

# The British Columbia Directory,

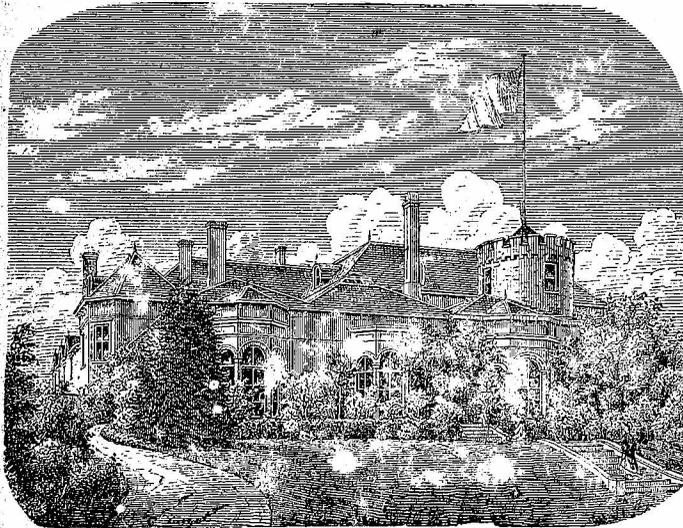
1883,

CONTAINING A LARGE AMOUNT OF STATISTICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE  
INFORMATION RESPECTING THE

PACIFIC PROVINCE

OF

THE DOMINION OF CANADA.



GOVERNMENT HOUSE, VICTORIA.

"Well, I may frankly tell you that I think British Columbia a glorious Province—a Province which Canada should be proud to possess, and whose association with the Dominion she ought to regard as the crowning triumph of Federation."—*Speech of Governor-General The Earl of Dufferin, Victoria, 26th September, 1876.*

"No words can be too strong to express the charm of this delightful land, where the climate, softer and more constant than that of the south of England, ensures at all times of the year a full enjoyment of the wonderful loveliness of nature around you."—*Speech of Governor-General The Marquis of Lorne, Victoria, 27th Oct., 1882.*

VICTORIA, B. C.:

PUBLISHED BY R. T. WILLIAMS, GOVERNMENT AND BROAD STREETS.

1883.

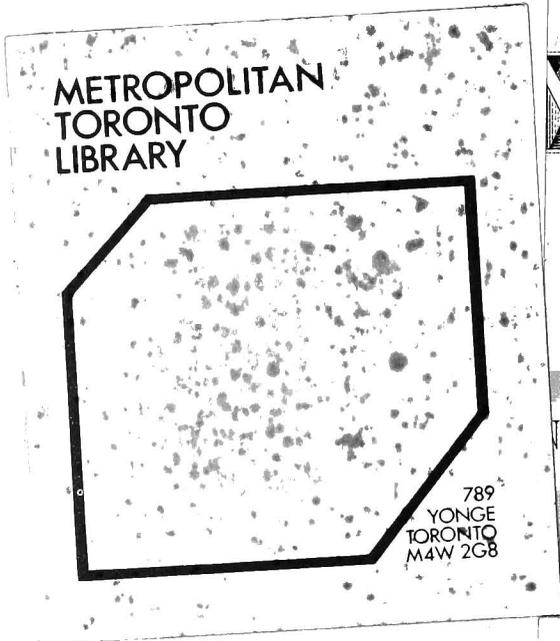


ROBERT DUNSMUIR.

WADHAM NESTON DIGGLE.

# DUNSMUIR, DIGGLE & CO.

*Shelf No. D910.711.W38*



DEPA:

NAIMO,

*Office March 1<sup>st</sup> 1884 Bay*

**San Francisco Office:**

620 EAST STREET, BET. PACIFIC AND JACKSON

## INFORMATION.

---

 Those desiring reliable information about British Columbia can obtain the same by applying to H. C. BEETON, Esq., 36, Finsbury Circus, London, E. C., the Agent-General in England; to J. S. K. DE KNEVETT, Esq., 17, Boulevard de la Madeleine, Paris, Agent-General on the Continent of Europe; or to the Immigration Agents at Victoria and New Westminster, B. C.

## A FEW FACTS ABOUT BRITISH COLUMBIA.

---

British Columbia is entering upon an era of great prosperity. Fully \$4,000,000 are expended upon public works annually. Thousands of men are employed on the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway. A railway along the eastern coast of Vancouver Island is under contract. A large graving dock is being made at Esquimalt. The provincial industries are flourishing. Trade is sound, and exports and imports are annually increasing.

### LABOR IS MUCH WANTED.

The railway works and many of the provincial industries are hampered by want of labor. Every man and woman able and willing to work can find employment. Wages are high. Board and clothing are reasonable. Domestic servants are wanted.

### CLIMATE, CROPS, AND FRUIT.

The climate is the best in America—serene and invigorating—its varieties ranging from the climate of the South of England to that of a large portion of France. The Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, says respecting it: "*No words can be too strong to express the charm of this delightful land.*"

Soils are fertile. Crops do not fail. The wheat, barley, oats, and hops of British Columbia beat those of California. The root crops of British Columbia cannot be surpassed in any country. Fruit can be raised to any extent and of almost every kind.

### MINING.

Gold mining keeps its place and is capable of great extension. Fields of coal and mountains of iron lie side by side, and rich silver ledges abound. Other valuable minerals exist in great variety.

### FISHERIES.

The fisheries are boundless, and, although comparatively untouched, yield about \$2,000,000 a year for export alone. Food fish can be had almost anywhere for the taking.

**TIMBER.**

British Columbia has the most extensive and valuable forests in North America, and, although this industry is yet in its infancy, the annual product of manufactured lumber is about 30,000,000 feet.

**SCHOOLS AND CHURCHES.**

A free public school is placed within the reach of every child in the province, and high schools and colleges are to be found in the centres of population. No state church, no tithes, but a fair supply of churches throughout the country, including the Anglican, Roman Catholic, Presbyterian, and Methodist.

**POLITICAL AND MUNICIPAL SYSTEM.**

The political system is as free as man can desire—full self-government, and citizenship easy of attainment by aliens. Any settlement of not less than thirty householders may form themselves into a municipality and manage their own local affairs.

**ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.**

Law and order prevail to a high degree, and justice is firmly and fairly administered. Petit jurors are paid from \$1.50 to \$2.00 a day for every day they attend, and witnesses are well paid.

**MAIL COMMUNICATION.**

Three or four mails a week reach the province from abroad, and the interior mail service is for the most part liberal.

**THE LAND SYSTEM.**

British Columbia possesses one of the most liberal land systems in the world. Crown lands can be pre-empted or purchased at one dollar (four English shillings) an acre, on easy terms of payment, and the settler can have his homestead to the value of \$2,500, and personal property to the value of \$500, registered and thereby effectually secured against all creditors. The eligible lands in the railway belts, both on Vancouver and the Mainland, are offered to bona fide settlers at the nominal price of one dollar an acre.

**PROFITABLE FIELD FOR CAPITAL.**

The mines and forests and fisheries of British Columbia present a safe and profitable field for the investment of capital.

**ALL ARE WELCOME.**

Emigrants from every civilized country are cordially welcomed to this "glorious province" (*vide* Lord Dufferin's speech). Aliens can purchase Crown lands and hold and convey real estate with every freedom. Aliens can be naturalized after one year's residence, and thereafter enjoy all the rights of citizenship. Taxation is light, and the utmost freedom compatible with law and order is enjoyed.

TURNER, BEETON & CO.

IMPORTERS

--AND--

GENERAL

COMMISSION MERCHANTS

AGENTS FOR

*The Globe Marine Insurance Co., of London.*

*Guardian Fire Insurance Co., of London.*

*Hartford Fire Insurance Co., of Conn.*

*North British and Mercantile, of London.*

WHARF STREET, OPPOSITE YATES,

VICTORIA, B. C.

# ROBERT WARD & CO.,

VICTORIA, B. C.

## Commission Merchants

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE AGENTS.

*Execute INDENTS for PRINCIPLE EXPORTS  
AND IMPORTS.*

*Offer CHARTERS to VESSELS SEEKING  
LIBERAL ADVANCES MADE ON CONSIGN-  
MENTS.*

AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED BRANDS OF

**FRASER RIVER CANNED SALMON, viz:**

*Ewen & Co., "Lion,"*

*B. Haigh & Sons, "Star and Triangle."*

SOLE AGENTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA FOR

**Curtis's & Harvey's Sporting and Blasting Powder,  
Joseph Kirkman & Son's Prize Medal Pianofortes,  
Jules Robin & Co's Brandy,  
Fromy & Rogee's Brandy.**

IMPORTERS OF GIANT POWDER, CAPS AND FUSE.  
WINES, LIQUORS, HAVANA CIGARS, ETC., ETC.

GENERAL AGENTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA FOR

**Royal Insurance Company, FIRE and LIFE  
London and Lancashire FIRE Insurance Company.  
Standard LIFE Assurance Company.  
Union MARINE Insurance Company.**

RISKS ACCEPTED AND LOSSES PROMPTLY ADJUSTED.

VICTORIA, B. C.

LONDON, FENCHURCH AVENUE.

Findlay, Durham & Brodie,  
❖❖ COMMISSION MERCHANTS ❖❖  
*AND IMPORTERS.*

←→ AGENTS FOR ←→

THE NORTHERN FIRE ASSURANCE CO'Y OF LONDON  
AND ABERDEEN.

THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN MARINE INSURANCE CO.  
OF LIVERPOOL.

THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET CO. OF LONDON.

FRASER RIVER FISHERY.

NAAS RIVER FISHERY.

←→ SOLE AGENTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA FOR ←→

BISQUIT DUBOUCHE & CO.'S BRANDY.

DUNVILLE & CO.'S IRISH WHISKY.

LONG JOHN WHISKY.

KRUG'S CHAMPAGNE.

NOBLE & HOARE'S VARNISHES.

SLEE SLEE & CO.'S VINEGAR.

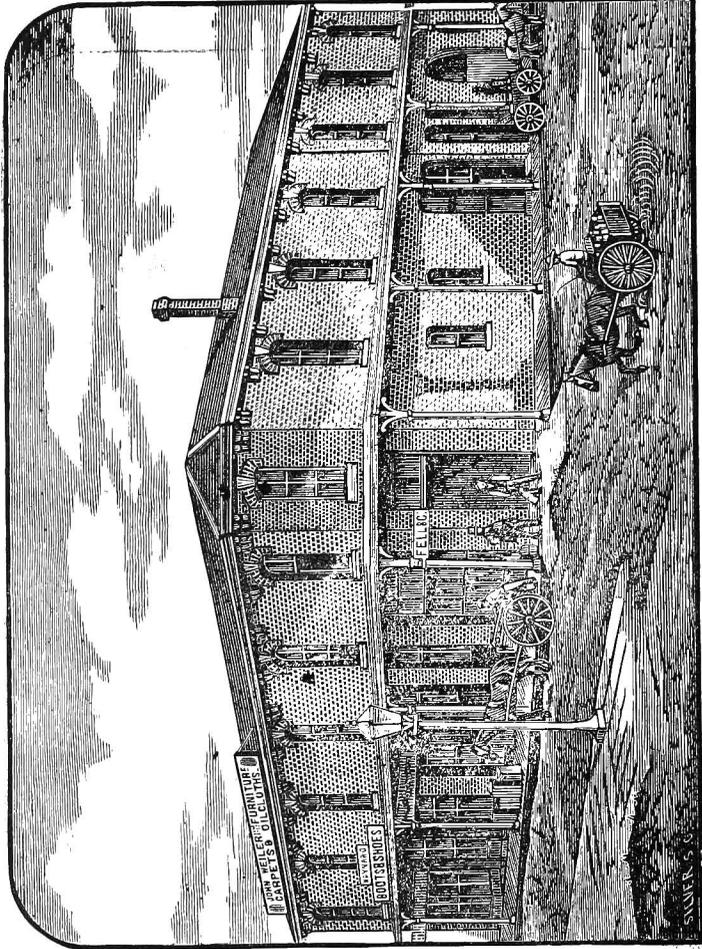
R. TUCKER & SONS TWINES.

# FELL & COMPANY,

IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN

## Groceries, Provisions, Fruit, Etc.,

COFFEE and SPICES FOR THE



Wine and Spirit Merchants,

General Italian Warehousemen,

FORT STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C.

All Shipping Orders completely and promptly Filled and Delivered  
per Express Van Free of Charge.

ALWAYS ASK FOR FELL'S COFFEE AT THE MINES.

## COMMERCIAL HOTEL,

Corner Douglas and Cormorant Streets, Near City Hall,

VICTORIA, B. C.

This new Fire-Proof Brick Building was expressly built for a Hotel, with all modern improvements, and is one of the best located Houses in the City.

BOARD, PER WEEK,	\$5.00	BOARD & LODGING, PER DAY,	\$1.00
BOARD & LODGING, PER WEEK,	6.00	SINGLE MEALS,	25
BEDS, 25 AND 50 CENTS.			

FAMILIES ACCOMMODATED ON REASONABLE TERMS.

The BAR will be found well stocked with the best brands of Wines, Liquors and Cigars.

DAVID ELLIS, PROPRIETOR.

## JOHN PARKER,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN

**Meats of all kinds, Stock, Vegetables, Etc.,**

←→ PARKER'S MARKET ←→

S. W. CORNER OF FORT AND GOVERNMENT STREETS.

VICTORIA, B. C.

Hotels, Restaurants, Ships and Families  
SUPPLIED AT SHORT NOTICE.

BRITISH COLUMBIA  
**GLOVE FACTORY.**

**E. M. SWICKARD & CO.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

INDIAN TANNED BUCKSKIN, GOATSKIN AND BLANKET

**Gloves and Gauntlets,**

SECOND FLOOR OF BUILDING OCCUPIED BY NEUFELDER & ROSS.

ENTRANCE—Johnson St., bet. Government and Broad, Victoria.

THOMAS GOWEN, ENGINEER.

**Novelty Iron Works,**

Store Street, Victoria, B. C.

MANUFACTURER OF

**STEAM ENGINES, STEAM PUMPS,**

**HYDRAULIC MACHINERY, HOIST FOR WAREHOUSES.**

SAW AND FLOUR MILL GEAR.

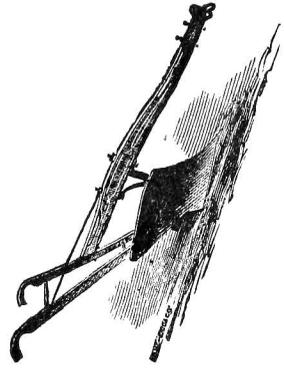
Would call attention to the *Compound Surface* Condensing Engines he is now building, of which he makes a speciality for marine purposes. All who require motive power will find it to their advantage to consult with THOMAS GOWEN before purchasing elsewhere.

**Fellows & Prior,**  
VICTORIA, B. C.

DEALERS  
IN

AGRICULTURAL  
IMPLEMENTS

AND  
HARDWARE.



**SPORTSMANS' EMPORIUM,** See C. F. D. Simpson,  
Page xiv.

# ST. NICHOLAS HOTEL,

Government Street, Victoria, B. C.

This being one of the Largest Fire-proof Brick Buildings in the town, and situated on the principal street,

**OFFERS BETTER INDUCEMENTS TO TOURISTS AND TRAVELERS**  
Than any Hotel in the Province.

© THERE IS A FREE COACH TO AND FROM THE HOTEL. ©

THE CHARGES ARE VERY MODERATE:

Board and Lodging, from \$1.00 to \$1.25 per day, according to rooms.

**B. F. Dillon,** - - **Proprietor.**

## M. W. WAITT & CO.,

### BOOKSELLERS & STATIONERS,

Importers of Law, Theological, Miscellaneous and School Books. A Full Line of Memorandum and Blank Books of all sizes and styles. We keep a large assortment of Drawing Paper, Artists' Materials, Admiralty Charts, Gold Pens and Pocket Cutlery, English and American Playing Cards, Pianofortes, Organs, German Accordions and Concertinas.

**AGENTS FOR PRANG & CO.'S ART PUBLICATIONS.**

Sole Agents in British Columbia for the Toronto Safe and Lock Works. Vault Work a specialty; detailed specifications furnished on application. We deal with the Publishers and Manufacturers in Europe, the United States and Canada for all goods used in our line. Intending purchasers will find it to their advantage to place their orders in our hands.

## A. OFNER,

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

# Groceries, Provisions,

PLUG AND FINE CUT

## TOBACCOS and CIGARETTES,

Cor. Government and Fort Sts., VICTORIA, B. C.

## GARESCHE, GREEN & COMPANY,

### BANKERS,

GOVERNMENT STREET, VICTORIA, B. C.

Deposits received in Gold, Silver and U. S. Currency. Interest paid in the same on Time Deposits.

GOLD DUST & U. S. CURRENCY PURCHASED AT HIGHEST MARKET RATES.

Sight Drafts and Telegraphic Transfers on San Francisco, New York and Canada.

Exchange on London available in all parts of Europe, England, Ireland and Scotland.

Letters of Credit issued on the principal Cities of the United States, Canada and Europe.

**AGENTS FOR WELLS, FARGO & CO.**

C. E. Redfern, {WATCHMAKER AND JEWELER.} Government St.

**ORIENTAL HOTEL,** }  
COR. VATES STREET AND GERRARD ALLEY, }  
VICTORIA, B. C. } **W. M. MCKEON, Proprietor.**

Victoria Advertisements.

vii.

ADVERTISE IN THE EVENING POST.

# The Daily Evening Post,

PUBLISHED EVERY EVENING EXCEPT SUNDAY.

The Post is the only Independent Newspaper published in British Columbia.

Having supplied a want that had long been felt in British Columbia, its publication has been met with unprecedented success, and it may safely be called

THE PEOPLES JOURNAL.

A LIVE NEWSPAPER.

W. J. & M. C. McDowell,  
SOLE PROPRIETORS.

THE POST contains the Latest News.

## MANSON & HENDRY,

### COLUMBIA STEAM

## MATCH FACTORY

### ROCK BAY,

P. O. Box 141.

VICTORIA, B. C.

### LETTICE & SEARS,

## House, Sign and Ship Painters,

### GLAZIERS, PAPERHANGERS AND GENERAL DECORATORS.

DEALERS IN PAINTS, OILS, VARNISH, BRUSHES, PUTTY, WINDOW-GLASS, &C.,

BROAD STREET, NEAR FORT,

VICTORIA, B. C.

Orders Solicited and promptly Executed.

Established 1863.

## H. F. Heisterman & Co., Real Estate & Insurance Agents,

LANGLEY STREET, VICTORIA, B. C.

Town Lots and Farms in all parts of the Province for sale. Money loaned on Real Estate at low rates. Houses to Let and Rents collected. Deeds and Mortgages prepared with dispatch. Charges very moderate.

AGENTS FOR THE

Phoenix Fire Insurance Co. of Brooklyn,  
Firemen's Fund (Marine) Insurance Co. of San Francisco,  
Equitable Life Assurance Society of New York,  
Office of the Underwriting and Agency Association of Lloyds  
(Marine.)  
Agents for Washington Territory for the Mutual Life of New York.

ALL BUSINESS ENTRUSTED TO OUR CARE WILL RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION.

H. F. HEISTERMAN &amp; CO.,

Real Estate and Insurance Agents, Victoria, B. C.

P. O. Drawer 4.

Telephone 55.

# VICTORIA STANDARD

DAILY AND WEEKLY,

C. MCK. SMITH, PUBLISHER AND PROPRIETOR,  
Government Street, Victoria, British Columbia.

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES.

(Strictly in advance.)

**DAILY** 12½ cents per copy; (by mail postage paid) \$1.00 per month or \$10.00 per year. (Published daily, Sundays excepted.)

**WEEKLY** (8 pages) 12½ cents per copy; \$3.00 per year delivered free to any part of the Dominion. (Published Tuesday morning.)

**HOW TO REMIT!**—Remit subscriptions by Post Office, Money Orders, Registered Letters, or Postage Stamps.

The STANDARD is devoted to News, Politics, Literature, Domestic and Agricultural Interests and the general welfare of the Province, and has the largest circulation of any paper published in British Columbia.

Advertisers wishing to reach the trade of British Columbia can find no better or more reliable medium.

## JOB PRINTING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES

Carried on at this office with neatness and dispatch at the most reasonable rates.

# Go to Lawson's Hack Stable

For a First-



Class Ride,

Where Orders are promptly attended to *DAY* and *NIGHT*  
at reasonable charges.

CORNER OF TROUNCE AND BROAD STREETS,

A. W. LAWSON, Proprietor.

## VICTORIA

# Boot AND Shoe Manufactory,

GOVERNMENT STREET,

Next the Post Office, VICTORIA.

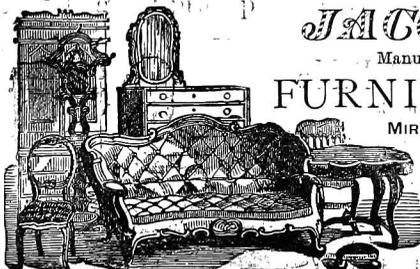
W. HEATHORN, Proprietor,

Manufacturer and Dealer in

## Mens', Women's and Children's Boots and Shoes,

TANNERY AT ROCK BAY, VICTORIA.

Highest price paid for Hides and Calfskins.



## JACOB SEHL,

Manufacturer of all Kinds of

## FURNITURE, BEDDING,

MIRRORS, CARPETS, OIL CLOTH, PICTURES,

Gilt, Rosewood and Walnut Mouldings;  
Picture Frames, Brackets, Bird  
Cages, Children's Carriages.

WOOL, HAIR, WOVEN WIRE AND SPRING  
MATTRESSES ON HAND AND MADE  
TO ORDER.

Matting, Door Mats, Window Blinds and Cornices, Etc. Carpets Sewed and Laid.

GOVERNMENT TO LANGLEY ST., BET. FORT AND BASTION,

Post Office Box 108; Blinds and Cornices. VICTORIA, B. C.

R. BAKER & SON,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN

FLOUR AND FEED,

ISLAND AND OREGON PRODUCE,

— AND —

All Kinds of Foreign and Domestic Fruit,

*WHARF STREET,*

FOOT OF YATES,

VICTORIA, B. C.



Cash paid for Produce of all kinds. Goods delivered Free of Charge to any part of the City.

PHENIX  BREWERY,

CHARLES GOWEN, PROPRIETOR,

BREWER OF



*B I E I R,*



Pale Ale and Extra Stout,

Corner Yates and Blanchard Streets,

VICTORIA, B. C.



# COUGHLAN & MASON,

*BRICKMAKERS,*

## ASPHALTUM ROOFERS,

Building Material, Lime, Bricks,

Drain Pipes, Vitrified Sewer Pipes,

**CEMENT, ETC.,**

P. O. Box 210. }  
TELEPHONE 147. }

WORKS, SHANICH ROAD.

OFFICE: GOVERNMENT STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C.



T. N. HIBBEN & CO.,  
**Booksellers, Stationers,**

*NEWS AGENTS*

— AND —

GENERAL DEALERS IN OTHER GOODS MORE IMMEDIATE-  
LY CONNECTED WITH SIMILAR ESTABLISHMENTS.

Importers of Stationery directly from the manufacturers  
and Books from the publishers.

Books sent to any part of the Province  
at the nominal transport cost of  
4 cents per pound,

— AND —

UNBROKEN PACKAGES OF STATIONERY SOLD AT  
MUCH REDUCED RATES.

*Particular attention paid to superior qualities, and the con-  
stantly increasing newly invented devices in  
Fancy Stationery,*

Government Street,

VICTORIA.

G. W. A. Lange & Son, 

**WATCHMAKERS**

**AND JEWELERS,**

No. 83 GOVERNMENT STREET,

Opposite Post Office, VICTORIA, B. C.

—o—  
Have constantly on hand a Fine Assortment of

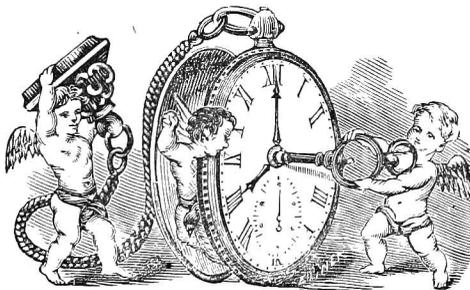
Watches, Clocks, Jewelry,

OPTICAL GOODS,

ELECTRO-PLATED WARE,

ETC., ETC.

Post Office Box No. 163.



All Work Guaranteed.

You can always find

AT THIS HOUSE A NICE STOCK OF

GENTS', YOUTHS' & BOYS'

**CLOTHING**

—AND—

FURNISHING GOODS,

HATS, CAPS, ETC.

I Import as well as Manufacture, therefore our Stock is always kept well selected

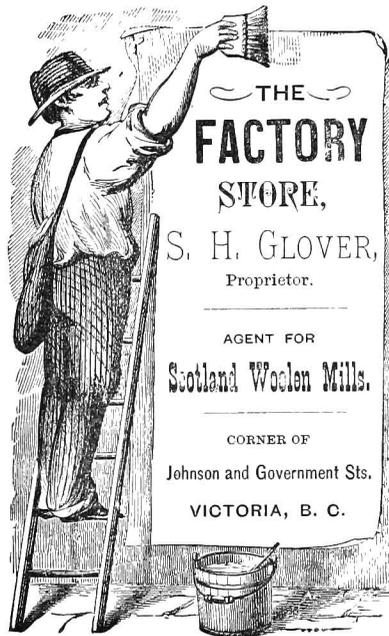
**FRESH AND CLEAN.**

Please Give us a Call.

**We like to Show our Goods.**

Orders from the country will receive prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed.

OUR MOTTO IS TO UNDERSSELL ANY ONE ELSE IF WE CAN FOR CASH.



**G. F. D. SIMPSON,**

— IMPORTER OF —

English and American

**FIRE-ARMS**

**Ammunition of every Description.**

FISHING TACKLE,

TABLE AND POCKET CUTLERY,

POWDER FLASKS,

SHOT POUCHES,

GAME BAGS, BOXING GLOVES,

WALKING STICKS, PIPES, &c., &c.,

— IN GREAT VARIETY. —

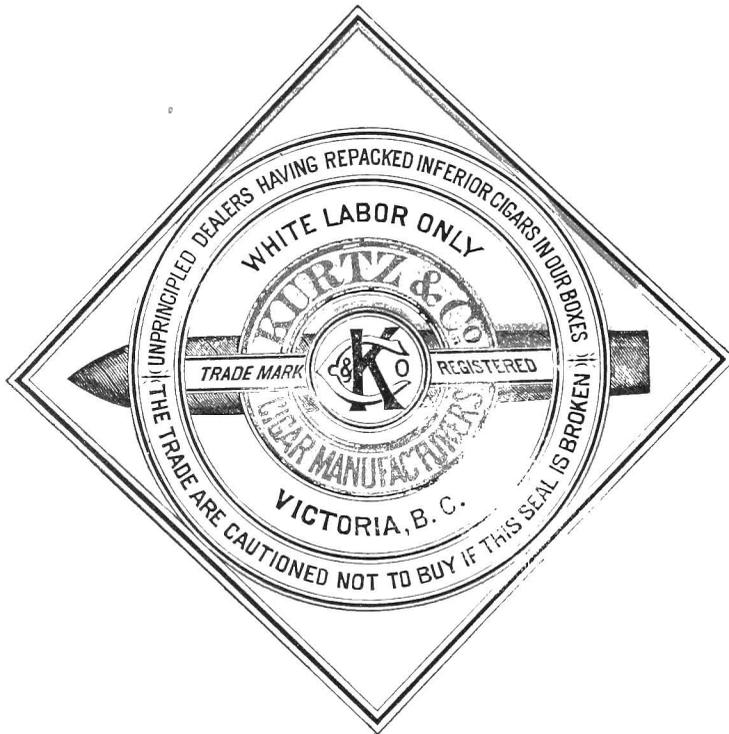
Standard Building, Government St., Bet. Yates and Bastion,

**VICTORIA, B. C.**



**KURTZ & CO.,**  
**Cigar Manufacturers.**

**TRADE MARK.**



**THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRADE MARK**  
has been registered in the TRADE MARK REGISTER, No. 9,  
Folio 1924, "in accordance with the Trade Mark and Design  
Act, 1879," by KURTZ & Co., of Victoria, in the Province of Bri-  
tish Columbia, on the 3rd day of May, A.D. 1882.

(Signed)

JOHN LOWE,

Acting Deputy of the Minister of Agriculture.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, (Copyright and Trade Mark Branch,)  
Ottawa, Canada, this 3rd day of May, 1882.

On and after Monday, May 22, 1882, all Cigars and Cigarettes manufactured by us will bear the  
above Trade Mark on each box or package, and said box cannot be opened without cutting the label,  
thereby destroying it. The Trade are cautioned that any infringement will be prosecuted to the  
fullest extent of the law.

Victoria, May 20th, 1882.

KURTZ & CO.

BRITISH COLUMBIA MARKET.



VAN VOLKENBURGH & CO.,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

**BUTCHERS!**

ALHAMBRA BUILDING,

Corner Government and Yates Sts., VICTORIA, B. C.

SHIPS, HOTELS AND FAMILIES SUPPLIED WITH MEATS AT THE LOWEST RATES.

Orders filled and delivered to any part of the City free of charge.

W. R. CLARKE,

Auctioneer, Appraiser,

— AND —

Commission Merchant,

Salesroom, Fire-proof Building, Yates Street, VICTORIA, B. C.

Liberal advances made on Consignments.

To facilitate the Sale of Real Estate I have complete Maps of Victoria, Esquimalt, New Westminster and the Districts.

N. B.—Parties desirous of selling their Stock, Stock in Trade, or Furniture, and not wishing the trouble of an Auction Sale, can find a Cash Buyer by calling on the above.

OFFICE OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA WIRE WORKS.

All sorts of Wire Work done.

Orders filled with neatness and dispatch.

OFFICE OF HARBOR MASTER AND PORT WARDEN.

**MRS. A. CARVALHO,**  
**Fancy Goods & Varieties**

— OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING —

**Hosiery, Dry Goods, Silver Bracelets, Perfumery,  
 Soaps and Notions, at the Lowest Prices.**

— INDIAN CURIOS ALWAYS ON HAND. —

STORE STREET,

OPPOSITE R. C. JAXIOW'S.

**THE PIONEER**  
 STEAM  
**Coffee and Spice Mills**  
 OF  
**Stemler & Earle,**  
 WHARF STREET, BET. YATES AND JOHNSON STS.,  
 VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Supply the best brands of COFFEE and SPICES  
 put up in Handsome Packages  
 at Lowest Rates.

— **JOHN BOYD,** —

Importer and Dealer in

***Groceries, Wines and Spirits,***

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL,

YATES STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C.

BRITISH COLUMBIA SOAP WORKS,  
Humboldt Street, Victoria, B. C.

— — — — —  
© ALL KINDS OF ©

Mottled, Yellow, Fancy and Toilet



MANUFACTURED.

— — — — —  
Retailed by every dealer in the Province. Wholesale at the  
Factory.

J. LOEWEN.

[ESTABLISHED 1858.]

L. ERB.



LOEWEN & ERB,

PROPRIETORS,

Corner Government and Discovery Sts.,

— — — — —  
VICTORIA, B. C. — — — — —

— — — — —  
All orders promptly attended to. Bottles, Casks and Taps  
to be returned.

GARRICK'S HEAD

**Billiard Saloon,**

A. R. PARTRIDGE, MANAGER,

—CORNER OF—

Government and Bastion Sts.,

☞ (Up-Stairs.) VICTORIA, B. C.

H. A. LILLEY,

Manufacturer of

Fine Candies &amp; Confectionary

Importer and Dealer in

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC FRUITS,

DOUGLAS ST., BET. JOHNSON &amp; PANDORA.

VICTORIA, B. C.

A. GILMORE'S

**Cheap Clothing Store,**

Johnson St., Victoria, B. C.

☞ Garments made to order.

ENGLISH HOUSE, { MATTHEWS, RICHARDS & Co.,  
Birmingham.**MATTHEWS, RICHARDS & TYE,**

Importers of

**IRON, STEEL,**

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN HARDWARE,

Sole Agents for BUCKEYE Mowers and Reapers.

Yates Street, Victoria, B. C.

HERMANN O. TIEDEMANN,

**ARCHITECT**

—AND—

CIVIL ENGINEER,

Langley Street, Between Yates and Bastion,

VICTORIA, B. C.

F. L. TUCKFIELD,

Commission Agent, Accountant, Collector,

AGENT FOR

KLINKNER &amp; CO.'S RED RUBBER STAMPS.

Also, Agent for "THE UNIVERSAL BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA FOR UN-MARRIED PERSONS," giving a bonus of \$1,000 or \$2,000 on marriage of a lady or gentleman. In the event of no marriage taking place the bonus of \$1,000 or \$2,000 can be secured in 8 (eight) years. Parents can insure their children. Fire and Life Insurances effected.

Fort Street Chambers, VICTORIA, B. C.

F. BAUMANN,

**Candy Manufacturer,**

Yates St., Victoria, B. C.

☞ All our goods are of superior quality and sold at the lowest possible prices. Orders from the country promptly attended to

**Pioneer Soda Water**

—AND—

SYRUP MANUFACTORY,

Lemon and Gingerade, Soda Water, Ginger Beer, Sarsaparilla, Nectar, Tonic Water, Cider, Raspberry, Rose, Pine Apple, Orgeat, Gum Syrups, &amp;c., &amp;c.,

ALEXANDER PHILLIPS, PROPRIETOR,

YATES ST., NEAR WHARF,

Victoria, B. C.

⊖ VICTORIA ⊖

IRON WORKS,

HERALD ST., NEAR STORE,

SHAW & KUNA,

← PROPRIETORS. →



BRASS  IRON CASTINGS,

MARINE AND STATIONARY

ENGINES AND BOILERS

← MADE TO ORDER. →

A. CASAMAYOU.

J. B. MAYERAU.

M. CAMSUSA.

**A. CASAMAYOU & CO.,**

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Groceries, Provisions,

WINES, LIQUORS,

**HAVANA CIGARS and FRENCH PRESERVES,**

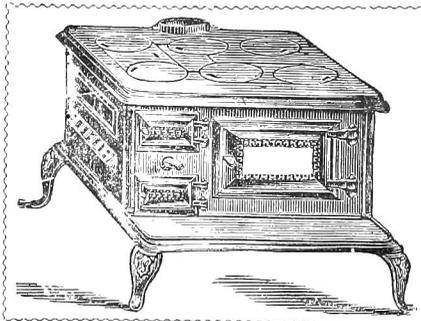
YATES ST., VICTORIA, B. C.

**H. C. WILSON,**

Manufacturer of  
Tin and Copperware,  
And Dealer in  
STOVES,  
RANGES,  
ETC., ETC.

Also, on hand, a large  
assortment of THE  
BEST

STANDARD  
Hose and Fittings.



PLUMBING,  
Water Pipes Laid.

Job Work and Re-  
pairing of every des-  
cription promptly exe-  
cuted at reasonable  
rates.

MINERS'  
Sheet-Iron STOVES  
AND TINWARE  
A Specialty.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR ON BUILDINGS, ETC.

GOVERNMENT ST., NEAR FORT,

VICTORIA,

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

VICTORIA PLANING MILL,  
CONSTANCE STREET

—•••—  
**MUIRHEAD & MANN,**

Manufacturers and Dealers in

**Doors, Windows, Blinds, Mouldings, Guttering,**

**Conductors, Finished Pickets, Scroll Sawing  
and Turning, Door and Window Frames.**

ALSO, SMALL FINISHING LUMBER OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

⚓ Ship and Steamboat Work. General Finishing Work  
for Contractors a specialty.

**JOSEPH F. WILSON,**

**VICTORIA FOUNDRY,**

**Corner Herald and Store Streets,**

VICTORIA, B. C.

—•••—  
↔ EVERY DESCRIPTION OF ↔

**IRON & BRASS CASTINGS**

**AT REASONABLE RATES.**

P. O. Box 141.



—THE—

# B. C. Boot and Shoe Store.

## H. MANSELL,

MANUFACTURER AND IMPORTER OF

# BOOTS AND SHOES

A Large Assortment constantly on hand  
from the Eastern and European  
Markets of Latest Styles.

*Boots and Shoes Made to Order in Every  
Variety.*



GOVERNMENT STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C.

# “THE COLONIST,”

VICTORIA,

ESTABLISHED DECEMBER 11, 1858.

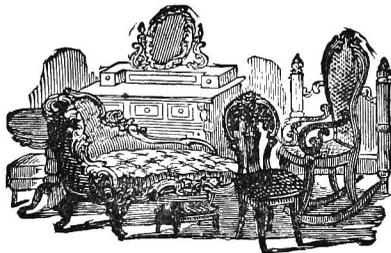
{ BRITISH COLUMBIA.

**THE LEADING NEWSPAPER OF THE PROVINCE.**

AS A FAMILY, COMMERCIAL AND NEWS JOURNAL IT HAS NO EQUAL. HAVING THE LARGEST CIRCULATION IT OFFERS THE BEST ADVANTAGES TO ADVERTISERS.

**Color Book and Job Printing Executed with Rapidity and at Low Rates by Steam Power.**

D. W. HIGGINS, PROPRIETOR.



## JOHN WEILER,

### Upholsterer & Paperhanger

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN

FURNITURE, OIL CLOTH, CARPETS, WALL PAPER,  
MATTING, CORNICES, WINDOW-BLINDS, &C.

Mattresses, Lounges and Parlor Sets, on hand and  
Made to Order.

PICTURES, CROCKERY, GLASSWARE, LAMPS, PLATED-WARE,  
CUTLERY, MIRRORS, OF EVERY KIND.

**ALSO, CARPETS SEWED AND LAID.**

FORT STREET,

BETWEEN BROAD AND DOUGLAS STREETS,

VICTORIA, B. C.



ALSO,  
**German Wine**  
 BERLINER  
 KÜMMEL  
 —AND—  
 NATURAL  
 MINERAL WATERS  
 ON HAND.

# Pacific Telegraph Hotel,

**STORE STREET,**

BET, HERALD AND FISGUARD STS., VICTORIA, B. C.

MRS. A. ASTRICO, PROPRIETRESS.

The Most Commodious and Clean Hotel in Victoria. It is conducted on the European principle. The table is supplied with the very best the market affords.

Meals at all hours of the day. Private Dining-rooms for Families.

—CHARGES:—

Board and Lodging, per week, \$5.50 to \$6.50; Board and Lodging, per day, \$1; Single Meals, 25 cts; Beds, 50 and 25 cts.

TERMS—CASH IN ADVANCE.

A FIRE-PROOF SAFE IN THE HOUSE.



## JOHN MORTIMER'S Marble and Granite

WORKS,

GOVERNMENT ST, NEAR JAMES' BAY BRIDGE,

VICTORIA, B. C.

A. J. LANGLEY.

[ESTABLISHED 1858.]

H. L. JONES, M. P. S.

**LANGLEY & CO.,**

Pharmaceutical  
**Chemists,**



Wholesale & Retail  
**Druggists,**

**VICTORIA, B. C.**

Physicians Prescriptions & Family Recipes accurately dispensed.

AGENTS FOR

**Grimault & Co.'s French Medicines,**

**Dr. D. Jaynes & Son's Expectorant, &c.,**

**California Fig Syrup Company,**

**Farmers' Gout Specific,**

**Perry Davis' Pain Killer,**

**Green's August Flower and German Syrup.**

**C. MORLEY,**

MANUFACTURER OF

**SODA WATER,**

Lemonade, Ginger Ale, Root Beer,

Bitters, Etc.

**ESSENCES OF PEPPERMINT AND GINGER,**

AND ALL KINDS OF SYRUPS.

**Yates Street,**

**Next to the American Hotel,**

**VICTORIA, B. C.**

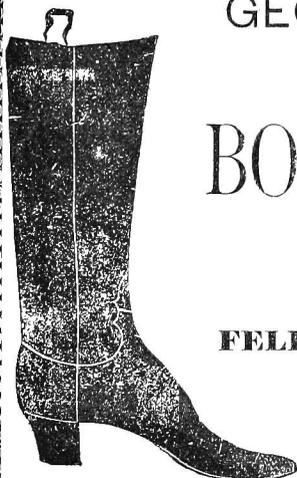
CITY BOOT AND SHOE STORE,

GEORGE H. MAYNARD,

Manufacturer, Importer and Dealer in

BOOTS and SHOES

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



FELL'S BLOCK, FORT STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C.

P. O. Box 75.



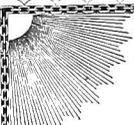
J. & A. BOSKOWITZ,

Raw Furs and Deer Skins,

JOHNSON ST., NEAR WHARF.

VICTORIA, B. C.

Highest Cash Price paid for Raw Furs and Deer Skins.



THE BRITISH COLUMBIA



**Blank-Book Manufactory,**

*BOOK-BINDERY,*

— AND —

Publishing House.

---

Lithographing, Map Publishing.

Rubber Stamps Made to Order.

---

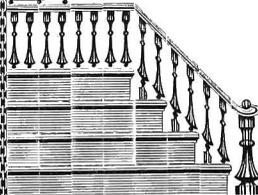
Best Classes of Modern Machinery Employed.

---

R. T. WILLIAMS,

Government Street and Broad Street,

VICTORIA.

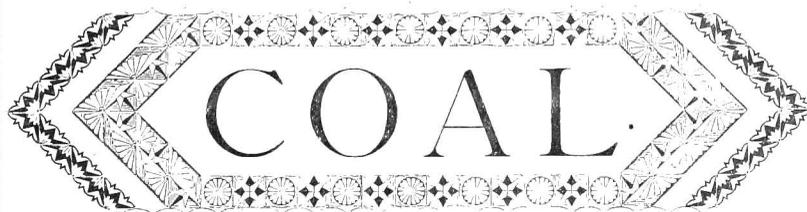


THE VANCOUVER  
Coal Mining & Land Company,

LIMITED,

MINE AND SHIP THE WELL-KNOWN

Nanaimo Steam, Gas and House



Used by the following Companies:

**Pacific Mail S. S. Co.,**

**Occidental and Oriental S. S. Co.,**

**San Francisco Gas Light Co.,**

**Pacific Coast S. S. Co.,**

**Oregon Improvement Co.,**

**Victoria Gas Company, Limited,**

**Seattle Gas Light Co.,**

ETC.,

ETC.,

ETC.

—◆◆◆—  
The Company have every facility for Shipping Coal, and can accommodate at their wharves all classes of steam or sailing vessels.

**Messrs. Bagnall & Co.,**

Government St., VICTORIA, B. C.

(Established 1863.)

**Manufacturers of Pianos and Organs.**

Sole Importers of English, French, German and American Pianos,  
Organs, and all kinds of Musical Instruments and  
Book and Sheet Music.

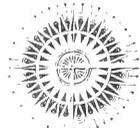
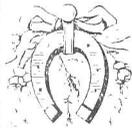
**Victoria Candy Factory,**

W. J. TIPPINS, Proprietor,

FORT ST., BET. BROAD AND DOUGLAS STS., VICTORIA, B. C.

Importer of Fruits, Nuts, &c.

Orders from the country will be promptly attended to.



**D. GREEN,**  
FASHIONABLE  
**COLONIAL CLOTHING EMPORIUM,**  
GOVERNMENT STREET,  
Opposite P. O. VICTORIA, B. C.



**DeWeiderhold & Co.,**

WHARF STREET, Near Government, VICTORIA, B. C.,

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS,**

And Dealers in Coal, Wood and Lumber.

**M. SCHMIDT & CO.,**  
**GLOSSED LABELS**  
FOR SALMON CANS,  
San Francisco, California.

# TOBACCO PLANT.

Come ye citizens and strangers,  
Miners, sailors and Western rangers,  
Listen to the truthful story,  
Of Frank Campbell of Victoria.

He in truthful words will tell you,  
Just the goods he has to sell you;  
Mind ye, now, he isn't joking,  
If you are fond of chewing and smoking.

Or, if you are given to snuffing,  
What he keeps does not need puffing;  
He has brands will suit you really,—  
Tobacco users prize them dearly.

From all parts of the "Old Dominion,"  
He has stock, and his opinion,  
Is, that none will suit you better,—  
They will please you to the letter.

His cigars, just from "Havana,"  
Smoke in the most lovely manner;  
Meerschaum pipes of style and fashion,  
Just to suit the taste and passion.

And it is in Canada stated,  
His tobaccos are celebrated;  
Green Seal, Straight Cut, all go,  
Big Lick, Big Cut, Wind Sap, also.

And the Fine Cut brands for chewing,  
That your teeth will never ruin;  
Pipes to suit the inveterate smoker,  
Cards for playing sinehe or poker.

Pipes of briar, and stems of cherry,  
More than any man can carry;  
It would take a week to tell you,  
All the things he has to sell you.

While in town you may be stopping,  
At the "Adelphia Corner" drop in:  
Campbell you'll find at that location,  
Ready to give you information.

Or to see you wel' provided,  
With what is by all decided,—  
The smoker's and the chewer's glory,—  
The best and cheapest in Victoria.

FRANK CAMPBELL.

ESTABLISHED 1867.

## CHAS. HAYWARD,

# UNDERTAKER AND BUILDER,

## Victoria, B. C.

Proprietor Pioneer Steam Saw-Mill and Sash Factory.

**British Columbia**

CANDY MANUFACTORY,

ESTABLISHED 1862

**H. WALLER,**

FORT STREET,

Between Government and Broad,

**VICTORIA, B. C.**

Special attention given to the careful packing of Goods.

Prices furnished on application.

Post Office Box 242.

**WEBSTER & CO.,**

Manufacturers of Every Description of

Rough <sup>and</sup> Dressed Lumber.

Fish Boxes a Specialty.

New Westminster, B. C.

FOR TOWN LOTS

—AT THE—

Western Terminus

—OF THE—

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY,  
PORT MOODY,

Address H. V. EDMONDS,

New Westminster, B. C.

G. T. BROWN,

ARTIST,

OCCIDENTAL HOTEL, VICTORIA, B. C.



ANDREW GRAY,  
Consulting Engineer and Draughtsman,  
OFFICE—GOVERNMENT ST, BELOW FORT,  
VICTORIA, B. C.

# OCCIDENTAL HOTEL,

Corner Wharf and Johnson Streets,

VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA.



This Hotel has just had a large brick addition, making it now the

**LARGEST AND MOST ELIGIBLY SITUATED HOTEL**  
**IN VICTORIA.**

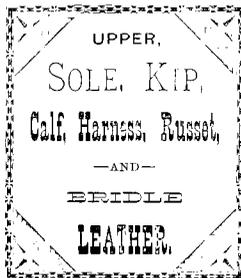
Fronting on the Harbor opposite the wharves of the California and Fraser River Mail Steamers, and in the centre of nearly all the Wholesale Dealers in the city, making it

**Convenient for Commercial Travelers,**

Possessing a neat Bar and Billiard Room, large Sitting and Reading Room.

BOARD AND ROOM \$1.00 TO \$1.50 PER DAY.

**W. JENSEN, PROPRIETOR.**



## THE BELMONT

Tanning and Boot and Shoe Manufacturing Compy, Limited.

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

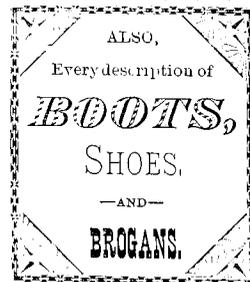
**LEATHER,**  
**BOOTS, SHOES, ETC.**

Manufactory, Government Street, Corner of Yates,  
**VICTORIA, B. C.**

TANNERY,

BELMONT.

Cash paid for Hides, Calf and Sheep Skins.



# Bank of British Columbia.

(Incorporated by Royal Charter.)

CAPITAL £500,000, IN 25,000 SHARES OF £20 EACH.  
WITH POWER TO INCREASE

Head Office, 28 Cornhill, London, England.

**Court of Directors.**—Robert Gillespie, Esq., (Chairman); Eden Colville, Esq., (Vice-Chairman); James Anderson, Esq., Henry D. Harrison, Esq., Henry E. Ransom, Esq., Sir John Rose, Bart, G. C. M. G.

**General Manager.**—H. Hughes, Esq. **Bankers.**—Messrs. Smith, Payne & Smiths.

**BRANCHES:**

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA; PORTLAND, OREGON; VICTORIA AND  
NEW WESTMINSTER, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

**AGENTS:**

In England, National Provincial Bank of England; North and South Wales Bank, Liverpool; Bank of Liverpool. In Scotland, British Linen Company Bank. In Ireland, Bank of Ireland. In Canada, Bank of Montreal. In New York, Messrs. W. Watson and A. Lang. In South America, London Bank of Mexico and South America. In India, China and Australia, Oriental Bank Corporation. Hong Kong and Shanghai, Banking Corporation, Hong Kong

The Bank in London grants Letters of Credit and Drafts on its Branches at San Francisco, in California; Portland, in Oregon, and Victoria, in British Columbia; and similar credits are granted by the British Linen Company; the North and South Wales Bank in Liverpool, and the Bank of Liverpool.

The Bank also purchases or forwards for collection Drafts on the above places.

At the Branches Advances and Discounts are negotiated at current rates, Drafts on all parts of the world are issued, Bullion and Gold Dust purchased, and a general Banking business contracted.

Victoria, British Columbia, November, 1882.

W. C. WARD, MANAGER.

## SKIDEGATE OIL,

A SUPERIOR LUBRICANT AND EXCELLENT LAMP OIL

MANUFACTURED BY THE

### SKIDEGATE OIL COMPANY,

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Location of Steam Works, - Queen Charlotte Islands.

**T**HIS Oil is extracted from a species of the BLACK SHARK, and refined by the most approved Steam appliances. The superior quality of the Skidegate Oil Company's Oils, has established the reputation of their brand. Numerous testimonials of undoubted authority give it an unquestionable claim to a classification among the best lubricants known. The packages are neat and convenient for either seaport or interior trade, and the price at which it is offered cannot but commend its use in point of economy.

PUT UP IN CASES, TWO 5-GAL. CANS IN EACH CASE.

AGENTS.—P. McQuade & Son, Victoria, B. C., R. D. Welch & Co., Liverpool, Kelly, Dunne & Co., Portland, Oregon; Hamilton & Smith, Seattle, W. Ter.

CONSIGNMENTS SHIPPED TO ORDER, AND AGENCIES GRANTED TO OTHER PLACES, BY CORRESPONDENCE, AND SATISFACTORY REFERENCES.

✉ Send for Circular.

Address SKIDEGATE OIL COMPANY,  
Victoria, British Columbia.

Auguste Borde.

John Morley.

**BORDE & MORLEY,**



**FARRIERS and GENERAL BLACKSMITHS,**

GOVERNMENT STREET.

**Bet. Johnson and Cormorant, VICTORIA, B. C.**

Particular pains taken with Livery and Interfering Horses.  
All work warranted.

**ALLSOP & MASON,**

Real Estate Agents,

**CONVEYANCERS AND INSURANCE AGENTS.**

Money advanced on Mortgage.

**Government St., Victoria, B. C.**

RD. HALL, JR.

W. J. GOEPEL.

**HALL & GOEPEL,**

COAL AND COMMISSION  
*MERCHANTS,*  
Real Estate and Land Agents.

AGENTS FOR

*The Liverpool and London and Globe Fire Insurance Co.,*

OF LIVERPOOL AND LONDON.

*The Travelers' Life and Accident Insurance Co.,*

OF HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT.

*The California Marine Insurance Co.,*

OF CALIFORNIA.

*The Union Marine Insurance Co.,*

OF NEW ZEALAND.

A GOOD STOCK OF

**Best Household and Blacksmith's Coal**

KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

OFFICES.—The British Columbia Express Co.'s Building,  
Yates Street, and on Finlayson's new wharf, at foot of Bas-  
tion Street. Telephone connections Nos. 171 and 172.

CONSIGNMENTS SOLICITED.



# QUEEN'S MARKET,

COR. GOVERNMENT AND JOHNSON STREETS.

## Goodacre & Dooley,

**Contractors to Her Majesty's Royal Navy and the  
Pacific Coast Steamship Company.**

Supplies to Shipping a Specialty.

**Meats of Every Description and of Best Quality  
at Lowest Rates.**



THE  
BRITISH COLUMBIA DIRECTORY

FOR THE YEARS

1882-83,

EMBRACING A

BUSINESS AND GENERAL DIRECTORY OF THE PROVINCE,  
DOMINION AND PROVINCIAL OFFICIAL LISTS,  
RELIABLE INFORMATION ABOUT THE COUNTRY.

WITH AN APPENDIX

BY

ALEXANDER CAULFIELD ANDERSON, Esq., J. P.,

*Author of Prize Essay on British Columbia, 1872, &c.*

---

VICTORIA, B. C.

R. T. WILLIAMS, PUBLISHER.

GOVERNMENT & BROAD STS.

J. E. McMILLAN, PRINTER,

FORT STREET.

1882.

8139  
PREFACE.

---

IN issuing this, the first volume of the new British Columbia Directory, all possible means have been employed to insure its accuracy and to endeavour to meet the requirements of the Business man, the Professional man, and the Artisan, as well as to afford the general reader a thorough knowledge of the country.

The work has been compiled entirely from new and original manuscript, written up to the latest date by gentlemen who have lived many years in the country and who are, in every way, familiar with its capabilities and great natural wealth.

The necessity for a publication of this kind (and the Map which accompanies it) has become more urgent during the last three or four years than at any other time in the history of the Province, in consequence of the steadily increasing prosperity that is now enjoyed, by this, the most western portion of the Dominion of Canada.

The Publisher returns his sincere thanks to a number of gentlemen who have always been ready to assist in promoting the interests of this work.

GOVERNMENT & BROAD STS.  
DECEMBER, 1882.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PAGE.	PAGE
Alert Bay, Descriptive . . . . .	350
Alexandria Directory . . . . .	324
APPENDIX — Climate, Resources, &c., &c. . . . . following page	405
Barkerville Directory . . . . .	320-333
Bella Bella, Descriptive . . . . .	348
Bella Coola, Descriptive. . . . .	348
Bonaparte Valley Directory . . . . .	320
Boston Bar and Yale-Lytton Wag- Road Directory . . . . .	289
B. C. Representatives in House of Commons . . . . .	365
B. C. Agricultural Society . . . . .	393
B. C. Board of Trade . . . . .	396-397
B. C. Express Co. . . . .	393
B. C. Militia . . . . .	376
Burrard Inlet, Descriptive . . . . .	234-236
Burrard Inlet Directory . . . . .	236-240
Burrard Inlet Societies . . . . .	241
Cache Creek Directory . . . . .	296
Canadian Pacific Railway, B. C., . . . . .	373-376
Cariboo, Descriptive . . . . .	321-322
Cariboo District Directory . . . . .	323-325
Cassiar, Descriptive . . . . .	336-337
Cassiar Directory . . . . .	337-341
Century Calendar . . . . .	370½
Chemamus Directory . . . . .	144
Chilliwack, Descriptive . . . . .	260-264
Chilliwack Directory . . . . .	265-267
Chronological History (from 1871 to 1882) . . . . .	357-363
Clerical Directory of B. C. . . . .	397-400
Clinton, Descriptive . . . . .	317-318
Clinton Directory . . . . .	318-319
Coldstream Valley, Descriptive . . . . .	306
Colonial & Provincial Governments . . . . .	378-391
Comox, Descriptive . . . . .	185
Comox Directory . . . . .	187-189
Contractors' Staff, C.P.R. . . . .	372
Cowichan District, Descriptive . . . . .	136-140
Cowichan District Directory . . . . .	141-146
Delta, Descriptive . . . . .	245-247
Delta Directory . . . . .	247-249
Dominion Establishments . . . . .	364
Dominion Gov't. Agency (B. C.) . . . . .	372
Dominion Officials in B. C. . . . .	366
Electoral Districts of B. C. . . . .	390-391
Emory Directory . . . . .	282
Engineering Staff, C.P.R. . . . .	372
Esquimalt Dist., Descriptive . . . . .	125-129
Esquimalt District Directory . . . . .	130-134
Fort Rupert, Descriptive . . . . .	349
Fort Simpson, Descriptive. . . . .	342
Galiano, Mayne, and other Islands . . . . .	146
Goldstream & Highland Directory . . . . .	134
Grand Prairie, Descriptive . . . . .	306
Grand Prairie Directory . . . . .	309
Granville Directory . . . . .	236-238
Hastings Directory . . . . .	240
Hope, Descriptive . . . . .	268
Hope and Popcun Directory . . . . .	268-269
Hudson Bay Company . . . . .	392
Imports and Exports . . . . .	377
Incorporated Companies . . . . .	101-103
Kamloops Directory . . . . .	296-298
Keithley District Directory. . . . .	333-335
Kettle River Country, Descriptive . . . . .	307
Kootenay District, Descriptive . . . . .	311
Kootenay Directory . . . . .	312
Lac La Hache Directory . . . . .	320
Langley, Descriptive . . . . .	255-257
Langley Directory . . . . .	257-258
Law Society . . . . .	392
Lillooet, Descriptive . . . . .	313-314
Lillooet Directory . . . . .	315
Lytton-Kamloops, Descriptive . . . . .	290-293
Lytton Directory . . . . .	294
Map of B. C., preceding Appendix . . . . .	404
Maple Bay Directory . . . . .	142
Maple Ridge, Descriptive . . . . .	253
Maple Ridge Directory . . . . .	254
Matsqui, Descriptive . . . . .	260
Matsqui Directory . . . . .	258
Metchosin Directory . . . . .	132
Metlakahla, Descriptive . . . . .	347
Mission Valley, Descriptive . . . . .	306
Moodyville Directory . . . . .	238-240
Nanaimo Business Directory. . . . .	174-175
Nanaimo City Municipal Govt. . . . .	170-172
anaimo, Descriptive . . . . .	152-154
Nanaimo Directory . . . . .	158-169
Nanaimo, General Progress . . . . .	155-157
Nanaimo Public Institutions and Societies . . . . .	172-173

	PAGE		PAGE
Nass River & District, Descriptive	341	Similkameen Valley, Descriptive	307
New Westminster Business Directory	229-231	Similkameen Directory	310
New Westminster City, Descriptive	199-201	Skeena River, Descriptive	347
New Westminster City Municipal Government	221-225	Smith's Inlet, Descriptive	348
New Westminster City Directory	207-210	Soda Creek Directory	324
New Westminster District, Descriptive	233-236	Somenos Directory	143
New Westminster, General Progress	202-206	Sooke Directory	133
New Westminster City Public Institutions and Societies	226-228	Spallumcheen Valley, Descriptive	304
Nicola Valley, Descriptive	299-301	Spallumcheen Valley Directory	309
Nicola Valley Directory	301-303	Spence's Bridge Directory	295
Northern Coast, Descriptive	347-350	Stanley Directory	326-328
Northern Coast and Northern Interior Directory	350-353	Sumas, Descriptive	260
Okanagan Valley, Descriptive	305	Sumas Directory	266
Okanagan Directory	307-309	Surrey, Descriptive	250-251
Osoyoos Lake, Descriptive	307	Surrey Directory	252
Pilotage Matters	393-396	Telegraphic Rates	371
Pleasant and Salmon River Valleys, Descriptive	305	Victoria City Business Directory	104-110
Population	377	Victoria City, Descriptive	9-12
Port Moody Directory	240	Victoria City Directory	22-83
Postal Information	367	Victoria City Chinese Directory	83-84
Provincial Justices of Peace	389-390	Victoria City Municipal Govt.	85-90
Public Schools	386-389	Victoria City Schools	90-91
Queen Charlotte Islands, Descriptive	343-346	Victoria City, General Progress	13-21
Quesnel Directory	325-326	Victoria City Public Institutions	91-93
Rates of Postage	370-371	Victoria District, Descriptive	111
Revenue and Expenditure of B. C.	390	Victoria District Directory	118-121
Richmond, Descriptive	242-244	Victoria City Societies	94-101
Richmond Directory	244-245	Victoria City Incorporated Companies	101-103
Saanich Peninsula Directory, N. and S.	121-124	Weekeeno, Descriptive	348
Saanich Peninsula, Descriptive	112-117	Wellington, Descriptive	176-178
Salt Spring Island Directory	145	Wellington Directory	179-183
Savona Ferry Directory	296	West Coast of V. I. Directory	350-353
		Williams Lake Directory	323
		Yale Business Directory	283
		Yale City, Descriptive	275
		Yale Directory	276-281
		Yale District, Descriptive	284-288
		Yale Societies	282
		Yield of Gold in B. C., per year, from 1858 to 1881	391-392

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

	PAGE	PAGE	
Adair, John jr. & Co.....	249	Findlay, Durham & Brodie . . . . .	iii
Allsop & Mason.....	xxxiv	Frickelton, Dr. J. D.....	273
Ashwell, G. R.....	259	Garesche, Green & Company,	outside front cover
Astrico, Mrs. A.....	xxiii	Geisler, F. W.....	270
Bagnall & Co.....	xxviii	Gilmore, A.....	xviii
Baker, R. & Son.....	x	Glover, S. H.....	xiii
Bank of British Columbia.....	xxxiii	Goodacre & Dooley.....	xxxvi
Baumann, F.....	xviii	Gowen, Charles.....	x
B.C. Co-operative Co.,	outside back of cover	Gowen, Thomas.....	vi
Beaumont, Wm.....	135	Gray, Andrew.....	xxxix
Belmont Boot & Shoe Mfg. Co.....	xxxii	Green, D.....	xxviii
Bevilockway, G.....	148	Gribble, Henry.....	129
Bibby, John.....	328	Hagan, Michael.....	281 & 283
Black, George.....	232	Haigh & Son.....	206
Borde & Morley.....	xxxiv	Hall & Goepel.....	xxxv
Boskowitz, J. & A.....	xxv	Hayward, Chas.....	xxix
Bowman, Amos.....	241	Heathorn, W.....	ix
Boyd, John.....	xvi	Heisterman, H. F. & Co.....	viii
Brackman, H.....	124	Henderson, John.....	124
British Columbia Soap Works.....	xvii	Henderson, J. C. & Co.....	259
Brown, G. T.....	xxxi & 402	Herring, A. M.....	190
Burnes, T. J.....	back cover	Hibben, T. N. & Co.....	xii & 134
Campbell, Frank.....	xxix	Hilbert, J.....	149
Carvalho, Mrs. A.....	xvi	Homer, J. A. R.....	197
Casamayou, A. & Co.....	xx	Hong Hing.....	149
Clarke, W. R.....	xv	Horne, A. G. & Son.....	151
Colonist (Daily and Weekly).....	xxii	Hunter, Henry.....	267
Coughlan & Mason.....	xi	Insley, John E.....	194 & 272
	back cover	James, Joseph.....	270
Crompton Corset Co.....	353 & 355	Jane, John.....	289
Dassonville, J. & Co.....	401	Jenkins, J. E.....	147
DeBeck Bros. & Co.....	191	Jensen, Wm.....	xxxii
DeWiederhold & Co.....	xxviii	Johnston, A. R. & Co.....	149
Dillon, B. F.....	front cover	Keary, W. H.....	194
Dingwall, W. M.....	184	Kimball & Gladwin.....	274
Douglas & Deighton.....	271	Kurtz & Co.....	next to xiv, not paged
Dunsmuir, Diggle & Co.....	175	Kwong Lee & Co.....	272
	inside front cover	Laidlaw & Co.....	196
Edmonds, H. V.....	xxxi	Lange, G. W. A. & Son.....	xiii
	and next to page 193	Langley & Co.....	xxiv
Ellard, Jas. & Co.....	198	Law, Robert.....	195
Ellis, David.....	v	Lawson, A. W.....	ix
Elson, W.....	193	Lettice & Sears.....	vii
Evening Post.....	vii	Lilley, H. A.....	xviii
Fell & Co.....	iv	Loewen & Erb.....	xvii
Fellows & Prior.....	outside front cover	Mahrer, John.....	147
Ferris, W. D.....	193	Mannion, Joseph.....	232

PAGE	PAGE		
Mansell, H. ....	xxii	Shotbolt, Thos. ....	back cover
Manson & Hendry .....	vii	Simpson, G. F. D. front cover and	xiv
Marshall & Smith .....	316	Skidegate Oil Co. ....	xxxiii
Matthews, Richards & Tye. ....	xviii	Smith & Fudger. next 402, not paged	
Mayer, Alex. & Co. ....	150	Spratt, Joseph ....	back inside cover
Maynard, G. H. ....	xxv	Stahlschmidt & Ward ...	front fly leaf
McCartney, W. E. ....	273	Standard (Daily & Weekly) ....	viii
McCull, Wm. ....	195	Stemler & Earle. ....	xvi
McCoskery, & Co. ....	274	Strahle, Jacob & Co. ....	353 & 354
McDonald, Alex. ....	273	Sullivan, A. W. ....	232
McKeon, Wm. ....	front cover	Suter, J. K. ....	186 & 220
McMillan, J. E. ....	231	Swickard, E. M. & Co. ....	vi
McNaughten, C. M. ....	191	Taylor, W. J. ....	273
MacQuarrie, D. ....	271	Thomas, R. ....	190
Mitchell, John ....	148	Tiedemann, H. O. ....	xviii
Morley, C. ....	xxiv	Tippins, W. J. ....	xxviii
Mortimer, John ....	xxiii	Todd, J. H. & Son. facing map of B.C.	
Muirhead & Mann. ....	xxi	Townsend, W. B. ....	197
Murphy & Brown. ....	402	Trapp Bros. ....	back cover
Norris, George ....	148 & 157	Tuckfield, F. L. ....	xviii
Ofner, A. ....	outside of front cover	Tugwell, Thomas. ....	back fly leaf
Parker, John. ....	v	Turner, Beeton & Co. ....	front fly leaf
Partridge, A. R. ....	xviii	Turnbull, James. ....	206
Pearson, T. R. & Co. ....	189	Vancouver Coal Co. ....	xxvii & 148
Peele, A. ....	206	Van Volkenburgh & Co. ....	xv
Phillips, Alex. ....	xviii	Waitt, M. W. & Co. ....	front cover
Pimbury, E. & Co. ....	147, 151 & 169	Waller, Henry ....	xxx
Pioneer Steamer Line, next to page	192	Wardle, Jas. ....	267
Rawbone Gun Mfg. Co. ....	353 & 356	Watkins, Richard ....	148
Redfern, C. E. ....	front cover	Webb, Joseph ....	150
Redon & Hartnagel. ....	xxxii	Webster & Co. ....	xxx
Robson Bros. ....	189 & 206	Weiler, John. ....	xxii
Royal City Planing Mills Co. ....	192	Wilcox, Solon. ....	197
Saunders, Henry, Merchants' S.S.		Williams, R. T. ....	xxvi
Line. ....	back fly leaf	Wilson, A. & W. ....	401
Schmidt, M. & Co. ....	xxviii	Wilson, H. C. ....	xx
Scoullar, E. S. & Co. ....	196	Wilson, J. F. ....	xxi
Sehl, Frank. ....	xxiii	Wilson, W. & J. ....	back cover
Sehl, Jacob. ....	ix	Wirth, Miss E. M. ....	269
Shaw & Kuna. ....	nix & 140	Withrow, D. ....	220
Short, Henry. ....	back cover	Woods & Turner. ....	197

## CLASSIFIED LIST OF ADVERTISERS.

	PAGE
<b>ACCOUNT BOOK MFG.:</b>	
Williams, R. T. ....	xviii
<b>AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS:</b>	
Fellows & Prior. . . . .	outside front cover
Mathews, Richards & Tye . . .	xviii
<b>ARCHITECTS:</b>	
Tiedeman, H. O. ....	xviii
<b>ARTISTS:</b>	
Brown, G. T. ....	xxxi., 402
<b>AUCTIONEERS:</b>	
Clarke, W. R. ....	xv
<b>BANKERS:</b>	
Garesche, Green & Co.	front outside cover
<b>BANKS:</b>	
British Columbia . . . . .	xxiii
<b>BLANK BOOK MFG.:</b>	
Williams, R. T. ....	xxvi
<b>BILLIARD MFG.:</b>	
Strahle, Jacob & Co. ....	353-354
<b>BILLIARD SALOONS:</b>	
Garricks Head . . . . .	xviii
Jensen, Wm. . . . .	xxxii
McKeon, Wm. . . . .	front outside cover
Murphy & Brown . . . . .	402
<b>BOOTS &amp; SHOES:</b>	
Belmont Mfg. Co. ....	xxxii
Heathorn, Wm. ....	ix
Mansell, H. ....	xxii
Maynard, G. H. ....	xxv
MacQuarrie, D. ....	271
Thomas, R. ....	190
<b>BOOKSELLERS:</b>	
Hibben, T. N. & Co. ....	xii., 134
Keary, W. H. ....	194
Pearson, T. R. & Co. ....	189
Pimbury, E. & Co. ....	147, 169
Waite, M. W. & Co.	front outside cover
<b>BREWERIES:</b>	
Gowen, Charles . . . . .	x
Loewen & Erb . . . . .	xvii
Mahrer, John . . . . .	147
<b>BRICKS:</b>	
Coughlan & Mason . . . . .	xi
	and outside back cover
<b>BUTCHERS:</b>	
Black, George. ....	232
<b>BUTCHERS—Concluded:</b>	
Goodacre & Dooley. ....	xxxvi
Parker, John. ....	v
Townsend, W. B. ....	197
<b>CANDIES &amp; CONFECTIONERY:</b>	
Baumann, F. ....	xviii
Lilley, H. A. ....	xviii
Tippins, W. J. ....	xxviii
Waller, Henry . . . . .	xxx
Wilcox, Solon. ....	197
<b>CIGARS &amp; TOBACCO:</b>	
Campbell, Frank . . . . .	xxix
Kurtz & Co. . . . .	next to xiv, not paged
<b>CLOTHING:</b>	
Glover, S. H. ....	xiii
Green D . . . . .	xxviii
Trapp Bros. . . . .	back outside cover
Wilson, W. & J. . . . .	back outside cover
<b>COAL DEALERS:</b>	
DeWiederhold & Co. ....	xxviii
Hall & Goepel. ....	xxxv
<b>COAL MINES:</b>	
Vancouver Company . . . . .	xxvii., 148
Wellington Mine . . . . .	175
	and inside front cover
<b>COFFEE &amp; SPICE MILLS:</b>	
Stemler & Earle . . . . .	xvi
<b>CORSETS:</b>	
Crompton Corset Co . . . . .	353, 355
<b>COMMISSION AGENTS:</b>	
Tuckfield, F. L. ....	xviii
<b>DRUGS &amp; MEDICINES:</b>	
Herring, A. M. ....	190
Langley & Co. ....	xxiv
McCartney, W. E. ....	273
Peele, A. ....	206
Pimbury, E. & Co. ....	151, 169
Shotbolt, Thomas. . . . .	outside back cover
Smith & Fudger. ....	next to 402
<b>DRY GOODS:</b>	
Ellard, James & Co. ....	198
Horne, A. G. & Son . . . . .	151
Mayer, Alex. & Co. ....	150
Todd, J. H. & Son. . . . .	facing map
Turner, Beeton & Co. . . . .	front fly leaf
<b>ENGINEERS (MINING, CIVIL &amp; MECHAN.)</b>	
Bowman, Amos . . . . .	241
Gray, Andrew . . . . .	xxxii

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>FANCY GOODS:</b>		<b>HOTELS—Concluded:</b>	
Carylho, Mrs. A. ....	xvi	Columbia (Hope) .....	270
<b>FIRE INSURANCE (See INSURANCE):</b>		Commercial (Victoria) .....	v
Hall & Goepel .....	xxxv	Emory (Emory) .....	270
<b>FLOUR MILL:</b>		Farmers' Home (New Westr.) .	206
Brackman, H. ....	124	Granville (Burrard Inlet) .....	232
<b>FOUNDRIES:</b>		Maple Bay (Maple Bay) .....	135
Gowen, T. ....	vi	Miners Exchange (Nanaimo) ...	150
Law, Robert .....	195	Mount Newton (Saanich) .....	124
Shaw & Kuna .....	xix., 140	Occidental (Victoria) .....	xxxii
Spratt, Joseph .....	inside back cover	Old Flag Inn (Nanaimo) .....	147
Wilson, J. F. ....	xxi	Oriental (Vic.) ..front outside cover	
<b>FURNITURE:</b>		Oriental (Yale) .....	274
Hilbert, John .....	149	Pacific Telegraph (Victoria) ...	xxiii
Sehl, Jacob .....	ix	Royal (Nanaimo) .....	148
Weiler, John .....	xxii	St. Nicholas (Vic.) front outside cover	
<b>FURS &amp; HIDES:</b>		Travellers Rest (Yale) .....	273
Boskowitz, J. & A. ....	xxv	<b>INSURANCE, LAND AGENTS, &amp; C.:</b> —See	
<b>GLOVE MFG.:</b>		Fire Insurance.	
Swickard, E. M. & Co. ....	vi	Allsop & Mason .....	xxxiv
<b>GROCERIES:</b>		Edmonds, H. V. ... xxxi. & next	193
Ashwell, G. R. ....	259	Ferris, W. D. ....	193
B.C. Co-operative Co.,		Heisterman, H. F. & Co. ....	viii
outside back cover		Woods & Turner .....	197
Beaumont, Wm. ....	135	<b>JEWELLERS &amp; WATCHMAKERS:</b>	
Bevilockway, G. ....	148	Dassonville, J. & Co. ....	401
Boyd, John .....	xvi	Lange, G. W. A. & Son .....	xiii
Casamayou, A. & Co. ....	xx	McNaughten, C. M. ....	191
Dingwall, W. M. ....	184	Redfern, C. E. ... front outside cover	
Fell & Co. ....	iv	<b>LABEL PRINTING (COLOR):</b>	
Henderson, J. C. & Co. ....	257	Colonist Office .....	xxii
Hong Hing .....	149	Schmidt, M. & Co. ....	xxviii
Horne, A. G. & Son .....	151	<b>MATCH MFG.:</b>	
Hunter, Henry .....	267	Manson & Hendry .....	vii
Kwong Lee & Co. ....	272	<b>MARBLE CUTTER:</b>	
Mayer, Alex. & Co. ....	150	Mortimer, John .....	xxiii
McColl, Wm. ....	195	<b>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:</b>	
Ofner, A. .... outside front cover		Baguall & Co. ....	xxviii
Sullivan, A. W. ....	232	Smith & Fudger .....	next to 402
Wardle, James .....	267	<b>NEWSPAPERS:</b>	
Wirth, E. M. ....	269	British Columbian (New West-	
<b>GUNS &amp; SPORTING MATERIALS:</b>		minster) .....	189, 206
Rawbone Gun Mfg. Co. ....	356	Colonist (Victoria) .....	xxii
Short, Henry ... back outside cover		Evening Post (Victoria) .....	vii
Simpson, G. F. D. .... xiv		Free Press (Nanaimo) .....	148, 157
and outside front cover		Inland Sentinel (Yale) ....	281, 283
<b>HARDWARE (IRON):</b>		Mainland Guardian (New West-	
Fellows & Prior ... outside front cover		minster) .....	186, 220
Matthews, Richards & Tye ... xviii		Standard (Victoria) .....	viii
Trapp Bros ... outside back cover		<b>OIL:</b>	
<b>HAY &amp; GRAIN:</b>		Skidegate Co. ....	xxxiii
Baker, R. & Son .....	x	<b>PAINTERS:</b>	
<b>HORSE SHOERS:</b>		Lettice & Sears .....	vii
Borde & Morley .....	xxxiv	<b>PHYSICIAN:</b>	
<b>HOTELS:</b>		Frickelton, Dr. J. D. ....	273
American (Victoria)		<b>PLANING MILLS:</b>	
back outside cover		Muirhead & Mann .....	xxi
Brighton House (Burrard Inlet) 220		Royal City Planing Mills Co. ...	192
Cascade (Yale) .....	272	<b>PLUMBERS:</b>	
Clinton (Clinton) .....	316	Wilson, A. & W. ....	401
Colonial (New Westminster) ... 194		Wilson, H. C. ....	xx

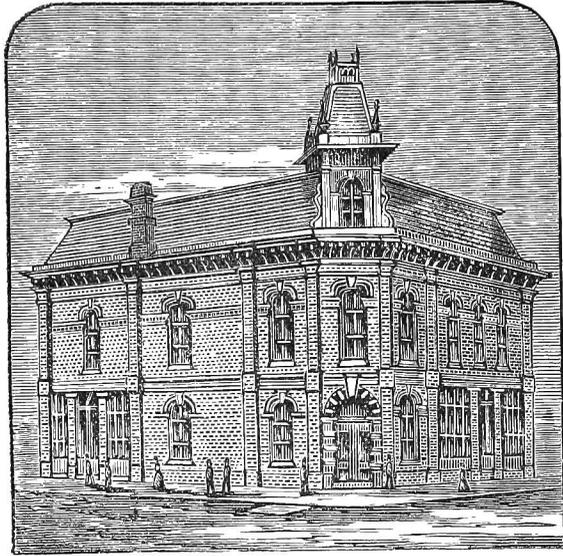
PAGE	PAGE
PRINTERS (See NEWSPAPERS):	SHIPPING & COMMISSION MERCHANTS,
McMillan, J. E. . . . . 231	CONCLUDED.
REAL ESTATE AGENTS:	Stahlschmidt & Ward. . . front fly leaf
Allsop & Mason. . . . . xxxiv	Smith & Fudger. . . . . next to 402
Edmonds, H. V. . . . . xxxi. & next 193	Turner, Beeton & Co. . . front fly leaf
Ferris, W. D. . . . . 193	STABLES (LIVERY):
Heisterman, H. F. & Co. . . . . viii	Lawson, A. W. . . . . ix
Woods & Turner . . . . . 197	STEAMER LINES:
SADDLERY & HARNESS:	Merchants' S. S. Line. . . back fly leaf
Douglas & Deighton . . . . . 271	Pioneer S. Line . . . . . next to 192
SALMON CANNERIES:	STOVES & TINWARE:
Adair, John & Co. . . . . 249	Scoullar, E. S. & Co. . . . . 196
Haigh, B. & Son . . . . . 206	Wilson, H. C. . . . . xx
Laidlaw & Co. . . . . 196	Wilson, A. & W. . . . . 401
SAW-MILLS:	TAILORS:
DeBeck Bros. & Co. . . . . 191	Elson, W. . . . . 193
Webster & Co. . . . . xxx	Gilmore, A. . . . . xviii
SEEDS:	Glover, S. H. . . . . xiii
Tugwell, Thomas . . . . . back fly leaf	TOYS:
SOAP MFG.:	Gribble, Henry. . . . . 129
Pendray & Co. . . . . xvii	Smith & Fudger. . . . . next to 402
SODA WATER MFG.:	UNDERTAKERS:
Mitchell, John . . . . . 148	Hayward, Charles . . . . . xxix
Morley, C. . . . . xxiv	Hilbert, John . . . . . 149
Phillips, Alex. . . . . xviii	WINES & LIQUORS (WHOLESALE):
SHIPPING & COMMISSION MERCHANTS:	Findlay, Durham & Brodie . . . . . iii
Findlay, Durham & Brodie . . . . . iii	Casamayou & Co. . . . . xx
Homer, J. A. R. . . . . 197	WINES & LIQUORS (RETAIL):
Johnston, A. R. & Co. . . . . 149	Murphy & Brown . . . . . 402
Kimball & Gladwin . . . . . 274	Sehl, Frank. . . . . xxiii

### ADDITIONAL NAMES AND CHANGES

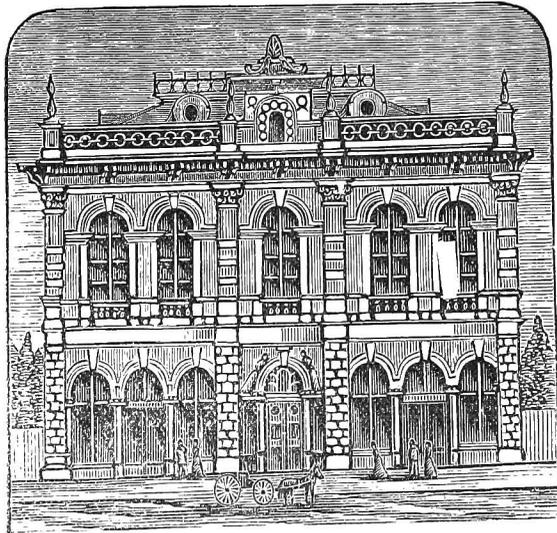
Adams, Samuel, retired from business, res. View St., bet. Blanchard and Quadra.  
 Beauchamp & Dillon, dealers in groceries, &c., cor. Johnson and Broad sts.  
 Betzold, M., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.) res. St. Nicholas Hotel.  
 Carter, George, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. Pandora st.  
 Diedel, F., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. corner View and Douglas sts.  
 Faulhaber, P., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. corner View and Douglas sts.  
 Gittere, Charles, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. St. Nicholas Hotel.  
 Gloa, H. F., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. corner Douglas and View sts.  
 Hamilton, Pierce S., Barrister and Solicitor, cor. Mary and Clarkson sts., New Westminster.  
 Hastings, Oregon C., Artist, Fort st.  
 Kahle, F. A., cigar packer (Kurtz & Co.)  
 McDowell, Jno. (Rowbotham & Co.) corner Douglas and Pandora sts.  
 McNaughten, D. G.  
 Middleton, Robert, compositor (Colonist Office), res. Quebec st., James Bay.  
 Neubert, Louis, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. American Hotel.  
 Noon & Elson, builders, Port Moody  
 Pither, Luke, salesman (Van Volkenburg & Co.), res. corner Amelia and Pandora sts.  
 Robinson, J. D., (Queen Charlotte Coal Mine), res. head of View st.  
 Rowbotham, A. J. & Co., family grocers, corner Douglas and Pandora sts.  
 Schultz, H., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. corner View and Douglas sts.  
 Shaper, C. H., general importer and jobber on commission, Langley st.  
 Stein, A., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. corner View and Douglas sts.  
 Stevens, George retired from business, res. Yates st.  
 Strachan, Andrew, prop. B.C. Broom Factory, cor. Douglas and Cormorant sts.  
 Tierney, Wm., prop. St. Charles Hotel, corner Yates and Douglas sts.  
 Tierney, John J. (St. Charles Hotel) corner Yates and Douglas sts.  
 Wilberg, B., cigar maker (Kurtz & Co.), res. St. Nicholas Hotel.  
 Wiss, Frank, book-keeper (Van Volkenburgh & Co.), res. corner Amelia and Pandora sts.  
 Woollacott, P., res. Herald st.

## ERRATA.

- Page 13, instead of "seal fur trade" read "fur seal trade."
- 36, " "Douglas, James" read "Douglas, James W."
- 44, " "Hamley, Hon. Wymand" read "Hamley, Hon. Wymond."
- 45, " "Helmcken, J. S." read "Helmcken, Hon. J. S."
- 47, " "Humphreys, Thos. B." read "Humphreys, Hon. T. B."
- 47, " "P. A. Irving" read "P. A. Irving."
- 52, " "Lawson, James" read "Lawson, James H."
- 54, " "Lovell, Jno. B." read "Lovell, Jno. B., J.P."
- 61, " "Moss, Moriss" read "Moss Morris."
- 92, " "is owned by the city" read "is held in trust by the city."
- 100, " "Shakespeare, F. E. W." read "Shakespeare, F. N. E."
- 111, " "bulbous" read "tuberous."
- 126, " "furnishes" read "furnish."
- 136, " "at that time they had reduced in numbers" read "at that time they had been, &c."
- 145, " "Lewis, H. G." read "Lewis, S. G."
- 160, " "Dunsmuir, Robt., M.P.P." read "Dunsmuir, Robt., M.P.P., J.P."
- 166, after "Phillips, James" read "Pearse, Capt. C. E., Lasqueti Island."
- 196 & 213, instead of "J. C. Laidlaw" read "J. A. Laidlaw."
- 199, instead of "seperate" read "separate"
- 200, " "Provincial Penitentiary" read "Dominion Penitentiary."
- 201, " "Bishop D'Herbomes" read "Herbomez."
- 236, " "Alexander, Richard H." read "Alexander Richard H., J.P."
- 240, " "Hill, E. A." read "Hill, A. E."
- 247, " "No more inviting spot, &c." read "no more, &c."
- 248, " "Cafond" read "Crawford."
- 251, " "is" read "are."
- 256, " "bushes" read "bush," and instead of "seems" read "seem."
- 261, at bottom of page, read "flowering shrubs."
- 294, instead of "Stevenson, A., carpenter, &c." read "general contractor, &c."
- 295, " "Cornwall, Henry P." read "Cornwall, Henry P., J.P."
- 296, after "Gallagher, Hugh" read "Harper, T., stock raiser, millowner, &c."
- 296, instead of "Cargyle, Wm., farmer," read "Cargile, Wm., farmer and merchant."
- 297, " "Edwards, Jno. T." read "Edwards, Jno. T., J.P."
- 301, " "Clapperton, G. A., J.P." read "Clapperton, G. A."
- 301, " "Deer on mountain side" read "Steer, &c."
- 303, " "Sullivan, Edward" read "Sullivan, Edward J., stock raiser."
- 304, " "impassible" read "impassable."
- 309, " "Barrett, James" read "Barrett, Henry."
- 309, " "Fortune, A. L." read "Fortune, A. L., J.P."
- 309, " "Lumby, Moses" read "Lumby, Moses, J.P."
- 310, " "Haynes, J. C." read "Haynes, J. C., J.P."
- 315, " "Hoey, Richard" read "Hoey, Richard, J.P."
- 315, " "Meason, Wm. Laing, J.P., &c., Lillooet," read "Meason, Wm. Laing, J.P., &c., Little Dog Creek, Clinton."
- 317, " "ten or twelve days are recorded" read "ten or twelve weeks, &c."
- 318, " "Bome, H. O." read "Bowe, H. O., J.P."
- 321, " "210 feet above the sea" read "2,100."
- 326, " "Skinner, Robt. J." read "Skinner, Hon. R. J."
- 330, " "Gad, Geo." read "Gadd, Geo."
- 337, " "they may yet be seen happy homes resting on the terraces" read "there may, &c."
- 343, " "Nixon entrance" read "Dixon entrance."
- 350, " "Croasdaile, Cap. H. E." read "Croasdaile, Capt. H. E., J.P."
- 351, " "Hall, H. R." read "Hall, H. R., J.P."
- 351, " "Kenny, Geo." read "Kenny, Geo., J.P."
- 351, " "Duncan, Revd. W." read "Duncan, Wm., J.P."
- 352, " "McKenzie, Alex." read "McKenzie, Alex., J.P."
- 386, " "Deasy, T." read "Deasy, D."
- 389, " "Loat, C." read "Loat C."
- xxviii, " "DeWeiderhold & Co." read "DeWiederhold & Co."



MASONIC HALL, VICTORIA, B.C.



ODD FELLOWS' HALL, VICTORIA, B.C.



## VICTORIA—DESCRIPTIVE.

The Capital and seat of Government of British Columbia, is situated on the south-eastern extremity of Vancouver Island. in lat. 48 deg. 25 min. 20 sec north, and west long. 123 deg. 22 min. 24 sec., occupying, with the adjacent harbor of Esquimalt, a position of prominent importance, as well for present local needs, as for the requirements of the future commerce of the Pacific. Briefly it may be stated that, distant about 750 geographical miles from San Francisco, in California, and about 30 from Port Townsend, the port of entry of Washington Territory, its home ports are on all sides accessible as far as the Alaskan boundary, in lat 54 deg. 40 min. Thus New Westminster, situated on Fraser river (and which is also a port of entry) is distant only about 70 miles, or 6 hours passage of steamer. Nanaimo, another port of entry, is nearly equidistant; while there are other stations of delivery along the coast which, it is needless to specify, are within varying distances. The fact of its being the first available sea-port north of San Francisco, upon the north-west coast, confers necessarily upon Victoria and its allied harbor of Esquimalt, an importance which cannot easily be over-rated.

The harbor of Victoria itself is not capable, at present, of accommodating vessels drawing more than 18 (eighteen) feet of water; but dredging operations are in progress, under the care of the Federal Government of the Dominion, which will increase the present capacity; while the adjacent and supplementary harbor of Esquimalt is constantly available, where ships of any burden can at all times freely enter and discharge. An excellent macadamized road, upon which stages run regularly, connects Victoria with Esquimalt; there is also telephonic communication. Westward to Sooke, and northward to Saanich, are excellent roads-graded throughout, and a drive in either direction, through charming scenery, can readily be undertaken with the certainty of enjoyment.

As one gazes Southward, across the Strait of Fuca, towards the range extending seaward from mount Olympus in Washington Territory, manifold beauties come into view at every turn.

Among the many advantages Victoria can boast of, not the least is, that the sportsman can within easy distance from the city roam over undulating downs, and grassy hills, enriched by the most romantic scenery, and fill his bag with quail, snipe, and grouse, or bring to earth the bounding deer. Anglers can, upon the placid bosom of the numerous lakes near by hook—amongst other fish—the lively trout, and in the bays of the sea the wily salmon, with which the waters are at all seasons stored.

Contiguous to the city boundary, on the south eastern side, is the Public Park, a spacious tract of great natural beauty. The view from here, looking towards the American side, cannot be surpassed. The placid waters of the Strait, on which swift steamers may be seen passing on their way to New Westminster, Yale and other ports of the Province, viewed together with the snow-capped scenery of the Olympian range, is charming in the extreme. In the centre rises, with a gentle slope, the knoll known as "Beacon Hill," from the circumstance of its having in the early days, been surmounted by a signal post which served to indicate the entrance to the harbor. Around this eminence a race-course is laid out, where some well-contested matches occasionally take place. And

the cricket ground, upon which assemble the players of cricket and base-ball, and the members of the Athletic Club, who indulge, among other sports, in the rough pleasures of foot-ball and the favorite Canadian game of La Crosse.

Within a distance of about two miles from the city is an attractive and beautiful spot called the "Gorge," an inlet from the harbor. This has been so often described that it is almost superfluous to speak of its natural beauties. Visitors to Victoria, and Victorians themselves thoroughly enjoy the boating and other charming attractions, which the Arm and the Gorge afford, and no one can visit this beautiful spot with other than feelings of rapture. This, however, is but one among the number of attractive scenes which invite the tourist's attention; and, as excursions are extended in various directions, fresh beauties present themselves to gratify the visitor who, bent on recreation, or in quest of health, may sojourn for a while in Victoria and its neighborhood.

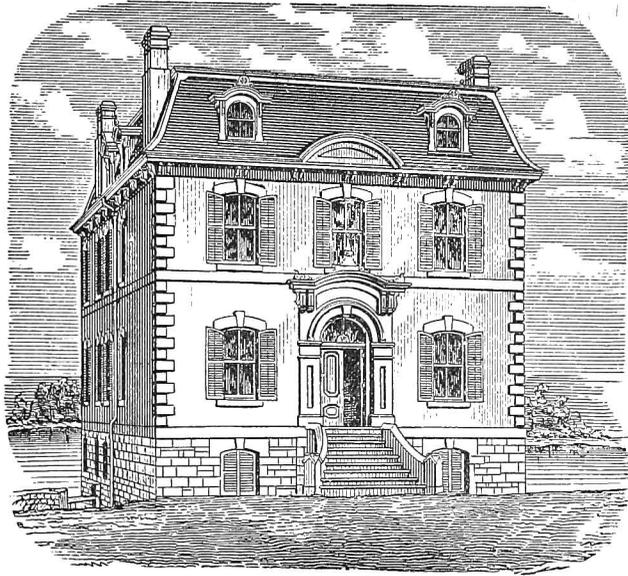
From various eminences, notably in the vicinity of the residence of the Lieut. Governor, Blanchard Avenue, Hospital Hill, Head of Pandora Avenue, Chutch Hill, and from Mt. Tolmie, (a delightful walk of about a couple of miles) the eye is enchanted with the picturesqueness of the landscape, and the pretty houses embowered in ivy, honey-suckle, and other lovely creeping plants, and neatly trimmed lawns.

The Government buildings, five in number, built of red brick, and of Swiss style of architecture, are located upon a neck of land, accessible by a substantial bridge across James Bay; and viewed from Government street have a decidedly pretty effect, with their well kept lawn and choice evergreen trees. Here are the Provincial Offices. At the foot of the lawn is a grey granite obelisk, erected by the people, to the memory of the lamented Sir James Douglas, K. C. B., the first Governor, and Commander in chief, from 1851 to 1864. In front of the Government Buildings the Royal Navy Band occasionally favors the public with a selection of sweet music, enlivening a large number of the residents of all classes who attend.

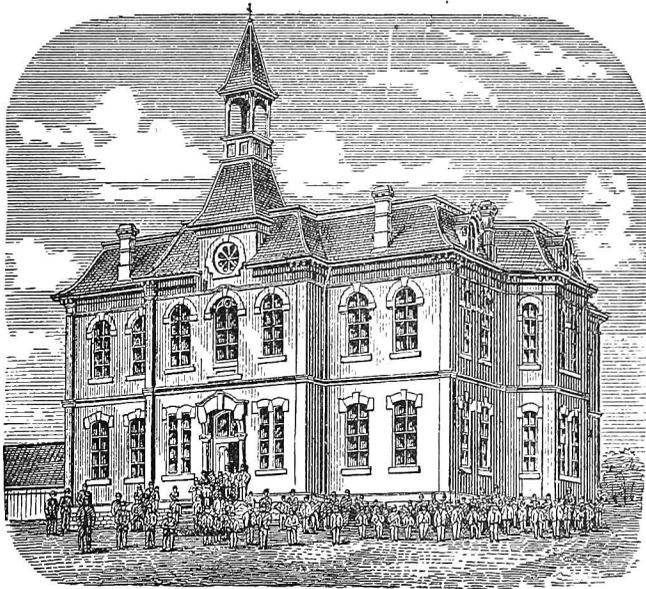
The Dominion Buildings are well and solidly constructed, containing accommodation for the various federal officers. Among these are comprised the Custom House, the Post Office, and the Marine Hospital.

Most of the business portion of the city is well built of stone and brick: many of the buildings displaying considerable taste and architectural skill. The private dwellings are nearly all wooden structures many of which are surrounded by thrifty orchards containing the apple, pear, plum, cherry, currant, raspberry and gooseberry, growing to perfection: and inland may be found the apricot and peach; while the gardens, adorned with luxuriant shrubbery and prolific with many well known flowers, attest the generally diffused taste for horticulture in its most attractive form.

On the opposite side of the harbor from the city, and comprising an extensive area of land, is an Indian Reservation, allotted to, and occupied by, a considerable portion of the Songhish tribe. This is, indeed, the ancient capital of these people, their chief dwelling-place from time immemorial. It is needless to say that a great barrier to the extension of the city in what would otherwise be a favorite and much coveted direction, is thus established. The legal rights of the natives to the possession of this locality are necessarily respected, and they cling with much tenacity to their ancestral home. A strong attempt was made by the late Joint Commission (appointed in 1876 to define the boundaries of Indian reservations in the Province) to induce the Indians to remove to some other place in the neighborhood, which would have been provided for them. The funds accruing from subsequent land sales (in the aggregate probably a very large amount) would have



CUSTOM HOUSE, VICTORIA, B.C.



PUBLIC SCHOOL, VICTORIA, B.C.



been secured for their benefit and that of succeeding generations. The effort, however, was unsuccessful. The conduct and disposition of the native residents are not open to complaint. On the whole, they are not adverse to labor though, from the temptations which surround them, their services cannot always be relied on; otherwise they might be regarded here, as elsewhere in many parts of the Province, in a very favorable light as useful members of the community.

Victoria has direct mail communication with San Francisco three times a month, by subsidized mail steamers. An overland communication is also established, via Puget Sound, with Portland in Oregon, at intervals of two days only, by which the Eastern mails also reach here. There is constant communication with ports in Oregon and California, by means of steamers engaged in the coasting trade. Recently the "Sardonix," a fine steamer brought from England by an enterprising local firm, has been placed on the route between Victoria and San Francisco for the conveyance of freight and passengers.

A very efficient Fire Brigade is maintained in Victoria, composed of several companies, whose members serve gratuitously. The excellence of the arrangements of this institution, and the zealous activity of the members, have elicited general commendation; and the fact that the town has escaped those devastations by fire so frequent elsewhere, speaks volumes in their praise.

A submarine telegraphic cable, crossing the Gulf of Georgia at Nanaimo, connects Victoria with the Mainland, the line extending far into the interior of British Columbia. A branch from New Westminster joins the Western Union Line in Washington Territory, and so with New York and other parts of the world. Within the city a useful telephonic system is in operation.

An abundant supply of water is obtained from Elk Lake, a distance of 7 miles, the works costing about \$200,000. Gas was introduced several years ago and is in general use, while the introduction of the electric light has been proposed. The climate is very equable, the thermometer seldom falling to zero in winter and rarely exceeding 85 in summer, ranging generally between 55 and 70 degs. of Fahrenheit.

The supply of fuel, both coal and wood, is plentiful, at moderate prices.

Victoria possesses a large and well appointed Public School under the general supervision of a Board of Trustees and a most efficient staff of teachers. The scholars are taught free of all expense to the parents. The building is of brick, 2 stories high, with well appointed class rooms, play ground, &c., and commands a beautiful view of Victoria and the harbor.

A large and handsome brick structure has just been completed for the accommodation of the pupils of the High School, where all the advanced grades of education are taught. A great incentive is offered to the scholars, from the fact that when sufficiently advanced they can be appointed teachers at a liberal salary.

There are also private seminaries affording elementary and progressive education, and funds are now being raised for the erection of a commodious building and to establish a college with a large staff of able teachers under the auspices of the Anglican Church.

An excellent institution for the education of females already exists, conducted by the respected Sisterhood of St. Ann. It is much appreciated and well patronized. The capacious and sightly edifice which is occupied by the good Sisters and their pupils, is located in the southern outskirts of the city, in a spacious enclosure containing a thrifty orchard and neat gardens.

There are in Victoria ten Christian Churches, besides a Jewish Synagogue, namely: 2 Anglican, 1 Reformed Episcopalian, 2 Roman Catholic, 2 Presbyterian, 2 Methodist, and 1 Baptist.

The Mechanics' Institute has a complete and valuable library of choice works of the best authors, a spacious reading room, which is largely availed of; and upon its tables may be found the latest newspapers and magazines from all parts of the globe. Strangers introduced by a member are given free access.

As regards local journals there are three daily and 2 weekly newspapers, all of which are ably conducted.

For the benefit of the mercantile marine and merchants there is a Pilotage Board and also a Board of Trade.

There are four banks; namely, the Bank of British Columbia; the Bank of British North America; the Dominion Savings Bank; and Garesche, Green & Co., the last being also agents for Wells, Fargo & Co's. Express.

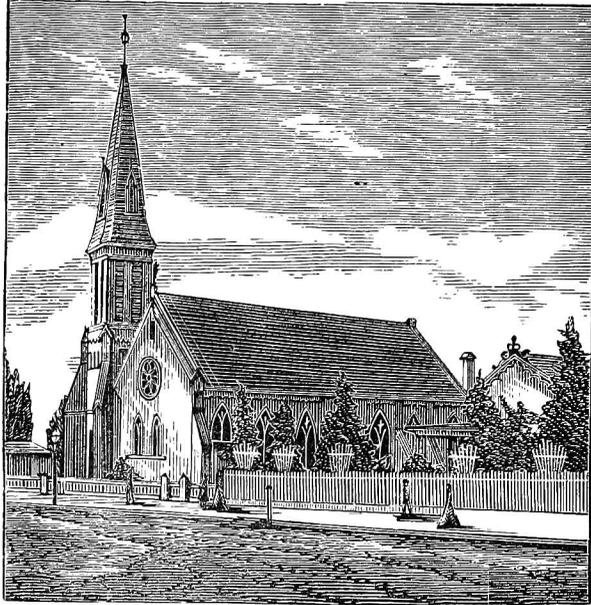
Several Societies of usefulness, such as the B. C. Benevolent, B. C. Pioneer, French Benevolent, Rifle Association, Law Society, St. Andrews, Caledonian, Agricultural and Horticultural, Victoria Orchestral, Temperance, Ladies' Church Society, and three Bands of Music, and also a private Club, known as the Union Club, to which visitors from a distance can be invited by the members. Masonic Lodges, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Foresters, and Ancient Order of United Workmen, who hold periodical meetings for the dispatch of business and to discuss the mysteries of their several Orders, and occasionally meet in brotherly love and good fellowship at the festive board. Besides the Royal Hospital, an institution supported by public grants aided by private contributions, there are two other excellent foundations for the care of the sick, namely: the Hospital of St. Joseph and the French Hospital. For the care of orphan children good homes have been provided.

Thriving manufactures are in full operation, amongst which may be mentioned iron and brass works, planing mills, soap works, boot and shoe, match, cigar, glove factories and other industries.

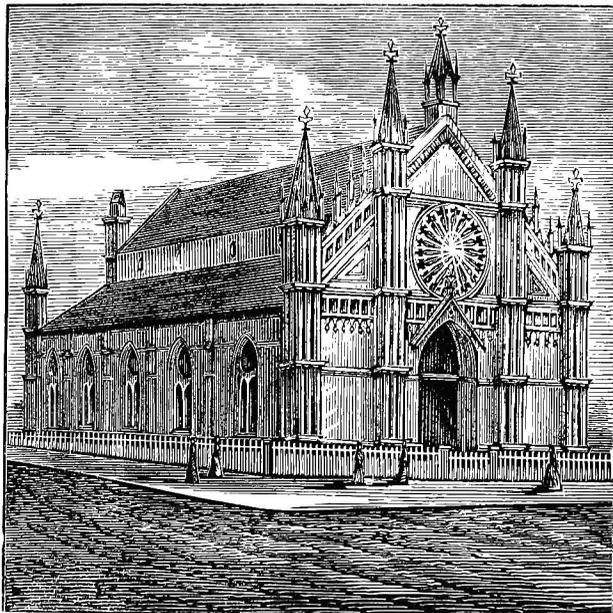
Besides British, from England, Scotland and Ireland, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand, there is a sprinkling of other nationalities, Americans, French, Germans, Italians, &c., many of whom have claimed naturalization.

A meed of praise is due to our livery stable proprietors who keep pace with the times, and who have always on hand excellent horses, and comfortable carriages for hire at reasonable rates, to convey sight-seers to the beautiful places which abound in the environs of the city. The hotel accommodation will be found comfortable with good tables at moderate prices.

To conclude: The visitor to Victoria will find in his experience that, in the short summary that has been given, the local attractions of the neighborhood have not been over-stated. On the other hand the steady progress which has of late been witnessed must dispel from the minds of Victorians themselves the misgivings which for a time may possibly have been entertained; while the prospect of the early completion of the railway now in progress, gives, in connection with other public works, the assurance of continued prosperity.



FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, VICTORIA, B.C.



ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, VICTORIA, B.C.



## VICTORIA CITY—GENERAL PROGRESS:

The City was incorporated in 1862. The census of 1881 returns a population of nearly 7,000, exclusive of Indians.

The Winter population is increased about 1000, in addition to the above number by the arrival from the mines, fisheries and public works, of men employed in those various industries. This shows an increase of nearly double the population since the last Directory was published in 1877\*. There has been marked progress, during the years 1881, 1882. This is seen in the increased telegraphic and telephonic communication, and great improvement in the streets. The seal, fur trade, salmon canning, fish, fish oil, and lumber trades, have been vastly developed, and are now assuming gigantic proportions. The harbors of Victoria and Esquimalt, are thronged with shipping, to an extent unknown before. The salubrity of the climate, the manifold beauties of Victoria and its surroundings, together with the excellence and cheapness of its hotels, are attracting a large, and increasing number of visitors. During the past year several handsome stores, with extensive wharf frontages have been erected on Wharf street, and throughout the whole of the city and suburbs, signs of substantial progress are everywhere observable in stores, warehouses, and dwelling houses, which have lately been completed, whilst many others are approaching completion. The following are a few of the many new buildings which have been erected.

### BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS.

Since the issue of the last British Columbia Directory there has been a marked improvement.

The Post office has been enlarged, a new and handsome front erected, and most convenient and commodious apartments provided for the Telegraph Office and Dominion Savings Bank.

The City Hall, a large and substantial brick building, has been built at a cost of \$17,000; it contains every accommodation for Police Court, and Municipal Affairs.

The new Fire Engine House, next the City Hall, and the Masonic Temple will compare favorably with similar buildings on any part of the Pacific Coast.

The Odd Fellows Hall, in Douglas street, is one of the most substantial buildings in the city, containing Lodge rooms above, and two excellent stores on the ground floor.

Mr. James Fell, has very greatly improved the appearance of Fort street, by the erection of a handsome block of brick buildings two stories high, occupied as stores below, and furniture factory above.

Valuable improvements have been made in Government street, especially in the establishment of new dry goods, and other stores.

Moody Hall, a two story brick building, at the corner of Broad and Yates streets; on the ground floor there are three commodious stores, and on the second story, a large Hall and four handsome rooms used as offices.

\*The present volume contains twice the number of names of Residents of any former Directory published in the Province.

At the corner of Broad and Johnson streets, Mr. Simeon Duck has erected three fire proof stores, two stories high, of modern design, and very commodious.

Mr. W. Jensen of the Occidental hotel, Wharf street, having purchased the ground where the dilapidated wooden huts stood at the foot of Johnson street, has built on the site a handsome two story brick building as an addition to his hotel.

Mr. G. Bossi has erected, at the corner of Store and Johnson streets, a three story brick building, the ground floor being occupied as a store, and the upper stories used as dwelling rooms and offices. This is undoubtedly one of the handsomest buildings in the city.

The commercial hotel, corner of Douglas and Cormorant streets, a substantial brick building, two stories high.

Mr. Jno Smeaton's new store on Government street is completed, and occupied. It is 23 by 55 feet, two stories high, and presents a very neat and ornamental appearance.

Mr. Roderick Finlayson has erected a substantial warehouse on Wharf street, next to the Hudson Bay Co's. store Mr. Yates' building on Wharf street is completed, and occupied by Turner, Beeton & Co. It is three stories high in the front, with extensive cellarage, fronting the harbor.

Mr. John Boyd has just completed the erection of a new store on Yates street, near Government. The building is stone and brick, two stories high, with asphalt roof. The ground floor will be used as a grocery store and liquor saloon, the second floor for offices.

Mr. Rhode, general dealer, has just erected on Store street, a very capacious brick building, two stories high, with bakery in the basement.

Mr. S. J. Pitts' new store on Yates street just completed, takes the place of some venerable and dilapidated buildings, which formerly stood on the site. The new building is a great improvement to the street.

#### BOARDING HOUSES.

For the full list of boarding and lodging houses the reader is referred to the index. We note the following as being the longest established and most important:

Mrs. Mason's Boarding House, Fort street, now managed by Mrs. Coldwell, for many years has earned a well merited reputation as one of the most orderly and well conducted establishments on the Pacific Coast. The table is always well supplied, the cooking excellent, and the bed-rooms scrupulously clean.

Douglas House, at the corner of Courtenay and Gordon streets, Mrs. Douglas proprietress, is well conducted and beautifully situated, commanding a view of James Bay and Victoria Harbor. The house stands by itself, surrounded by beautiful grounds. Everything first-class. It has sleeping accommodation for about 40 persons.

Mrs. Bowles' private Boarding House, Fort street, affords all the comforts of a home, to one wanting good board and lodging at reasonable prices.

#### BRUSH FACTORY.

BRUSH FACTORY, G. & J. DOUGHTY proprietors, is situated on Fort Street. This is the only brush factory in the Province. The goods manufactured by this firm will compare favorably with any imported.

#### BOOT AND SHOE FACTORIES.

BELMONT BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY, situate on Government street, W. Dalby manager, turned out during the past twelve months 28,000 pairs of boots and shoes,

valued at \$70,000. Number of hands employed, 75. This firm has a tannery at Belmont, for which see Esquimalt District.

THE BRITISH COLUMBIA BOOT AND SHOE STORE, on Government street, is the oldest establishment of the kind in the Province, having been started in 1860 by its present proprietor, Henry Mansell. The custom department is conducted exclusively by white labor. All the modern styles are introduced. The number of men employed at present is 13.

VICTORIA BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY, Government street, W. Heathorn, proprietor, was established in 1872, about 80 hands are employed. In 1882, 40,000 pairs of boots and shoes were manufactured, valued at \$65,000.

MAYNARD AND STUBBS, proprietors of the City Boot and Shoe store on Fort st., are employing 7 to 10 skilled mechanics, all white labor.

#### BOOK BINDERY.

R. T. WILLIAMS, Book Binding, Blank Book, and Rubber Stamp Manufactory, is situated on Broad street, contains the most complete machinery, for Binding, Ruling, Perforating, Numbering and all the general appliances for the above work.

This is the most complete establishment North of San Francisco; 7 persons are employed.

#### BRICKS AND TILES.

COUGHLAN AND MASON'S Brick, Tile, and Drain pipe Manufactory, on Saanich Road, gives steady employment to a number of experienced men and the work turned out is in good demand.

#### BREWERIES.

THE VICTORIA BREWERY, Government street, Loewen & Erb proprietors, is the largest in the Province and may truly be said to be the pioneer, being established in 1858. The amount of beer brewed in a year is about 150,000 gallons, and finds a ready market all over the Province.

THE PHOENIX BREWERY, N. W. corner Yates and Blanchard streets, was established in 1868 by its present proprietor, Charles Gowen. Its capacity is about 60,000 Imperial gallons per year. Malting capacity, 200 tons per year. The porter manufactured at this brewery is noted throughout the entire Province.

The above industry is also well represented by the superior beer and ale brewed at the Bavaria, H. Walther, Fort street, Lion Brewery, A. Keast, Queen's Avenue, and Bunster's Brewery, Johnson street.

#### BOILER MAKERS.

SHAW & KUNA, boiler makers and machinists, Herald street. The machine shop is 20 x 50 feet and contains 2 lathes, 2 drill presses and 1 bolt cutter. The machinery is driven by a 10 horse power engine. The boiler and blacksmith shop is 100 x 50 feet, and contains 2 punching machines, 2 pair shears, 2 sets rollers, 3 cranes and 4 forges. This firm has obtained a very wide reputation for the excellent character of their work, and have just completed a large steel boiler containing 137 steel tubes.

JOHN ROBERTSON, boiler maker and blacksmith, has his works on Store street, opposite the Telegraph Hotel. The building is 60 x 50 feet and well furnished with all the plant required for boiler making.

#### BISCUIT AND CRACKER FACTORY.

NESSITT & Co.'s Cracker Factory is situated at the lower end of Fort street. The building 80 x 25 feet, is fitted up with all the requisite machinery, driven by a 3

horse power engine. The following varieties of biscuit are manufactured, viz. cabin, pilot, navy, soda, sugar and butter. Number of men employed, five.

#### BOOK AND JOB PRINTING.

JAS. E. McMILLAN'S Book and Job printing establishment, Fort street, gives employment to 5 persons, and has the latest designs of type, presses, &c. Job work of all descriptions is printed at this office.

MUNROE MILLER'S steam Book and Job printing office, on Johnson street, contains presses and type of the latest designs.

THE GOVERNMENT steam Book and Job printing office, at the Government Building, is used only for Government work and has all modern improvements in presses and type.

For color printing see salmon label printing. For other job printing offices see newspapers.

#### CIGARS.

KURTZ & Co.'s white labor cigar factory, Government street, next to Wells, Fargo & Co.'s express, occupies the entire upper portion of the building as well as an office down stairs, the factory being the largest of its kind in the Province, and the only one employing exclusively white labor, giving constant employment to 25 cigar makers, 2 packers, 12 boys and 6 girls. Total, 45. The tobaccos used are imported direct from Havana. Number of cigars manufactured per year, 1,250,000. Total value of manufacture, \$75,000. This industry is very beneficial to the Province at large, the earnings of the employees being spent in the country.

#### CANDY MANUFACTORIES.

There are 4 of the above in this city, namely, H. Waller and W. J. Tippins, on Fort street, F. Baumann, Yates, and H. A. Lilley, Douglas street, where candies and confectioneries of a superior quality are manufactured. Orders from all parts of the province are promptly attended to.

#### COFFEE AND SPICE MILLS.

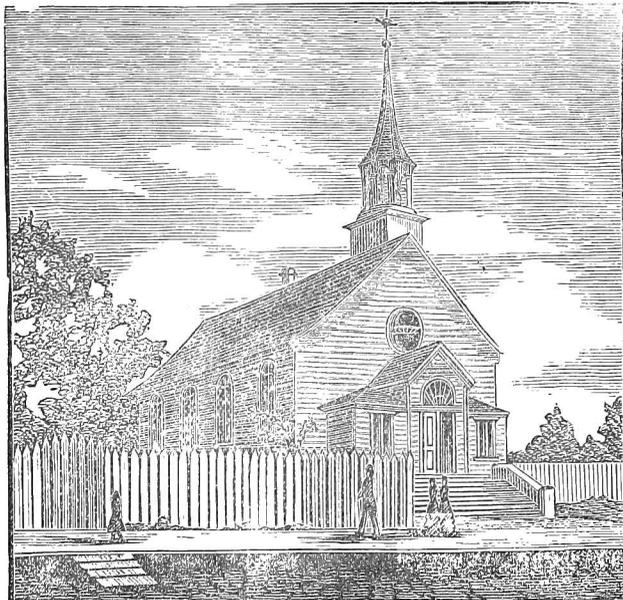
STEMLER & EARLE'S coffee and spice mills, on wharf street, are doing an extensive business in all kinds of ground coffee and spices. A number of persons are constantly employed.

#### FOUNDRIES.

THE ALBION IRON WORKS, J. Spratt proprietor, are situated on Store and Chatham streets, and occupy 8 town lots, in addition to which there are two lots fronting the harbor, with extensive wharves and commodious store-houses. These works were established in 1862. At the corner of Store and Chatham streets there is a large brick building three stories high, used as a pattern shop; the basement is used as a store-house for iron, steel, &c., &c. The machine shop is 250 x 50, two stories high, fitted with machinery of the newest and most perfect kind, capable of completing the largest work on the Coast; there is nothing to compare with these works, even in Portland. The machinery comprises two large and powerful lathes, for heavy work, five smaller lathes, one planer with a 25 foot bed, one planer with 18 foot bed, one shaping machine, one gear cutting machine, three boring machines, one emery wheel, and a very powerful crane. Mr. Spratt manufactures steam engines of every description, fish canning machinery of all kinds, and has patented a fish can filler that can do the work of twenty men. He has also a large contract for supplying 700,000 pounds of iron for railway piers and bridges and a number of derrick



WESLEY CHURCH, VICTORIA, B.C.



ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, VICTORIA, B.C.



winches. In the pattern room all the patterns required for the works are made. There are two lathes for turning wood, and circular, band, and jig saws. The brass finishing shop is 65 x 30 feet, and contains a circular facing machine, emery wheel, five lathes, two pipe cutting machines, and one milling machine. Here all the work coming from the brass foundry is finished, and may be seen in different states of progress. In the basement are placed the machines for the manufacture of nuts, washers, bolts, and rivets. The boiler house adjoins the brass finishing shop, and contains a 50 horse power boiler, supplying an engine of 12 horse power in each of the following shops, viz., the machine shop, the brass finishing shop and the foundry. The blacksmith shop, 90 x 50 feet, is replete with all the machinery needed for the heaviest work, including a 5 ton steam hammer. The foundry, 90 x 50 feet, with an L 50 x 30 feet, contains a large oven for drying cores, two cupolas, each 5 feet in diameter, a steam elevator, a mill for cleaning castings, another for grinding facings, and two large cranes. The brass foundry is 40 x 20 feet and contains core oven and four crucible furnaces. The stove fitting shop is 40 x 20 feet and adjoins the brass foundry. The stove warehouse contains more than 30 different kinds of stoves, all made here, for kitchen, parlor, hall or other purposes. The number of men employed averages 100.

**THE NOVELTY IRON WORKS.** Store street, Thomas Gowen, proprietor, has been established about four years. The machine shop is 50 by 32 feet, two stories high, and contains on the ground floor, three lathes, one drilling and boring machine driven by a six horse power engine; on the second story is the pattern shop. Many of the steamers running in these waters have been supplied with compound steam engines made at this establishment. Mr. Gowen is about to add a brass foundry to the works.

**J. F. WILSON'S IRON AND BRASS FOUNDRY,** is situated near the corner of Store and Herald streets. The iron foundry is 100 by 50 feet, and contains a cupola of three tons capacity, a No 6 Stentevant blower, and a large crane. The brass foundry contains 2 crucible furnaces, and a core oven.

**JOHN DOUGALL'S MACHINE SHOP AND FACTORY,** is situated on the corner of Government and Pembroke streets. The machine shop is a two storied building, and contains a large plant consisting of three lathes, one radial drill, one planer, one bolt cutter, and one large drilling machine; there is a 12 horse power engine. The foundry is 60 x 60 feet and is furnished with a cupola of 8 tons capacity, a core oven and a large crane. The brass foundry has a crucible furnace and core oven, and furnishes all the brass work needed for machinery constructed on the premises. The Blacksmith's shop is 70 x 20 feet, and contains three blast forges. This foundry has lately completed several high pressure engines.

#### FLOUR MILL.

**LUKER & Co.'s FLOUR MILL,** Herald street, is 50 x 40 feet, two stories high, containing all the newest appliances in machinery. The engine is 26 horse power. 4 hands employed.

#### FURNITURE FACTORIES.

**J. SEHL'S FURNITURE FACTORY,** is situated on Government street, extending back to Langley street. Every description of furniture is manufactured here. Mr. Sehl also deals in carpets, matting, oilcloth and all the requisites, for furnishing a house. Eighteen hands are employed, and the value of the furniture sold amounts to \$50,000 a year.

J. WEILER'S FURNITURE FACTORY, situated on Fort street, is well known to those interested in household requisites, which are to be found here in great variety, from the cheapest kinds to those of the most costly description. Mr. Weiler is a large importer from England and the East, and in addition to his importations employs twelve men in upholstering &c.

#### GLOVE FACTORY.

SWICKARD & Co.'s GLOVE FACTORY, is situated in the second story of Neufelder and Ross's store, Government street. This is a new industry, having only been established eighteen months. The materials used are buckskin, goatskin and kid. Forty varieties of gloves are manufactured here, giving employment to a large number of girls. The enterprise so far has been successful, and the factory has more orders in hand than at present it can supply.

#### HOTELS.

The American, Yates street, T. J. Burnes proprietor, established in 1867. It is well known throughout the Pacific coast as a first class hotel. An excellent table is always provided, no expense being spared in procuring every thing that is "in season." There are 32 bed rooms with accommodation for 64 visitors. Strangers visiting Victoria can always depend upon first class meals, excellent beds, and courteous attention, at the American hotel.

The Angel, Langley street, F. Carne, proprietor, is well known to most travellers on the Pacific coast. Mrs. Carne is indefatigable in her attention to the boarders. The table is good and the bed rooms always kept clean and tidy. There are 44 rooms capable of accommodating 60 travellers.

Boomerang hotel, conducted by Mrs. E. Humphreys, 7 excellent rooms beautifully furnished, bar and dining room, Government street, corner Courtenay.

The Dominion, Yates street, S. Jones, proprietor, serves an excellent table with every comfort for single persons or families.

The Driard House, View street, is a large, square, and compact brick building, 4 stories in height, surmounted by a tower, from which there is a complete panoramic view of the city, and the country round about. This hotel has, on the ground floor, spacious parlors, dining rooms, and a very commodious and handsome bar-room. The bed-rooms are 60 in number, with ample accommodation for 90 persons. The Driard is celebrated for the excellence of its *cuisine*, which cannot be surpassed, by a San Francisco hotel. Ladies and gentlemen, staying at the Driard will find every attention paid to their requirements. Messrs. Redon and Hartnagel, are the proprietors.

The Colonial, Johnson street, combines saloon and boarding house, it has excellent bed-rooms, with accommodation for 50 persons.

The Commercial, Douglas street, D. Ellis proprietor, is a new brick building. In addition to the bar, parlors and dining-room, there is bed-room accommodation for 60 persons. This hotel has already become a great favorite with travellers.

The Occidental, corner of Johnson and Wharf streets, W. Jensen proprietor, is a large brick building, containing bar-room, parlors, dining-rooms and 60 bed-rooms. Its proximity to the wharf makes it very convenient for strangers. It is well conducted, with moderate charges, and those staying here will be well satisfied.

The Oriental, Yates street, W. McKeon proprietor, is a very convenient one for travellers who wish to secure good bed-rooms, leaving themselves free to

take meals when, where and how they please. The hotel contains bar and billiard rooms, with two excellent billiard tables, parlors and 36 bed-rooms, with accommodation for 75 travellers. The bed-rooms are airy and light, and the charges reasonable.

The St. Nicholas, Government street, B. F. Dillon proprietor, is a very large, fire-proof building, 4 stories in height. Besides dining-rooms and parlors, it contains 60 bed-rooms, and can accommodate 150 people. It is a well managed house, the charges moderate.

The Pacific Telegraph, Store street, Mrs. Astrico proprietress, in its excellent management and bountiful provision, is equal to any in the city. There are 65 bed-rooms with accommodation for 100 persons.

The Park, situated on the confines of Beacon Hill Park, is in many respects unrivalled. The view from it is most magnificent, embracing the Strait of Fuca and the snow-clad mountains of the Olympian range.

The Royal, formerly the City Hotel, Fort street, Mrs. Godfrey proprietress, is very conveniently situated in the center of the city, well conducted, having 40 bed-rooms, capable of accommodating 50 persons.

The Terminus, Johnson street, has the reputation of supplying good liquors, excellent meals, and good beds, at most reasonable rates.

#### MATCH FACTORY.

THE MATCH FACTORY OF MESSRS. MANSON & HENDRY, is situated on Work st., facing Victoria harbor. The building is 40 x 26 feet, two stories high, and contains a 10 horse power engine, which drives a cross cut saw, and the jamming and splitting machines. The product of the factory is about 1,000 gross of bunches per month. All the matches manufactured find a ready sale, being considered far superior to any that are imported. 6 men employed.

#### NEWS PAPERS.

THE DAILY AND WEEKLY STANDARD, published by C. McK. Smith, office Government street, is a popular newspaper, and has a well conducted book and job printing department in connection with the establishment.

THE DAILY EVENING POST, McDOWELL BROS., proprietors, the only evening journal in this city, and although in its infancy it has already met with success.

THE DAILY AND WEEKLY COLONIST was established in 1858, D. W. Higgins is the present proprietor. The paper is ably conducted and has a large circulation. This office has a very complete plant for book and job printing of all descriptions.

#### PIANOS.

PIANOFORTE, HARMONIUM, AND ORGAN FACTORY, Government street, Jno. Bagnall, proprietor, was established in 1863. Mr. Bagnall is a skilled and practical manufacturer, as well as importer of the above instruments.

#### SODA AND SYRUP.

C. MORLEY'S SODA AND SYRUP WORKS, Yates street, near the American hotel, employ a number of men in the manufacture of lemonade, soda water, ginger-ale, root bitters, &c., &c.

PIONEER, SODA WATER AND SYRUP WORKS, A. Phillips, proprietor, are situated in Yates street and command an extensive trade.

## SASH AND DOOR FACTORIES.

SASH AND DOOR FACTORY, MUIRHEAD & MANN, proprietors, is situated on Constance street. The main building, fronting the harbor, is 50 x 80 feet. The boiler house is in the rear. On the opposite side of the road is a two story building 40 x 70 feet, used as a store for sashes, &c. The factory contains a 30 horse power, high-pressure engine, 24 inch planer, 8 inch moulder, cutting and rip saws, emery and lathe wheels. On the second story there are two moulding machines, one panel, one tenoning, and one mortising machine, a jointer with cross cut band, and rip saws. The firm has constantly on hand semi-circular gutters and pointed pickets for fencing. The number of hands employed is 18.

SMITH & CLARK'S SASH AND DOOR FACTORY is situated on the corner of Langley and Fort streets. The main building is 60 x 40 feet, the joiner's shop 44 x 26 feet, and the warehouse on Fort street 50 x 24 feet. The machinery consists of moulding machine, planer, emery grinder, two mortising machines, with cutting off, rip, jig and band saws. This firm employ 31 men

C. HAYWARD'S SASH AND DOOR FACTORY is situated on the corner of Langley and Broughton streets, and is 75 x 30 feet, two stories in height. The saw-mill is 45 x 30 feet, and the warehouse 40 x 30 feet, two stories high. The first floor of the factory contains band and rip saws, one surfacer, two stickers, circular saw 46 inches in diameter, tenoning and mortising machines. On the same floor are two turning lathes, boring, doweling, shaping and mortising machines, and crescent saws. The steam engine is of 35 horse power. Number of men employed, 12.

## STAIR BUILDER.

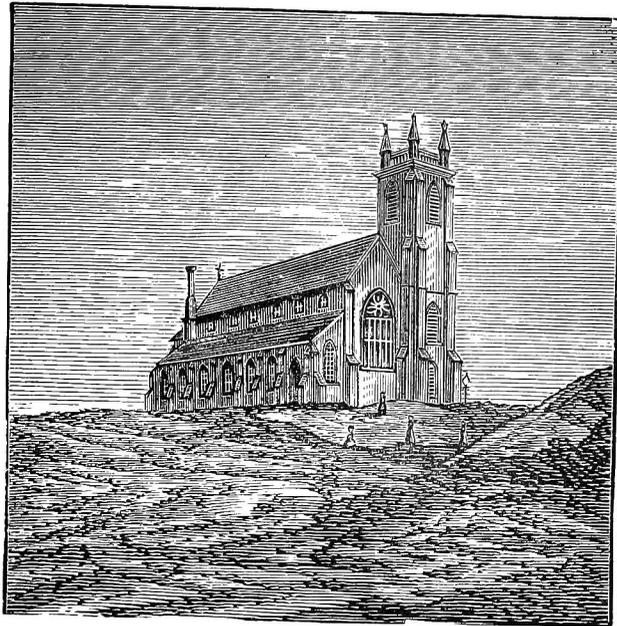
S. GRAY, STAIR BUILDER, has his workshop on Government street. Mr. Gray's special line is stair building, he is the inventor of a very elegant and compact patent "Twin stairs and light shaft"—a very neat model of which may be seen in his workshop

## SAW MILL.

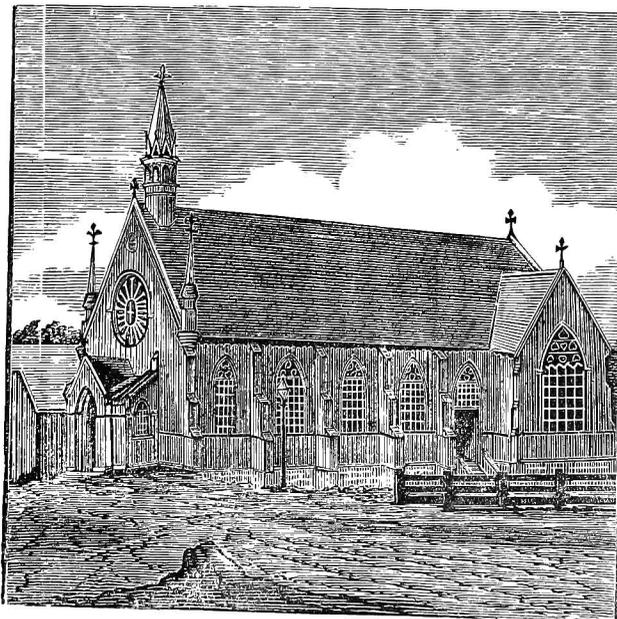
ROCK BAY SAW MILL. W. P. Sayward proprietor, is situated at the south end of Rock Bay Bridge. The mill is 120 x 35 feet, two stories high. The machinery consists of double circular saw, edger, planers, trimmers, lath saw, two boilers, 80 horse power. Can cut 30,000 feet per day of 11 hours. Number of hands employed, 30. Connected with the mill is a lumber yard containing all kinds of rough and surfaced lumber. The property has a frontage of 300 feet on the harbor, affording every convenience for shipping.

## SOAP WORKS.

PENDRAY & Co.'s SOAP FACTORY. This is the only soap factory in British Columbia. It is situated on Humboldt street, and comprises very extensive and substantial buildings, the factory itself being 60 x 40 feet, the warehouse 60 x 30 feet, and the store-house 20 x 16 feet. The amount of tallow used per week is about 3,000 pounds. On the ground floor there is an 8 horse power boiler for supplying steam. The various kinds of soap manufactured are Indian soap, made with oil; whale oil soft soap; ordinary household soap, of which 12 kinds are made; toilet soaps, of different scents and colors; carbolic, shaving and glycerine. The quantity of household soap manufactured per week is about 10,000 pounds, and there is also a large demand for toilet soap. Pendray & Co. deserve all praise for their energy.



CHRIST CHURCH, VICTORIA, B.C.



REFORMED EPISCOPAL CHURCH, VICTORIA, B.C.







## SALMON LABEL PRINTING.

D. W. HIGGINS, proprietor of *The Colonist*, has lately embarked in a new line of business. Having been the first to introduce steam cylinder printing, he is also the pioneer of chromatic printing. With one exception the whole of the colored labels for the salmon canneries of British Columbia have this year been printed by Mr. Higgins. Thirty hands are now employed.

## STEAMERS AND STEAMSHIP LINES.

THE EAST COAST LINE OF STEAMERS, owned by J. Spratt, and consisting of the steamers W. G. Hunt, Maude and Cariboo-Fly, ply regularly to the ports on the eastern coast of the Island, carrying mails, passengers and freight. Regular sailing days, Tuesdays and Fridays, at 7 a. m., and every alternate week to Comox. The management is under the charge of Captain Rudlin, E. White, purser. The office is on Spratt's wharf, Store street.

THE PEOPLE'S LINE, the office being on Turner's wharf, Yates street, W. McNish agent. The Western Slope, a fast and commodious boat, under the command of the well-known pioneer, Capt. Wm. Moore, with John Moore as purser, plies as a through boat to Yale, stopping at New Westminster and way ports.

The Pioneer Line, the R. P. Rithet, Capt John Irving, is the only steamer of this line running direct from Victoria to Yale and calling at way ports. she is a new and handsome boat with most elegant cabin accommodations and fitted up with electric lights. The Office of this line is on the H. B. Co.'s wharf.

The Pacific Coast Steamship Co.'s steamers, carrying mails and passengers to and from San Francisco, regular sailing days, 10th, 20th, and 30th of each month, Welch, Rithet & Co. agents, Wharf st. This firm are also agents for Dunsmuir, Diggle & Co.'s steamer Alexander, and Moodyville saw mills Co.'s steamer Etta White.

One of the O. R. & N. Co.'s swift steamers ply regularly three times a week between Victoria and Puget Sound, carrying passengers and mails; sailing days, Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5 A.M., returning in each case the next day to the Hudson Bay Co.'s Wharf, foot of Fort street.

The steamer Woodside, owned by Messrs. Muir, Sooke, is employed doing general work between Victoria and that settlement.

The new and powerful steamer Sardonyx, plies between the Northern ports, Victoria and San Francisco. H. Saunders, Johnson street, is the agent, and is also agent for the steamers, Beaver, Grappler, Pilot and Gertrude, variously employed in the Northern trade and in towing.

The Hudson Bay Co.'s Line comprises the steamers Princess Louise, Enterprise and Otter, the Enterprise making regular trips to New Westminster on Tuesdays and Fridays of each week, leaving at 7 A.M. and returning on Wednesdays and Saturdays, carrying mails and passengers.

SHIPPING RETURNS FOR THE PORT OF VICTORIA, during the fiscal year ending 30th June, 1882.

Vessels arrived from other than Canadian Ports, 448; Tonnage, 398,034; Crew, 11,792. Vessels departing, 480; Tonnage, 390,703; Crew, 11,639.

Vessels, British, employed in the Coasting Trade. Arrived steamers, 466; sailing vessels, 327; Grand Total, 793; Tonnage, 183,739; Crew, 7,330. Departed, Steamers, 470; Sailing vessels, 313; Grand Total, 783; Tonnage, 183,038; Crew 7,243.

## VICTORIA CITY.

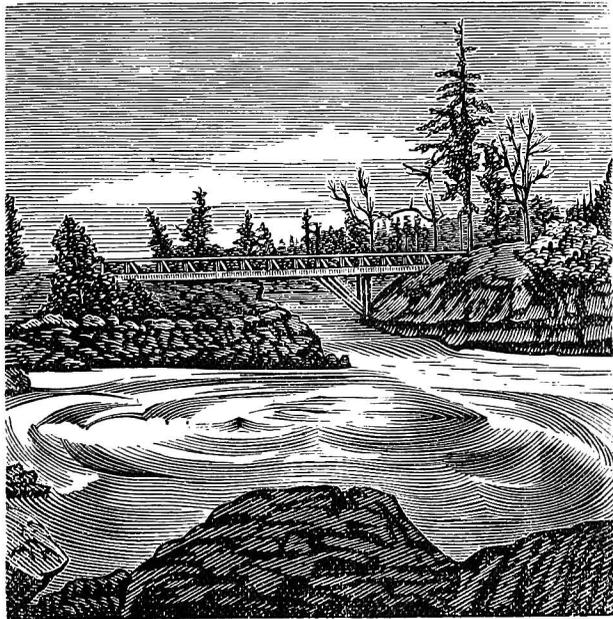
- Aaronson A A, pawnbroker, Johnson st, near Broad  
 Adams F W, clerk (E B Marvin) res View st  
 Adams Mrs M, fashionable dress maker, Douglas street, bet Yates  
 and View  
 Adams W H, agent Singer sewing machine, Government st, res  
 Kane st  
 Aden D V, Capt stm Grappler, res Simcoe st, James Bay  
 Aden John, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co,) Government st, res  
 Simcoe st, James Bay  
 Adler Julius. (Kurtz & Co) res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay  
 Adler Samuel, mining engineer, res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay  
 Aikman H B W, Registrar-General, office Government Buildings,  
 James Bay, res cor Quadra st and Pandora ave  
 Albion Iron Works, cor Store and Discovery sts, JOSEPH  
 SPRATT, proprietor  
 Allan A, cashier (Welch, Rithet & Co), res Cook and Scoresby sts  
 Allan Mrs K, waitress Occidental hotel, Wharf st  
 Allatt Mrs E, wid, res cor Cook and Fort sts  
 Allatt Frederick R, carpenter, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanch-  
 ard  
 Allatt Miss M A, clerk London Bazaar, res Fort st  
 Allatt Wm, carpenter, Johnson st  
 Allen Wm, prop family fruit stand, Government st, near Yates,  
 res Douglas st  
**Allsop & Mason**, Real Estate Agents, office Government st,  
 bet Fort and Bastion  
 Allsop Thomas, (Allsop & Mason) res Fairfield Road  
 American Hotel, Yates st, bet Langley and Wharf, T J BURNES,  
 proprietor  
 Andean Wm, variety store. Government st, bet Yates and John-  
 son, res Fort st  
 Anderson A, second cook stm W G Hunt, res stm  
 Anderson Alex, emp Victoria gas works, res Princess Avenue  
**Anderson, A C**, J P, Commissioner of Fisheries, res Scoresby  
 st, near Cook  
 Anderson George, upholsterer (J Weiler) res cor Fort and Blanch-  
 ard  
 Anderson G W, prop Empire bakery, cor Fort and Blanchard  
 Anderson J L, plumber (A & W Wilson) res Fort st  
 Anderson J R, manager (Strouss & Co) res Kingston st, James  
 Bay

- Anderson Simon, ship carpenter, res Rae st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Anderson Walter, (McKillican & A) res Kane st
- Andrews James, shoemaker, res Green st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Andrew John Alex, clerk, H B Co, res Government st
- Andrews Richard, drayman, res Yates st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Angela College**, for girls, Burdett Avenue
- Anger N, laborer, res David st, Rock Bay
- Ash Dr John, surgeon and physician, Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Astrico Mrs A**, proprietress Pacific Telegraph hotel, Store st, bet Fisguard and Herald
- Astrico C., manager Pacific Telegraph hotel
- Atwood Frank, clerk (W Wilson & Co) res Frederick st
- Atwood Robert, (employ, T Shotbolt) res Frederick st
- Austin James, musician, res Douglas st, bet View and Fort
- Austin J J, accountant Lands & Works Dept, res Victoria Arm
- Austin Robert, capitalist, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Babington C A, carpenter, res cor Fort and Douglas sts
- Babington P A, joiner Victoria planing mills
- Babstone J, pattern maker, Spratts foundry
- Badgley Rev Charles Howard, M A (Oxon) principal of College school and rector of St Pauls church, Esquimalt, res cor Burdett Avenue and Vancouver st
- Bagnall J**, dealer in sheet music and musical instruments, Government st, res Pandora Avenue, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Bailey Mrs B, wid, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Bailey M F, plasterer, res Meares st, above Vancouver
- Bains H, machinist, res Occidental hotel, Wharf st
- Baker Edgar Crow**, M P, Pilot Commissioner, Secretary Board of Trade and Sect Pilot Board, office Langley st, near Yates, res Montreal st, James Bay
- Baker George, carpenter, res Pembroke st
- Baker George, foundryman, res Herald st, bet Government and Douglas
- Baker James, teamster and contractor, res Pembroke st
- Baker John, teamster, res Pembroke st
- Baker Joseph, shoemaker, (City Shoe Store) res View st
- Baker M, (R B & Son) feed store, res Frederick st
- Baker Richard, jr, teamster, res Pembroke st
- Baker Richard, sen, (R Baker & Son) res Frederick st near Quadra
- Baker R & Son**, flour, feed and grain, Yates st, near Wharf
- Baker Thomas H, clerk (Wm Pollard) res Frederick st
- Bakes Samuel, laborer, res Rae st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Bakwell James, horse shoer (Wm Bryant) res Cormorant st, bet Blanchard Avenue and Quadra

- Bales J C, public accountant, office Langley st, res Victoria West
- Ball Charles, carriage maker and blacksmithing Johnson st, bet  
Government and Store, res Niagara and Menzies sts, James  
Bay
- Bamford Thomas, machinist, (J Spratts)
- Banfield David, expressman, cor Johnson and Cook sts
- Banks John, gardener, Montreal st, above Simcoe, James Bay
- Bank of British Columbia**, Government st, cor Bastion
- Bank of British North America**, Yates st, bet Langley and  
Government
- Barnswell James, carpenter, res Johnson st
- Barlow Mrs E, dressmaker, Fort st, above Blanchard
- Barnard F J, M P, for Yale District, res Duval Cottage
- Barnard F S, manager B C Ex Co, res Duval Cottage
- Barnes James, employ Corporation, res Simcoe st, James Bay
- Barran Julius, pork and sausages, Yates st, bet Broad and Doug-  
las
- Barrett George, carpenter, off View st, near Driard House
- Barron D F, clerk, (H Jewell) res Fort st
- Barry John, hack driver, res cor Rae and Blanchard sts
- Barry T A, (Lovett & B) props Lovett's saloon, Government st
- Barry Thomas, drayman, res Yates st, above Cook
- Bartlett John, prop Ship Inn saloon, Wharf st, res Fort st, bet  
Quadra and Vancouver
- Bartrain A, foreman blacksmithing dept, Spratt's foundry
- Bastit P, stone cutter, Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Batchelor J, clerk, (Van Volkenburgh & Co) res Fort st
- Batchelor Wm, drayman, res Rock Bay Avenue
- Batstone J, carpenter, (Smith and Clark) res Johnson st
- Baumann Frederick**, candy manufacturer, Yates sreet, bet  
Langley and Wharf, res View st
- Baumann Louis F, candcy maker, Yates st, bet Langley and  
Wharf, res View st
- Bavaria Brewery, H Walther, prop, Fort st, bet Blanchard and  
Quadra
- B C Boot and Shoe factory, Government st, bet Yates and Trounce,  
H MANSELL prop
- B C Candy Factory, Fort st, bet Government and Broad, H  
WALLER prop
- B C Match Factory, Rock Bay, MANSON & HENDRY, props
- B C Meat Market, S E cor Government and Yates st, VAN VOL-  
KENBURGH & CO, props
- B C Soap Factory, Humboldt st, bet Government and Douglas  
PENDRAY & CO, props
- Beach Benjamin, mill hand, res Government st
- Beach Joseph, laborer, Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego,  
James Bay



POST OFFICE, VICTORIA, B.C.



THE GORGE, VICTORIA ARM.



- Beauchamp Richard, fruit and fish market, Yates st, near Government, res cor View and Douglas
- Beaven Miss Annie, teacher private school, Pandora ave, res cor Cormorant and Amelia sts
- Beaven Chas F, carriage maker, Pandora Avenue, res Pandora Avenue, near Quadra st
- Beaven Rev J W, pastor, Baptist church, res cor Cormorant and Amelia sts
- Beaven Robert, M P P, Chief Commissioner Lands and Works and Premier, res cor Vancouver and Beechy sts
- Bechtel Andrew J, prop Terminus hotel, Johnson st, res John st, Rock Bay
- Bechtel Myre, prop Colonial hotel, Johnson st, bet Oriental and Waddington alleys
- Beegan Frank B, custom shoe maker, Johnson st, bet Oriental and Waddington alleys, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Beegan Frank J, assistant (J Finlayson) res Johnson st
- Beegan Miss Fanny, milliner (Brown & White) res Johnson st
- Beegan Miss Kate, milliner (Brown & White) res Johnson st
- Becker John, (Geiger & B), San Francisco baths, Government st, res cor Johnson and Vancouver sts
- Becket Thomas, painter, res Saanich road
- Beckingham Mrs, North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Beckwith H E B, clerk (Todd & Son) res Belleville st, James Bay
- Beeton A C, (T, B & Co) wholesale merchants, Wharf st
- Begbie Sir Matthew B, Knight Chief Justice of B C, res cor Franklin and Cook sts
- Begg John, carpenter, res Topaze Avenue
- Behnsen Christian, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res cor View and Broad sts
- Behnsen Henry, foreman (Kurtz & Co) res Johnson st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Bell Isaac E, cooper, Wharf st, near Yates
- Bell Wm, stonecutter, res cor Broad and View sts
- Belmont tanning and boot and shoe manufactory, Government st, near Yates
- Belmont Tannery, Belmont, Esquimalt District, office, Government st, near Yates
- Bennett Mrs, widow, res Franklin st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Bennett Richard, ship builder, res Frederick st, near Quadra
- Benson Thomas E, machinist, Spratt's foundry, res Angel hotel
- Bertz George, brewer, Victoria brewery, res Discovery st
- Beswick Abel, teamster, Pandora Avenue
- Beverage Thomas, machinist, res Henry st, Rock Bay
- Bickford Wm, cabinet maker (J Sehl) res Simcoe st, James Bay
- Birney James, drayman, res Superior st, James Bay
- Bissel John, tinsmith, res Kane st, above Blanchard

- Bittancourt Mrs M E, Fisguard st, bet Douglas and Blanchard Avenue
- Bittancourt J A, carpenter (Smith & Clark) res Fisguard st bet Douglas and Blanchard Avenue
- Black John, night-watchman, res cor Douglas and Humboldt sts
- Blackall George, prop Albion saloon, cor Yates and Waddington alley
- Blaiklock Mrs A S, wid, Bird Cage Walk, James Bay
- Blair Adam, compositor (Daily *Colonist*) Government st
- Bland J, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Johnson st
- Bland James W, variety store, Johnson st, bet Broad and Douglas
- Blee Wm, engineer, res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Blinkhorne Mrs, Fort st
- Bloomfield Charles P, Sergeant Police, res John st
- Blquiere M, dealer in furniture, Store st, bet Johnson and Cormorant
- Blume Joseph X, saloon keeper, res Pandora Avenue, near Douglas st
- Board of Delegates Fire Department**, meeting rooms, Tiger Hall, Pandora st
- Board of Trade**, Chambers, Langley st, E C Baker, secretary
- Bodwell E V, Accountant, C P R, res Ethewold, cor Cook and Richardson sts
- Bodwell Frank, stationery clerk (*Colonist*) res Ethewold, cor Cook and Richardson sts
- Bolton Wm B, ship and boat builder, James Bay Bridge, res cor Government and Humboldt sts
- Booth Andrew, laborer, res Yates st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Booth George, steward, res Work st, Rock Bay
- Booth Miss L, dressmaker, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Booth Samuel, laborer, res Yates st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Bond George (Packer H B Co) res Johnson st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Bond Willis, contractor, res View st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Bone Thomas S, retired from business, res View st
- Bone Wm H, salesman, (T N Hibben & Co,) res cor Yates and Vancouver sts
- Borde August, chief of F D, blacksmith, res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas
- Borde Hypolite, shoemaker, Johnson st, res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas
- Borde Mrs John, widow, res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas
- Borde and Morley, farriers, Government st, bet Johnson and Cormorant
- Bornstein H, dealer in hides, Wharf st, near Yates, res Kane st

- Boskowitz J & A**, dealers in raw furs and skins, Johnson st, near Wharf st
- Bossi, A (B & G) res Simcoe st, near Beacon Hill
- Bossi Charles, capitalist, res cor Cormorant and Blanchard Avenue
- Bossi G, groceries, provisions and liquors, cor Johnson and Store sts
- Bossi and Giesselmann, wholesale and retail grocers, cor Broad and Yates sts
- Bossi Nick, boiler maker, Victoria iron works
- Borthwick George, (employ Fell & Co) res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Borthwick Ralph (with J Spratt) res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Bovill E M, private secretary to the Hon J W Trutch, res Courtenay st
- Bowles Mrs L, private boarding house, Fort st, above Douglas
- Bowman W G, prop livery stable, Broad and View sts, res Yates st
- Boyd James, carpenter (Smith & Clark) res Cormorant st
- Boyd John**, wholesale and retail groceries and liquors, Yates st, near Government, res Pandora Avenue, bet Quadra and Blanchard sts
- Braden John, gasfitter (Stewart & B) res View st
- Branch Samuel, (wharfinger on H B Co's wharf) res Bay st
- Braun Henry, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res Angel hotel
- Bravermann I, money broker, res Pandora st, near Government
- British Colonist**, D W Higgins, editor and proprietor, editorial rooms, Government st, bet Yates and Fort
- British Columbia Express Co**, office, Yates st, near Government
- British and Foreign Marine Insurance Co (Findlay, Durham and Brodie) Agents
- Brodie John Henry, (F D & B) Wharf st, res London, England
- Brondel Right Revd John, B A, bishop of Vancouver, res Humboldt st
- Brooks W H, accountant, res Chatham st
- Brophy Edward, harness and saddle maker (F Norris,) res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Brown Frederick, res Fort st, above Quadra
- Brown Henry, (B & White) res Fort st, above Cook
- Brown James (employ John J Wilson) res View st
- Brown M C, (Murphy & Brown) res cor Pioneer and Quadra sts
- Brown Mrs, wid, res Fort st, above Quadra
- Brown Percival R, (Douglas Canning Co) res Richardson st, above Vancouver
- Brown R A, bookkeeper (Daily *Standard*) res cor Collinson and Vancouver sts
- Brown Seymour, bar tender (Colonial hotel) Johnson st

- Brown & White, dry goods merchants, Government st, bet  
Trounce and Fort
- Brown Wm, miner, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Bryant Wm B, horse shoer and blacksmith, Douglas st, res  
Cormorant st, above Blanchard
- Buckett Wm, drayman, res Franklin st, near Cook
- Bull Wm K, general agent office, Broad st, near Fort, res View st
- Bullen Jonathan, bricklayer, res Herald st, bet Government and  
Douglas
- Bullen Wm F, accountant Albion iron works, res Point Ellice
- Bunster Hon A, res Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Bunster Nicholas, clerk in customs department, res Johnson st, bet  
Douglas and Blanchard
- Burgess J P, carpenter and builder, N W cor Fort and Broad sts,  
res Broad st
- Burgess Francis, plasterer and contractor, res Topaze Avenue
- Burk B B, blacksmith (James Millar) cor Government and Pan-  
dora sts
- Burke John, mechanic (Henry Short) res Fort st
- Burnes Thomas J**, proprietor American hotel, Yates st, bet  
Langley and Wharf
- Burnes Thomas S, brass finisher (J Spratt) res Yates st, bet Lang-  
ley and Wharf
- Burnes Wm O, bookkeeper (J Spratt) res Yates st, bet Langley and  
Wharf
- Burnley Charles, capt sloop Duncan, res Telegraph hotel, Store st
- Burns & Co. hardware and farming implements, S E cor of Broad  
and Yates sts
- Burns G H, accountant Bank British North America, res Church  
Hill
- Burns James (Burns & Co) cor Broad and Yates, res Douglas st
- Burns James, laborer, res Simcoe st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Burns Robert, manager Bank British North America, res Fairfield  
Road
- Burris Samuel C, carpenter, res St Nicholas hotel, Government st
- Burroughs Wm G, tailor, Oriental alley
- Burt S S, baker and grocer, Government st, near Courtenay
- Bushell Mrs, teacher of piano and singing, res Pandora street,  
bet Government and Broad
- Butler Horace S, cook, res Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Butler Robert, compositor, Government printing office, res King-  
ston st, James Bay
- Byrn R S, bookkeeper (T B & Co) Wharf st, res Rae st
- Cacher Charles, tinsmith, Johnson st, res bet Blanchard and  
Quadra
- Cadell Philip, clerk (H B Co) res View st
- Cairns John, foundryman, res John st, Rock Bay
- Calder Alex, surveyor, res cor Cook and Belcher sts

- Calder Dr J, dentist, Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas sts, res cor Cook and Belcher
- Caldwell Henry James, clerk (Hibben & Co) res Fisguard st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Caldwell Mrs L M, teacher girls dept, public school, res Fisguard st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Calhoun Wm A, foreman (*Standard* job office) res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook
- California Marine Insurance Co, HALL & GOEPEL agents
- Cambell P, second steward stm W G Hunt
- Cameron Alex, farmer, res Beacon Hill
- Cameron Alex, clerk (Oppenheimer Bros) res James Bay
- Cameron Charles, tailor, (R Roberts) res Royal hotel
- Cameron C N, salesman (C Strauss & Co) res Michigan st, James Bay
- Cameron Edwin, compositor, res Dallas Road, James Bay
- Cameron Daniel, plasterer, res Dallas Road, James Bay
- Cameron Duncan, farmer, res Michigan st, opp Bird Cage Walk, James Bay
- Cameron Howard, (employ Stemler & Earle) Wharf st, res Dallas Road
- Cameron J, deckhand, stm W G Hunt, res stm
- Cameron John, miner, res Beacon Hill
- Cameron Mrs M, wid, res Pandora Avenue, bet Douglas and Blanchard sts
- Cameron Wm G, salesman (T B & Co) res Michigan st, James Bay
- Campbell Miss Clara, dressmaker (Miss Davey) res Johnson st, above Blanchard
- Campbell D E, druggist, res Douglas st
- Campbell D E & Co, druggists, N W cor Fort and Douglas sts
- Campbell F, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Blanchard st
- Campbell Frank**, tobacconist, S W cor Government and Yates sts, res Johnson st, above Blanchard
- Campbell Frank H, clerk (F Campbell) res Johnson st, above Blanchard
- Campbell H J, B A, Trin Col Toronto, assistant teacher college school
- Campbell James, miner, res Quadra st, bet Johnson and Yates
- Campbell Miss Mary, milliner (Wm Denny), res Johnson st, above Blanchard
- Camsusa M, (Casamayou & Co) wholesale grocer, res Pandora Avenue
- Canadian Pacific Railway**, office N E cor Government and Fort sts, up stairs
- Carey Joseph, wheelwright (Wm Grimm) res Kane st, bet Douglas and Blanchard

- Carey J W, land surveyor, res Kane st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Carl Frank, res Railroad hotel, Johnson st, bet Government and Store
- Carlow H N, carpenter, George st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Carlow Edwin A, shoemaker, (Maynard & Stubbs) res George st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Carlow Wm, upholsterer (J Weiler) res George st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Carmichael A W, brickmaker, res Saanich Road
- Carmichael E B, commercial traveller, cor Discovery and Blanchard sts
- Carmichael Francis A, clerk (Central Coal Yard) Wharf st
- Carmichael J H, Dominion Telegraph office, res McClure st, near Vancouver
- Carmichael Mrs N, private boarding house, Fort st, above Douglas
- Carne Frederick, prop Angel hotel, Langley st, bet Yates and Bastion
- Carne Frederick jr, salesman (A Ofner) res Angel hotel
- Carnes John, laborer, Spratt's foundry
- Carr Richard, wholesale groceries and liquors, Wharf st, near Fort, res Simcoe st, James Bay
- Carrel Henry, bricklayer, res Princess Avenue
- Carrington Thomas, prop London Bazaar, res Menzies st, bet Quebec and Belleville, James Bay
- Carrington Samuel, waiter, St Nicholas hotel, Government st
- Carrol O, boiler maker, Spratt's foundry
- Carter George, wharfinger, Spratt's wharf, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Carter Mrs, wid, res Meares st, above Vancouver
- Carter Paris, hack driver, Pandora Avenue, bet Vancouver and Cook sts
- Carvalho Mrs Amelia**, fancy dry goods and Indian varieties, Store st
- Casamayo A & Co**, wholesale dealers in groceries, provisions and liquors, Yates st, near Wharf
- Caselton Arthur, iron moulder, Atlas foundry, res Humboldt st
- Caselton Miss A, dressmaker (Miss Davey) Government st
- Caselton Fred, carpenter (Chas Hayward's Planing Mills) res Humboldt st
- Caselton Henry, painter (Lettice & Sears) res Fort st, near Vancouver
- Caselton Richard (employ Thomas Earle) res Humboldt st
- Cathcart Henry, laborer, Cook st off St Louis
- Cathcart John, (employ W & J Wilson) res Cook st

- Catholic Church**, (Roman) Humboldt st, bet McClure and Rupert
- Cato Anthony, fisherman, Store st, water front
- Cattanach John, harness and saddle maker (F Norris) res Pandora Avenue
- Cavin George W, ship carpenter, Yates st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Cavin G H, (employ H Mansell) res Fisguard st
- Cavin John M, Capt stm Pilot, res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Cavin Thomas, carpenter, Fisguard st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Central Coal Yard, Wharf st, foot of Johnson st, Welch, Rithet & Co.'s wharf
- Central Hall**, View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Chadwick George, chemist (T Shotbolt) res Yates st
- Chadwick Thomas, prop Chadwick's saloon, Government st, bet Trounce and Fort, res Yates st
- Chambers Coote M, J P, Accountant Dominion Savings Bank, res cor Alfred and Chambers sts
- Chambers Walter S, bookkeeper Rock Bay Saw Mill, res Kane st
- Chandler John F, clerk, (H B Co) res Farquhar st
- Chandler Mrs L D, teacher public school
- Chantrell Revd John B, pastor Reformed Episcopal Church, res Beechy st
- Chapman Mrs A, wid, res View st, above Douglas
- Charles Thomas, capitalist, res cor Belleville and Montreal sts, James Bay
- Charles Wm, Inspecting Chief Factor (H B Co) res Fort st bet Vancouver and Cook
- Chaters Harry, machinist, res Chatham st
- Chauncey D W, carpenter, Johnson st
- Chavez John, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res St Nicholas hotel
- Cherry D, carpenter, Occidental hotel, Wharf st
- Chislett Charles, carpenter (Thos Gowen) res Blanchard st, bet Yates and View
- Choate F, carpenter, Occidental hotel, Wharf st
- Chourri Peter, dairyman, Yates st, above Cook
- Christensen James, pilot, res Montreal st, James Bay
- Chudley W M, book-keeper (Welch Rithet & Co), res Pandora street
- Churton A, furrier and dresser of buckskin, res Herald st
- City Boot and Shoe Store, Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas, MAYNARD & STUBBS proprietors
- City Hall**, N W cor Douglas st and Pandora ave
- Clanton R T (Victoria Bakery), res View st
- Clapezzouli John, machinist (Thos Gowen), Store st
- Clarck Myer, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co), res St Nicholas hotel
- Clark G J (Smith & C), res Belleville st, James Bay

- Clark Harry, blacksmith (Wm Grimm), res Johnson st  
 Clark Walter, millwright, res Niagara st, James Bay  
 Clark W J, waiter, res Herald st, bet Store and Government sts  
 Clark Wm, carpenter (Smith & C), res Yates st  
 Clarke James B, tinsmith (G C Keays), res cor Farquhar and Amelia sts  
 Clarke Mrs, wid, res Cook st, near Fort  
**Clarke Capt W R**, auctioneer, Yates st, bet Langley and Wharf, res cor Quadra and Chatham  
 Claussen John, watchmaker, Johnson st, bet Oriental and Waddington alleys  
 Clay Samuel, grocer, wines and liquors, S E cor of Douglas and Johnson sts  
 Clements Frank, (employ S Shore & Co), cor Douglas and Pandora sts  
 Clemens John, bar tender, Snug tavern, cor Queen's ave and Douglas street  
 Clements Capt Wm, pilot, res Pandora ave, bet Quadra and Vancouver sts  
 Clifford Samuel, mariner, Government st, near Humboldt  
 Clyde Albert, tinsmith (A & W Wilson), res Cormorant st  
 Clyde Alex, blacksmith (Wm Grimm) res Rock Bay ave  
 Clyde George, bciler maker, res Rock Bay ave  
 Clyde Wm, compositor (*Colonist* office), res Rock Bay ave  
 Coigdarripe John, gentleman, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Cohen James, prop Columbia bath and hair-dressing saloon, Yates st, bet Government st and Oriental alley  
 Cohn Abraham, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co), Government st  
 Coldwell Charles, iron moulder, Spratt's foundry, res Fort st  
 Coldwell Mrs, proprietress Mrs Mason's boarding house, Fort street  
 Coleman George, prop Prince of Wales saloon, cor Government and Cormorant sts, res cor Fisguard and Blanchard ave  
 Colister Miss Florence, dress-maker (Mrs M Adams), Douglas street  
 Collens John, compositor, cor Chatham and Quadra sts  
 Collier Mrs Alex, wid, Chatham st, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts  
 Collier Wm, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co), res View st  
 Collins George, saloon keeper and grocer, cor Store and Discovery sts  
 Collis Edward, mate, stmr W G Hunt, res Princess ave  
 Collister John, machinist (Thos Gowen), res Rock Bay ave  
 Collister Richard, ship carpenter, res Rock Bay ave  
 Collister, pattern maker (Thos Gowen), res Rock Bay ave  
 Colstan S, clerk (H Jewell), cor Douglas and Yates sts  
 Colston Mrs Frances, wid, res Collinson st  
 Colvin Rolland, ship builder, Work st, Rock Bay

- Combe Robert, clerk, H B Co, res Farquhar st  
 Commercial Hotel, DAVID ELLIS proprietor, cor Douglas and  
 Cormorant sts  
 Condon Mrs Maria, wid, Pioneer st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Connelly D C, carpenter, res Johnson st  
 Conner Robert (employ Van Volkenburgh & Cc), cor Government  
 and Yates sts  
 Constantine Wm, carpenter, res View st  
 Coones Mrs E, dressmaker, Johnson st, above Quadra  
 Cooper Malcolm, laborer, res Humboldt st  
 Copeland Richard, res Montreal and Quebec sts, James Bay  
 Copeland S A, steward, stm Enterprise, res cor Douglas and  
 Kane sts  
 Copeland Wm, blacksmith (James Millar), cor Government and  
 Pandora sts  
 Coplan Abraham, retired farmer, res View st, above Douglas  
**Cornwall Hon Clement F**, Lieut.-Governor of British Col-  
 umbia, res Government House  
 Corr Peter, miner, res Collinson st, bet McClure and Vancouver  
 Costelo Edward, boiler maker, Chatham st, bet Blanchard and  
 Quadra  
 Costelo J, boiler maker, Spratt's foundry  
 Cotsford Wm, gentleman, American hotel, Yates st, bet Langley  
 and Wharf  
**Coughlan John**, general contractor, res Saanich road  
**Coughlan & Mason**, props brick yard, Saanich road  
 Couse Robert, carpenter, res Douglas st, bet View and Fort  
 Couves A C, prop Brown Jug saloon, S E corner Fort and Govern-  
 ment sts, res Yates st, above Douglas  
 Cowley J, gentleman, res Fort st  
 Cowper H M, boot and shoe agent, res Kingston st, James Bay  
 Cowper Jesse, gentleman, res cor Menzies and Simcoe sts  
 Cowper J M, agent B C Ex Co, Yates st, near Government st, res  
 Montreal st, James Bay  
 Cowper W H, res Kingston st, James Bay  
 Cox Mrs Annie, wid, res Dallas road, James Bay  
**Craft Wm**, importer and dealer in dry goods, cor Broad and  
 Yates sts, res Blanchard ave, bet Chatham and Herald sts  
 Craigie Mrs M A, wid. res Rupert st, near Humboldt  
 Cramer H P, book-binder (R T Williams), res Douglas st, bet  
 Cormorant and Fisguard  
 Cranoelli Peter, dealer in general merchandise, Johnson st, bet  
 Government st and Oriental alley  
 Craswell Wm, gentleman, res Meares st, near Vancouver  
 Crawford Jennie (employ Kurtz & Co), res Yates st  
 Crawford Jas, wholesale merchant, Yates st, bet Waddington and  
 Oriental alleys

- Crawford Mrs, nurse, Yates st, bet Broad and Douglas  
 Crease Hon Mr Justice, senior puisne judge Supreme Court, res  
 Pentrelew  
 Creden John S, steward, Union Club, res Yates st, bet Blanchard  
 and Quadra  
 Cridge Mrs, private school, cor Kane and Quadra sts  
 Cridge Right Rev E, Bishop Reformed Episcopal Church, res  
 James Bay, near Beacon Hill  
 Croghan Arthur, clerk, Fisguard st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Cross Wm, clerk (Alex McLean & Co), res Humboldt st  
 Crossman Wm, cook, res Kane st, above Blanchard  
 Crosson James, general merchandise, Yates st, bet Broad and  
 Douglas, res cor Superior st and Bird Cage Walk  
 Crowther John, house and sign painter, Yates st, near Douglas,  
 res cor Pandora ave and Quadra st  
 Crowther R A, stencil-cutter and sign writer, Broad st, bet  
 Trounce and Fort  
 Cudlip Thomas Henry, carriage driver, res Rae st, near Blanch-  
 ard  
 Curry Francis, machinist, res cor View and Quadra sts  
 Cuvereau Louis (employ Neufelder & Ross), res Frederick st  
 Czarske Henry August, Kings Head saloon, Johnson st, bet Gov-  
 ernment and Store sts  
 Czarske & Papst, props Kings Head saloon, Johnson st, bet Gov-  
 ernment and Store sts  
 Dailey James B, bar tender, res Cormorant st, bet Douglas and  
 Blanchard  
 Dakin George, trader, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
 Dalby Wm, J P, manager Belmont boot and shoe manufactory,  
 res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Dale David, collector of gas rates, res Pembroke st  
 Daley James, prop Caledonia saloon, cor Store and Cormorant sts  
 Dassonville J, goldsmith and jeweler, Fort st, near Government,  
 res James Bay  
 Davey Miss Georgia, fashionable dress maker, Government st, bet  
 Trounce and Fort sts, res Mason st  
 Davey Frederick, clerk Navy Yard, res View st, bet Blanchard and  
 Quadra  
 Davey M, plasterer, Alfred st, bet Cook and Chambers  
 Davie A E B, M P P (Davie & Pooley) barrister at law, office  
 Langley st, res James Bay  
 Davie Dr J C, office Langley st, res Douglas st, bet Courtenay and  
 Humboldt  
 Davie Theodore, M P P, barrister at law, office cor Langley and  
 Fort sts, res James Bay  
 Davies David L, clerk, res Fisguard st  
 Davies Henry, clerk (J P Davies & Co) res Fisguard st, bet Gov-  
 ernment and Douglas

- Davies J P & Co, auctioneers, Wharf st, near Yates
- Davies Joshua, auctioneer (J P D & Co) res Fisguard st, bet Douglas and Government
- Davies Philip J, farmer, Cadboro bay road, head of Fort st
- Davies Thomas L, clerk (A Gilmore) Government st, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Davinson L, blacksmith, Spratt's foundry
- Davis Charles, bill poster, res View st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Davis Charles, painter (Lettice & Sears) Broad st
- Dauphin Miss Josephine, dressmaker, Pandora Avenue, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts
- Dean Edmond, foundryman, Herald st, bet Government and Douglas
- Dearberg Thomas, news foreman *Colonist*, res Princess Avenue
- Deasy Thos, caretaker Dominion public Works department, res Quebec st, James Bay
- Deasy Charles, (employ P Mc Quade and Sons) res James Bay
- Deasy Daniel, Government messenger, all departments, res Government buildings
- De Candia M, clerk (G Bossi) cor Johnson and Store sts
- De Cosmos Hon A, res Government st
- Delaney Thomas, feed and grain, Yates st
- De Leback T, laborer, Johnson st, near Blanchard
- Deluge Fire Engine Company No 1**, hall Yates street, bet Broad and Douglas
- Denny Wm, prop Victoria dry goods house, Government st, bet Trounce and Fort sts, res Pandora Avenue
- De Ridder Peter, carpenter, res Humboldt st, bet Government and McClure
- Devereux J M, master mariner, Capt Dominion Government stm Douglas, res Douglas st
- De Veulle F E, bookkeeper (Mathews, Richards & Tye) res View st
- De Wiederhold & Co**, coal and wood dealers, Wharf st, near Government
- Dewsnap John Charles, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Chatham st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Dewsnap Joseph (employ Corporation) res Chatham st, bet Douglas and Blanchard Avenue
- Dexter Robert, in charge of the dredger
- Dickson, Campbell & Co, wholesale merchants, office Store st, opp Chatham
- Dickinson Edward, bookkeeper and salesman (Heathorn's Boot & Shoe Manufactory) res View st
- Dickenson L, (employ Bank of British Columbia) cor Government and Bastion sts

**Dillon Bernard F**, prop St Nicholas hotel, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson

Dillon Charles, genl clerk, St Nicholas hotel, Government st

Dillon Wm, painter, res Douglas st

**Directory of British Columbia, Publication Office  
Government and Broad sts, bet Trounce and Fort,  
R T WILLIAMS, Publisher**

Dobinson Joseph, taxidermist, Fort st, near Douglas

Dobinson Mrs J, fancy goods, Fort st, near Douglas

Dodgson H, engineer (J Spratt's)

Dogherty Mr, miner, res Johnson st, near Vancouver

Doherty John C, laborer, res Belcher st, bet Vancouver and Cook

Dominion hotel, Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard, S Jones  
prop

**Dominion Public Works Department**, office N E cor Fort  
and Government sts, up stairs

Dominion Savings Bank, post office building, Government st, up  
stairs

**Dominion Telegraph Office**, post office building, Govern-  
ment st

Donald Edwin, gentleman, res Michigan st, James Bay

Donevan Mike, ballad singer, Colonial hotel, Johnson st

Donnelly John, varnisher (with J Sehl) Government st

Donohue Andrew, cor Johnson and Wharf sts

Donovan D, drayman, John st, Rock Bay

Dooley John (Goodacre & D) res Yates st, above Cook

Dorman John, ship caulker, res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Os-  
wego, James Bay

Dorman Wm H, clerk, P O, res Michigan st, James Bay

Doscher Henry Walter, prop Victoria laundry, cor Pembroke and  
Quadra sts

Dossetter Edward, photographer, res View st

Dougall John, prop Atlas foundry, cor Government and Pem-  
broke sts, res Blanchard Avenue

Doughty G & J, brush makers and grocers, N W cor Fort and  
Blanchard sts

Doughty James, brush maker, Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra

Douglas Adam, machinist, Pembroke st, bet Quadra and Cook

Douglas James, gentleman, res Michigan st, James Bay

Douglas Mrs J M, private boarding house, cor Gordon and Courte-  
nay sts

Douglas Lady, res Belleville st, James Bay

Downey F J, barrister at law, office cor Langley and Bastion sts,  
res Driard House

Drake & Jackson, barristers at law, N E cor Langley and Bas-  
tione sts

Drake M W Tyrwhitt, M P P, barrister at law, office cor Langley  
and Bastion sts, res John st, Point Ellice

- Drake W T, coal dealer, office Turner's wharf, foot of Yates st  
 Driard House, View st, bet Broad and Douglas, REDON &  
 HARTNAGEL props  
 Driscoll Dennis, laborer, res cor Simcoe and Montreal sts, James  
 Bay  
 Drouth John, prop London bakery, Johnson st, bet Orientel and  
 Waddington alleys  
 Drummond J S, res Rae st  
 Duck Simeon, M P P, retired from business, res Herald st, bet  
 Government and Douglas  
 Duke Horace, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res St Nicholas hotel  
 Dunkin John, clerk, Navy Yard, res Chatham st, bet Douglas and  
 Blanchard Avenue  
 Dupout C T, deputy adjutant general, res Stadcona, Cadboro  
 Bay road  
 Durant Miss E, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st  
 Durham John Henry, (F D & B), Wharf st, res London, England  
 Dutnall John, res Quadra st  
 Earle Thomas, wholesale grocer, Wharf st, bet Johnson and Yates,  
 res Fort st  
 Eastman W H, compositor, (*Colonist*)  
 Eaton Thomas, (employ W G Bowman) Broad st, bet Yates and  
 View  
 Eberts D M, barrister at law, (E & Irving), res Church Hill  
 Eberts & Irving, barristers at law and solicitors, office Langley st,  
 bet Bastion and Fort  
 Eckertsey James, drayman, res Alfred st, bet Cook and Cham-  
 bers  
 Ede John, miner, res Cormorant st, cor Blanchard Avenue  
 Edman W H E, writer, Yates st, res Fort st  
 Edman George, (employ *Colonist*) Government st, res Fort  
 Edmonds Wm, label varnisher (*Colonist*) res Broad st, bet Trounce  
 and Fort  
 Elder Robert, cutter (A Gilmore) res Johnson st, above Vancou-  
 ver  
 Elford J P, contractor and builder, res head of Fort st  
 Elford Robert, carpenter, res Fort st  
 Ella H R, clerk, res Fort st, above Cook  
 Ella Mrs M A, wid, res Fort st, above Cook  
 Ella T R, salesman (Mathews, Richards & Tye) res Fort st, above  
 Cook  
 Ellery George, butcher, res Pandora Avenue  
 Elliott John, (employ C Morley's Soda Water Works) Yates st, near  
 Wharf  
 Elliott John, laborer, res Beacon Hill  
 Elliott Thomas, carpenter, res Quadra st, bet Chatham and Pem-  
 broke

- Elliott Wm Alfred, engineer stmr Princess Louise, res Quebec st, James Bay
- Ellis David**, prop Commercial hotel, N W cor Douglas and Cormorant sts
- Elphinstone Roger, house and ship joiner, Fort st, above Douglas
- Elwyn Thomas**, J P, deputy provincial Secretary, office Government buildings, res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay
- Engelhardt J, merchant, res Burdett Avenue
- Erb Louis, (Loewen & E) Victoria brewery, res Douglas st
- Erskine A B, salesman (H Mansell) res Royal hotel
- Esnouf Richard C, steward Arcade oyster saloon, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson
- Ettershank Capt Wm, pilot, res Dallas Road, James Bay
- Eustace Edward, sailor, res Humboldt st
- Evans John, drayman, res Douglas st, bet View and Fort
- Evans S, prop Park hotel, res Beacon Hill, head of Simcoe st
- Evans Thomas, iron moulder, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard Avenue and Quadra st
- Fairbrother George, prop Lion brewery tap, cor Queen's ave and Cedar Hill road
- Fairburn W, foreman boiler making dept Spratt's foundry
- Fardon George R, agent for Langley & Co, res Langley st
- Farrel Patrick, night watchman, res Beechy st
- Farwell Stanhope, C E, res Government st
- Fawcett Edgar, clerk Custom House dept, res Franklin st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Fawcett R W, upholsterer and paper hanger, Government st, bet Fort and Broughton sts, res James Bay
- Fawcett T L, capitalist, res Humboldt st
- Fee David F, carpenter (Smith & Clark), res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Fee David F, sen, engineer, stmr Enterprise, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Fee J T, dry goods clerk (C Strouss & Co), res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Fell & Co**, wholesale and retail grocers, wines and liquors, S E cor Fort and Broad sts
- Fell James (Fell & Co), res View st, above Cook
- Fell James Fred (Fell & Co), res Pandora ave, bet Cook and Chambers sts
- Fell & Mills, barristers-at-law, office Langley st
- Fell Thornton (F & Mills), res head of Fort st
- Fellows Alfred (F & Prior), res Birmingham, England
- Fellows & Prior**, general hardware dealers, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson
- Ferrand B, sausage factory, N E cor Johnson and Broad sts, res View st

- Ferguson James, prop Rock Bay house, res Work st  
 Ferry Capt, gentleman, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Field Edwin, salesman (D Spencer), res Cormorant st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Field Frank, waiter, Royal hotel, cor Douglas and Fort sts  
 Field Samuel, carpenter and cabinet maker, res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Field Wm, gardener, res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Field Wm, jr, carpenter (employ T Storey), res cor Herald st and Blanchard ave  
 Field Wm, sr, gardener, res Douglas st, bet Yates and View  
**Findlay, Durham & Brodie**, wholesale commission merchants and insurance agents, Wharf st, bet Yates and Johnson  
 Findlay George James, (F, D & B), Wharf st, res London, England  
 Finney John, assistant blacksmith (Charles Ball, Johnson st  
**Finlaison Charles S**, chief clerk Custom House dept, res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego sts, James Bay  
 Finlayson Duncan, law student, (Drake & Jackson), res Government st  
 Finlayson John, grocer, Government st, bet Fort and Trounce, res Gordon st  
 Finlayson John, gentleman, res Government st  
 Finlayson Roderick, J P, capitalist, res Government st  
 Fisher A, blacksmith, res Johnson st  
 Fiterre Madame, French dressmaker, Pandora ave, bet Douglas and Blanchard sts  
 FitzAllan John, capitalist, res Quadra ave, near View st  
 Flaherty Hugh, farmer, res Toronto st, James Bay  
 Flaherty James J, gardener, res Toronto st, James Bay  
 Flaherty James, (employ H C Wilson), res James Bay  
 Flanders E, brass moulder, Spratt's foundry  
 Fletcher E H, deputy postoffice inspector, res Cook st, bet Richardson and Franklin  
 Fletcher Thomas W, dealer in sewing and knitting machines, Fort st, bet Government and Broad  
 Flett James, grocer, res Kane st  
 Flett James C, grocer, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st  
**Flett J & J**, grocers and provision dealers, S W cor Fort and Douglas sts  
 Flewin Charles, salesman (H Waller's B C candy manufactory), res South Park st  
 Flewin John, police officer, res Kane st, above Blanchard

- Flewin Thomas, saloon-keeper, res South Park st  
 Flour mill, Luker & Co props, cor Herald and Government sts  
 Ford Wm S, steward, res Pandora ave, near Vancouver st  
 Ford Mrs S, fashionable dressmaker, res Pandora ave, near Vancouver st  
**Foresters' Hall**, Government st, bet Trounce and Fort  
 Foster Robert, jr, engineer, stm Pilot, res Johnson st  
 Fowler Josby, engineer, res View st, above Blanchard  
 Fox George T (employ M & H A Fox), res Amelia st  
 Fox Mrs M, wid, res Amelia st, bet Cormorant and Farquhar  
 Fox M & H A, cutlery and fancy goods, Government st, bet Fort and Bastion  
**Francis Allen**, Consul of the U S of America, office Yates st, res Pandora ave  
 Francis Prof A L, piano tuner, res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas  
**Francis George**, prop Francis livery stables, Trounce st, bet Government and Broad, res Trounce st  
 Francis Matthew, laborer, res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Franklin Wm A, expressman, res Superior st, bet Oswego and Montreal sts, James Bay  
 Franklyn Mrs, wid, Frederick st  
 Fraser Andrew, res Chatham st  
 Fraser J A, salesman (A B Gray & Co) res Douglas house  
 Fraser Peter, res Chatham st  
 Fraser Mrs, wid, res Chatham st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Fraser Wm G, stove moulder, res Chatham st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st  
 Freedman C H, salesman (C Strouss & Co), Wharf st, res Driard house  
 Freih Joseph, butcher, res Herald st, bet Government and Douglas  
 Frye George, landing waiter and searcher, Custom House dept, res Princess ave  
 Gable Christopher, (employ B C Soap Works) Humboldt st  
 Gabriel Charles, accountant (Findlay, Durham & Brodie) res Vancouver st, bet Richardson and Franklin  
 Galley Mrs, wid, res Topaze ave  
 Gamble F C, C E, res Cook st, bet Richardson and Franklin  
 Ganner Mrs F, res cor Yates and Wharf sts  
 Gannon John, (employ H Saunders) Johnson st  
 Gant Henry, hostler (J W Williams) cor Government and Johnson sts  
 Gardiner J A, Capt stm Enterprise, res Parkington st, above Vancouver  
**Garesche Green & Co**, bankers, cor Government and Trounce

Garnett Edward, hack owner, Cormorant st, bet Douglas and Blanchard

**Gas Works**, office Langley st, Works, Pembroke st, bet Government and Store

Gastineau John, *C E*, res Humboldt st

Gaudin Capt J, res Fort st, above Cook

Gaydon Henry, police officer, res Johnson st, near Douglas

Geiger Louis, custom shoemaker, Yates st, opp Langley

Geiger Thomas, (G & Becker) res cor Blanchard and Herald sts

George Capt Wm E, pilot, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook

Gerow G C, carriage maker, Johnson st, bet Broad and Douglas, res Douglas st

Gerow Mrs G C, corset maker, Douglas st, bet Johnson and Yates

Gerritsen John, baker and grocer, Humboldt st, opp Douglas

Giesselmann Chas, (B & G) wholesale grocer, res Vancouver st, near Collinson

Gillespie George, paying teller, Bank of British Columbia, res Richardson st, above Cook

Gillespie Mrs E M, res cor Fort and Quadra sts

Gillespie W, deck hand, stm Wilson G Hunt

Gilligan Edward, (employ *Colonist*) res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts

Gilligan James, farmer, res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra

Gilligan John, shoemaker, (City shoe store) res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts

Gilligan P, laborer, res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts

Gilligan Thomas, machinist, res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts

Gillis Andrew, saddler (Mann & Heron) res Fort st

**Gilmore Alex**, merchant tailor, Johnson st, bet Oriental and Waddington alleys, branch I X L store, Government st

Gleason M H, prop Tableau saloon, Government st, bet Yates and Trounce sts, res St Nicholas hotel

Glide Henry, res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego, James Bay

**Glover S H**, prop Factory store, S W cor Government and Johnson sts, res Pandora ave

Glover W V, salesman (S H Glover) res Pandora ave

Goater H J, warehouse manager, Janion's commission house, Store st

Godding R, ship carpenter, cor Rupert and Beechy sts

Godfrey Joseph, carpenter, cor Douglas and Fort sts

Godfrey Mrs J, proprietress Royal hotel, N E cor Fort and Douglas sts

Goepel Wm J, (Hall & Goepel) res Michigan st, James Bay

- Golding B, candies, tobaccos and cigars, Broad st, near Yates  
 Good Henry, res Vancouver st, opp Richardson  
 Good H B, collector of inland revenue and inspector of weights and measures, res Belcher st  
 Goode George, bricklayer, res Telegraph hotel, Store st  
**Goodacre & Dooley**, props Queen's market, S W cor Government and Johnson sts  
 Goodacre John, butcher, res Broad st, bet View and Fort  
 Goodacre Lawrence, (G & Dooley) res Pandora ave, near Blanchard st  
 Goodrich Frank, carriage driver (J W Williams) cor Government and Johnson sts  
 Gore Wm S, surveyor-general, office Land and Works department, James Bay, res Burdett ave  
 Gorrie Thomas, toys and fancy goods, Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Gosnell Joseph, grocer and provision dealer, cor Douglas and Cormorant sts, res Farquhar st  
 Goudie James, blacksmith, res Blanchard st, bet View and Fort  
 Gouge Burt, varnisher (J Sehl) Government st  
 Gouge Fred, wood turner (J Sehl) Government st  
**Government Buildings**, Belleville st, James Bay  
 Gowen Miss A, teacher public school, res View st  
**Gowen Charles**, prop Phoenix brewery, N W cor Blanchard and Yates sts, res View st  
 Gowen Charles N, brewer (Phoenix brewery) res Yates st, above Blanchard  
 Gowen George N, brewer (Phoenix brewery) res View st  
 Gowen Samuel, machinist, Store st, res Yates st, above Cook  
**Gowen Thomas**, prop Novelty iron works, Store st, bet Herald and Chatham, res Yates st, above Cook  
 Graham Frank, waiter, cor Douglas and Cormorant sts  
 Graham V, boiler-maker, Spratt's foundry  
 Graham James, sr, farmer, res Esquimalt road  
 Graham James, jr, blacksmith, Spratt's foundry  
**Graham John**, asst-rec-general and manager Dominion Govt Savings Bank, res Menzies st, James Bay  
 Grahn John, liveryman, res Herald st, bet Government and Douglas  
 Grambarth Charles F, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res S W cor Douglas and View sts  
**Gray Andrew**, engineer and draughtsman, office Government st, near Broughton, res James Bay  
 Gray Hon Mr Justice, puisne judge Supreme Court, res Fort st  
 Gray A B & Co, props Albion dry goods house, Government st, bet Trounce and Fort  
 Gray A B, (A B Gray & Co) res Belleville st, James Bay

- Gray E J, carpenter and stair builder, Hayward's mill, res Frederick st
- Gray Samuel, carpenter, stair builder and cabinet maker, Government st, near Broughton, res Superior st, James Bay
- Gregory Wm, caretaker Custom House, Wharf st
- Green A A (Garesche, Green & Co) res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay
- Green D**, clothier and outfitter, Government st, bet Yates and Trounce
- Green Mrs F W, wid, res Beechy st
- Green R E, teller Dominion Govt Savings Bank, res Ross Bay Villa
- Greenwood John K, owner and Capt schooner Jaunita, res Pandora ave, bet, Blanchard and Quadra sts
- Greenwood Miss Nellie (employ Kurtz & Co) Government st
- Gribble Henry**, Victoria Bazaar, Government st, bet Yates and Bastion, res Pioneer st
- Griffiths J, wharfinger H B Co, res Quadra st
- Griffiths J W, bookkeeper (Goodacre & Dooley) res Pandora ave
- Griffiths Wm, iron moulder, Atlas foundry, Government and Pembroke sts
- Grillo D, miner, Telegraph hotel, Store st
- Grimm Wm, prop Grimm's carriage factory, Johnson st, bet Broad and Douglas sts, res same
- Gutmann Jacob, commission merchant, Johnson st, bet Store and Wharf, res Fort st
- Gwennap James (employ Corporation) res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Gwyther J D, clerk (Bank of British Columbia) res Quadra st
- Haack Peter, barkeeper Bank Exchange saloon, cor Yates and Langley sts
- Hach Charles, bookkeeper (J Sehl) res Langley st
- Haggart Thomas F, machinist, res Henry st, Rock Bay
- Haggerty John, teamster, Frederick st, near Quadra
- Hague Henry, res Douglas st, bet View and Fort
- Hague Wm, tinsmith (H C Wilson) res Fort st
- Hall Alfred, drayman, res Green st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Hall Alfred, tinsmith, res Yates st
- Hall & Goepel**, coal and commission merchants and insurance agents, office at B C Ex Co, Yates st
- Hall H G, clerk (Wm Pollard) Langley st
- Hall I G, carpenter (stm Western Slope) res St Nicholas hotel
- Hall, (employ Hon W J McDonald) res Oswego st, above Niagara
- Hall Philip J, prop Beehive saloon, N E cor Fort and Broad sts, res Yates st, above Douglas
- Hall Richard jr, (Hall & Goepel) res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas
- Hall Robert, (employ H B Co) res cor Vancouver and Beechy sts

- Hall Mrs Thomas, wid, res Franklin st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
Halliday E A, night boy, telephone office, res Cook st  
Halliday J A, teacher public school, res Cook st  
Halfpenny Joseph G, carpenter, Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
Halfpenny Mrs, dressmaker, Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
Halfpenny Wm, miner and explorer, Fort st, bet Blanchard and  
Quadra  
Hamilton Mrs Elizabeth, nurse, res North Park st  
**Hamley Hon Wymand**, collector of H M customs, res cor  
Quadra st and Burdett ave  
Hammond Wm, laborer, Saanich road  
Hampton Thomas J, baker, res Kingston st, James Bay  
Hampton Wm jr, clerk, res Kingstone st, James Bay  
Hampton Wm sen, laborer, res Kingston st, James Bay  
**Harbor Master, Capt W R Clarke**, office Yates st, bet Lang-  
ley and Wharf  
Hardisty George, purser stm Enterprise  
Harling James, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res Herald st, bet Gov-  
ernment and Douglas  
Harman Thomas, submarine diver, res John st, Rock Bay  
Harmon Philip, cabinet maker (J Sehl) Government st  
Harvey E, clerk (T B & Co) res South Park st  
Harvey H, clerk (Jas Crawford) res South Park st  
Harvey R, salesman (T B & Co) res South Park st  
Harris Dennis, *C E*, City surveyor, office City hall, res Belleville  
st, James Bay  
Harris John, farmer, Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
**Harris Thomas**, high sheriff, res Broad st, bet View and Fort  
street  
Harrison Eli, house and sign painter, and dealer in paints, Yates  
st, bet Government and Broad, res Fort st  
Harrison E, barrister at law and notary public, solicitor attorney  
generals department, res Cadboro bay road  
Harrison Mr Henry, MRCS Eng, L S A London, Surgeon Major  
H M army, office and res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and  
Quadra  
Harrison J B, Rock supt C P R, res Erie st, James Bay  
Harrison Wm, painter, res Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
Harrison Wm, prop Victoria house, S E cor Douglas and Pandora  
sts, res same  
Hart John J, dealer in furs, guns and Indian curios, Johnson st,  
bet Oriental and Waddington alleys  
Hart Oakley, custom shoemaker, cor Johnson and Broad sts  
Hartman S M, dentist, Yates st, bet Government st and Oriental  
alley  
Hartnagel Otto Adolph, (Redon & H) View st, bet Broad and  
Douglas  
Hartnell Henry J, fur dealer, res Yates st, above Cook

- Hastie James R, cabinet maker (J Sehl) Government st  
 Hattersley Edward, machinist, res Telegraph hotel, Store st  
 Hauge Henry, (employ H Saunders) Johnson st  
 Haughton Mrs M, fancy goods, Yates st, bet Broad and Douglas  
 Haughton Thomas, dry goods salesman, Yates st, bet Broad and  
 Douglas st  
 Hawkins John, groceries, fruit &c, N E cor Fort and Douglas sts,  
 res Fort st  
 Hayes John, minstrel performer Colonial hotel, Johnson st  
 Haynes George W (H F Heistermann & Co) res John st, Rock  
 Bay  
 Haymes A C, watchmaker, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson  
 Hayward Charles, sr, prop Pioneer steam saw mill, cor Langley  
 and Broughton sts, res Vancouver st  
 Hayward Charles, jr, clerk (E M Johnson) res Vancouver st  
 Hayward H W, clerk (E Crow Baker, M P) res Vancouver st  
 Heal David C, tinsmith, Johnson st, bet Broad and Douglas, res  
 Johnson st  
 Heal John, tailor (A Gilmore) Johnson st  
 Healy Wm, laborer, res cor Collinson and McClure sts  
 Heathfield Mrs S L, wid, res Scoresby st, near Vancouver  
**Heathorn Wm**, prop Rock Bay tannery and prop Victoria  
 boot and shoe manufactory, res cor Bridge and John sts,  
 Rock Bay  
**Heisterman H F & Co**, real estate agents, office Langley st  
 Heisterman H F (H & Co) res Douglas st  
 Helmcken Dr J S, M D (J P) office Bastion st, res Belleville st,  
 James Bay  
 Henderson Kenneth, machinist, res James Bay  
 Henderson Alex, stone mason, res Angel hotel  
 Henderson Mrs, music teacher, res Pandora ave, near Blanchard  
 Hendry Alex, engineer Victoria water works, res View st, bet  
 Douglas and Blanchard  
 Hendry Thomas (Manson & H) res Work st, Rock Bay  
 Henly Edward Henry, farmer, Clover Point, S of Beacon Hill  
 Henly Henry, prop Henly's hotel, Clover Point, S of Beacon Hill  
 Henly Wm G, farmer, Clover Point, S of Beacon Hill  
 Henley Joseph, baker, New England bakery, Government st, res  
 Kane st  
 Hepworth James, tailor (A Gilmore) res Pandora ave, near  
 Chambers st  
 Heron Robert (Mann & H) saddler and harness maker, Fort st,  
 cor Broad  
 Hett J Roland, M P P, barrister at law, Attorney-General, res  
 Moss st, bet Richardson and Belcher  
 Hewlings J Q, librarian Mechanics Literary Institute, res Gordon  
 street  
 Heywood J, pork packer, Yates st, res Fort st, above Cook

- Heynen Father G, teacher St Louis College, Pandora ave  
**Hibben T N & Co**, booksellers, stationers and news agents,  
 Government st, bet Trounce and Fort  
 Hibben T N (H & Co) res Pandora ave, bet Quadra and Van-  
 couver sts  
 Hickey P, engineer stm Alexander, res Kane st, above Blanchard  
 Hicks Robert, pilot, res Pembroke st  
**Higgins D W**, editor and prop *British Colonist*, res Pandora  
 ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts  
 Higgins John Thomas, gardener, Yates st, bet Blanchard and  
 Quadra  
 Hilderbrand Mrs Mary, tailoress and clothes repairer, View st,  
 near Broad  
 Hills George, Rt Rev, D D, Bishop of Columbia, res Bishops'  
 Close  
 Hill James, clerk, Wharf st, res Coutts st  
 Hilliard Joseph, groceries and fruits, Store st, opp Cormorant  
 Hiscocks Edwin H, chemist (Langley & Co) res Frederick st, near  
 Quadra  
 Hodges Edward, marble polisher, res Douglas st  
 Hodges James, (employ B C Soap Works) Humboldt st  
 Holloway Mrs M, milliner, Commerce house, res Belleville st  
 Holloway Miss E, teacher public school, res Belleville st  
 Holloway Robert, compositor, Government printing office, res cor  
 Belleville and Menzies sts, James Bay  
 Holman & Perry, props Union saloon, Johnson st, bet Govern-  
 ment st and Oriental alley  
 Holmes Alex, butcher, res Quebec st, James Bay  
 Holmes Arthur, salesman (W J Jeffree) res Michigan st, James  
 Bay  
 Holmes Mrs E, private school, res Douglas st, bet Courtenay and  
 Humboldt  
 Holmes Capt P, res Belleville st, James Bay  
 Homfray R, *C E*, res Quebec st, James Bay  
 Hood James, laborer, res Green st, bet Quadra and Cook  
**Hook and Ladder Company**, hall Government st  
 Hooper and Borde, fashionable bootmakers, Johnson st, bet Store  
 and Government  
 Hoosen Edward, boiler maker, Spratt's foundry  
 Horne Richard, (employ H Bornstein) res View st  
 Horner John, clerk (Wm Denny) res Bay st  
 Horton Robert, furrier H B Co, res cor Michigan and Oswego sts,  
 James Bay  
 Horsely Samuel, plasterer, cor Johnson and Cook sts  
 Hough Walter R, police officer, res Herald st, bet Store and Gov-  
 ernment  
 Hounslow Herbert, res cor Fisguard and Quadra sts  
 Hounslow Mrs, ladies nurse, res cor Fisguard and Quadra sts

- Howerth Henry, tinsmith, res Yates st  
 Howse Alfred Richard, land surveyor, res John st, Rock Bay  
 Hudson Bay Company, head office, Wharf st, opp Bastion  
 Hughes Michael, cabinet maker, res St Nicholas hotel, Govern-  
 ment st  
 Humber Fred, bricklayer, res Courtenay st  
 Humber Maurice sen, prop brickyard, Saanich road, res Courte-  
 nay st  
 Humber Maurice L jr, bricklayer, res Topaze ave  
 Humblebeck D, carpenter (Smith & Clark) Fort st  
 Humphreys Mrs B, proprietress Boomerang Inn hotel, S E cor  
 Government and Courtenay sts  
 Humphreys Thomas B, res cor Blanchard ave and Fisguard st  
 Hunter Richard, (Custom House Department) res North Park st,  
 bet Quadra and Cook  
 Huntington John, contractor and builder, res Johnson st, bet  
 Douglas and Blanchard  
 Hurrell Henry, clerk, res Quadra st  
 Huston Mrs, wid, res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Hutcheson James, (Hutcheson, Young & Co) res cor Fort and  
 Cook  
 Hutchison John W, assistant jailor, res Superior st, James Bay  
 Huxtable Wm Henry, family groceries, cor Fort and Quadra sts  
 Hyland Wm, brass finisher, res Telegraph hotel, Store st  
 Imbert Charles Alfred, carpenter, res Simcoe st, near Pilot Point,  
 James Bay  
 Imperial Fire Insurance Company, Welch, Rithet & Co agents,  
 Wharf st  
**Indian Department**, office Wharf st  
**Indian Church**, Herald st, bet Government and Store  
 Inge Thomas, dealer in coal, res Herald st, near Government  
 Innes H M jr, clerk (Bank of B N A) res Esquimalt  
 Innes Thomas N, tailor, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
**Internal Revenue Department**, Wharf st, bet Fort and  
 Courtenay  
**Iron Church**, (Episcopal) N E cor Douglas and Fisguard sts  
 Irvine Mrs, wid, res Beechy st  
 Irvine Peter, logger, res Beechy st  
 Irving P A E, barrister at law (Eberts & I) Langley st, res Point  
 Ellice  
 Irving Mrs James, wid, res Superior st, near Oswego, James Bay  
 Irving John, (employ Bossi & Giesselmann) cor Broad and Yates  
 streets  
 Irving Robert, freight clerk, (H B Co) res Douglas st  
 Irving T L, shoemaker (City Shoe Store) res Superior st, James  
 Bay  
 Irving Wm, carpenter (Smith & Clark) res Wharf st

- Irving Wm (employ Murphy & Brown) res Superior st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Irwin Hugh, of the firm Hutcheson, Young & Co, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Jack Alex, farmer, res Michigan st, James Bay
- Jack Mrs James, wid, res Superior st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Jackson Albert, tinsmith (Kelly & Co) res Fort st
- Jackson Alex James, salesman (Fellows & Prior) res Hill Side, near Victoria
- Jackson James, prop Palace saloon, Yates st, bet Government st and Oriental alley
- Jackson J, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Fort st
- Jackson John, laborer, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Jackson Oliver, tinsmith, res Fort st, above Blanchard
- Jackson R E, barrister at law (Drake & J) res Richardson st
- Jackson Thomas, laborer, res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Jackson Dr Wm, surgeon, physician and health officer, res Michigan st, James Bay
- Jackson Wm, druggist, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson, res Michigan st
- Jaack J F, druggist (Moore & Co) Yates st, bet Government and Langley
- Jameson Hector, boiler maker, res Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas
- Jameson Mrs M, fancy goods, Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas
- Jameson Michael, carpenter, res Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas
- Jamieson Robert, clerk, P O, res North Park st
- Janes Alfred, farmer, Green st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Janion R C, commission merchants and importers, Store st, bet Cormorant and Fisguard
- Janisch Fred, (employ J Rhode) Store st
- Jaques George, watchmaker and jeweller, Fort st, above Blanchard
- Jaques Josiah, machinist, res Telegraph hotel, Store st
- Jaynes Mrs A H, wid, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Jay & Co, seed merchants, Yates st, near Oriental alley
- Jay George sen, seed merchant, Yates st, res cor Cook and Chatham
- Jay George jr, law clerk (Edwin Johnson) res cor Cook and Chatham sts
- Jenkinson Charles Wm, carpenter (Hayward's Steam Mill) res Vancouver st, near Franklin
- Jenkinson Henry, gardener, res Kane st
- Jenkinson Mrs, wid, res Douglas st, bet View and Fort
- Jenkinson Robert, real estate owner, res cor Franklin and Cook sts
- Jeffery Richard, stone mason, res Cormorant st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Jeffree Wm J, clothing and gents furnishing goods, N W cor Yates and Government sts, res Fort st, above Cook
- Jenns Rev P, rector St John's, res Douglas st

- Jemmett Capt Wm S, surveyor to the Indian Department  
**Jensen Wm**, prop Occidental hotel, Wharf st, cor Johnson  
 Jensen V E, ship broker, Occidental hotel, Wharf st  
 Jesse F W, law clerk (Davie & Pooley) res Langley st  
 Jessop John, (*Colonist* editorial rooms) res Yates st, bet Quadra  
 and Cook  
 Jewell Henry, general dealer, S W cor Douglas and Yates  
 sts, res Johnson st  
**Jewish Synagogue**, S E cor Blanchard st and Pandora ave  
 Johns James, tobaccos, cigars and candies, Johnson st, bet Gov-  
 ernment st and Oriental alley  
 Johns Wm, expressman, res Dallas road  
 Johnson Daniel T, carpenter, Yates st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
 Johnson Edward M, notary public and conveyancer, office N side  
 Bastion st, res cor View and Vancouver sts  
 Johnson Edward, tanner, res John st, Rock Bay  
**Johnson Edwin**, barrister at law, office S W cor Government  
 and Bastion sts, res Belleville st, James Bay  
 Johnson E, foreman Heathorn's tannery, res Rock Bay Cottage,  
 John st  
 Johnson J A, carpenter, res Commercial hotel, Douglas st  
 Johnston James, upholsterer (J Sehl) Government st  
 Johnston John, (M W Waitt & Co) res Pioneer st, bet Blanch-  
 ard ave and Quadra st  
 Johnston Matthew T, manager Findlay, Durham & Brodie's whole-  
 sale commission house, res Ross Bay  
 Johnston James, night watchman (H B Co) res Simcoe st, near  
 Beacon Hill  
 Johnston Miss Nellie, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st  
 Johnston, P T & Co, garden, flower seeds, Fort st, near Govern-  
 ment, res Cadboro Bay road  
 Jonckau Very Rev J J, principal St Louis college, cor Pandora  
 and Church sts  
 Jones A W, bookkeeper (H B Co) res Church Hill  
 Jones Charles S, accountant (Bank of British Columbia) res Bird  
 Cage Walk, James Bay  
 Jones Columbus, (retired from business) Johnson st, near Cook  
 Jones Fred, carpenter, (Smith & Clark) res Belleville st, James  
 Bay  
 Jones George James, carpenter, res Yates st, bet Douglas and  
 Blanchard  
 Jones H L, (Langley & Co) chemist and druggist, cor Yates and  
 Langley sts, res Pandora ave  
 Jones James, brass finisher, res Commercial hotel, Douglas st  
 Jones Mrs Richard, wid, res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay  
**Jones Richard**, Gov't assessor office treasury department, res  
 Bird Cage Walk, James Bay  
 Jones Richard, carpenter, res Henry st, Rock Bay

- Jones Stephen, prop Dominion hotel, Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Jones Thomas C**, prop Jones boat house, Wharf st, foot of Courtenay st, res same
- Jordon Wm, prop City bakery, Johnson st, bet Government st and Oriental alley
- Kammerer C W, bookkeeper (T N Hibben & Co) res Government street
- Keast Arthur, prop Lion brewery, cor Queen's ave and Cedar Hill road, res Rock Bay ave
- Keays George C, tinware, stoves, &c, Yates st, bet Langley and Wharf, res Blanchard ave, bet Fisguard and Pioneer sts
- Keffee Frank, sailor, res Pembroke st
- Keith James C, ledger clerk (Bank of British Columbia) res cor Queen's and Blanchard aves
- Kelly George, (employ B C Soap Works) Humboldt st
- Kelly H D, plumber (H C Wilson) res Commercial hotel
- Kelly James, longshoreman, res Store st
- Kelly Mrs M, organist and music teacher, res McClure st, near Vancouver
- Kelly S L, stove merchant, Yates st, bet Oriental and Waddington alleys, res Fisguard st, near Government
- Kennedy David, steamboat engineer, res Montreal st, James Bay
- Kennedy James P, salesman (H B Co) res Beacon Hill
- Kennedy James, compositor (*Colonist*)
- Kennedy J, (stm Enterprise) res Beacon Hill
- Kenney John (employ Bunster's brewery) Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Kennell Godfrey, job worker, res Blanchard st, bet View and Fort
- Kent Charles, bookkeeper (Edgar Marvin) res Yates st, above Quadra
- Kent C H, clerk (Turner, Beeton & Co) res Yates st, above Quadra
- Ker Robert, general assistant (Findlay, Durham & Brodie) Wharf st
- Kerg Miss Annie, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) res Pioneer st
- Kerg Mrs, wid, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st
- Kier Miss Mary, dressmaker (Miss Davey) Government st
- Kirsop George, stone cutter, Fort st, above Blanchard
- King Charles H, stripper foreman (Kurtz & Co) res S W cor Douglas and View sts
- King Christopher J, teamster, res Pandora ave, bet Broad and Douglas sts
- King Jabez, dairyman, Johnson st, above Cook
- King Joseph, prop Mousquetaires saloon, N W cor Government and Johnson sts, res cor Discovery and Douglas sts
- King Samuel E, baker, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Kingsbury D, laborer, res Humboldt st, opp Douglas

- Kinsman John, contractor and real estate owner, Pembroke st  
 Klaucke Henry, brewer (Victoria Brewery) res Discovery st  
 Knight Henry, groceries, fruits and candies, Store st, bet Johnson and Cormorant  
 Knight John W, blacksmith, res Henry st, Rock Bay  
 Kolp Augustus, saloon keeper, res Blanchard st, bet View and Fort  
 Krieg Oscar, wood turner (J Sehl) Government st  
 Kuna Joseph (Shaw & K) Victoria Iron Works, Herald st, res Chatham st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Kurtz Mrs D (employ C E Redfern) res Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Kurtz John (Kurtz & Co) cigar manufacturer, res Douglas st  
 Kurtz W, printer, res Mrs Mason's, Fort st  
**Kurtz & Co**, cigar manufacturers, S E cor Government and Trounce sts, office down-stairs, factory up-stairs  
 Labron Mrs Helen (employ Swickard & Co) res John st, Rock Bay  
 Labron Miss Mary J (employ Swickard & Co) res John st, Rock Bay  
 Lafond Thomas, prop California saloon, cor Johnson st and Waddington alley, opp Store st  
 Laing Andrew, Capt schooner W P Sayward, res Erie st, James Bay  
 Laing Capt Robert, ship-builder, res foot of Erie st, Ship Yard Point, James Bay  
 Lambkin C H, contractor and builder, Yates st, bet Government and Douglas, res McClure st  
 Lane Vernon, carpenter and joiner, res head of Johnson st  
**Lange G W A & Son**, watchmakers and jewelers, Government st, opp post office  
 Lange W G (Lange & Son) watchmaker and jeweler, Government st, opp post office  
 Langley Alfred John, J P (L & Co) res Fairfield road  
 Langley A R, res cor Broughton and Langley sts  
**Langley & Co**, wholesale and retail druggists, cor Yates st and Langley alley  
 Langley George, clerk (George Morison) cor Government and Fort sts  
 Langley John G, clerk (Wm Denny) res cor Broughton and Langley sts  
 Langley Mrs J, fashionable dressmaker, res cor Broughton and Langley sts  
 Langusford J B, piano and organ builder, res Government st  
 Lanson George, shoemaker (City Shoe Store) res Royal hotel  
 Larman J, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Johnson st, above Cook  
 Lascelles James, drayman, res cor Oswego and Michigan sts, James Bay

- Laski A M, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res Royal hotel  
 Lausten Carl M, head nurse Royal Hospital, Pandora ave  
 Lawrence George R, clerk, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
**Lawson A W**, carriage and hack stables, cor Broad and  
 Trounce sts, res Royal hotel  
 Lawson Dave, blacksmith, Spratt's foundry  
 Lawson Henry Charles, engineer stm Geo E Starr, res Quadra st,  
 bet Johnson and Yates  
 Lawson George, day-boy telephone office, Trounce st, near Gov-  
 ernment  
 Lawson Henry, harness and saddle maker (F Norris) res Quadra  
 st, bet Johnson and Yates  
 Lawson Henry, upholsterer (J Sehl) Government st  
 Lawson James, compositor (*Standard* office) res Broad st, bet  
 Trounce and Fort  
 Lawson James, cashier (H B Co) res Bastion st  
 Lawson Wm George, painter, Broad st, bet Trounce and Fort  
 Lazenby Miss E, manager millinery department Commerce House,  
 res James Bay  
 Leach John, carpenter and builder, Yates st, bet Douglas and  
 Blanchard  
 Leadbeatter Mrs, wid, res Michigan st, James Bay  
 Leahy John, prop Bunster's brewery, Johnson st, bet Douglas  
 and Blanchard  
 Leask James Chas, teamster, res Fort st, near Vancouver  
 Legg Edward, ship carpenter, res Occidental hotel, Wharf st  
 Leigh Edwin A, Registrar County Court, res Belleville st, James  
 Bay  
 Leigh, Mrs H V, wid, res cor Vancouver and Richardson sts  
**Leigh Wm**, City Clerk and Clerk of the Police Court, res  
 Belleville st, James Bay  
 Leighton Wm, clerk (H Saunders) cor Johnson st and Oriental  
 alley  
 Leiser Simon, importer of mdse, Johnson st, near Wharf st, res  
 Pandora ave  
 LeLievre Charles (employ Baker & Son) res Kane st, near Quadra  
 LeLievre Mrs L, wid, res Kane st, near Quadra  
 LeLievre Pat, varnisher (J Sehl) res Kane st, near Quadra  
 Lemberger Frank, tinsmith, res Blanchard ave, near Pandora st  
 Lenneker Charles, employ (Lettice & Sears) Broad st  
 Lenneker Edward, painter (Lettice & Sears) Broad st  
 Lenneker Fred, mill hand, Victoria planing mills  
 Lenevue David, J P, grain merchant, Wharf st, res Store st, near  
 Pembroke  
 Lenz Jacob, merchant, res Pandora ave, bet Amelia and Quadra  
 streets  
 Lenz Moses (York & L) res Pandora ave, near Quadra st

- Lerond Theodore, musician and confectioner (B C Candy factory)  
res Quadra st, bet Yates and Johnson
- Leslie Miss H, dressmaker, res Chatham st, bet Government and  
Douglas
- Leslouis Felix, cooper (H B Co) res North Park st
- Lester Fred, carpenter, res Quadra st
- Lester Peter, sr; retired merchant, res Vancouver st, near  
Belcher
- Lettice Robert (L & Sears) Broad st, res Kane st
- Lettice & Sears**, painters and glaziers, Broad st, near Fort
- Lewis A, tinsmith (S L Kelly & Co) res Yates st, bet Govern-  
ment st and Oriental alley
- Lewis Capt H G, stm Princess Louise, res Belleville st, James  
Bay
- Lewis Lewis, clothing and gents' furnishing goods, Yates st, bet  
Government st and Oriental alley
- Lewis Phillip (Lewis Lewis) Yates st, bet Government st and  
Oriental alley
- Lewis Wm H, foreman *Colonist* job office, res North Park st, bet  
Quadra and Cook
- Levy Mrs E, fruits and candies, Government st, bet Yates and  
Johnson
- Levy Joe, prop Arcade oyster saloon, Government st, bet Yates  
and Johnson
- Levy Joe L, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res N E corner View and  
Broad sts
- Liddell Robert, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Pandora ave, bet  
Vancouver and Cook sts
- Liddell Mrs, wid, res Quadra st
- Lilley H A**, candy manufacturer, Douglas st, bet Johnson and  
Pandora
- Lince Edward, carpenter, res cor Lawrence and Simcoe sts,  
James Bay
- Lindsay D, J P, Inland Revenue Collector, res Quebec st, James  
Bay
- Lindsay Thomas D, watchman, res Fisguard st
- Link & Davis, fashionable dressmakers, Yates st, bet Broad and  
Douglas
- Lintott John prof of music, Quadra st, bet Chatham and Pem-  
broke
- Lively Robert, boiler maker (Victoria iron works)
- Livock W T, factor H B Co, res Menzies st
- Lissett James, painter (Lettice & Sears) res Princess st, James  
Bay
- Liverpool, London & Globe Fire Insurance Co, HALL &  
GOEPEL agents
- Lockhart J A, supt Central coal yard, Wharf st, foot of Johnson,  
res Fisguard st

- Loewen & Erb**, props Victoria brewery, S E cor Government and Discovery sts
- Loewen Joseph (L & Erb) res Pandora ave, near Blanchard st
- Loewenberg Leopold, real estate agent, office Government st, bet Fort and Broughton, res Rae st
- Loewenberg S (office L Loewenberg) res Rae st, near Quadra
- Lohse Wm, prop Bank Exchange saloon, cor Yates and Langley streets
- Lomax John, carriage driver, res View st
- London & Lancashire Fire Insurance Co, STAHLSCHMIDT & WARD agents
- Longhurst Jarvis, prop Belmont saloon, cor Government and Humboldt sts
- Lootens Right Revd Bishop Louis (Bishop of Roman Catholic Church) res cor Vancouver and Humboldt sts
- Lorimer Wm, foreman pattern dept (J Spratt's) res Toronto st, James Bay
- Louler Dennis, machinist, Telegraph hotel, Store st
- Lovell John B**, manager B C Co-operative Co store, Douglas st, bet Johnson and Yates, res View st, above Cook
- Lovett & Barry, props Cold Tea saloon, Government st, opp post office
- Lovett Joseph (L & Barry) res cor Kane and Blanchard sts
- Lubbe T, fur trader, Yates st, near Wharf, res cor Quadra and Mason sts
- Luckey George, Capt schooner Anna Beck, res Yates st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Luker & Co, props Victoria steam flour mill, N W cor Government and Herald sts
- Luker W G (Luker & Co), miller, res Douglas st
- Lutz Frederick, foundryman, res John st, Rock Bay
- Luxford Frederick, prop Queen's ave nursery, res Queen's ave and Cedar Hill road
- Lyall George, clerk (Bank of B N A) res Fisguard st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Macdonald C N, clerk (Public Works Department) res Douglas House
- Macdonald Mrs, wid, res Fort st
- Macdonald Hon Senator Wm J, J P, res Armadale, Montreal st, near Dallas road, James Bay
- Mackerith John, butcher (Van Volkenburgh) Government st
- Mackintosh Stephen, furrier and tanner, res Pembroke st
- Madden J, foreman (Spratt's foundry) res Princess ave
- Madigan B, engineer (Steamship Sardonyx) res Work st, Rock Bay
- Madigan G, machinist (Spratt's foundry) res Work st, Rock Bay
- Magirl C, (employ Spratt's foundry)
- Magirl Robert, gentleman, res Oriental hotel

- Maison De Sainte Francaise**, Collinson st, bet McClure and Vancouver
- Malachi Rev W, West Curate (Christ Church Cathedral) res Humboldt st, Victoria Crescent
- Mallandaine E, architect, Government st, res Simcoe st, near Beacon Hill
- Mann H T, (M & Heron) res cor Fort & Broad sts
- Mann & Heron, saddlers and harness makers, res cor Fort and Broad sts
- Mann James, (Muirhead & M) res Rae st, above Douglas
- Mann Mrs Margareta, wid, res Rae st
- Mann Wm, bricklayer, res Rae st
- Mansell George, clothing, boot and shoe store, Yates st, near Broad, res Amelia st, near Cormorant
- Mansell H**, prop British Columbia Boot and Shoe Store, res Pandora ave
- Manson & Hendry**, props Columbia Match Factory, Rock Bay
- Manson John D, farmer, res Cook st, near North Park st
- Manson Wm, (M & Hendry) res Work st, Rock Bay
- Marine & Fisheries Department**, head office custom house building, Wharf st
- Marks Louis, (employ Edgar Marvin) res Fort st
- Marks Wm, butcher (Goodacre & Dooley) Government st
- Marrion Frank, joiner (Victoria Planing Mills) res Henry st, Rock Bay
- Marsden Frank, longshoreman, res Store st, near water front
- Marshall Miss D, dress maker, Cormorant st, near Blanchard ave
- Marshall F C, (*Standard* editorial rooms) res View st, above Blanchard
- Marshall Wm, prop North Pacific saloon, N E cor Yates and Wharf sts
- Martin George, clerk (Wm Craft) N W cor Broad and Yates sts
- Martin James, Government st
- Marwick David, night watchman (H B Co's wharf) res Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Marwick James W, laborer, res View st
- Marwick Miss Lizzie, dressmaker, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Marwick Mrs Mary, nurse, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Marwick Wm, carriage driver (J W Williams) cor Government and Johnson sts
- Marvin E B, J P, ship chandler, Wharf st, bet Yates and Bastion, res Douglas st
- Marvin Edgar, dealer in hardware, S E cor Bastion and Wharf sts, res S E cor South Park and McClure sts
- Marvin Edgar jr, clerk, res S E cor South Park and McClure sts
- Mason George, brickmaker (Coughlan & M) res Saanich Road
- Mason H S, (Allsop & M) res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay

- Mason Jesse, brickmaker (C & M) Saanich Road  
 Mason Ven Archdeacon, M A, Oxon, asst rector Christ Church Cathedral  
 Mason Wm H, clerk and bookkeeper (Drake & Jackson) res Blanchard st  
**Masonic Hall**, N W cor Douglas and Fisguard sts  
 Matthews C E, driver (Wells, Fargo & Co's Express) cor Government and Trounce sts  
 Matthews Dr J B, M R C S, & L S A, office S E cor Langley and Fort sts  
 Matthews John, miner, res cor Montreal and Niagara sts, James Bay  
 Matthews John D, expressman, res Quadra st, bet Johnson and Yates  
**Matthews, Richards & Tye**, hardware, machinery &c, &c, S W cor Yates st and Oriental alley  
 Mayer Madison, (employ Van Volkenburgh & Co) Government st  
 Mayerau J B, (Casamayou & Co) res Pandora ave  
 Maynard Joseph, expressman, res Chatham st, bet Douglas and Blanchard ave  
 Maynard A H, foreman (R Maynard) N E cor Douglas and Johnson st, res Fisguard st  
 Maynard R, leather & shoe findings, N E cor Douglas and Johnson sts  
 Maynard Mrs R, photographic artist, gallery N E cor Douglas and Johnson sts  
**Maynard G H**, prop City boot and shoe store, (late Maynard & Stubbs) Fort st, bet Douglas and Broad  
 McAdams David, iron moulder, res Commercial hotel, Douglas street  
 McArthur George, pattern maker, res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas  
 McAllister A, pilot, res cor Store and Discovery sts  
 McBeath D G, joiner Victoria steam planing mills  
 McBroom Alex, retail grocer, Yates st, bet Broad and Douglas, res cor Blanchard ave and Pioneer st  
 McCall Joseph Wm, (employ H B Co) res Michigan st, James Bay  
 McCandless Alex G, clerk (A Gilmore) Johnson st  
 McCandlish James, prop The Hall saloon, Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 McCloed John, longshoreman, res Humboldt st  
 McClure Frederick, cashier (White House) res Pandoraave, near Amelia st  
 McClure Miss S A, manager Dominion Telegraph office res Pandora ave  
 McCluskey Charles B, barkeeper (W McNiffe) res Kane st

- Mc Culloch Capt W, (H B Co's stm Otter) res Michigan st, James Bay
- McConnell J W, (employ H B Co) res Michigan st
- McCrea John, (employ Turner, Beeton & Co) res Langley st
- McDonald A, Spratt's foundry
- McDonald Charles M, clerk (C P R Office) Government st
- McDonald Joseph, carpenter, res Bellot st, above Vancouver
- McDonald Peter, cigars and tobaccos, Yates st, opp Langley
- McDonell Anthony J, merchant tailor, Government st, bet Broughton and Courtenay
- McDonell Capt R J, paymaster (Militia) res Cormorant st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- McDowell Charles, carpenter, res Pioneer st
- McDowell John, jr, boiler-maker, res Pioneer st
- McDowell John, sen, builder and contractor, res Pioneer st
- McDowell Michael C (Wm J & M C) res Pioneer st
- McDowell Thomas, boiler-maker, res Pioneer st
- McDowell Wm, drayman, res Superior st, James Bay
- McDowell W J (Wm J & M C) res Pioneer st
- McDowell W J & M C**, props *Daily Evening Post*, office N W cor Yates and Broad sts
- McGilis John, bartender, San Francisco saloou, N E cor Government and Yates sts
- McGill J, engineer stm W G Hunt, res Park st
- McGregor Alex, blacksmith (Charles Ball) Johnson st
- McHugh Wm, farmer, res Fisguard st, bet Government and Douglas
- McInnis Alex, ship carpenter, res Kane st
- McIntosh Capt James, pilot, res Fort st, above Douglas
- McKay Donald, salesman (H B Co) res Quebec st
- McKay Donald J, laborer, res Erie st James Bay
- McKay J W, J P, gentleman, res Belcher st, above Moss
- McKay Mrs J G, wid, res Rae st, above Blanchard
- McKay Mrs John, wid, res Erie st, James Bay
- McKay, Kenneth, clerk (Stahlschmidt & Ward) res Belcher st, above Moss
- McKay Wm, plasterer, res Cormorant st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- McKenzie C C**, M A, Superintendent of Education, office Government Buildings, res Fort st
- McKenzie Hugh, expressman, res cor Courtenay and Wharf sts
- McKenzie James R, carriage maker, res Douglas st, bet Chatham and Discovery
- McKenzie John, principal public school, boy's department, res head of Fort st
- McKenzie & Meston, carriage and wagon manufacturers, Government st, bet Johnson and Pandora

- McKeon Wm**, prop Oriental hotel, N E cor Yates st and Oriental alley, res Douglas st
- McKeon Willie, residence, Douglas st, bet Johnson and Yates
- McKillican & Anderson, carpenters and builders, Government st, bet Broughton and Courtenay
- McKillican W D (McK & Anderson) Government st, res Fort st
- McKinley John, wharfinger Dickson, Campbell's wharf
- McKiterick Wm, wheelwright (Charles Ball) Johnson st, res Quadra st, bet Yates and View
- McLachlan R. painter, res Herald st
- McLaughlin Francis C, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res N E cor View and Broad sts
- McLaughlin Joseph H, principal public high school, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- McLean Alex & Co (Scotch House) Fort st, bet Government and Broad
- McLean Alex, J P (McL & Co) res Fort st
- McLean Donald (employ Welch, Rithet & Co) res Fort st, above Quadra
- McLean John, blacksmith, res cor Blanchard ave and Chatham st
- McLellan A J, bridge superintendent C P R, res Quadra st, bet Mason and Frederick
- McLeod Alex, cooper, res Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- McLeod Angus, ship carpenter, res Simcoe st, James Bay
- McMackin P A, general feed store, Yates st, near Wharf, res South Park st
- McMahon Thomas, painter (E Harrison) res Johnson st
- McMicking Robert B, J P, manager Victoria and Esquimalt Telephone Co, res Quadra st, opp Mason
- McMillan A, Spratt's foundry
- McMillan Duncan, carpenter, res Occidental hotel, Wharf st
- McMillan James E**, J P, prop book and job printing office, Fort st, bet Government and Broad, res Cormorant st
- McMillan Richard H, job printer and compositor, office Fort st, res Cormorant st
- McMorran Miss M J (employ Swickard & Co) res Franklin st
- McNeil John, stone cutter, res St Nicholas hotel, Government st
- McNiffe Wm, prop Grotto saloon, Trounce st, near Government, res View st
- McNish Wm, agent (stm Western Slope) office foot of Yates st, Turner's wharf, res View st
- McPhaden Donald, butcher, res View st, near Quadra
- McPhee Alex, ship carpenter, res Chatham st
- McPhee Miss Lena, milliner, Fort st, res Chatham st
- McQuade E A (McQ & Sons) res cor Douglas and Humboldt sts
- McQuade L G** (McQ & Sons) res Humboldt st, near Douglas
- McQuade Peter (McQ & Sons) res cor Douglas and Humboldt sts
- McQuade & Sons, ship chandlers, Wharf st

McTavish Mrs D A, res Humboldt st  
 McTeigh Edward, harness maker (employ F Norris) res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 McTeigh John, drayman, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 McTeigh Peter, iron moulder, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 McTiernan John (employ H B Co) res American hotel, Yates st  
 McTiernan Michael, drayman, res Pandora ave  
 Mebius Charles, cooper, Rae st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
**Mechanics' Literary Institute**, Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Medana Paul, compositor, res cor Menzies and Simcoe sts  
 Medana Mrs, wid, res Simcoe st, James Bay  
 Medana R, painter, res James Bay  
 Meiss Alex, butcher, res Rae st, above Douglas  
 Meiss Henry, dealer in clothing and furnishing goods, Johnson st, bet Government st and Oriental alley  
 Meiss Jacob (employ Kurtz & Co) res Rae st  
 Meiss M, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res Rae st  
 Mekiska John (employ Van Volkenburgh & Co) Government st  
 Melbeek Frank Wm, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res cor Douglas and View sts  
 Meldram John H, prop Avenue Retreat, cor Saanich road and Topaze ave  
 Menzies Maggie (employ P O Home) Rae st, near Blanchard  
 Meston John (McKenzie & M) res Fort st  
 Metcalf Edward, butcher, res Johnson st, above Blanchard  
**Methodist Church**, S W cor of Broad and Pandora sts  
 Meyer Capt W (steamship Sardonyx) res Montreal st, James Bay  
 Middleton Capt Joseph (schooner Eliza) res Victoria  
 Milby Mrs E, wid, res Humboldt st, bet Government and Douglas  
 Miles Mrs E, wid, res Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Miles Thomas, butcher, res Douglas st  
 Millar Andrew, blacksmith (employ J Millar) cor Pandora and Government sts  
 Millar James, blacksmith and wagon maker, cor Government and Pandora sts  
 Miller Miss A, clothing repairer (employ S Whitley), Fort st  
 Miller Mrs Annie, wid, cor Cook and St Louis sts  
 Miller J A S, jeweler (employ C E Redfern) res Discovery st  
 Miller Munroe, book and job printing office, Johnson st, bet Government and Broad, res cor Johnson and Broad sts  
 Milligan Thos T, clerk (Bank of British Columbia)  
 Millington J V (employ Matthews, Richards & Tye) res Belleville st, James Bay  
 Millington Wm, butcher, res Wilcox alley, bet Fort and Kane st  
**Milne A R**, clerk Customs department, res Princess ave

- Milne Dr G L, surgeon and physician, Government st, bet Broughton and Courtenay
- Milne John, boiler maker, res Princess ave
- Mills James, longshoreman, res Humboldt st
- Mills S P, barrister at law (Fell & M) res Cormorant st, near Quadra
- Mitchell Mrs J G, millinery, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Mitchell George, clerk (A Gilmore) Johnson st, res Fort st
- Mitchell Henry, nursery and seedsman, N W cor Menzies and Niagara sts, James Bay
- Mitchell Robt, clerk (Hibben & Co) res Government st
- Mitchell Thomas R, painter and glazier, Government st, bet Fort and Broughton, res McClure st, near Vancouver
- Moffatt Hamilton**, chief clerk department Indian affairs, res cor Michigan and Oswego sts, James Bay
- Mohun Edward**, C E, Indian department
- Molina Jesus, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res View st
- Monk Mrs E, wid, North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Monk Edward, butcher (Island Market) Johnson st
- Munro A, chief factor and accountant H B Co, res Michigan st
- Munro A, clerk (Welch, Rithet & Co) res James Bay
- Munro Alex K, teller Bank of B N A, res James Bay
- Munro W J, clerk (H B Co) res Michigan st, James Bay
- Monro Mrs I, res Fisguard st, bet Douglas st and Blanchard ave
- Monro Robert R, clerk (Welch, Rithet & Co) res Fisguard st, bet Douglas st and Blanchard ave
- Montaro Joseph, cook stm Enterprise, res Fort st, near Cook
- Monteith Wm, manager Janion's wholesale commission house, Store st, res Courtenay st
- Montobio George, general merchandise, cor Store and Fisguard streets
- Moody Joshua, capitalist, res Pandora ave
- Moody Mrs S P, wid, res Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Moody T G, capitalist, res Pandora ave
- Moolr Charles, laborer, res Discovery st, bet Government and Douglas
- Moore Mrs A, wid, res S E cor Yates and Langley sts
- Moore Charles, carpenter (Smith & Clark) Fort st, res Discovery
- Moore Charles M, druggist, res S E cor Yates and Langley sts
- Moore & Co, wholesale and retail druggists, S E cor Yates and Langley sts
- Moore George J, Vancouver bakery, Fort st, above Douglas
- Moore J J, prop Vancouver bakery, Fort st, above Douglas
- Moore John J, druggist, res cor Yates and Langley sts
- Moore John W, purser stm Western Slope
- Moore Capt W.** (Western Slope) res Montreal st, James Bay

- Moore Wm D, pilot, (stm Western Slope) res Kane st, near Douglas
- Morby Fred Wm, bartender The Hall saloon, Fort st
- Mordaunt Mrs S, dressmaker, res Kane st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Morley H A S, clerk (H B Co) res Bird Cage Walk
- Morley Christopher**, soda and syrup manufacturer, Yates st, near Wharf
- Morley John, blacksmith (Borde & M) res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Morison Charles F, clerk, res Princess ave
- Morison George, J P, druggist, S E cor Fort and Government sts, res cor Broughton and Langley sts
- Morris Henry, expressman, res Constance st
- Morrison Mrs A, wid, res Kingston st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Morrison Capt D, pilot, res Douglas st, bet Kane and Rae
- Morrison Hugh, (employ stm R P Rithet) res Kingston st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Morrison John, laborer, res Kingston st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Mortimer John**, marble and granite works, Government st, near James Bay bridge, res Courtenay st
- Moss Henry, salesman and bookkeeper (Fell & Co) res Yates st, above Cook
- Moss James, gardener, res Broad st, bet Yates and View
- Moss Moriss, mining agent, office Langley st, bet Yates and Bastion
- Mouat Anthony, clerk (Thomas Earle) Wharf st
- Mouat A J, res Belleville st, James Bay
- Mouat Mrs M A, wid. res Belleville st, James Bay
- Muirhead James, (M & Mann) Constance st, res Esquimalt Road
- Muirhead & Mann**, props Victoria steam planing mills, Constance st
- Munickle Henry, butcher (Van Volkenburgh & Co) Government st
- Muldoon Wm, clerk in sheriff's office, res Broughton st
- Munsie Wm, stove fitter, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard and Quadra street
- Murphy & Brown**, props Adelphia saloon, S W cor Government and Yates sts
- Murphy Joseph, (employ R T Williams) res cor Government and Discovery sts
- Murphy Mrs Mary, res cor Government and Discovery sts
- Murphy Pat, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res cor Government and Discovery sts
- Murphy P, (M & Brown) res Pandora ave, bet Douglas and Blanchard sts
- Murphy Patrick, laborer, res Humboldt st, opp Douglas

- Murphy Miss Mary, cigarette maker (Kurtz & Co) res cor Government and Discovery sts
- Murray Francis (employ B C Co-operative Store) res cor Cook and Pandora sts
- Murray James, pressman (*Colonist*) res cor Cook and Pandora ave
- Murray John, asst engineer (stm Princess Louise) res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Murray J H, compositor (*Standard*) res cor Cook and Pandora avenue
- Murray Patrick, fireman (stm Enterprise) res Store st
- Nagle Daniel, laborer, res Humboldt st, opp Douglas
- Nangle C, foreman (B C Boot & Shoe Factory) res Royal hotel
- Naylor Wm B G, clerk (C Thorne) Johnson st, bet Government st and Oriental alley
- Neaves Charles, (employ Findlay, Durham & Brodie) res Michigan st, James Bay
- Nedham Chas S, lieut (Royal Navy) res Quebec st, James Bay
- Negle Simon, tanner, res Rock Bay Cottage, John st
- Nelson John B, surveyor, res Yates st, near Cook
- Nelson J M, farmer, res Yates st, near Cook
- Nelson Capt Richard, teamster, res Yates st, near Cook
- Nelson Uriah, merchant, res cor Quadra and North Park sts
- Nesenhoener Henry, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res St Nicholas hotel.
- Nesbitt & Co, props Victoria cracker manufactory, Fort st, bet Langley and Wharf
- Nesbitt S, (N & Co) cracker manufacturer, res Erin Hall, Fort st
- Nesbitt Mrs S, wid, res Erin Hall, Fort st
- Neufelder E C, (N & Ross) res Fort st, near Cook
- Neufelder & Ross**, wholesale and retail grocers and produce dealers, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson
- Newell Robert, drayman, res cor Johnson and Vancouver sts
- Nevel Van J Revd Father, teacher (St Louis College) cor Pandora ave and Church st
- Newbury Wm, harness and saddle maker, Government st, bet Fort and Broughton, res Craig Flower
- Newman George, tailor (R Roberts) res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Nichol John, farmer (employ Van Volkenburgh)
- Nicholles John, clerk (Wells, Fargo & Co) res Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Nicholles Mrs, wid, res Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Nicholson J H, clerk (S J Pitts) Yates st, near Wharf
- Nicholson Thomas, groceries and liquors, S W cor Douglas and Johnson sts, res same
- Nichols Wm B, painter, res Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard

- Noble Henry, drayman, res Princess ave  
 Norris Frederick, saddle, harness and trunk maker, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson, res Douglas st, bet Chatham and Discovery  
 Norris W G, hardware and cutlery, Johnson st, bet Broad and Douglas  
 Northern Fire Assurance Co (FINDLAY, DURHAM & BRODIE) agents  
 Norton John, Spratt's foundry  
 Novelty Iron works, Store st, near Herald, THOMAS GOWEN, prop  
 Nuttall Reginald, real estate and commission, office cor Broad and Trounce sts, res View st, near Quadra  
 Nuttall T C, insurance agent, Government st, res Quebec st, near Montreal st, James Bay  
 Oakes Peter foreman Victoria cracker bakery, Fort st, res Fort st, near Wharf  
**Oasterhout Peter**, dealer in hardware, crockery and cooking utensils, cor Johnson and Store sts  
 Occidental Hotel, cor Wharf and Johnson, WM JENSEN proprietor  
 O'Connor Wm F, supt of city police, res Fisguard st, bet Government and Douglas  
**Odd Fellows' Hall**, Douglas st, bet Johnson and Yates  
 Offerhaus Rhyrbis, teacher public high school, res John st  
**Ofner Albert**, wholesale and retail grocer, Government st, res Pandora ave  
 Ogilvy David, constable, res David st, Rock Bay  
 Oliver Thomas, miner, res Humboldt st, opp Douglas  
 Oppenheimer D (O Bros) res Cormorant st  
 Oppenheimer Bros, wholesale dealers in groceries and provisions, Wharf st  
 Oppenheimer Mrs G, wid, Frederick st, near Quadra  
 Oppenheimer J (O Bros) res Cormorant st  
 Oran M, ship carpenter, res Humboldt st, opp Douglas  
 Oriental Hotel, WM McKEON prop, cor Yates st and Oriental alley  
 Orr John, pattern maker, res Commercial hotel  
 O'Reilly Hon P, J P, Indian reserve commissioner, res Point Ellice, Rock Bay  
 Owen Wm, mate (stm Douglas) res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st  
 Owens Thomas, stevedore, res Government st, bet Fisguard and Herald  
 Pacific Telegraph Hotel, Store st, MRS A ASTRICO proprietress  
 Page Sophia, wid, res Topaze ave

- Paine Fred, barber and hair-dresser, Johnson st, bet Government and Store
- Paine Wm, (employ E B Marvin) res Belleville st, James Bay
- Palmer Digby, prof of music, res Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Pamphlet Capt Thomas (stm Emma) res David st, Rock Bay
- Papst John, prop King's Head saloon, Johnson st, bet Government and Store
- Papst John T, dealer in groceries, S E cor Blanchard and Fort sts
- Pardoe C, guns, ammunition, &c, Yates st bet Langley st & Langley alley, res Fort st
- Parker John, bar tender California saloon cor Johnson & Waddington alley opp Store st
- Parker John**, prop Parker's meat market, S W cor Government and Fort sts, res Craigflower road
- Parker John, jr, butcher (Parker's market) res Craigflower road
- Partridge A R**, manager Garrick's Head billiard saloon, S W cor Government and Bastion sts, up-stairs, res Fort st
- Partridge Frank, compositor, res cor Frederick and Quadra sts
- Partridge John (S & P) res cor Frederick and Quadra sts
- Partridge Miss Minnie, milliner (Shears & P) res Frederick st
- Partridge Miss Rhoda, milliner (Shears & P) res Frederick st
- Partridge Thomas Jno, assistant clerk and collector of water rates, res cor Quadra and Frederick sts
- Patstone J, carpenter (Atlas foundry) Government st
- Patterson John, engineer, res Herald st, bet Blanchard and Douglas
- Patterson Robert, foreman Rock Bay saw mill
- Paul Roland H (employ W G Bowman) Broad st, bet Yates and View
- Pearse B W, res Cadboro Bay road, formerly C C L & W and late resident engineer P W dept Canada
- Peat Frederick, tanner (Heathorn's tannery) Rock Bay
- Pelish John, fisherman, Store st, near water front
- Pelish Mark, fisherman, Store st, near water front
- Pelletier John (Steitz Bros) res Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Pemberton Hon A F, police magistrate and retired C C judge, res Ross Bay road
- Pendray & Co**, props British Columbia soap works, Humboldt st, bet Government and Douglas
- Pendray Wm J (P & Co soap works) Humboldt st, res Rae st
- Penketh Richard, boiler-maker, Green st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Penketh Miss Annie (Kurtz & Co) Government st
- Penwell Charles, carpenter, res Fisguard st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st
- Peny Daniel, laborer, res South Park st
- Perkins Charles, brewer, res Collinson st, above McClure

- Perkins James, house and sign painter, res N E cor View and Douglas sts
- Perpeno Henry, whitewasher, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Perry Thomas, prop Union saloon, Johnson st, bet Government st and Oriental alley
- Peter Nicholas, laborer, res Government st
- Peterson John, Capt stm Woodside, res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Pferdner Emil, musician, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Pferdner Mrs, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams Douglas st
- Petit Mr, locksmith, Johnson st, bet Government and Store
- Phelps Edward, contractor, res View st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Phenix Fire Insurance Co, HEISTERMAN & CO agents
- Philharmonic Hall**, Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Phillips Alex**, prop Pioneer soda water and syrup factory, Yates st, near Wharf, res Kane st
- Phillips B, iron moulder, Atlas foundry, res Kane st
- Phillips C J, prop London hotel, S E cor Broad and Johnson sts
- Phillips J E, stone-cutter, stone yard, Yates st, above Douglas, res Johnson st
- Phillips John R**, prop Royal Exchange saloon, S E cor Douglas and View sts
- Phillips P A (A Phillips' soda water factory) Yates st, res Kane st
- Phipps G J, gentleman, res Fort st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Phipps S, insurance clerk and salesman (Findlay, Durham & Brodie) Wharf st
- Phoenix Brewery, N W cor Yates and Blanchard sts, CHARLES GOWEN proprietor
- Piaggio Giulio, general merchandise, Store st, bet Cormorant and Fisguard
- Pickles Abraham, machinist, res Chatham st, bet Douglas st and Blanchard ave
- Pierre Thomas W, tailor and dyer, Yates st, near Douglas, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st
- Pitts S J, wholesale dealer in groceries, Yates st, near Wharf, res Fort st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Platz George, cooper shop, Wharf st, bet Johnson and Yates
- Pleace Miss Emma, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Pleace John, school teacher, res Kane st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Plummer Robert, mining engineer and general agent, res Superior st, James Bay
- Pointer Nathan, dealer in second hand clothing, Johnson st, bet Government and Broad
- Pollard Wm, barrister at law, office Langley st, res Rosedale, Burnside Road

- Poncelet Victor, Teacher of music, office Russell's block, S W cor Government and Johnson sts, up stairs
- Pooley C E, barrister at law (Davie & P) office Langley st, res Fern Hill, Esquimalt Road
- Porter Joseph, carpenter, res View st, bet Vancouver and Cook
- Porter Robert jr, butcher (Island market) cor Douglas and Johnson sts, res Johnson st
- Porter Robert sen, prop Island meat market, N W cor Douglas and Johnson sts, res Johnson st
- Porter Thomas, butcher (Island market) cor Douglas and Johnson sts, res Johnson st
- Post Daily Evening**, office Yates st, Wm J & M C McDowell props
- Post Office**, Government st, bet Yates and Bastion
- Pottinger David, clerk (Shears & Partridge) res Cook st, bet George and Pembroke
- Pottinger George, school teacher, res Cook st, bet George and Pembroke
- Pottinger Thomas, carpenter, res Cook st, bet George and Pembroke
- Pottinger Wm, butcher, res Cook st, bet George and Pembroke
- Powell Lieut Col J W, M D, J P, supt Indian affairs for Province B C, res N W cor Douglas and Broughton
- Power Wm, salesman, lumber yard, cor Constance and Discovery sts, res Princess ave
- Presbyterian Church**, N E cor Pandora and Blanchard aves
- Prevost James C, registrar Supreme Court, James Bay, res Rae st, near Quadra
- Price Miss L, dressmaker (Miss Davey) Government st
- Price Thomas, merchant tailor, Government st, bet Fort and Broughton sts, res Humboldt st
- Prior Edward Gawlor, (Fellows & P) hardware merchant, res Church Hill
- Pritchard Capt Thomas, capitalist, res Meares st, above Cook
- Protestant Orphans' Home**, Rae st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Prothero Joseph, cabinet maker, Broughton st, res George st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Prothero Wm, cabinet maker, Broughton st, res George st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Public School**, head of View st
- Purvis W, cook (stm Wilson G Hunt) res Fisguard st
- Pussey L, laborer (J Spratt's)
- Pussey T, laborer (J Spratt's)
- Queen's Market, S E cor Government and Johnson sts, GOOD-ACRE & DOOLEY props
- Rabb Wm, butcher (Van Volkenburgh & Co) Government st

- Race Course**, S Eastern part of City, 1 m from cor Government and Yates sts
- Radford Miss Ida, milliner (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Radford Wm, carriage maker (J Millar) res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts
- Rafor Anthony, cook, res View st, bet Quadra and Vancouver
- Ragazzoni Casimir, clerk (Casamayou & Co) Yates st, res Fort street
- Rail Road hotel, Johnson st, bet Government and Store
- Randolph Frederick, tinsmith (G C Keays) res cor Meares and Quadra sts
- Randolph Mrs Mary, wid, cor Meares and Quadra sts
- Randolph Joseph, compositor, (M Miller) res cor Meares and Quadra sts
- Rappertie A S, photographer (Mrs Maynard's gallery) Douglas st, res Blanchard ave, bet Cormorant and Fisguard sts
- Raymur George, law clerk (Davie & Pooley) res Lawrence st, James Bay
- Raymur James jr, manager B I Oil Co's works, res Lawrence st, James Bay
- Read John W, custom shoemaker, Johnson st, res cor Chatham and Quadra sts
- Rendall Robert S, farmer, res Simcoe st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Redfern C E**, watchmaker and jeweler, Government st, bet Trounce and Fort, res cor Oswego and Belleville sts, James Bay
- Redfern James, blacksmith, res Johnson st
- Redgrave Mrs S, fashionable dressmaker, Quadra st, bet Yates and View
- Redgrave S L, confectioner (B C Candy Factory) res Quadra st
- Redon & Hartnagel**, props Driard House, View st bet Broad and Douglas
- Redon Louis, (R & Hartnagel) Driard House, View st, bet Broad and Douglas
- Reformed Episcopal Church**, S W cor Humboldt and McClure sts
- Reid Ernest, res head of Fort st
- Reid James, clerk, res Fort st
- Reid S, clerk (Commerce House) res Fort st,
- Reid James, prop White Horse saloon, N E cor Humboldt and McClure sts
- Reid R M, machinist (J Spratt's)
- Reid Thomas, farmer, Dallas Road
- Rendell Henry B, painter, res Pandora ave, bet Quadra and Vancouver

- Renney Hugh, miner, Store st, near water front  
 Reno George, fisherman, Store st, near water front  
 Reno Peter, fisherman, Store st, near water front  
 Renworth George, engineer, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave,  
 and Quadra st  
 Revely Capt F, agent marine and fisheries, office custom house  
 building, res Discovery st, bet Douglas st and Blanchard ave  
 Reynolds Mrs Wm, milliner (Wm Denny) res Bay st  
 Rhode Joseph, bakery and general merchandise, Store st, bet  
 Johnson and Cormorant  
 Rhodes Mrs, wid, res Maplehurst, Blanchard ave  
 Rhodes Harry, receiving teller, Bank of British Columbia, res  
 Maplehurst, Blanchard ave  
 Richards Miss Emma, Quebec st, James Bay  
**Richards Frank G, jr**, draughtsman, lands and works depart-  
 ment, res Pandora ave, near Amelia st  
 Richards Frank, prop Uncle Frank's saloon, Langley alley  
 Richards F, laborer, Topaze ave  
 Richards John, salesman (H B Co) res Quebec st, James Bay  
 Richards John, machinist, Atlas foundry, Government st  
 Richards Joseph R A (employ Burns & Co) res Langley alley  
 Richardson Miss A C, teacher public school, res North Park st  
 Richardson George, farmer, res North Park st, near Quadra  
 Richardson Henry, miner, res Blanchard st  
 Richer Henry, wheelwright, res Pandora ave  
 Riddle Miss Mary, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st  
 Ridlay Robert P, sailmaker, res Chatham st, bet Government and  
 Douglas  
 Riedel Frank, upholsterer (J Sehl) Government st  
 Riedel Wm, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) Government st, res cor  
 View and Douglas sts  
 Rigg C W, writer, res Oriental hotel, Yates st  
 Rilly J, fireman (stm Wilson G Hunt) res Fort st  
 Rithet R P, J P, (Welch, R & Co) Wharf st, res Humboldt st,  
 near Vancouver  
 Roberts I, tailor, Fort st, bet Government and Broad, res Church  
 Hill  
 Roberts R, merchant tailor, Fort st, bet Government and Broad,  
 res Church Hill  
 Roberts Wm, (employ W G Bowman) res View st  
 Robertson Alex, carpenter, res cor Fort and Douglas sts  
 Robertson Mrs C E, wid, res head of Fort st  
 Robertson John, blacksmith, res Herald st, bet Douglas and  
 Blanchard  
 Robertson John, engineer, Telegraph hotel, Store st  
 Robertson Wm A, J P, blacksmith, res Princess ave  
 Robertson Wm H, carpenter, res Chatham st, bet Blanchard and  
 Quadra

- Robillar R, (Spratt's foundry)
- Robbins John, painter (Lettice & Sears) res Green st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Robbins Moses, carpenter, res View st, above Cook
- Robinson Mrs Agnes, matron Royal hospital, Pandora ave
- Robinson Gilbert, Steward Royal hospital, Pandora ave
- Robinson John J, shipwright, res Kingston st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Robinson V E, Foreman news department (*Standard*) res Princess st, James Bay
- Robinson Wm C, custom house broker, Wharf st, res Rae st, above Douglas
- Robson James, jailor, police barracks, Bastion st
- Rock Bay**, Northern part of city  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile from cor Government and Yates streets
- Rock Bay Tannery, Rock Bay, W HEATHORN, prop
- Rockett Wm, carpenter, res Johnson st, above Vancouver
- Roebuck Henry S**, secretary to Dominion Government agent, res Foul Bay
- Rogers Alfred, night guard (jail) res Frederick st, near Quadra
- Rogers Ernest, painter (Lettice & Sears) res Frederick st, near Quadra
- Rogers Godfrey, clerk (E J Salmon & Co) res Frederick st, near Quadra
- Rogers Matthew, carpenter, res Spring Ridge, near Royal hospital
- Rosenberg John, clerk, res Humboldt st, near Douglas
- Roskamp John, carpenter, res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego, James Bay
- Ross Dixi H, (Neufelder & R) res Frederick st, near Quadra
- Ross John, clerk (R Carr) Wharf st, res Rae st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Rosson George P, (C Morley) soda water works, Yates st, res Fort st
- Rouarke Michael, laborer, res Johnson st, above Cook
- Rouse Peter, expressman, res View st, bet Broad and Douglas
- Rowe George, blacksmith, res Chatham st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Rowe Joseph, boiler maker, res Pioneer st
- Rowbotham Arthur James, bookkeeper (Joseph Gosnell) cor Douglas and Cormorant sts
- Royal Hospital** head of Pandora ave
- Royal hotel, N E cor Fort and Douglas sts, Mrs Godfrey proprietress
- Royal Insurance Company, fire and life (STAHLSCHMIDT & WARD) agents
- Rudge George, (Wright & R) res Broad st, bet Johnson and Pandora

- Rudge Mrs J, wid, res Broad st, near Pandora ave  
**Rudlin Capt G**, (stm Wilson G Hunt) res head of Pandora avenue  
 Rudolph Mrs Henry, wid, res Richardson st, above Cook  
 Rueff Joseph, Teutonia saloon, res Pandora ave  
 Russell James, salesman, res Pandora ave, bet Blanchard and Quadra sts  
 Russell John J, (owner handsome cab) res Douglas st, bet Kane and Rae  
**Russell Thomas**, municipal assessor, res Mason st, near Quadra  
 Rutherford Archibald, ship carpenter, res Superior st, near Oswego, James Bay  
**Salmon E J & Co.**, furniture and Indian curios, Johnson st, bet Government and Store  
 Salmon M, waiter, Driard house, View st  
 Salsbury Mrs, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st  
 Sanlay Charles, collector, res Store st, near water front  
 Sargison F R, bookkeeper, res Fairfied Road  
 Sargison G A, public accountant, Government st, res Fairfield Road  
 Sargison A G, bookkeeper (*Colonist*) res Fairfield Road  
 Sargison James J, bookkeeper (Dickson & Campbell Co's office) res Fairfield Road  
 Saunders Frank, Fort st, near Wilcox alley  
**Saunders Henry**, importer and dealer in groceries, liquors &c, S W cor Johnson st and Oriental alley  
 Saunders Samuel, asst nurse, Royal hospital, Pandora ave  
 Savage Andrew, blacksmith, Victoria iron works  
 Savage Robert Wm, expressman, res Johnson st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
 Sayward J, (employ Rock Bay saw mill) res Collinson st  
 Sayward Wm P, prop Rock Bay saw mill, res Collinson st  
 Sayyea Miss M J, milliner (Commerce House) res Cormorant st  
 Schier Frank, upholsterer (J Sehl) Government st  
 Schiller George, tailor and cutter, res Johnson st, above Douglas  
 Schmidt George, capitalist, New England bakery, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson  
 Schott Edward, machinist, res Commercial hotel  
 Schubert James, carpenter (Smith & Clark) Fort st, res Douglas st, bet View and Fort  
 Scott Capt W, pilot, res Princess ave  
 Scott John, gardener, res Toronto st, James Bay  
 Scott John H, steward (stm Wilson G Hunt) res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st  
 Scott Paul, fisherman, res Store st, near water front  
 Sea Samuel, ship builder, res cor Pembroke and Blanchard sts  
 Seabrook R, salesman (Welch, Rithet & Co) res cor Douglas and Henry sts

- Seabrook B R, clerk (Albion House) res cor Douglas and Henry sts
- Sears Joseph, (Lettice & S) res cor Fort and Vancouver sts
- Seeley James, boat builder, res cor Government and Humboldt sts
- Seeley W C S, prop Australian hotel, cor Government and Humboldt sts
- Sehl Frank**, prop Teutonia saloon, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson, res cor Pandora and Quadra sts
- Sehl Jacob**, furniture manufacturer and dealer, Government st, bet Bastion and Fort, res Kane st
- Sehl Wm, clerk (J Sehl) res Kane st
- Selver John, general merchandise, Store st, bet Cormorant and Fisguard
- Semple R, machinist (J Spratt's)
- Sewell James V, general agent, res Royal hotel
- Shade E, waiter (Steitz Bros) Yates st, res Kane st
- Shade G, shoemaker (H Mansell) res Kane st
- Shade Mrs wid, res Kane st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Shakespeare Noah**, M P, res cor View and Broad sts
- Shakespeare F, compositor (Government Printing office) res cor View and Broad
- Shakespeare Mrs N, fancy store, N E cor Broad and View sts
- Shakespeare Thomas, cook, res Chatham st
- Shaler Charles, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res American hotel
- Sharp C H, ship caulker, res Pandora ave, bet Quadra and Cook streets
- Shaw Andrew, City pound keeper, res Mason st, near Quadra
- Shaw Miss Ellen, (employ R T Williams) res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Shaw & Kuna**, props Victoria iron works, Herald st, bet Store and Government
- Shaw Mrs, res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Shaw Miss Martha (Stemler & Earle) res Chatham st
- Shaw Thomas (S & Kuna) Victoria iron works, res Chatham st
- Shears Walter (S & Partridge) res Menzies st, above Niagara st, James Bay
- Sheilds James, sr, nightwatchman stm Enterprise, res Putnam st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Sheppard Henry W, police officer, res Douglas st, bet Cormorant and Fisguard
- Sheppard James, butcher, res Chatham st
- Sheriff's Office**, Bastion square
- Sherk Jacob, turner, Victoria steam planing mills
- Sherry Samuel, carpenter (S Gray) res Fort st
- Shields Wm, cabinet maker (J Sehl) Government st
- Shildrick Rev A, curate Christ church cathedral, res Humboldt st, Victoria Crescent

- Shore & Co, family grocers, cor Douglas st and Pandora ave  
 Shore S, res cor Douglas and Henry sts  
**Short Henry**, gunmaker, Fort st, bet Government and Broad,  
 res Ross Bay  
**Shotbolt Thomas**, J P, wholesale and retail chemist and  
 druggist, Johnson st, bet Government st and Oriental alley  
 Siffken W C (DeWiederhold & Co) coal, wood and lumber mer-  
 chant, Wharf st, near Government, res Moss st  
 Simpson Donald, merchant tailor, Fort st, near Broad  
 Simpson George, carpenter, res Johnson st, above Vancouver  
**Simpson G F D**, sportman's emporium, Government st, near  
 Bastion, res James Bay  
 Simpson Harry, packer H B Co's wharf  
 Simpson Henry, butcher (J Parker) res Craigflower road  
 Simpson Mrs J, matron Protestant Orphans' Home, Rae st  
 Simpson S, ship joiner, res Johnson st  
 Simms Walter, butcher, res head of Pandora ave  
**Skating Rink Hall**, Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Slater Wm, baker, res cor Vancouver and Franklin sts  
 Slater Wm, (employ J Weiler) Fort st  
 Sleightholme Wm, carpenter, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and  
 Cook  
 Smeaton John, capitalist, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Smethurs James (employ H Waller) res Saanich road  
 Smethurs Joseph, iron moulder, res Saanich road  
 Smethurs Mrs Martha, wid, res Saanich road  
 Smith A J (S & Clark) res Superior st, James Bay  
 Smith Alfred W, clerk, res cor Douglas and Herald sts  
 Smith James McB, Provincial auditor, office Treasury dept, res  
 Fort st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Smith, Charles (M R Smith) res Fort st  
 Smith & Clark, props Fort st steam planing mills, builders and  
 contractors, S W cor Fort and Langley sts  
**Smith C McK**, prop Victoria *Daily Standard* publication house,  
 Government st, bet Yates and Bastion sts  
 Smith George Edward, groceries and liquors, cor Government  
 and John sts  
 Smith James (Smith & Clark) carpenter, res Green st, bet Quadra  
 and Cook  
 Smith Mrs J E, wid, res Fort st, bet Quadra and Vancouver  
 Smith James S, bridge carpenter, res Fort st, bet Quadra and  
 Vancouver  
 Smith John, res cor Herald and Douglas sts  
 Smith John, house cleaner, cor Blanchard and Fort sts  
 Smith John, assistant (Dominion Savings Bank) res cor Brough-  
 ton and Gordon sts  
 Smith Joseph, teamster, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Smith Miss L, milliner (Commerce House) res Fort st

Smith Miss L, teacher public school  
 Smith Miss Martha, dressmaker, res Green st  
 Smith Martin, carriage driver (J W Williams) cor Government  
 and Johnson sts  
 Smith M R, prop Victoria bakery, Fort st, res Douglas st  
 Smith Philip (employ R T Williams) res cor Douglas and Herald  
 streets  
 Smith Rev R H, res Pembroke st  
 Smith S F, sailor, res Fort st, bet Quadra and Vancouver  
 Smith S McCully, ship carpenter, res Work st  
 Smith Wm H, miner, res cor Meares and Cook  
 Smyth Charles, blacksmith (Borde & Morley) Government st  
 Smyth Wm, foreman Heathorn's boot and shoe manufactory, res  
 Douglas st  
 Sommer Joseph, cabinet maker (J Sehl) Government st  
 Sommerville Wm, machinist, res Pembroke st, bet Quadra and  
 Cook  
 Soveréen David D, bartender, Oriental hotel, cor Yates st and  
 Oriental alley  
 Speed James W, carpenter (Smith & Clark) res Saanich road  
 Speed T, police officer, res Saanich road.  
 Spence Wm, jr, tinsmith (H C Wilson) res Douglas st  
 Spence Wm, sr, tailor (A Gilmore) res Douglas st, bet View and  
 Fort  
 Spencer David, prop Commerce house, Government st, res cor  
 Bird Cage Walk and Belleville st, James Bay  
 Spencer S A, prop Spencer's photographic gallery, Fort st, bet  
 Broad and Douglas, res View st  
 Spohr Fred, blacksmith and musician, res cor Douglas and Fis-  
 guard sts  
 Spofford Henry, carpenter, res Cormorant st, bet Blanchard ave  
 and Quadra st  
 Spotts Charles N, carpenter (Hayward's mill) res Pioneer st  
**Spratt Joseph, J P**, prop Albion iron works, cor Store and  
 Discovery sts  
 Spring Capt Wm (schooner Mary Ellen) res Kingston st  
 Spring Charles, salesman H B Co, res Kingston st  
**Stahlschmidt & Ward**, shipping and insurance agents, com-  
 mission merchants and importers, Wharf st  
 Standard life assurance Co, STAHLSCHEMIDT & WARD agents  
**Standard**, daily and weekly newspaper, Government st, C McK  
 Smith publisher  
**St Ann's Convent**, Humboldt st, bet McClure st and Park road  
 Staples M G, assayer (Bank of British North America) res Fort st  
 Starr M, capitalist, res cor Menzies and Quebec st, James Bay  
 St Clare A L, brick moulder, Saanich road  
 St Charles Hall, Douglas st, bet Yates and View  
 St Charles Hotel, S E cor Yates and Douglas sts

- St John's (Iron) Episcopal Church**, N E cor Douglas and Fisguard sts
- Steele Peter, prop saloon, cor Bastion and Commercial sts
- Steele Wm A, engineer, res Blanchard ave
- Steers Charles, carpenter, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st
- Steers Miss Jessie, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Steitz (George (S Bros) res Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Steitz F (S Bros) res Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Steitz Bros, bakery and restaurant, Yates st, bet Government st and Oriental alley
- Stelly Geo, contractor, res Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Stemler & Earle**, prop Pioneer steam coffee and spice mills, Wharf st
- Stenhouse L, rubber stamp manufacturer, Government and Broad sts
- Stennard John S, salesman (Wm Wilson & Co) res Michigan st, James Bay
- Stephen David, engineer stm Otter, res Michigan st, near Oswego, James Bay
- Stephen Rev R, pastor St Andrews Presbyterian church, res Fort st, above Cook
- Stevens George, laborer, res Yates st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Stevens John, cook, res Pembroke st
- Stevens John, prop Ominica saloon, Government st, near Johnson, res Herald st, bet Government and Douglas
- Stewart & Braden, gas fitters and plumbers, Yates st, bet Government and Douglas
- Stewart James, clerk (Alex McLean & Co) res Fort st
- Stewart John, (S & B) res Yates st
- Stine Otto, steward (stm G E Starr) res View st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- St Joseph Hospital**, (Catholic) Collinson st, bet McClure and Rupert
- St Louis College**, N E cor Church and Pandora sts
- Stoham John Baker (J Rhode) Store st
- St Nicholas hotel, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson, B F DILLON, prop
- St Onge N, shoemaker (H Mansell) res South Park st
- Storey Thomas E, undertaker, contractor and builder, Government st, res Fisguard, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Strachan Alex, ship wright, res Pioneer st, bet Blanchard ave and Quadra st
- Strahle Paul, upholsterer (J Sehl) res Mrs Masons, Fort st
- Strouss C & Co, importers and dealers in general merchandise, Wharf st
- Strouss M, clerk (C Strouss & Co) Wharf st
- Struve Henry, fisherman, res on boat Victoria harbor

- Stubbs Samuel, gentleman, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Stusse Henry, baker (Steitz Bros) Yates st  
 Styles James, bricklayer, res View st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Styles Samuel T, builder and contractor, res Amelia st  
 Sufferin John, engineer (J Spratt's)  
 Sullivan Henry C, butcher, res Kane st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Sullivan H, warehouseman (H B Co) res Quebec st  
 Sullivan John, Atlas foundry, res Government st  
 Sullivan John, farmer, res Collinson st, bet McClure and Rupert  
 Summers Francis, painter, res Meares st, near Vancouver  
 Sutherland Mrs M, wid, res head Pandora ave  
 Sutherland George, longshoreman, res Occidental hotel, Wharf st  
 Swanwick Mrs R H, res Princess st, James Bay  
**Swickard E M & Co**, B C glove manufactory, Government st,  
 over Neufelder and Ross  
 Sylvester F, clerk, res Pandora ave, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Tapsom Wm, carpenter, res Royal hotel, Fort st  
 Tatlow Capt Robert, private Secretary to his Hon the Lieut-Gov-  
 ernor, res Richardson st, bet Cook and Moss  
 Taylor Charles, tin and copper smith, Johnson st  
 Taylor Crispin, (employ J Heywood) Yates st, bet Government  
 and Broad  
 Taylor Mrs Ellen, wid, res Collinson st  
 Taylor Mrs I, dressmaker, Broughton st, opp Broad  
 Taylor John G, res cor Chatham and Quadra sts  
 Taylor Miss Lucy, cigarette maker (Kurtz & Co) Government st  
 Taylor R, machinist, (Atlas foundry Government st  
 Teague John, architect, office Government st, bet Fort and  
 Broughton, res cor Chatham and Cook  
**Telegraph Office**, Post office building  
**Telephone Office**, Trounce st, near Government  
 Temple John, laborer, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Thain J H, teacher public school, res cor Fisguard st and Blanch-  
 ard ave  
 Thain Mrs John M, wid, cor Fisguard and Blanchard ave  
 Thistle Wm H, prop San Francisco saloon, N E cor Government  
 and Yates sts  
 Thistleton Mrs E, milliner, Government st, bet Fort and Brough-  
 ton sts  
 Thistleton J, (employ Sir M B Begbie) cor Franklin and Cook sts  
 Thom Alex, foreman moulding department (Spratt's foundry)  
 Thompson John, pilot, res Quebec st, James Bay  
 Thomson George, prop Market exchange, cor Fort and Wilcox sts,  
 res same  
 Thomson C W R, secretary Victoria Gas Co, office Langley st, res  
 Esquimalt  
 Thomson & Marshall, dressmakers, Cormorant st, near Blanch-  
 ard ave

- Thomson Mrs Maria, dressmaker, res Cormorant st, near Blanchard ave
- Thorne C, clothier and outfitter, Johnson st, bet Government st and Oriental alley
- Thorne Charles V S, gentleman, res Dallas Road
- Thornhill Richard, gardener, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Tiedemann Herrmann Otto**, architect, office Langley st, bet Yates and Bastion, res James Bay
- Tiedemann T J A, clerk (Heisterman & Co) Langley st, res James Bay
- Tietjen A P, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) Government st, res American hotel
- Tiger Fire Engine Company**, hall Pandora st
- Tilbury G F, veterinary surgeon and livery stables, Broad st, near Fort, res opp stable
- Tippins Wm J**, prop Victoria candy factory, Fort st, near Douglas, res same
- Toleson, florist, res Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Tollich John, fish market, Johnson st, bet Government and Oriental alley
- Tolmie R F, clerk (Registrar General's office) res Cloverdale, Saanich Road
- Todd Donald, school teacher, res Douglas st, bet Fort and Kane
- Todd Miss Catherine, seamstress, res Douglas st, bet Fort and Kane
- Todd John T, boilermaker, res Douglas st, bet Fort and Kane
- Todd J H & Son**, wholesale dealers in general merchandise, S E cor Yates and Wharf sts
- Todd C F, (J H T & Son) res Johnson st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Todd J H, J P, (J H T & Son) res Johnson st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Todd C, supt Provincial police, office Barracks, Bastion st
- Tompkins Gilbert, carriage and wagon maker, cor Johnson and Douglas sts
- Townsend A A, clerk, res Fort st, above Vancouver
- Trainor Alex, butcher (J Parker) res Beacon Hill Park
- Travelers' Life and Accident insurance company, HALL & GOEPEL, agents
- Travis Mrs, washing and ironing, res Yates st bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Travis Wm, drayman, res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Trickey Wm, asst salesman (Langley & Co) res Cook st, near Fort
- Trimble Dr James, surgeon and physician, res Broad st, bet Johnson and Yates
- Trounce Thomas, architect, office Kane st, bet Douglas and Blanchard, res Menzies st, cor Superior, James Bay

- Trutch Hon J W, C M G, Dominion Government agent res Fairfield House, Fairfield Road
- Truran Edward, supt convict works, res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego, James Bay
- Tuckfield F L**, commission agent, office Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Turner, Beeton & Co**, wholesale merchants, Wharf st, foot of Yates
- Turner G A, reporter (*Colonist*) res Angel hotel
- Turner John, carpenter, res Blanchard ave
- Turner J H, J P, (T B & Co) Wharf st, res Point Ellice
- Turner Wm, foundryman, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra
- Turner Wm, shoe cutter (Belmont Shoe Mfg Co) res Blanchard ave
- Turnes John M, color foreman (*Colonist*) res Douglas st, near Fort
- Tway Miss Annie, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Tway John, carpenter, Princess ave
- Tway John E, carpenter, res Pembroke st, bet Quadra and Cook
- Union Marine Insurance Co, HALL & GOEPEL agents
- U S Consul** (A Francis) office Yates st
- Ure James, clerk (T Nicholson) res Alfred st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Urquhart Capt D E (stm Alexander) res Menzies st, bet Simcoe and Niagara
- Urquhart John G, ship carpenter, res Blanchard st, bet Yates and View
- Van Volkenburgh & Co**, wholesale and retail butchers, S E cor Government and Yates sts
- Van Volkenburgh Benjamin, (V V & Co) res cor Fort and Moss streets
- Vaughan John, butcher, res Fort st, above Quadra
- Victoria Bazaar, Government st, HENRY GRIBBLE prop
- Victoria Brewery, S E cor Government and Discovery sts, LOEWEN & ERB, props
- Victoria Boot and Shoe Factory, Government st, W HEATHORN proprietor
- Victoria Candy Factory, Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas, WM TIPPINS, prop
- Victoria Iron Works, SHAW & KUNA, props, Herald st, bet Government and Store
- Vidlar Hector, Victoria bakery, Fort st, res James Bay
- Vienna George, prop Victoria fish market, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson
- Vigelius Anton (V Bros) res cor Johnson and Blanchard sts
- Vigelius Bros, St Nicholas baths and hair-dressing saloon, Government st, bet Yates and Johnson

- Vigelius Louis (V Bros) res Yates st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Vipond Arthur, gunsmith and machinist, Yates st, bet Broad and  
 Government, res Fisguard st, bet Douglas and Blanchard  
 Waggonner A, blacksmith, res Fort st  
 Wait John, laborer, res Dallas road  
 Wait Wm, carpenter, res Dallas road  
**Waitt M W & Co**, booksellers and stationers, Government st,  
 bet Trounce and Fort  
 Waitt M W (M W W & Co) res cor Quadra and Frederick sts  
 Wake George F, bookkeeper (Janion's commission house) res  
 Esquimalt road  
 Wall E (employ A Ofner) res George st, bet Cook and  
 Chambers  
 Wall Gilbert, carpenter, res Meares st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
 Wall John, merchant tailor, Yates st, bet Government and Broad,  
 res Chatham st, bet Government and Douglas  
 Walkem Hon Mr Justice, puisne judge Supreme Court, res Pan-  
 dora ave, near Quadra st  
 Walker Capt G G, ship-builder, res Yates st, bet Quadra and  
 Vancouver  
 Walker Frederick G, B A, Trin Col Camb, asst teacher college  
 school  
 Walker James, blacksmith, res Superior st, near Oswego, James  
 Bay  
 Walker Walter, coal dealer, Store st  
 Walker George, ship builder, Victoria west  
 Wallace Adam, saw filer, Johnson st, near Wharf  
 Wallace Adam, millwright, res Michigan st, bet Menzies &  
 Oswego, James Bay  
 Wallace James, jr, machinist, res Johnson st, above Cook  
 Wallace James, sr, engineer, res Johnson st, above Cook  
 Wallace Mrs M, wid, res Blanchard ave, bet Cormorant and  
 Farquhar sts  
 Wallace Robert, J P, inspector of Post Offices, office Government  
 st, res Park road  
 Wallenstein F, farmer, res Yates st, bet Vancouver and Cook  
 Wallenstein H H, carriage driver, res Yates st, bet Vancouver  
 and Cook  
 Wallenstein L F, upholsterer (J Sehl) res Meares st  
**Waller Henry**, prop British Columbia candy factory, Fort st,  
 bet Broad and Government, res Pandora ave  
 Walls John P, barrister at law, office Langley st, res North Park  
 st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Walsh Isaac, drayman, res Pembroke st  
 Walsh John J, police officer, res John st, Rock Bay  
 Walther Henry, prop Bavaria brewery, Fort st, bet Blanchard  
 and Quadra  
 Ward C (employ Spratt's foundry)

- Ward William C, J P, manager Bank of British Columbia, res Moss st
- Ward Robert (Stahlschmidt & Ward) res The Laurels, Belcher st, near Moss
- Wark J H, clerk (Albion house) res James Bay
- Wark John M, res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego, James Bay
- Warner Orlando, shipwright, res John st, Rock Bay
- Warner Wm, carpenter, res St Nicholas hotel, Government st
- Warren James D, shipping merchant, res cor Montreal and Simcoe sts, James Bay
- Watchen Wm (stm Princess Louise) res Johnson st, above Cook
- Watkins C R, bookkeeper (Thomas Earle) res View st, above Cook
- Watkins John, retired from business, res Meares st, above Cook
- Watson Mrs A, wid, res Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Watson Alex, jr, ship carpenter, res cor Montreal and Belleville sts, James Bay
- Watson Alex, sr, ship carpenter, res cor Montreal and Belleville sts, James Bay
- Watson C, engineer, res John st, Rock Bay
- Watson Rev C, pastor Methodist church, res Broad st, near Pandora
- Watson Miss Maggie (employ R T Williams) res Johnson st
- Watson Robert S, ship carpenter, res cor Montreal and Belleville sts, James Bay
- Watson Thomas, farmer, res cor Montreal and Belleville sts, James Bay
- Watson W W, carpenter, res Henry st, Rock Bay
- Weedon Edward, livery stables, Broad st, bet Fort and Broughton
- Weights and Measures Inspector's Office**, Langley st, bet Yates and Bastion, H B Good Inspector
- Weiler Charles, clerk (John Weiler) res Kane st
- Weiler George P, clerk (John Weiler) res Kane st
- Weiler John**, manufacturer and dealer in furniture, Fort st, res Kane st
- Weiler Joseph Wm, clerk (John Weiler) res Kane st
- Weiler Otto, clerk (John Weiler) res Kane st
- Weiss M B, waiter (Driard house) View st
- Welsh James, bartender (Chadwick's saloon) res Kane st
- Welch, Rithet & Co, merchants and agents P C S S Co, office Wharf st, bet Bastion and Fort
- Weller J, fireman (stm Wilson G Hunt) res Fort st
- Wells, Fargo & Co**, N E cor Government and Trounce sts
- Welsh George, carpenter, res cor Cormorant and Blanchard sts
- Welch John, bartender (St Nicholas hotel) Government st

- Wendlandt Otto, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res N E cor Douglas and View sts
- Wenger J, watchmaker and jeweler, Government st, near Yates, res Driard house
- Werner Wm, carpenter (Smith & Clark) res St Nicholas hotel
- West Christopher, prop Merchant's Exchange saloon, cor Fort and Wharf sts, res Kane st
- Westphalen Herman, cigar maker (Kurtz & Co) res Herald st, bet Government and Douglas
- Weston George M, attorney, office Pandora st, near Government
- Wheeler Wm H, laborer, res St Louis st, near Cook
- White E, purser stm Wilson G Hunt, res stm
- White Edward (Brown & W) res Chatham st
- White F M, mate, res Occidental hotel, Wharf st
- White James, Fountain saloon, cor Douglas and Yates st, res George st, bet Cook and Chambers
- White James E, prop second-hand clothing and trunk store, Johnson st, bet Government and Store
- White Robert, retired farmer, res Richardson st, above Cook
- White Wm, prop Fountain saloon, N E cor Douglas and Yates sts, res Alfred st, bet Cook and Chambers
- Whitley Stephen, dealer in clothing &c, Fort st, bet Broad and Douglas, res Quadra st, bet Fort and View
- Whittaker Abraham, teamster, res St Louis st, near Cook
- Whittaker Miss E, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Whittaker George, tobacco stripper (Kurtz & Co) res head of Alfred st
- Whittaker Miss J, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Whittaker Miss Maggie, dressmaker (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st
- Whittaker Samuel L, barber, Victoria hair-dressing saloon, Jonnson st, res head of Alfred st
- Whittaker Wm**, prop of Victoria baths and hair-dressing saloon, Johnson st, near Government, res head of Alfred st
- Wickens Arthur, wood turner (J Sehl) Government st
- Wickham Wm, blacksmith, res Fort st
- Wickham & Waggonner, blacksmithing, Fort st, bet Douglas and Blanchard
- Wilby Wm, head clerk (M W Waitt & Co) res cor Fort and Douglas sts
- Willis Martin, carriage driver (J W Williams) Government st
- Wilson Alex (A & W W) res Fort st, above Moss
- Wilson Charles, iron moulder (Victoria iron and brass foundry)
- Wilson Henry C**, stoves and tinware, Government st, near Fort
- Wilson Miss Jennie (employ R T Williams) res View st
- Wilson John, prop Garricks Head saloon, Bastion st, bet Government and Langley

- Wilson John J**, prop Central bakery, Yates st, bet Broad and Douglas  
 Wilson J, trader, stm Wilson G Hunt, res stm  
**Wilson Joseph F**, prop Victoria iron and brass foundry, cor Herald and Store sts, res Pembroke st  
 Wilson Joseph (W & J W) res Point Ellice, Rock Bay  
**Wilson A & W**, plumbers and stove dealers, Fort st, near Broad  
 Wilson P, clerk (Alex McLean) res Fort st  
 Wilson S, clerk (Brown & White) res Michigan st, James Bay  
 Wilson Thomas, iron moulder (Victoria iron and brass foundry)  
 Wilson Thomas, plumber (employ A & W Wilson) res Fort st, near Moss  
 Wilson Thomas S, music teacher, res Frederick st, near Quadra  
 Wilson Wm (A & W W) res Quebec st, James Bay  
 Wilson Wm & Co, general dry goods dealers, Government st, bet Trounce and Fort  
 Wilson Wm (W & J W) res Pemberton st  
 Wilson Wm (Wm W & Co) res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay  
**Wilson W & J**, clothing, hats and furnishing goods, cor Government and Trounce sts  
 Williams Alfred, teamster, res Pembroke st  
 Williams Benjamin, staple dry goods, Johnson st, bet Broad and Douglas  
 Williams Miss E A, principal girls' public school  
 Williams Miss Fanny, dressmaker, res Pandora ave  
 Williams George (employ W G Bowman) Broad st, bet Yates and View  
 Williams George, compositor (Government printing office) res Michigan st, bet Menzies and Oswego, James Bay  
 Williams John, whitewasher, res Trounce st, bet Government and Broad  
 Williams John W, livery stable keeper, N E cor Government and Johnson sts, res Kane  
 Williams Miss Lizzie, milliner (Mrs M Adams) Douglas st  
 Williams Miss M H, milliner (Commerce house) res Esquimalt  
 Williams Robert, M A, res cor Belleville and Bird Cage Walk, James Bay  
 Williams Robert T, book binder, etc, res View st bet Quadra and Vancouver  
 Williams Thomas carpenter, res North Park st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Williams Thomas H, clerk Treasury dept, res Belleville st, James Bay  
 Williams William, stone mason and contractor, res View st, above Quadra  
 Williams Wm, prop Rail Road hotel, Johnson st, bet Government and Store

- Willis L, carpenter, res Johnson st, bet Blanchard and Quadra  
 Willis Martin, carriage driver (J W Williams) cor Government  
 and Johnson sts  
 Wilton L H, tent and sail maker, foot of Johnson st, near Wharf  
 Wimmers Mrs John, private boarding house, S W cor View and  
 Douglas sts  
 Winch F K, carriage maker, Johnson st, bet Douglas and Blanch-  
 ard  
 Wolfenden Richard, Supt Government printing office, res Sim-  
 coe st, near Beacon hill  
 Wolz William, general agent British Columbia Directory (R T  
 Williams) res cor View and Douglas sts  
 Wonnacott Mrs, wid, res Chatham st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Wood Edward, carpenter, res Kane st, bet Douglas and Blanch-  
 ard  
 Wood E J, res Michigan st, James Bay  
 Wood Thomas, in charge of the marine hospital  
 Woods Mrs, wid, res North of David st, near Gorge Road  
 Woods Miss E, teacher of drawing, res North of David st, near  
 Gorge Road  
 Woods John, real estate owner, res Johnson st, bet Douglas and  
 Blanchard  
 Woods W W, stove moulder (Spratt's foundry)  
 Woodroff W A, clerk (D Spencer) Government st  
 Woodman Samuel, compositor (*Colonist*) res Royal hotel  
 Woodward Joseph, carpenter, res cor Kingston and Oswego sts,  
 James Bay  
 Wootton Henry, law clerk (T Davie) res cor Rae and Quadra sts  
 Wootton Mrs H, wid, res cor Rae and Quadra sts  
 Worham H, machinist (Atlas foundry)  
 Work Mrs, wid, res Yates st, bet Quadra and Cook  
 Workman A, guard (jail) res Fort st, bet Quadra and Vancouver  
 Worth Frank, driver St Nicholas hotel hack, Government st  
**Wright Wm S**, bricklayer and contractor, res Henry st, Rock  
 Bay  
 Wriglesworth Joseph, family grocer, S E, cor Blanchard and Yates  
 streets  
 Wright Alex, ship carpenter, res Superior st, near Oswego, James  
 Bay  
 Wright Hugh M, (W & Rudge) Douglas st, res Broad st, bet  
 Johnson and Pandora  
 Wright F W H, wool buyer (H Jewell) res Angel hotel  
**Wright & Rudge**, props Victoria marble works, Douglas st,  
 bet Cormorant and Fisguard  
 Wright W H, tinsmith, Yates st,  
 Wylde Charles S, custom house broker, office Bastion Square, res  
 Kane st  
 Wylly C G, average adjuster, res Bird Cage Walk, James Bay

Wynne George, clerk, Wharf st, res cor Johnson and Vancouver  
 Wynne George Wm, salesman (Fellows & Prior) res Johnson st  
 York Joseph, (Y & Lenz) res cor Quadra and View sts  
 York & Lenz, staple and fancy dry goods, Fort st, bet Broad and  
 Government  
 Young Henry, (Hutcheson, Y & Co) res Michigan st, James Bay  
 Young J Judson, deputy treasurer, office Treasury dept, res  
 Dallas Road, James Bay  
 Young Michael, prop New England bakery and restaurant, Gov-  
 ernment st, bet Yates and Johnson, res Quebec st, James Bay  
 Zeigler George M, cooper, res Herald st  
 Zeigler Louis, cooper, res Douglas st

---

## CHINESE DIRECTORY.

---

Bing Kee, tailoring, Government st. near Cormorant  
 Chan Dan Tong, surgeon and physician, Government st, bet John-  
 son and Cormorant  
 Chang Gee, washing and ironing, Johnson st  
 Chu Chung & Co, wholesale importers of Chinese merchandise,  
 cor Government and Cormorant sts  
 Chong Hop, tailoring, Store st  
 Guan Woo, tailoring, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store  
 Gin Wau, washing and ironing, Government st, bet Johnson and  
 Cormorant  
 Hong Fook, cigar manufacturer, Fisguard st  
 Hong Lee & Co, importers and dealers in general merchandise,  
 Cormorant st  
 How Sou, barber, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store  
 Hung Yun & Co, wood dealer, Cormorant st  
 Kwong Lee & Co, wholesale merchants, Cormorant st, bet Govern-  
 ment and Store  
 Kwong Tiong Sing & Co, general merchandise, Cormorant st  
 Lee Lung & Co, grocers, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store  
 Look Den, tailoring, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store  
 Lun Chung & Co, general merchandise, Cormorant st, bet Gov-  
 ernment and Store sts  
 Lun Tai, tailoring, Government st, bet Cormorant and Fisguard  
**Maqedon Dr**, Chinese surgeon and physician, office Cormor-  
 ant, bet Government and Store st  
 Mee Wah, washing and ironing, Yates st  
 Mo Choo Tsung, surgeon and physician, Cormorant st  
 On Chong, clothing and tobaccos, Government st, near Cormorant  
 On Hing, clothing and dry goods, cor Johnson st and Wadding-  
 ton alley

- Pen Fong, boarding house, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Pow Kee, tailoring, Government st, bet Johnson and Cormorant
- Quong Hang, washing and ironing, Store st
- Quong Sing, washing and ironing, Store st
- Sam Chung, washing and ironing, Blanchard st
- Sam How, tailoring, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Sam Kee, merchant tailor, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Sang Sing, washing and ironing, Store st
- Seang Kee, shoemaker, Government st, bet Johnson and Cormorant
- See Lung, washing and ironing, Douglas st, near Cormorant
- Son Chong, washing and ironing, Douglas st, near View
- Sum Hop, washing and ironing, Yates st, above Douglas
- Tai Chong Yuen, grocer and butcher, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Tai Soong & Co, general merchandise, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Tai Wo Chong Kee & Co, wholesale merchants, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Tai Yune Lung Kee & Co, wholesale dealers in merchandise, cor Government and Pandora sts
- Tay Kee, tailoring, Yates st
- Tiong Sing, washing and ironing, Johnson st
- Wing Chong & Co, groceries and provisions, cor Store and Cormorant sts
- Wing Lee, tailoring, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store
- Yee On, tailoring, Johnson st
- Yee Wo, washing and ironing, Yates st
- Yut Chong, coffee and tea house, Cormorant st, bet Government and Store

VICTORIA CITY MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

Cash Receipts for the year 1881. .... \$87,236 72  
 Expenditure ..... 86,186 38  
 Total assessed value of Real Estate for the year 1881 \$2,690,000 00

The first meeting of the City Council was held on the twenty-fifth day of August, 1862. Mayor, Thomas Harris, presiding.

The following is a list of Mayors and Councillors since Incorporation :

1862.

Mayor, THOMAS HARRIS.

COUNCILLORS.

John Copland,		W. M. Searby,
J. M. Reid,		N. M. Hicks,
W. E. Stronach,		Richard Lewis.

City Clerk, A. Austin.

1863.

Mayor, THOMAS HARRIS.

COUNCILLORS.

R. Ewing,		W. J. Macdonald,
W. E. Stronach,		Richard Lewis,
R. Wallace.		

City Clerk, A Austin.

1864.

Mayor, THOMAS HARRIS.

COUNCILLORS.

James Fell,		W. B. Smith,
M. Munro,		T. S. Allatt,
J. Jeferey,		W. J. Macdonald.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1865

Mayor, THOMAS HARRIS.

COUNCILLORS.

James Fell,		A. J. Smith,
J. Jeferey,		J. W. Carey,
Jas. Thorne,		Wm. Hebbard.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1866.

Mayor, LUMLEY FRANKLIN.

COUNCILLORS.

Charles Gowen,		Robert Layzell,
Richard Lewis,		John Jeferey, sen,
Joseph Jeferey, jr,		Wm. Hebbard.

City Clerk, Wm Leigh.

1867.

Mayor, WM. J. MACDONALD.

COUNCILLORS.

M. W. Gibbs,  
Charles Gowen,  
Wm. Hebbard,J. W. Trahey,  
Richard Lewis,  
Robt. Layzell.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh

1868.

Mayor, JAMES TRIMBLE.

COUNCILLORS.

Joseph Jeferey,  
J. G. McKay,  
Wm. Crump,Richard Lewis,  
T. S. Allatt,  
M. W. Gibbs.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1869.

Mayor, JAMES TRIMBLE.

COUNCILLORS.

T. S. Allatt,  
John Russell,  
G. C. Gerow,  
A. Bunster,  
J. W. Carey.J. G. McKay,  
Thomas Allsop,  
M. W. Gibbs,  
G. G. Walker,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1870.

Mayor, JAMES TRIMBLE.

COUNCILLORS.

T. S. Allatt,  
John Russell,  
J. W. Carey,J. G. McKay,  
G. C. Gerow,  
G. G. Walker.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1871.

Mayor, A. R. ROBERTSON.

COUNCILLORS.

J. E. McMillan,  
J. G. McKay,  
J. W. Carey,Wm. Heathorn,  
G. C. Gerow,  
David Spencer.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1872.

Mayor, RICHARD LEWIS.

COUNCILLORS.

Jas. E. McMillan,  
Jas. D. Robinson,  
Thos. R. Mitchell,Charles Gowen,  
John G. Taylor,  
G. C. Gerow.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1873.

Mayors, JAMES E. McMILLAN, part. JAMES D. ROBINSON, resigned to accept the office of water commissioner. WM. DALBY, acting remaining part of the year.

COUNCILLORS.

Jas. D. Robinson,  
Chas. Gowen,  
J. G. Taylor,  
J. S. Drummond,  
C. Morton.

Henry Foreman,  
Chas. Hayward,  
Wm. Dalby,  
A. Keast.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1874.

Mayor, WM. DALBY.

COUNCILLORS.

C. Gowen,  
C. Hayward,  
C. Morton,

J. G. Taylor,  
J. S. Drummond,  
T. Mitchell.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1875.

Mayor, J. S. DRUMMOND.

COUNCILLORS.

Joseph Gosnell,  
N. Shakespeare,  
Chas. Gowen,  
G. C. Gerow.

G. G. Walker,  
J. W. Williams,  
Thos. Trounce,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1876.

Mayor, J. S. DRUMMOND.

COUNCILLORS.

J. W. Williams,  
E. B. Marvin,  
Chas. Gowen,  
Louis Vigelius.

Joseph Gosnell,  
T. S. Allatt,  
Thos. Trounce,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1877.

Mayor, M. W. T. DRAKE.

COUNCILLORS.

C. E. Redfern,  
E. B. Marvin,  
J. W. Williams,  
Thos. Trounce.

W. J. Jeffree,  
J. H. Turner,  
R. Finlayson,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1878

Mayor, R. FINLAYSON.

COUNCILLORS.

Noah Shakespeare,  
J. W. Williams,  
J. H. Todd,  
J. H. Turner.

E. B. Marvin,  
Wm. Dalby,  
C. E. Redfern,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1879.

Mayor, J. H. TURNER.

COUNCILLORS.

C. W. R. Thomson,  
A. McLean,  
A. J. Smith,  
J. W. Williams.

A. Rome,  
G. G. Walker,  
Geo. Mansell,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1880.

Mayor, J. H. TURNER.

COUNCILLORS.

Geo. Mansell,  
A. Rome,  
W. R. Clarke,  
John Boyd.

A. J. Smith,  
A. McLean,  
N. Shakespeare,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh

1881.

Mayor, J. H. TURNER.

COUNCILLORS.

N. Shakespeare,  
J. Wriglesworth,  
Alex. McLean,  
John Kinsman,

Geo. Mansell,  
Louis Vigelius,  
A. J. Smith,  
John Boyd.

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

1882.

Mayor, NOAH SHAKESPEARE.

COUNCILLORS, (BY WARDS.)

YATES ST. WARD.  
Edgar Crow Baker,  
John Boyd,  
Joseph Wriglesworth.

JOHNSON ST. WARD.  
J. D. Warren,  
John Kinsman,

JAMES BAY WARD.  
Walter Shears,  
Alex. Wilson,

City Clerk, Wm. Leigh.

MUNICIPAL OFFICERS.

William Leigh, City Clerk and Clerk to the Police Court.

Thomas Russell, Assessor, Collector, Water Commissioner, Treasurer and Accountant.

Thomas J. Partridge, Assistant Clerk and Collector of Water Rates.

Dennis R. Harris, City Surveyor.

Alex. Hendry, Water Works Engineer.

CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT.

Hon. A. F. Pemberton, Police Magistrate.

Wm. F. O'Connor, Superintendent City Police.

C. P. Bloomfield, Sergeant.

OFFICERS.

W. R. Hough,  
John J. Walsh,  
Thomas Speed,  
John McLeod.

John Flewin,  
Harry Sheppard,  
Henry Gaydon,

**FIRE DEPARTMENT.**

**OFFICERS.**

Elections Bi-ennially.

A. Borde, Chief Engineer. Salary \$700 per annum.  
 H. C. Wilson, Assistant Engineer. Salary \$300 per annum.  
 D. James, Steward of Department. Salary \$75 per month.

**OFFICERS OF BOARD OF DELEGATES.**

Wm. Lohse, President, Thomas Geiger, Treasurer,  
 L. G. McQuade, Secretary, salary \$300 per annum.

**BOARD OF DELEGATES.**

<b>DELUGE ENGINE CO. NO. 1.</b>	<b>UNION HOOK AND LADDER CO. NO. 1.</b>	<b>TIGER ENGINE CO. NO. 2.</b>
Wm. Lohse,	W. H. Huxtable,	John Coughlan,
T. Geiger,	J. Flewin,	T. J. Burnes,
W. Wilson,	R. Hall, jr.,	Harry Noble.

**LIST of EX-CHIEF ENGINEERS.**

- |                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. J. Thain,        | 8. John Kriemler.        |
| 2. J. McCrea,       | 9. Simeon Duck,          |
| 3. J. S. Drummond,  | 10. F. G. Richards, sr., |
| 4. Thos. J. Burnes, | 11. Wm. Lohse,           |
| 5. John Dickson,    | 12. Jos. Wriglesworth,   |
| 6. J. C. Keenan,    | 13. Frank Saunders,      |
| 7. Samuel Kelly,    | 14. C. J. Phillips.      |

**OFFICERS OF COMPANIES.**

Elections yearly.

Deluge Company (organized 1860).

C. J. Phillips.....Foreman.  
 Ed. Costelo.....First Asst. Foreman.  
 W. Spence.....Second Asst. Foreman.  
 H. Soar.....Secretary.  
 Frank Sehl.....Treasurer.

Tiger Company (organized 1860).

J. Morley.....Foreman.  
 C. Davis.....First Asst. Foreman.  
 John Gannon.....Second Asst. Foreman.  
 L. G. McQuade.....Secretary.  
 A. A. Aaronson.....Treasurer.

Union Hook and Ladder Company (organized 1859).

D. R. Harris.....Foreman.  
 W. White.....First Asst. Foreman.  
 T. Deasy.....Second Asst. Foreman.  
 J. Flewin.....Secretary.  
 J. Andrew.....Treasurer.

Total value of houses and apparatus, including two steam fire engines ..... \$35,000

Total membership ..... 133

### FIRE ALARM BOXES.

- Box 133. W. P. Sayward's office (under verandah.)  
 " 134. At intersection of John st with Government.  
 " 135. Cor. Pioneer and Quadra sts.  
 " 136. Cor. Yates and Cook sts.  
 " 137. At intersection of Moss st. with Fort.  
 " 138. Humboldt st., front R. P. Rithe-t's res.  
 " 139. South end of Bird Cage Walk.  
 " 141. Cor Montreal and Kingston sts., James Bay.

### PUBLIC SCHOOL.

DATE WHEN FIRST ORGANIZED, AUGUST 1872, AND CREATED A SCHOOL DISTRICT IN 1869.

#### STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR 1881-2.

Number of boys of school age enrolled.....	391
Number of girls of school age enrolled.....	329
Average daily attendance.....	410
Number of male teachers.....	5
Number of female teachers.....	7
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$12,390
Total expenditure.....	12,348 84
Total value of school property.....	37,500

\*For further information see Provincial matters.

### PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

St. Louis College, day school for boys, under the management of the clergy. Principal, Rev. Father J. J. Jouckau, assisted by Fathers Van Nevel and Heynen. Average attendance 60.

St. Ann's Convent, Humboldt street, boarding and day school, under the management of the Sisters of St. Ann. Superior Sister, Mary Ann of Jesus. Average attendance 95. The Sisters also take charge of orphans.

The same Sisters have a day school on Humboldt street for smaller girls. Attendance 25.

#### ANGELA COLLEGE, for girls, 60 PUPILS.

Miss Dupont,	Principal.
Right Rev. Lord Bishop of Columbia,	} Religious instruction.
Rev. W. Malachi,	

#### TEACHING STAFF

Revd. C. H. Badgley,	Latin.
Mrs. Aikman,	French.
Prof Pferdner,	} Music.
Mrs. Henderson.	
Miss E Woods,	Drawing.
Mrs. Pagden,	} Assistant English.
Miss Smith,	
Miss Good,	
Mrs. Dickinson,	Calisthenics and Dancing.
J. J. Austin,	Class-singing.

MRS. CRIDGE'S SCHOOL, for girls, 31 PUPILS.

Mrs. Cridge,	Principal.
Mrs. Leadbeater,	French.
Miss Cridge,	Jur. Teachers.
Miss Carmichael.	
Mrs. Johnston,	Painting and Drawing.
Miss Woods,	Drawing and Arithmetic.
Mrs. Nicholles,	Music.
R. Offerhaus,	German.
Bishop Cridge,	Latin.

MRS. JESSOP'S SCHOOL, 40 PUPILS.

Mrs. Jessop,	Principal.
Miss Scott,	Primary Department.

THE COLLEGE SCHOOL.

Head Master.

Rev. C. H. Badgley, M A. Queen's College, Oxford,

Assistant Masters,

F. G. Walker, B A. Trinity College, Cambridge.

H. J. Campbell, B A. Trinity College, Toronto.

All branches of aliberal education are taught, and the pupils also receive the benefit of physical training.

Average number of pupils in attendance during the past year. 39.

MECHANICS' LITERARY INSTITUTE.

Noah Shakespeare,	President.
W H. Dorman,	Treasurer.
E. Dickinson,	Secretary.
J. Q. Hewlings, Librarian.	

DIRECTORS.

E. C. Neufelder,	James Fell,
C. Todd,	W. G. Cameron,
C. Kent,	Wm. Anderson.

The Library contains about 5000 volumes, and as high as 12,000 volumes have been circulated per annum.

TERMS.

1 Year.....	\$5 00
6 Months.....	2 50
1 Month.....	50

## HOSPITALS.

### ROYAL HOSPITAL.

Medical Attendant, Dr. J. B. Matthews.

DIRECTORS FOR THE YEAR 1882,

J. H. Turner, President. W. C. Ward, Treasurer,  
Joseph Wilson, Secretary. E. Crow Baker,  
John Boyd, M. W. T. Drake,  
J. D. Warren.

The expenditures of the past five years compare as follows:

1877-78 .....	\$5,665 80
1878-79 .....	5,062 37
1879-80 .....	5,482 39
1880-81 .....	5,401 24
1881-82 .....	5,636 27

### MAISON DE SANTE FRANCAISE.

(FRENCH HOSPITAL.)

Medical Attendant, Dr. John Ash.

OFFICERS.

J. B. Mayerau, President,  
L. Redon, Vice President,  
M. Camsusa, Treasurer,  
F. Leslouis, Secretary.

DIRECTORS.

J. Wenger, G. Steele,  
J. Stephens.

Election of officers takes place annually.

### ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,

This Institution is in charge of the Sisters of St. Ann.

Resident Physician, Dr. James Trimble.  
Visiting Physicians, Drs. { J. B. Matthews,  
J. C. Davie,  
J. S. Helmcken.

### ROSS BAY CEMETERY.

(John Cox, keeper.)

The above Cemetery is owned by the city, and is under the management of the City Council; according to an act passed August 20th, 1879, the following fees shall be charged:

For each grave plot in two rows adjoining any gravel road .....	\$12 50
For each grave plot in other rows .....	5 00
For each interment in any row .....	7 50
For each interment of a child under ten years old .....	3 75
For permission to set up any monument or tombstone exceeding 10 ft in height	5 00
For permission to set up any monument or tombstone exceeding 20 ft in height	20 00
For reopening any grave .....	5 00
For each certificate of title to any plot or plots .....	2 50

JEWISH CEMETERY.

TRUSTEES,

Lewis Lewis,	I. Braverman.
H. Bornstein,	E. J. Salmon,
J. Davies,	S. Leiser,
Morris Moss.	

ORPHANS' HOME.

BRITISH COLUMBIA PROTESTANT ORPHANS' HOME.

(Established 1872.)

Thomas Trounce,	President.
J. H. Lawson,	Secretary,
David Spencer.	Treasurer,

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT FOR 1882.

Right Rev. Bishop Cridge,	J. H. Lawson,
Rev. Robert Stephen, M. A.,	J. E. McMillan,
Rev. Coverdale Watson,	Alex. Munro,
A. B. Gray,	David Spencer,
A. A. Green,	J. G. Taylor,
A. J. Langley,	Thomas Trounce.

LADIES' COMMITTEE.

Mrs. Clark,	Mrs. Jeffree,
" Cridge,	" Kent.
" Gillespie,	" Macdonald,
" Goodacre,	" Mouat,
" Hutcheson,	" Pollard,
" Jack,	" Watson

VICTORIA CITY SOCIETIES.

MASONIC.

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS.

*M.: W.:	Henry Brown.....	Grand Master
*R.: "	Mark Bate.....	Deputy Grand Master
" "	Thomas Trounce.....	Senior Grand Warden
" "	Robert B. Kelly.....	Junior Grand Warden
" "	Edgar Crow Baker.....	Grand Secretary
V.: W.:	Revd. R. H. Smith.....	Grand Chaplain
" "	M. W. Waitt.....	Grand Treasurer
W.:	John Teague.....	Senior Grand Deacon
"	Alex. R. Milne.....	Junior Grand Deacon
"	John Frame.....	Grand Superintendent Works
"	Dixi H. Ross.....	Grand Director of Ceremonies
"	William Howay.....	Grand Marshal
"	Benjamin Springer.....	Grand Sword Bearer
"	H. McDermott.....	Grand Standard Bearer
"	James Andrews.....	Grand Organist
"	James Millar.....	Grand Pursuivant
"	E. J. Salmon.....	} Grand Stewards
"	D. R. Harris.....	
"	James Stone.....	
"	George Black.....	
Bro.	William Trickey.....	Grand Tyler.

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES.

K.: W.:	Coote M. Chambers.....	Lodge 2
" "	Eli Harrison, sr.....	" 2
" "	Eli Harrison, jr.....	" 2
V.: W.:	H. E. Heisterman.....	" 2
" "	M. W. Waitt.....	" 2
W.:	John Frame.....	" 3
"	John Teague.....	" 1
"	Benj. Springer.....	" 7

In addition to those marked with an \*

Annual meeting on the Saturday preceding 21st June.

VICTORIA COLUMBIA LODGE NO. 1. A. F. & A. M., VICTORIA CITY.

Regular meetings the first Thursday in each month.

John Teague, W.: M.:	C. Thorne, Secretary,
E. J. Salmon, S.: W.:	H. L. Jones, Treasurer,
C. C. McKenzie, J.: W.:	William Trickey, Tyler.

Total number of members, 57.

VANCOUVER AND QUADRA LODGE NO. 2, A. F. & A. M., VICTORIA CITY.

Regular meetings the third Wednesday in each month.

Alex. R. Milne, W. . M. .	R. B. McMicking, Secretary,
Dixie H. Ross, S. . W. .	J. F. Becker, Treasurer,
D. R. Harris, J. . W. .	R. H. Smith, Chaplain.

Total number of members, 83.

The two Victoria Lodges hold their meetings at the Masonic Temple, corner of Douglas and Fisguard streets. The "(Columbia) Royal Arch Chapter" "Lawson Lodge of Perfection," and "Khurum Rose Croix Chapter" also hold their meetings at the same Masonic edifice; and the Board of General Purposes meet on the last Monday of each and every month. "R. A. Chapter" meets on the first Tuesday in every month. "Lodge of Perfection" and "Rose Croix Chapter" meet four times a year.

EDGAR CROW BAKER,  
Grand Secretary.

GRAND LODGE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, I. O. O. F.

Meeting the Second Monday in February.

H. Waller .....	M. W. Grand Master
Joshau Davies .....	R. W. Deputy Grand Master
D. W. McKillican .....	R. W. Grand Warden
E. H. Fletcher .....	R. W. Grand Secretary
Wm. McColl .....	R. W. Grand Treasurer, New Westminster
F. Carne .....	W. Grand Marshal, Victoria
J. W. Carey .....	W. Grand G, Victoria
J. W. Brunton .....	W. Grand Conductor, Nanaimo
W. H. Huxtable .....	W. Grand Herald, Victoria

VICTORIA LODGE NO. 1, I. O. O. F.

Meeting Every Monday Evening.

OFFICERS.

J Jackson .....	N. G.
Thomas Price .....	V G.
Frederick Davey .....	Secretary
John Weiler .....	Treasurer
A. Phillips .....	Warden
Wm. Huxtable .....	O. G
F. Carne .....	R. S. N. G.

COLUMBIA LODGE NO. 2, I. O. O. F.

Meeting every Wednesday Evening.

ELECTIVE OFFICERS.

R. Hall, jr. ....	Junior P. G
M. Baker .....	Noble Grand
S. Adler .....	Vice Grand
R. W. Fawcett .....	R. P. S.
G. Maynard .....	Treasurer
M. Humber .....	Conductor
A. Shaw .....	Warden

## APPOINTED OFFICERS.

W. H. Huxtable.....	O. G.
J. Sears.....	I. G.
J. W. Pendray.....	R. S. N. G.
J. Logan.....	L. S. N. G.
J. H. Meldram.....	R. S. V. G.
G. Hauck.....	L. S. V. G.
Joshua Davies.....	R. S. S.
Chas. Taylor.....	L. S. S.

## DOMINION LODGE, NO. 4, I. O. O. F.

Meeting Every Thursday Evening.

## ELECTIVE OFFICERS.

R. Jenkinson.....	Junior P. G.
J. D. Ford.....	Noble Grand.
D. G. McBeath.....	Vice Grand.
W. Walker.....	R. P. Secretary.
W. D. McKillican.....	Treasurer.
O. Warner.....	Conductor.
A. Jack.....	Warden.

## APPOINTED OFFICERS.

J. A. Cridge.....	O. G.
P. A. Babington.....	I. G.
J. Creden.....	R. S. N. G.
A. Cameron.....	L. S. N. G.
T. Bamford.....	R. S. V. G.
J. D. Campbell.....	L. S. V. G.
E. H. Fletcher.....	R. S. S.
J. E. Phillips.....	L. S. S.

## VANCOUVER ENCAMPMENT, NO. 1, I. O. O. F.

Meeting 1st and 3rd Tuesday in Each Month.

## OFFICERS.

P. J. Hall.....	C. P.
Thomas Price.....	H. P.
Henry Waller.....	S. W.
A. A. Townsend.....	S.
James Jackson.....	T.

## A. O. U. W.

Wm S. Wraight,

S D. D. G. M. W.

## VICTORIA LODGE, NO. 19.

Date of meetings, 1st and 3rd Friday in each month. Election of officers, annually.  
Place of meeting, Foresters' Hall, Government st.

## OFFICERS.

Dixi H. Ross,	P. M. W.
W. Pollard,	M. W.
H. P. Cramer,	Foreman,
Charles Steers,	Overseer,
L. G. McQuade,	Recorder,
F. G. Richards,	Financier,
Wm. Lohse,	Receiver,
John Coughlan,	Guide,
W. A. Franklin,	I. W.
J. A. Cridge,	O. W.

## VANCOUVER LODGE, NO. 77.

Date of meetings, 2nd and 4th Friday of each month. Elections, annually. Place of meeting, I. O. O. F. Hall, Douglas st.

## OFFICERS.

Revd. R. H. Smith,	P. M. W.
J. W. Griffiths,	M. W.
Harry Rhodes,	Foreman,
Henry W. Sheppard,	Overseer,
E. J. Wall,	Recorder,
R. Seabrook,	Financier,
G. C. Keays,	Receiver,
J. Van Horst,	Guide,
O. Warner,	I. W.
John Smith,	O. W.

## A. O. F., COLUMBIA DISTRICT LODGE.

## OFFICERS.

E. J. Salmon (Victoria)	District Chief Ranger.
W. J. French (New Westminster)	Sub District Chief Ranger.
H. Smith (Victoria)	Treasurer.
W. Gregory (Victoria)	Secretary.

## COURT VANCOUVER, NO. 5,755.

Meeting 1st and 3rd Monday in each month, in Foresters' Hall.

## OFFICERS.

W. G. Cameron,	Chief Ranger,
A. H. Maynard,	Sub Chief Ranger,
A. Holmes,	Treasurer,
J. R. McKenzie,	Secretary,
H. E. Beckwith,	Senior Woodward,
J. V. Millington,	Junior Woodward,
W. Paine,	Senior Beadle,
R. Godding,	Junior Beadle.

## COURT NORTHERN LIGHT, NO. 5,935.

Meeting 2nd and 4th Thursday in each month in Foresters' Hall.

## OFFICERS.

W. Saunders,	Chief Ranger,
D. Green,	Sub Chief Ranger,
E. J. Salmon,	Treasurer,
J. Schubert,	Secretary,
Henry Davies,	Senior Woodward,
G. P. Rosson,	Junior Woodward,
F. Graham,	Senior Beadle,
Henry Cathcart,	Junior Beadle.

## ST. ANDREW'S AND CALEDONIAN SOCIETY.

The St. Andrew's Society, organized 1860, and the Caledonian Benevolent Association, organized 1863, with the view of more effectively promoting their common objects formed themselves on 12th April, 1870, into an united Society, to be named "The St. Andrew's and Caledonian Society."

## OFFICERS.

Jas. Crawford,	President.
A. R. Milne,	} Vice Presidents.
J. L. Anderson,	
Donald McKay,	Treasurer
John Ross,	Secretary.
A. Allan,	Asst. Secretary.
Rev. R. Stephen,	Chaplain.
Dr. G. L. Milne,	Physician.

## DIRECTORS.

R. P. Rithet,	Thos. Russell,
J. H. Lawson,	J. Mortimer,
John Boyd,	James Burns,
John Black.	
Thos. Newman Innis,	Warden.
Hugh McKenzie,	Asst. Warden.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA BENEVOLENT SOCIETY.

## OFFICERS FOR YEAR 1882.

J. H. Turner,	President.
C. W. R. Thomson,	Vice President.
Chas. H. Kent,	Secretary and Treasurer.

## COMMITTEE.

A. A. Green,	T. Allsop,
E. C. Baker,	W. J. Jeffree,
J. Wilson,	A. McLean,
H. Brown,	W. Heathorn.
Chairman of Ladies Committee,	Dr. J. B. Matthews.

## PATRONS.

His Honor the Lieutenant-Governor.  
Sir Matthew B. Begbie, C. J.

## PIONEER SOCIETY.

## OFFICERS.

Capt. W. R. Clarke,	President.
Chas. J. Phillips,	Vice President.
Charles Kent,	Secretary and Treasurer,
Dr. James Trimble,	Physician.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Wm. McNiffe,	John Kurtz.
C. Bossi,	Thomas Elwyn.
C. E. Pooley, Auditor.	
T. Newman Innes, Warden.	

## THE AMERICAN LEGION OF HONOR.

The American Legion of Honor is a secret Benevolent Society, composed of a Supreme Grand and Subordinate Councils.

(Organized May 9th, 1882.)

## OFFICERS.

Chas. Hayward,	Commander.
Thos. Hendry,	Vice Commander.
Jas. Ure,	Orator.
Thos. Nicholson,	Past Commander.
W. H. Dorman,	Secretary.
Henry Waller,	Collector.
Thos. Shotbolt,	Treasurer.
J. G. H. Irwin,	Guide.
Jos. Richards,	Warden.
A. Croghan,	Sentry.
Dr. G. L. Milne,	Medical Examiner.

## VICTORIA AMATEUR ORCHESTRA.

(Organized April 8th, 1878.)

The Society meets every Tuesday evening at Messrs. Bagnall's rooms. Government street, for the purpose of practicing classical music.

There are over 30 performing members (principally strings.)

Many of our leading citizens are honorary visiting members.

## OFFICERS.

B. W. Pearse,	President.
J. C. Davie, M. D.,	Vice President.
Coote M. Chambers,	Conductor.
Thos. S. Wilson,	Leader.

Y. M. L. & S. C.

(Organized October 1st, 1880.)

The Young Mens' Literary and Social Club is for the purpose of providing literary and social amusements.

OFFICERS.

F. E. W. Shakespeare.	President.
Alexander Watson, jr.,	Vice President.
John T. Fee,	Secretary.
Thos H. Baker,	Treasurer.

The above club meet at St. James Hall, Government st.

PEKSEVERANCE LODGE, NO. 1, I. O. G. T.

(Organized March 7th, 1879.)

Membership, 54.

OFFICERS.

J. Meston.....	C. T
A. McIntosh.....	R. H. S
A. Crawford.....	L. H. S
E. Styles.....	V. T
J. Hastie.....	Secretary
F. L. Tuckfield.....	F. S
A. J. Baker.....	Treasurer
J. Haggart.....	M
E. A. Shaw.....	D. M
J. Baker.....	Chaplain
J. Marwick.....	I. G
A. S. Robertson.....	O. G
Rev. J. Beaven.....	P. C. T
L. F. Baumann.....	L. D
N. Shakespeare.....	P. G. C. T

Meetings at Foresters' Hall every Tuesday Evening.

CITY OF VICTORIA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS.

E. V. Bodwell,	President.
C. E. Pooley,	Vice President.
H. S. Roebuck,	Secretary.

COUNCIL.

C. F. Todd,	C. E. Pooley.
E. G. Prior,	Sir. M. B. Begbie,
A. W. Jones,	H. S. Roebuck,
E. V. Bodwell,	F. E. De Veulle,
Robt. Butler,	George Jay,
R. Wolfenden,	C. S. Finlaison.
R. E. Green,	The D. A. G.

**VANCOUVER ATHLETIC CLUB.**

(Organized February 7th, 1882.)

**OFFICERS.**

J. H. Turner,	President.
A. C. Beeton,	Secretary and Treasurer.

**COMMITTEE.**

G. H. Burns,	D. M. Eberts,
George Gillespie,	T. S. Milligan,
R. Munro,	W. Shears,
J. C. Keith	

**VINTNERS' PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION.**

**OFFICERS.**

.....	President
Wm. McKeon .....	First Vice President
Wm. McNiffe .....	Second Vice President
Frank Sehl .....	Treasurer and Acting Secretary
Wm. Lohse } .....	Judiciary Committee
J. Jackson } .....	
Wm. Thistle } .....	
B. F. Dillon } .....	Finance Committee
M. C. Brown } .....	

**INCORPORATED COMPANIES.**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA MILLING AND MINING COMPANY (Limited)**

(Incorporated January, 1878.)

Location .....	Cariboo
Head Office .....	Victoria
Capital .....	\$1 250,000
Number of Shares .....	250,000, at \$5 00 each
President .....	Joseph Heywood
Secretary .....	G. A. Sargison
Auditor .....	Charles Kent
Bankers .....	Dominion Savings Bank

**DIRECTORS.**

Hon. J. H. Gray,	J. H. Todd,
C. E. Redfern,	C. T. Dupont,
F. S. Barnard,	J. H. Turner,
Joseph Heywood.	

**ENTERPRISE GOLD AND SILVER MINING COMPANY (Limited).**

(Incorporated December 1877.)

Location .....	Cariboo
Head Office .....	Victoria
Capital .....	\$250,000
Number of Shares .....	50,000, at \$5.00 each
President .....	James Burns
Secretary .....	William Pollard

## DIRECTORS.

James Burns,  
Theodore Lubbe,  
J. B. Nason.

R. P. Rithet,  
S. A. Spencer.

---

**HOWE COPPER MINING COMPANY (Limited).**

(Incorporated 3rd December, 1877.)

Location . . . . . Salmon Arm, Howe Sound  
Head Office . . . . . Victoria  
Capital Stock . . . . . \$70,000  
Number of Shares . . . . . 70, at \$1000 each  
President . . . . . W. P. Sayward  
Secretary . . . . . E. Crow Baker  
Bankers . . . . . Bank of British Columbia  
Solicitors . . . . . Drake & Jackson

## DIRECTORS.

H. L. Jones,  
Chas. Hayward,  
W. P. Sayward,  
A. B. Gray.

B. W. Pearse,  
A. J. Smith,  
Josiah Jaques,

Annual meeting of shareholders. 2nd Monday in August.

FREEHOLD PROPERTY.—Crown grants having been obtained and registered in proper form at the office of the Registrar General.

---

**VICTORIA AND ESQUIMALT TELEPHONE CO., (Limited.)**

(Incorporated 3rd May, 1880.)

Capital Stock . . . . . \$10,000  
Number of Shares . . . . . 100, of \$100 each  
Head Office . . . . . Victoria  
Branch Office . . . . . Esquimalt  
President . . . . . James H. Innes  
Manager . . . . . Robert B. McMicking  
Secretary . . . . . Edgar Crow Baker  
Bankers . . . . . Garesche, Green & Co  
Solicitors . . . . . Davie & Pooley

## DIRECTORS.

James H. Innes,  
James D. Warren,

Robert P. Rithet,  
Alex. A. Green,

Edward A. McQuade.

Acting under Special License from the "Bell Telephone Co. of Canada," local Act of Parliament, and authority from Municipal Council.

Agents for the whole Province for the use of Bell Telephones and Blake Transmitters.

**BANK OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

OFFICERS.

Manager.....	W. C. Ward
Accountant .....	Charles S. Jones
Teller .....	Geo. Gillespie
Assistant Teller.....	Harry Rhodes
Ledger Clerk.....	J. C. Keith
Clerks .....	{ J. D. Gwyther
	{ Robert Croft
	{ John Charles
Messenger .....	L. Dickenson

**BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.**

OFFICERS.

Manager.....	R. Burns
Accountant.....	G. H. Burns
Teller .....	Alex. K. Munro
Assayer, &c.....	M. G. Staples
Junior Clerk.....	H. M. Innes
Messenger.....	Geo. Lyall

**VICTORIA GAS COMPANY, (Limited.)**

DIRECTORS.

J. J. Southgate, Chairman,	Roderick Finlayson,
M. W. T. Drake,	William Charles,
Peter O'Reilly	
Secretary and Manager, C. W. R. Thomson.	

☞ For Pilotage Rules and Regulations, Board of Trade, Law Society, etc., and additional information about Public Schools, (See Provincial Matter.)  
 Dominion Savings Bank, Customs Returns, &c., (See Dominion Matter.)

## VICTORIA CITY BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

**Academies.**

[See Colleges and Schools.]

**Account Book Manufacturing.**

Williams R T, Broad st, opp View

**Accountants (Public.)**Bales J C, Langley st  
Edman W H, Yates st  
Sargison G A, Government st**Agricultural Implements.**Burns & Co, Yates and Broad sts  
FELLOWS & PRIOR, Government st  
Marvin Edgar, Wharf st  
MATTHEWS, RICHARDS & TYE, Yates st**Amusement (places of)**Beacon Hill Park, Race course  
Skating Rink, Fort st  
The Gorge, Victoria Arm  
Philharmonic Hall, Fort st**Architects.**Mallandaine E, Government st  
Teague John, Government st  
TIEDEMANN H O, Langley st  
Trounce Thomas, Kane st**Asphaltum Workers.**

COUGHLAN &amp; MASON, Government st

**Attorneys.**

Weston George M, Pandora st

**Auctioneers.**CLARKE CAPT W R, Yates st  
Davies J P & Co, Wharf st**Bakeries.**Anderson G W, Fort st  
Burt S S, Government st  
Drout John, Johnson st  
Gerritsen John, Humboldt st  
Jordan Wm, Johnson st  
King S E, Pandora ave  
Moore J J, Fort st  
Rhode Joseph, Store st  
Steitz Bros, Yates st  
Smith M R, Fort st  
WILSON J J, Yates st  
Young Michael, Government st**Bands.**Amateur Orchestral, T Sidney Wilson, leader  
Amateur Brass, Prof Lerond  
Colored Brass, Prof Poncelet  
Militia Band, Prof Austin**Bankers.**

GARESCHE, GREEN &amp; Co, Government st

**Banks.**British Columbia, Government st  
British North America, Yates st  
Dominion Savings, Government st**Blank Book Manufacturing.**

WILLIAMS R T, Broad st, opp View

**Boarding Houses.**Bowles Mrs L, Fort st  
Garmichael Mrs N, Fort st  
Douglas Mrs J M, Gordon st  
Mason Mrs, Fort st  
Wimmers Mrs J, cor View and Douglas sts**Boat Builders.**Bolton Wm B, Government st  
JONES THOMAS C, foot of Courtenay st  
Seeley James, Government st**Boiler Makers.**SHAW & KUNA, Herald st  
SPRATT JOSEPH, Store st**Book Binder.**

WILLIAMS R T, Broad st, opp View

**Baths.**Columbia, Yates st  
San Francisco, Government st  
St Nicholas, Government st  
VICTORIA, Johnson st**Bill Poster.**

Davis Charles, View st

**Billiard Saloons.**California, Johnson st  
GARRICK'S HEAD, Government st  
JENSEN Wm, Wharf st  
McKEON WM, Yates st  
MURPHY & BROWN, cor Government and Yates streets**Blacksmiths.**Ball Charles, Johnson st  
BORDE & MORLEY, Government st  
Grimm Wm, Johnson st  
McKenzie & Meston, Government st  
Millar James, Government st  
Robertson J, Store st  
Winch F K, Johnson st  
Wickham & Waggoner, Fort st**Barristers at Law and Notaries Public.**Davie & Pooley, Langley st  
Davie Theodore, Langley st  
Drake & Jackson, Langley st  
Eberts & Irving, Langley st  
Fell & Mills, Langley st

Harrison EH, Cadboro Road  
 Hett J R, Langley st  
 JOHNSON EDWIN, cor Government and Bastion streets  
 Pollard Wm, Langley st  
 Walls J P, Langley st

**Boot and Shoe Makers.**

Beegan F B, Johnson st  
 BELMONT CO, Government st  
 Geiger Louis, Yates st  
 Hooper & Borde, Johnson st  
 Maynard R, Douglas st  
 MAYNARD G H, Fort st  
 MANSSELL H, Government st  
 Read John M, Johnson st  
 VICTORIA FACTORY, Government st

**Brass Finishers.**

[See Foundries.]

**Breweries.**

Bavaria, Fort st  
 Bunster's, Johnson st  
 Lion, Queen's ave  
 PHENIX, Yates st  
 VICTORIA, Government st

**Brick Manufacturers.**

COUGHLAN & MASON, Saanich Road  
 Humber M, Saanich Road

**Brokers.**

Bravermann I, Pandora st  
 Jensen V, Wharf st  
 Nylde C S, Bastion st

**Butchers.**

FOODACRE & DOOLEY, Government st  
 PARKER JOHN, Government st  
 Porter Robt, Johnson st  
 VAN VOLKENBURGH & CO, Government st

**Brush Makers.**

Doughty D & J, Fort st

**Carpenters and Builders.**

Burgess J P, cor Fort and Broad sts  
 Clifford J P, head of Fort st  
 Gray Samuel, Government st  
 Lambkin C H, Yates st  
 McKillican & Anderson, Government st

**Carriage and Wagon Makers.**

Ball Charles, Johnson st  
 Brimm Wm, Johnson st  
 Hillar James, Government st  
 McKenzie & Meston, Government st  
 Vinch F K, Johnson st

**Cigarette Manufacturer.**

MURTZ & CO, cor Government and Trounce sts

**Cigar Manufacturer.**

MURTZ & CO, cor Government and Trounce sts

**Cigars and Tobacco Retail.**

CAMPBELL FRANK, cor Government and Yates streets  
 Johns James, Johnson st  
 McDonald Peter, Yates st

**Civil Engineers.**

Gastineau Jas, Humboldt st  
 Homfray R, James Bay  
 Hargreaves Geo, Langley st

**Clothing—Wholesale.**

H B Co, Wharf st  
 STROUSS C & Co, Wharf st  
 TODD & SON, Yates st  
 TURNER, BEETON & CO, Wharf st

**Clothing—Retail.**

GILMORE A, Johnson and Government sts  
 GLOVER S H, cor Government and Johnson sts  
 GREEN DAVID, Government st  
 JEFFREE W J, cor Yates and Government sts  
 Lewis Lewis, Yates st  
 McLean A & Co, Fort st  
 Thorne C, Johnson st  
 Williams B, Johnson st  
 WILSON W & J, Government st

**Coal Dealers**

DE WIEDERHOLD & CO, Wharf st  
 Drake W T, Turner's Wharf  
 HALL & GOEPEL, foot of Yates st  
 Inge Thomas, Store st  
 Lockhart J A, foot of Johnson st  
 Walker W, Yates st

**Coffee and Spice Manufacturers.**

Leiser Simon, Johnson st  
 STEMLER & EATLE, Wharf st

**Collectors.**

Bull Wm K, Broad st  
 Saulty Charles, Store st, near water front  
 Shakespeare N, Yates st

**Colleges.**

Angela, Burdett ave  
 College School, Beacon Hill  
 St Louis, Pandora ave

**Candies and Confectionery.**

BAUMANN FRED, Yates st  
 Golding, B, Broad st  
 LILLY H A, Douglas st  
 TIPPINS WM, Fort st  
 WALLER H, Fort st

**Crockery Dealers.**

Burns & Co, Yates st  
 Jewell Henry, Yates st  
 SALMON F J, Johnson st  
 WELLER JNO, Fort st

**Contractors.**

COUGHLAN J, Government st  
 Hayward Chas, Langley st  
 Huntington John, Johnson st  
 Kinsman John, Pembroke st  
 Stelly George, Johnson st and Yates st  
 Styles S T, Amelia st  
 Smith & Clark, Fort st  
 Williams William, View st  
 WRIGHT WM, Henry st, Rock Bay

**Conveyancers.**

[See Barristers and Real Estate Agents ]

**Coopers.**

Bell I C, Wharf st  
 Mebius Charles, Rae st  
 Platz George, Wharf st

**Coppersmiths.**

Kelly S L, Yates st  
 Taylor Chas, Johnson st

**Corset Manufacturer.**

Gerow Mrs, Douglas st

**Cutlery.**

Fox M & H A, Government st

**Dairymen.**

Bosworth David, The Oakland  
 Casanave A, Oak Bay  
 Fox C A, Cedar Hill road  
 King J, Johnson st  
 Smith Henry, Moss st

**Dentists.**

Calder Dr J, Fort st  
 Hartman S M, Yates st  
 Thompson R B, Government st

**Doors and Shutters (Iron).**

SPRATT JOSEPH, Store st

**Doors, Sashes and Blinds.**

Hayward Charles, Langley st  
 MURHEAD & MANN, Constance st  
 Smith & Clark, Fort st

**Draymen.**

Andrews Richard, Yates st  
 Baker James, Pembroke st  
 Barry Thomas, Yates st  
 Batchelor Wm, Rock Bay ave  
 Buckett Wm, Franklin st  
 Evans John, Douglas st  
 Heggerty J, Frederick st  
 Hall Alfred, Green st  
 McDowell Wm, Superior st  
 McTeigh Jno, Chatham st  
 McTiernan M, Pandora ave  
 Newell R, Johnson st  
 Tinson Wm, Princess ave  
 Walsh Isaac, Pembroke st

**Dressmakers.**

Adam Mrs M, Douglas st  
 Barlow Mrs E, Fort st  
 Davey Miss, Government st  
 Fiterre Mdme, Pandora ave  
 Ford Mrs S, Pandora ave  
 Langley Mrs, Langley st  
 Link & Davis, Yates st  
 Marshall Miss E, Cormorant st

**Drugs and Medicines—Wholesale and Retail.**

Campbell D E & Co, Fort st  
 Jackson Wm, Government st  
 LANGLEY & CO, Yates st  
 Moore & Co, Yates st  
 Morison George, Government st  
 SHOTBOLT THOMAS, Johnson st

**Dry Goods--Wholesale.**

Strouss C & Co, Wharf st  
 TURNER, BEETON & Co, Wharf st

**Dry Goods--Retail.**

Brown & White, Government st  
 CRAFT WM, cor Yates and Broad sts  
 Denny Wm, Government st  
 Houghton Mrs M, Yates st  
 Hutcheson, Young & Co, Government st  
 shears & Partridge, Government st  
 Spencer David, Government st  
 Wilson Wm, Government st  
 York & Lenz, Fort st

**Dyers.**

Pierre Thomas, Yates st

**Employment Offices.**

Shakespeare Noah, Yates st

**Engineer and Draughtsman.**

GRAY ANDREW, Government st

**Expressmen.**

Banfield David, cor Johnson and Cook sts  
 Elvin George, Esquimalt Road  
 Franklin Wm A, Superior st  
 Johns Wm, Dallas Road  
 Matthews John D, Quadra st  
 Maynard J, Chatham st  
 McKenzie Hugh, Courtenay st  
 Montaro F S, Fort st  
 Morris H, Pembroke st  
 Rouse Peter, View st  
 Savage R H, Johnson st  
 Whetstone R, The Gorge

**Fancy Goods—Retail.**

CARVAHLO MRS A, Store st  
 Shakespeare Mrs N, Broad st

**Faucet Maker.**

SPRATT JOSEPH, Store st

**Ferry.**

Foot of Johnson st

**Foundries.**

ALBION IRON WORKS, Store st  
 Atlas, Government st  
 NOVELTY IRON WORKS, Store st  
 SHAW & KUNA, Herald st  
 WILSON J F, Herald st

**Fruit Dealers.**

Allen Wm, Government st  
 Beauchamp, Yates st  
 Leonard H, Government st  
 Levy Mrs E, Government st  
 Vienna Geo, Government st

**Fur Dealers.**

BOSKOWITZ J & A, Johnson st  
 H. B. Co, Wharf st  
 Hartnell H J, Yates st  
 Lubbe T, Yates st

**Furniture Manufacturers.**

SEHL JACOB, Government st  
 WEILER JOHN, Government st

**Gas Fixtures.**

Stewart & Braden, Yates st  
 WILSON A & W, Fort st  
 WILSON HENRY C, Government st

**General Agents.**

Bull W K, Broad st  
 Plummer Robt, James Bay  
 Tuckfield F L, Fort st  
 Wolz Wm, View st

**Glaziers.**

Crowther John, Yates st  
 Harrison E, Yates st  
 LETTICE & SEARS, Broad st  
 Mitchell T R, Government st

**Glove Manufacturer.**

SWICKARD E M & Co, Government st

**Grocers—Wholesale.**

CASAMAYOU & Co, Yates st  
 Carr Richard, Wharf st  
 Earle Thomas, Wharf st  
 FELL & CO, Fort st  
 Hudson Bay Co, Wharf st  
 Janion R C, Store st  
 OFNER A, Government st  
 Oppenheimer Bros, Wharf st  
 Pitts S J, Yates st  
 Welch, Rithet & Co, Wharf st

**Grocers—Retail.**

Bossi & Giesselmann, cor Yates and Broad sts  
 Clay Samuel, Douglas st  
 Collins George, Store st  
 CO-OPERATIVE STORE, Douglas st  
 FELL & CO, Fort st  
 Finlayson John, Government st  
 FLETT J & J, cor Store and Douglas sts  
 Gosnell Joseph, Douglas st  
 Hawkins Jno, Fort st  
 Huxtable Wm H, Fort st  
 Knight Henry, Store st  
 Montobio George, Store st  
 McBroom Alex, Yates st  
 NEUFELDER & ROSS, Government st  
 Nicholson Thos, Douglas st  
 OFNER A, Government st  
 Piaggio G, Store st  
 Papst J T, Fort st  
 SAUNDERS HENRY, Johnson st  
 Shore S, Douglas st  
 Smith George, John st  
 Wriglesworth J, Yates st

**Guns and Sporting Materials.**

Hart John, Johnson st  
 Pardoe C, Yates st  
 SHORT HENRY, Fort st  
 SIMPSON G F D, Government st

**Hairdressers.**

Cohen I, Yates st  
 Geiger & Becker, Government st  
 Paine Fred, Johnson st  
 WHITTAKER Wm, Johnson st  
 Vigelius Bros, Government st

**Hardware dealers.**

Furns & Co, Yates st  
 FELLOWS & PRIOR, Government st  
 Marvin Edgar, Wharf st  
 MATTHEWS, RICHARDS & TYE, Yates st  
 Norris W G, Johnson st  
 OASTERHOUT P, Johnson st

**Harness and Saddlery.**

Mann & Heron, Fort st  
 Norris Fred, Government st

**Hay and Grain.**

BAKER R & SON, Yates st  
 Delaney Thos, Yates st  
 Leneveu David, Wharf st

**Hides.**

BELMONT TANNING CO, Government st  
 Bornstein H, Wharf st  
 BOSKOWITZ J & A, Johnson st  
 HEATHORN Wm, Government st

**Horse Shoers.**

Ball Charles, Johnson st  
 BORDE & MORLEY, Government st  
 Bryant Wm C, Douglas st  
 Millar James, Johnson st

**Hospitals.**

Royal, Pandora ave  
 St Josephs, Collinson st  
 Maison De Sante Francaise, Collinson st

**Hotels.**

AMERICAN HOTEL, Yates st  
 Angel Hotel, Langley st  
 Boomerang Inn Hotel, Government st  
 Colonial Hotel, Johnson st  
 COMMERCIAL HOTEL, Douglas st  
 Dominion Hotel, Yates st  
 DRIARD HOUSE, View st  
 Henly's Hotel, Clover Point  
 OCCIDENTAL HOTEL, Wharf st  
 ORIENTAL HOTEL, Yates st  
 PACIFIC TELEGRAPH HOTEL, Store st  
 Park Hotel, Beacon Hill  
 Railroad Hotel, Johnson st  
 Royal Hotel, Fort st  
 ST NICHOLAS HOTEL, Government st  
 Terminus Hotel, Johnson st

**House Raisers.**

Pond W, View st  
 Phelps E, View st

**Insurance Agents.**

ALLSOP & MASON, Government st  
 FINDLAY, DURHAM & BRODIE, Wharf st  
 HALL & GOPEL, Yates st  
 HEISTERMAN & CO, Langley st  
 Nuttall T C, Government st  
 STAHLSCHMIDT & WARD, Wharf st

**Jewellers and Watchmakers.**

Dassonville J, Fort st  
 Jaques Geo, Fort st  
 LANGE & SON, Government st  
 REDFERN C E, Government st  
 Wenger J, Government st

**Junk Dealer.**

Wilton L H, Johnson st

**Laundry.**

Victoria Laundry, Pembroke st

**Libraries.**

Law Library, Government Buildings  
 Mechanics' Library, Fort st

**Liquors—Wholesale.**

CASAMAYOU & CO, Yates st  
 FINDLAY, DURHAM & BRODIE, Wharf st  
 Hudson Bay Co, Wharf st  
 SAUNDERS HENRY, Johnson st  
 TURNER, BEETON & CO, Wharf st

**Liquors—Retail.**

Partlett John, Wharf st  
 Bechtel Myre, Johnson st  
 Bechtel A J, Johnson st  
 Blackall George, Yates st  
 BOYD JOHN, Yates st  
 BURNES THOMAS, Yates st  
 Chadwick Thos, Government st  
 Clay Samuel, Douglas st  
 Coleman George, Government st  
 Collins George, Store st  
 Conves A C, Government st  
 Czarske & Papst, Johnson st  
 Daley James, Store st  
 DILLON & F, Government st  
 ELLIS DAVID, Douglas st  
 Fairbrother George, cor Queen's ave and Cedar Hill road  
 Ferguson James, Work st  
 Gleason M H, Government st  
 Hall P J, cor Fort and road sts  
 Harrison, Wm, Douglas st  
 Holman & Perry, Johnson st  
 Jackson James, Yates st  
 JENSEN, W, Wharf st  
 King J, cor Government and Johnson sts  
 Lafond Thomas, Johnson st  
 Lohse Wm, Yates st  
 Loughurst Jarvis, Government st  
 Lovett & Barry, Government st  
 Marshall Wm, cor Yates and Wharf sts  
 McInram J H, Saanich road  
 McMillish J, Fort st  
 MURPHY & BROWN, Government st  
 McKEON W M, Yates st  
 McNite Wm, Trounce st  
 Phillips C J, cor Johnson and Broad sts  
 PHILLIPS JOHN R, cor View and Douglas sts  
 Reid James, Humboldt st  
 REDON & HARTNAGEL, View st  
 Seeley, W C S, Government st  
 SEHL FRANK, Government st  
 Stevens John, Government st  
 Thistle Wm H, cor Government and Yates sts  
 Thomson George, Fort st  
 White J & W, Douglas st  
 Wilson John, Bastion st  
 (For others see grocers—retail.)

**Locksmiths.**

Petit, Johnson st  
 Vipond A, Yates st

**Mattress Makers.**

(See Upholsterers.)

**Match Factory.**

MANSON & HENDRY, Rock Bay

**Mills—Flour.**

Luker & Co, cor Government and Herald sts

**Mills—Planing.**

Hayward Chas, Langley st  
 MUIRHEAD & MANN, Constance st  
 Smith & Clark, Fort st

**Mills—Saw.**

Sayward W P, Constance st

**Music Dealers.**

RAGNALL J & CO, Government st  
 HIBBEN T N & CO, Government st  
 WAITT M W & CO, Government st

**News Agents.**

HIBBEN T N & CO, Government st  
 WAITT M W & CO, Government st

**Newspapers.**

BRITISH COLONIST, Government st  
 DAILY STANDARD, Government st  
 EVENING POST, Yates st

**Notaries Public.**

(See also Barristers at Law.)

BAKER EDGAR CROW, Langley st  
 Johnson Edward M, Bastion st

**Nurseries.**

Jay & Co, Yates st  
 Johnston P T, Cadboro Bay road  
 Luxford Fred, Queens ave  
 Mitchell Henry, Menzies st  
 Moss H, Bird Cage Walk  
 Ryan E, Humboldt st

**Oyster Saloons.**

Arcade, Government st  
 New England, Government st  
 Steitz Bros, Yates st

**Organ Builders.**

RAGNALL & CO, Government st  
 Seeley W C S, Government st

**Painters.**

(House, Sign and Ornamental.)

Crowther John, Yates st  
 Harrison E, Yates st  
 LETTICE & SEARS, Broad st  
 Mitchell T R, Government st  
 Perkins James, cor Douglas and View sts

**Paper Ruler.**

WILLIAMS R T, Broad st, opp View

**Photographic Galleries.**

Maynard Mrs R, Douglas st  
 Spencer S A, Fort st

**Physicians and Surgeons.**

Ash Dr John, Fort st  
 Davie Dr J C, Langley st  
 Harrison Dr, Johnson st  
 Helmcken Dr J S, Bastion st  
 Jackson Dr Wm, Government st  
 MATTHEWS Dr J B, cor Langley and Fort sts  
 Milne Dr G L, Government st  
 Trimble Dr James, Broad st

**Plasterers.**

Cameron Daniel, Dallas st  
 Davey Manuel, Alfred st  
 Horsely Samuel, cor Johnson and Cook sts  
 McKay Wm, Cormorant st

**Plumbers.**

Stewart & Braden, Yates st  
 WILSON A & W, Fort st  
 WILSON HENRY C, Government st

**Printers---Book and Job.**

COLONIST, Government st  
McMILLAN J E, Fort st  
Miller M, Johnson st  
STANDARD, Government st

**Pawnbroker.**

Aaronson A A, Johnson st

**Pork Packers.**

Gosnell Joseph, Douglas st  
Heywood Joe, Yates st

**Real Estate Agents.**

ALLSOP & MASON, Government st  
HEISTERMAN & CO, Langley st  
Lowenberg Ltd, Government st  
Nuttall R, Broad st  
Shakespeare Noah, Yates st

**Restaurants.**

Levy Joe, Government st  
New England Bakery, Government st  
Steitz Bros, Yates st

**Sail and Tent Makers.**

Marvin E B, Wharf st  
Wilton L H, Johnson st

**Saw Filer.**

Wallace Adam, Wharf st

**Schools.**

Cridge Mrs, Kane st  
Holmes Mrs E, Douglas st  
Public Girls and Boys, head of View st  
Swickard Mrs, Work st

**Solicitors.**

[See also Barristers.]

Downey D J, Langley st

**Ship Builders.**

Colvin R, Rock Bay  
Cook H J, Vic West  
Laing A, James Bay

**Ship Chandlers.**

Marvin E B, Wharf st  
McQuade P & Son, Wharf st

**Seeds.**

Jay & Co, Yates st  
Johnston P T, Fort st

**Soap Manufacturer.**

PENDRAY & CO, Humboldt st

**Soda Water Manufacturers.**

MORLEY C, Yates st  
PHILLIPS ALEX, Yates st

**Stables---Livery.**

Bowman W G, Broad and View sts  
FRANCIS GEORGE, Trounce st  
LAWSON A W, cor Trounce and Broad sts  
Tilbury G F, Broad st  
Weedon E, Broad st  
Williams J W, Johnson st

**Stair Builder.**

Gray S, Government st

**Stamps---Rubber.**

WILLIAMS R T, Broad st

**Stone Cutters.**

Bell William, Broad st  
Kirsop George, Fort st  
MORTIMER J, Government st  
Phillips J E, Yates st  
WRIGHT & RUDGE, Douglas st

**Stationers.**

COLONIST, Government st  
HIBBEN T N & CO, Government st  
WATT M W & CO, Government st

**Stencil Cutter.**

Crowther R A, Broad st

**Stove Manufacturer.**

SPRATT JOSEPH, Store st

**Stoves and Tinware Dealers.**

Heal D C, Johnson st  
Keays G C, Yates st  
Kelly S L, Yates st  
WILSON A & W, Fort st  
WILSON H C, Government st

**Surveyors.**

[See also Civil Engineers.]

Carey J W, Kane st  
Howse A R, John st

**Tailors.**

GILMORE A, Johnson st  
GLOVER S H, cor Government and Johnson sts  
McDonell A J, Government st  
Newman & Cameron, Fort st  
Roberts R, Fort st  
Price Thomas, Government st  
Schiller George, Johnson st  
Simpson D, Fort st  
Wall John, Yates st

**Tanneries.**

BELMONT, Belmont  
ROCK BAY, Rock Bay

**Taxidermist.**

Dobinson J, Fort st

**Teachers---Music.**

Bushell Mrs, Pandora st  
Francis A L, Chatham st  
Haynes Wm, Cadboro Bay road  
Henderson Mrs, Pandora ave  
Kelly Mrs M, McClure st  
Lerond T, Quadra st  
Lintott Jno, Quadra st  
Palmer Digby, Fort st  
Poncelet V, Government st  
Wilson T S, Frederick st

**Toys.**

Grorie Thos, Fort st  
London Bazaar, Government st  
VICTORIA BAZAAR, Government st

**Undertakers.**

Hayward Chas, Broughton st  
Storey Thos, Government st

**Upholsterers.**

Fawcett R W, Government st  
SEHL JACOB, Government st  
WELER JOHN, Fort st

**Variety Store.**

Andean Wm, Government st

**White Washers.**

Williams John, Trounce st  
Perpeno Henry, Pioneer st

**Wharves.**

Dickson, Campbell & Co, Store st  
Finlayson's, Wharf st  
Hudson Bay Co, foot of Bastion st  
Janion's, Store st  
SPRATT'S, Store st  
TURNER'S, Wharf st  
Welch, Rithet & CO'S, foot of Johnson st  
Williams J W, foot of Johnson st

**Wholesale Shipping and Commission Merchants.**

FINDLAY, DURHAM & BRODIE, Wharf st  
Janion R C, Store st  
STAHLSCHMIDT & WARD, Wharf st  
TURNER, BEETON & CO, Wharf st  
Welch, Rithet & Co, Wharf st

## VICTORIA DISTRICT.

---

Its area is about twenty-seven square miles, which if it were populated in proportion to its space would admit comfortably fifty thousand inhabitants.

It is bounded on the South and East by Haro Straits, on the West by Victoria Arm, an inlet from the harbor, and on the North by Lake district. There is a uniformity in the nature of the soil, which is principally black loam, with a clay subsoil, and as the Autumn advances, the cultivated fields usually present the picture of a generous harvest.

To those who are not blind to the scenes, which in every phase present themselves, they will be induced to climb the adjacent hills, and look down upon the promising crops of wheat, oats, barley, potatoes and other bulbous vegetables. From these elevations they will see at intervals scattered through the valleys, comfortable looking farm houses, well stocked with choice breeds of horned cattle and herds of the erratic southdown sheep dotting the plains and hillsides.

The drives to the different bays, to Saanich, Burnside, Cedar Hill, and along the Arm, are a source of perpetual delight and the macadamized roads give a zest to the enchanting scenery. At one time rattling through acres of oak openings, and at another embowered among the shady glens of pine and fir. There are five bays in this district, along the Eastern shore, viz: Foul, Shoal, Oak, Cadboro, and Telegraph. Each of these has a variety of attractions.

The favorite among them is Cadboro Bay, which has held its supremacy for many years, as the most convenient and enjoyable resort, for pleasure seekers. The wide expanse of sea beach is so gradual in its slope, as to appear almost level at low tide. During the day the basking rays of the sun upon the sand nicely tempers the water as the flood tide creeps over it, making it a most desirable bathing place. If ever a spot on earth, by nature were fixed for a delightful residence at all seasons of the year, with the usual comforts of a home, echo would answer, Cadboro Bay.

The dense foliage of the maple trees, the pleasant aroma of the wild flowery spiræa and syringa in their season, the cool springs which ooze through the earth in their different channels with an endless amount of water cress drinking their purity; the very primitiveness of the aqueducts is a charm, and in keeping with the surroundings. The climate is mild in this neighborhood, being tempered by the sea air, and sheltered from the prevailing winds.

On this account the bay presents more the appearance of a placid lake than an inlet from the sea. The scene is daily enlivened by the variety of vessels, of all classes crossing its mouth, en route either to or from the East coast or mainland.

At the annual Agricultural Exhibition the farmers of Cadboro Bay are conspicuous in their contributions of vegetables of a Mammoth growth. The agricultural show fair grounds and driving park are in this vicinity. Most tempting sites for country villas are to be seen along this route.

On the highlands are to be found the more sturdy growth of pine, oak and arbutus; the lowlands, ravines and brooklets, the cedar, fir, maple, alder and willow, form their medley of companionship, with an occasional wild honeysuckle to entwine them, as if they were of one fraternity. This district is possessed of a church and a healthy school system, in conformity with the neighboring ones.

and it becomes quite optional with the residents to, choose between the country or town, for either one or the other, the distance being not so great.

The demolition of the forest in every direction ; the smouldering fires to be seen at night, among the big pine trees ; the large barns, already bursting with their autumn crops ; the exposed haystacks, the newly fenced clearings under cultivation ; the tidy farm houses, with their fruit, flower and vegetable gardens ; all these signs are indications of a growing thrift among the farmers of this section of Vancouver Island.

---

## SAANICH PENINSULA.

---

### LAKE, SOUTH AND NORTH SAANICH.

---

#### GENERAL DESCRIPTION.

The Peninsula of Saanich, including Lake, comprises about 60 square miles. It is situated due North of the city of Victoria, and contains some 38,500 acres, with about 200 settlers, who own farms, varying from 50 to 1000 acres.

Surrounded on three sides by the Strait of Haro, Satellite Channel, and the Saanich Inlet, giving ready access by water, indented with creeks and bays, and its shores protected from storms by the Islands on the East, Salt Spring on the North, and Cowichan on the West, with excellent soil and a mild climate, it would seem especially adapted by nature, for a large and thriving community.

SOIL.—Its soil, as is the case in Vancouver Island generally, and in fact throughout the Pacific coast, varies considerably. There is a certain proportion of rocky declivities, scarcely deserving the name of hills, which are of little use save for grazing purposes, but the soil in the extensive valleys and prairies is, as a rule, of a rich black loam, varying in depth from 8 inches to 2 feet. Clay is found to a large extent throughout the peninsula. The soil near the coast is much composed of lime and all kinds of shell detritus, which is a valuable fertilizer for the garden and orchard.

The peninsula comprises the Districts of North and South Saanich and Lake, which, together with other suburban localities, unite in forming the Electoral Division of Victoria District.

#### LAKE

Commences about three miles from Victoria and includes Elk, Beaver, Prospect, and Maltby lakes, from whence it derives its name. Its products are similar to those of its northern neighbors, while the soil, timber, and general characteristics resemble them greatly. The waters are the resort during the summer of many followers of the piscatorial art, while Elk and Beaver Lakes form the reservoir from which the requirements of Victoria are supplied. In addition to this, hundreds of cords of firewood, both fir and oak, go annually to fill the demands of the city mart.

The District possesses a neat and commodious public school, which is well attended by the children, and highly appreciated by the parents. Two excellent hotels provide accommodation for visitors and are situated within easy reach of the city, the lakes, and shooting grounds. The religious requirements of the settlers are attended to by missionaries from the city, both Episcopalian and others, and the

erection of a place of worship is confidently talked of. Some three miles to the South of Elk lake the highway divides, and shortly brings us to the East and West roads leading to

### SAANICH.

**SAANICH PROPER, GENERAL VIEW.**—This District divided into North and South, received its name from the aborigines, and extends from Lake to the extreme limit of the peninsula. The country is thickly wooded, in many parts, but the lowlands abound in park-like glades. A ridge of hills runs due North for a distance of some 5 miles, when it abruptly terminates, opening out into an extensive valley, which commences close to the West coast, traverses the peninsula, and, on nearing the opposite side divides, meeting another flat extent which approaches it from the South. A further range of hills takes its rise to the North again, and stretches in a N E direction for some 2½ miles, until it reaches the sea, after which the general aspect is level. The water-shed is East and West. Two streams find their outlet in the sea on either coast, they are not however of any great size. A considerable fall exists on the West coast, where a third stream which waters the central valley, reaches the Saanich Inlet. A site for a water-mill could probably be obtained in this locality.

**COAL.**—Indications have been found in several parts of North Saanich that coal of a superior quality traverses the whole sub-surface of that portion of the District. No work has however yet been undertaken. Herein is a prosperous industry to be developed by capital, which may attain enormous proportions.

**TIMBER.**—The forests abound in fir, maple, oak, dog-wood, alder, &c., &c. Cedar grows scattered among the pine-ridges, and has been so extensively used already for fencing and roofing, that it is now becoming somewhat scarce. Crab-apple is common in swampy places, but attains to no great height, cotton wood is also not uncommon. The arbutus is to be found almost everywhere and attains to a considerable size. Shrubs, berries, and wild flowers are plentiful. Also blackberry, salmonberry, sal-lal, huckleberry, Oregon grape, wild strawberry, gooseberry, &c., The cranberry abounds in marshes, while for grasses there are the sweet grass, reed-meadow, bent spear, white clover, wild-oats, broad-leaved rush, cowslip, &c.

**WILD ANIMALS.**—Saanich peninsula has lost some of the denizens of her forests, since the white man began to clear himself a home. The elk is gone, the bear is very seldom to be seen, but the black-tailed deer can be met with in fair abundance.

**GAME.**—Grouse of various kinds are plentiful, especially among the hills, and quail numerous the last are not native, but have increased wonderfully since their introduction to this part of the coast. Wild-geese and ducks are also plentiful and snipe and pigeons occasionally to be seen. Plumage birds have increased very fast as the country has become opened up, the valleys and prairies, formerly so silent, are now melodious with the music of the feathered tribe. The gay humming bird is also common amid the gardens around the homesteads.

The few streams do not, owing to their small size produce much fish; trout are however to be found, and in places some very fair sport can be had. Along the coast, and particularly in the waters of the arm which separates the peninsula from Cowichan, sea-fish abound. At various periods of the year, from early Spring until the close of summer salmon literally swarm; these are caught by the Indians, and dried and smoked for winter food. Halibut, cod, and herrings are plentiful, and oysters and crabs not difficult to procure.

**POPULATION.**—The present population is about 500, composed of immigrants from England, with others of various nationalities.

The agricultural products of the district are second to none raised in Vancouver. Crops as a rule are certain and large, the insects which are so greatly dreaded in Europe and the United States are not to be found, and with ordinary foresight, the farmer can be certain of a plentiful return.

**CROPS.**—The following is approximately the average and aggregate of cereals, for this district, as closely as possible to be obtained:

	Average per ac.	Aggregate Yield,
Wheat.....	25 bush.	15,000 bush.
Oats.....	50 "	50,000 "
Barley,     { Chevalier	40 "	} 10,000 "
{ rough	50 "	
Peas.....	40 "	12,000 "

Buckwheat, rye, &c., are raised in smaller quantities. Hops thrive well, and are cultivated for consumption, chiefly in the Victoria breweries, a small proportion being exported.

**FRUIT TREES.**—All descriptions of fruit come to perfection. There is no reason why the canning of apples, pears, peaches, plums, nectarines, apricots, &c., should not in course of time become one of the most remunerative of the local industries.

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.**—The farmers of Saanich established some 13 years ago an Agricultural Society, which now possesses 4 acres of land and the largest building on the Island used for such purposes. Here takes place the Annual Show, in which there is an amicable competition in local produce, stock, manufactures, &c, attracting visitors from all adjacent parts.

The Provincial Exhibitions of the Dominion have already bestowed well-deserved honors upon Saanich produce. Higher still, however, has the District aspired, and with success, the recent Universal Exhibition of Paris having awarded a gold medal diploma to a farmer of Saanich for the best sample of wheat. This proves beyond a doubt what are the agricultural capabilities of the peninsula.

**STOCK.**—Animals of all kinds are raised with facility, the usually mild winters being well adapted for avoiding the loss incident to a rougher climate. Cows, sheep, and pigs thrive. A large pork-packing business has lately been established by the Messrs. Brethour, which bids fair to become a lucrative investment to the proprietors, as well as beneficial to the district at large.

**VEGETABLES.**—All products of the garden can be raised in profusion. The temperature and soil suit many vegetables and fruits of a warmer clime, water-melons, musk-melons, corn of several descriptions, tomatoes, &c., ripen without much care.

**FARM IMPLEMENTS.**—Since the earlier days of farming Saanich has been by no means behind her neighbors in the adoption of improved farming implements. In fact there are few cases in which contrivances for the saving of time and labor are not made use of, while all thrashing is done by horse-power. An advance has lately been made on these by the introduction of machinery worked by steam. Canadian engineering skill is now represented in the peninsula, and we doubt not that in the near future other improvements will follow.

**MILLS.**—At the present time there is a steam grist-mill at North Saanich, owned by H. Brackman, producing an excellent brand of flour and oatmeal, and

paying cash for cereals. This undertaking has proved a great convenience to settlers, as grain can now be cheaply and quickly converted into flour, close to the homestead, avoiding a long and troublesome journey to the city. We may here mention that the proprietor has the utmost difficulty in supplying the demand for oatmeal. In course of time we may fairly predict that similar establishments will be set up, as the requirements of farmers in other parts of the District demand. Water power exists and could probably be utilized for this and like purposes.

**ROADS.**—Two excellent highways traverse the entire length of the peninsula, at an average distance apart of  $2\frac{1}{4}$  miles. That on the eastern side, after leaving Lake, is the more level, passing through a tract of country which begins to present quite a settled appearance. The west road, while not yet so much opened out, abounds in scenery of a romantic character, offering glimpses here and there of some thriving homestead amid its broad acres surrounded with woodland. At intervals of a section cross-roads, uniting these main arteries, are projected, while five excellent roads are at present in actual use. These are all kept in repair by the Provincial Government, and it may confidently be asserted that of the 2,000 miles of macadamized wagon road of which this Province is so justly proud, the highways of Saanich are second to none.

**WHARVES.**—A commodious wharf has been erected close to the mill at Shoal Harbor, North Saanich, at which the east coast steamers make frequent and regular calls, thus affording the settlers a readily accessible means of shipping produce to the city and other markets.

**RELIGIOUS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES.**—Not only do the inhabitants of the peninsula profit by the above attention to their material interests but their intellectual requirements are not by any means overlooked; for from very early days of the colonizing of the Island religious privileges were supplied. Some twenty years since an Episcopal church and parsonage were erected at South Saanich, and a clergyman of the Church of England has been generally residing there. Around the picturesque building extends the local cemetery, one acre in extent, which is neatly fenced and surveyed, and is being from time to time improved. It is under the management of the church officials. The religious needs of those who reside at a distance from the present church are provided for by worship each Sunday in North Saanich. A generous donation of two acres of land, cleared and enclosed, on a splendid site, has been made for the erection of a church for that portion of the District. A handsome sum has been promised and the building will shortly be erected.

In addition to religious worship, Sunday-school classes are held and other services given in various parts of the peninsula, as occasion demands, and the members of the Church of England otherwise attended to generally.

The Roman Catholic Church has a place of worship and small cemetery in South Saanich, and a resident clergyman has been in charge for many years. The Indian Mission is under his care, and the orderly behavior of the Christian natives and their constant attendance on the services of the church are highly creditable both to their missionary and to themselves.

Not far from the east road in South Saanich is a chapel belonging to the Wesleyan Methodists, where services are periodically held. In addition to the above, ministers of various denominations visit Saanich at intervals and give the settlers the benefit of their ministrations. The inhabitants are therefore well looked after, from a religious point of view.

EDUCATION.—At the present time the District possesses 3 schools in a flourishing condition; in fact they compare more than favorably with any in the Province. The school-houses are a credit to the Government, and the people evince a lively interest in the cause of education.

We may state that the attendance of pupils necessitated the establishment of a new district and the erection of a building in West Saanich, as well as the enlargement during the present summer (1882) of both the existing school-houses.

At the present rate of increase in the attendance at the schools, doubtless within a few years, the District will be entitled to a high school, and we can imagine no place more advantageously situated for such an institution—apart, as it is, from the drawbacks of city life, and endowed with so salubrious a climate.

From the Report of the Superintendent of Education for 1881 we gather the following information:—

Total number of children who attended school during 1881	( North Saanich . . . 51
	South    "    . . . 70
	West     "    . . . 41
	-----
	162
Number of children under school age . . . . .	72
Total number in the District . . . . .	234

During the same period we find that no fewer than 238 visitors were present at examinations at the three schools, which indicates the importance in which this subject is held by the settlers generally.

SOCIAL ORDER.—Respect for the law is universal. Justices of the Peace reside in both portions of the District, but they are seldom required to exercise their legal functions, nor is the constable more often in demand.

MAIL FACILITIES.—A stage makes regular trips to Victoria, carrying H. M. mails, which are distributed and collected once each week.

HOTELS.—In Saanich there are three hotels, kept in the best style, at which every accommodation can be obtained. Mount Newton Hotel, kept by Mr. Henderson, is much resorted to during the summer months by invalids, seeking rest and a brief respite from the cares of business amid the pleasures of a country life.

COAST, SCENERY, &c.—There is perhaps no portion of the Province which will introduce the tourist so suddenly or so pleasantly to the realistic of the Ægean of old, as a trip along the east coast of this Island, studded as it is by lands whose every embankment is the sea, and whose every feature courts the artist's pen or pencil. Ontario points with pride to her "Thousand Isles," Quebec to the clustering islets of the St. Lawrence, and crescent-shaped Prince Edward to the numerous inlets along her environs; but we venture the assertion that our coast waters present their equal in everything that can charm the eye and excel them in the abundance and variety of game with which they abound.

INDIANS.—In the Peninsula there are four Reservations for the natives, occupying about 2,000 acres, set apart by the Dominion Government, upon each of which a village is situated. The native population here, as throughout the Province, is gradually diminishing, and must in course of time pass away. Of the younger Indians, some are employed as farm laborers, proving not seldom steady, hard workers, while others fish and hunt, finding ready purchasers for their game, &c., in the settlers around them. So soon as the run of salmon commences, most of the Indians leave their abodes *en masse* and cross the Gulf to the Fraser, where they can obtain ample wages in catching fish or in preparing them for the

canneries. Dog-fish are caught by them on the coast, from which a valuable oil is made, and much used for lubricating purposes. Mats and baskets are also manufactured for their own use as well as for sale.

**NATIVE ANTIQUITIES.**—Very few monuments of the past are to be discovered among the natives, whether it be from local circumstances, their frequent migrations, or the inferior character of the Indians of this peninsula. The traveller seeks in vain for the antique carving on the tribal crest-tree or the huge monuments of the departed which are to be found in the islands further north. There are, to be sure, the graves in close vicinity to each village, roofed in and painted—some ornamented with the cross, others with a rude effigy of the dead and other heathen relics, but the antiquarian has but little to discover and scanty reward for his researches. Not far however from a village on the east coast may be seen a few carvings which appear more ancient than any of the above.

Representations of fabulous wild animals are said formerly to have existed, but of these no trace is now to be found. Amid a luxuriant over-growth of brush appear, amongst others, two effigies of a male and female. The sculpture is rude and the images weatherbeaten, both figures gazing out onto the ocean, the scene probably of the dead one's exploits, and at the feet of the woman is represented a little child with its tiny arms encircling its mother's waist. A rude figure indeed, faulty in execution, and devoid of all beauty save that one touch of Nature, which makes the savage and the civilized world akin.

Such is a brief and imperfect description of the District of Saanich, the "Devonshire of Vancouver," as it is often named.

Land of a generally excellent quality, a hardworking, enterprising body of settlers, a climate vastly superior to that of Europe, in which the extremes of heat and cold are seldom encountered, universal respect for law and order; all these go far towards rendering this indeed the choicest locality in Vancouver Island in which to make a home. We have said that over 500 persons, including children, already dwell in the peninsula, but, with her 38,500 acres, for how many more is there not yet room?

The construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway, now being rapidly pushed forward must tend to bring in settlers to this as well as other portions of the Province.

Her religious, educational, agricultural, social and other advantages, together with the proximity of the capital, and easy means of access by land and sea, warrant the confident expectation that, in the near future, Saanich will become the well cultivated "garden" as well as the natural "Devon" of the Pacific Province.

☉ PUBLICATION OFFICE ☉

— OF THE NEW —

**British Columbia Directory,**

GOVERNMENT STREET AND BROAD STREET,

R. T. WILLIAMS, PUBLISHER.

## VICTORIA DISTRICT DIRECTORY.

---

Anderson John, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Anderson J W, farmer, East road, Lake dist  
 Anderson Robt, farmer, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Anger Jos, teamster, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Bain John, farm hand, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 Banks John, Foul Bay, Vic dist  
 Bell Mrs, school teacher, Lake dist  
 Bellamy Mrs, wid, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Billings Geo Wm farm hand (The Richmond) Vic dist  
 Bowker J S, farmer, Oak Bay, Vic dist  
 Bosworth David, dairyman (The Oakland) Vic dist  
 Bosworth Wm (The Oakland) Vic dist  
 Bradbury Henry C, farmer, Lake dist, West road  
 Brown J H, farmer, west side Prospect Lake, Lake dist  
 Bruskey Geo farm hand (The Richmond) Vic dist  
 Burry David, farmer, Lake dist, West road  
 Cæsar R, farmer, off West road, Lake dist  
 Camp James, prop Royal Oak hotel, Lake dist  
 Camp John, Royol Oak hotel, Lake dist  
 Casanave A, dairyman, Oak Bay, Vic dist  
 Casanave M C, asst dairyman, Oak Bay, Vic dist  
 Cheves Wm, laborer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Cluet Jos, farm hand, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Cook William, farmer, Vic dist  
 Cox John, cemetery keeper, Ross Bay, Vic dist  
 Crarey Robert, farmer, Prospect Lake, Lake dist  
 Deans Geo, farmer (The Richmond) Vic dist  
 Dolly F G, laborer (The Richmond) Vic dist  
 Durance John, farmer, Lake dist, West road  
 Dyer John, farmer, Lake dist, East road  
 Elford T, farmer, Foul Bay, Vic dist  
 Elford Wm, farmer, Cadboro Bay road, Vic dist  
 Evans Benj, farmer, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 Evans Henry, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 Farnsworth Jas, farm hand, Lake dist  
 Fennerty M, farmer, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 Fish Robert, Saanich road, Lake dist  
 Folley Wm, cook, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Fox Chas, dairyman (The Richmond) Vic dist  
 Francis Mrs James, farmer, Lake dist  
 Fraser W, laborer, Cedar hill, Vic dist  
 Glendenning A, farmer, Vic dist

Glendenning John, farmer, Vic dist  
Granz Fritz, farmer, off West road, Lake dist  
Grove Allen D farmer, East road, Lake dist  
Haynes Wm, saloon keeper, Cadboro Bay road, Vic dist  
Heal John, farmer, Vic dist  
Heay Jas, farmer, Gordon Head road, Vic dist  
Hillier Wm, farmer, Burnside road, Lake dist  
Horrie John, farmer, Lake dist  
Houlihan Jas (The Richmond) Vic dist  
Houlihan P J, farmer (The Richmond) Vic dist  
Hudston J C, farm hand, Burnside road, Vic dist  
Irvine John, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
Irvine Robert, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
Irvine W, farmer, Gordon Head road, Vic dist  
Johnson Wm, farmer, west side of Prospect Lake, Lake dist  
King Henry, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
Knight L A, farmer, Cedar hill, Vic dist  
Labell Benj, laborer, Oak Bay, Vic dist  
Larkin John, overseer water-works, Lake dist  
Mason Robert, teamster, Richmond road, Vic dist  
McGilvory Edward, farm hand, Cedar hill, Vic dist  
McKenzie Alex, farmer, Lake dist, off West road  
McKenzie Hugh, farmer, Lake dist, off West road  
McKenzie Robt, farmer, Vic dist  
Merrimen Peter, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
Merrimen Wm, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
Miller Andrew, farmer, Gordon Head, Vic dist  
Mitchell N, gardener, Cadboro road, Vic dist  
Munger Mrs Eliza, Burnside road, Vic dist  
Murray Jas, laborer, Gordon Head, Vic dist  
Myers M M, farm hand, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
Nicol James, farm hand, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
Nicholson George, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
Nicholson John T, farmer and dairyman, Saanich road, Vic dist  
Nicholson Joseph, farmer and dairyman, Saanich road, Vic dist  
Norn Samuel, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
O'Brien John, chopper, Burnside road, Vic dist  
Pemberton J D, J P, farmer, Vic dist  
Pollard Rev Wm, in charge of Indian Church, res Saanich road,  
Vic dist  
Pollock Chas, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
Pollock James, farmer, (The Oakland) Vic dist  
Porter John, farmer, head of Prospect Lake, Lake dist  
Porter Richard Thos, farmer, Burnside road, Lake dist  
Porter Robt, farmer, Burnside road, Lake dist  
Pridmore Wm, farmer, Burnside road, Vic dist  
Pritchard Edward, farmer, East road, Lake dist  
Reid Wm, farm hand, Cedar hill road, Vic dist

Rickitts Samuel, farmer, Lake dist  
 Rosengale Peter, farm hand, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 Ross Adam, farmer, Cedar hill, Vic dist  
 Rowden Moses, farmer, off West road, Lake dist  
 Rowland M, farmer, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Rowland Wm J, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Scott Robert, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
 Sehl J, farm hand, Swan Lake, Vic dist  
 Sere Frank, (The Richmond hotel) Vic dist  
 Sere J B, (The Richmond hotel) Vic dist  
 Shopland John, sheep farmer, Foul Bay, Vic dist  
 Simpson Alex, tailor, Cadboro Bay Vic dist  
 Sinclair John, farmer, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 Smith George H, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Smith Henry, dairyman, Moss st Vic dist  
 Smith James, laborer (Geo Deans) Vic dist  
 Smith Mrs Wm, proprietress Swan Lake Hotel, Vic dist  
 Snider John, farmer, West road, Lake dist  
 Sontham Jas, laborer, Gordon Head road, Vic dist  
 Spence John, farmer, Cedar hill, Vic dist  
 Spratt Wm, farm hand, Vic dist  
 Standish W G, farmer, Gordon Head road, Vic dist  
 Stevens John, prop Stevens' Hotel, Lake dist  
 Stevens R, farmer, Vic dist  
 Sulcomb Jas, farm hand, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Sullivan H, Cadboro Bay road, Vic dist  
 Temple Wm, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Thomson J W, school teacher, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
 Tierney John, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
 Tierney Wm, contractor, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
 Taylor W, Burnside road, Lake dist  
 Tod Simeon, Oak Bay, Vic dist  
 Tod Isaac, Oak Bay, Vic dist  
 Tod J, farmer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
 Tod James jr, laborer, Cedar hill road, Vic dist  
 Tollis Henry, farmer, Twin Oak Farm, Vic dist  
 Tolmie James, farmer, Cloverdale, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Tolmie John, farmer, Cloverdale, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Tolmie W F jr, farmer, Cloverdale, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Tolmie Dr W F sen, J P, farmer, Cloverdale, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Towet Phillip, farmer, Lake dist  
 Towey M, farm hand, Burnside road, Lake dist  
 Tweit J A, farmer, Lake dist  
 Van Allman Alfred, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Van Allman Casper, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Van Allman J C, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Van Allman Wm, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist

Wale Wm J, farmer, East Saanich road, Lake dist  
 Walton M, farmer, West road, Lake dist  
 Webber John, farm hand, Burnside road, Vic dist  
 Welch James, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Welch Patrick, farmer, Saanich road, Vic dist  
 Withey Peter, farm hand (The Oakland) Vic dist  
 Wilkinson Edward, farmer, Burnside road, Lake dist  
 Wilson Ira, sheep farmer, Cadboro Bay, Vic dist  
 White George, Strawberry Vale farm, Burnside road, Vic dist

---

SOUTH SAANICH.

---

Alexander Charles, farmer, East road  
 Alexander James A, farmer, East road  
 Alexander Thomas, laborer, East road  
 Alexander Wm, farmer, East road  
 Anderson Albert, farmer, (Mount Newton Hotel) West road  
 Brown Robert, farmer, Cross road  
 Brown G H Wilson, farmer, East road  
 Bryant J D, farmer, East road  
 Butler G S, farmer, West road  
 Collins John, farmer, off from road  
 Crarey Robert, farmer, Prospect Lake, off from road  
 Davis Clark, farmer, East road  
 Davis Henry, farmer, East road  
 Davis John, jr, farmer, East road  
 Davis John, sr, farmer, East road  
 Dawson John, farmer, East road  
 Dean S, farmer, East road  
 DeVeulle W, farmer  
 Dyer John, farmer, East road  
 Graham William, South Saanich  
 Graham Thomas, farmer, off West road  
 Greig John, jr, farmer, off West road  
 Greig John, sr, farmer, off West road  
 Greig Robert, farmer, off West road  
 Greig Wm, laborer, off West road  
 Hagan James, farmer, West road  
 Haldon John, farmer, East road  
 Harrison George, farmer, East road  
 Harrison John Thomas, farmer, East road  
 Harrison Wm, farmer, East road  
 Hawkins Arthur, laborer, Swan Lake Hotel  
 Heal Henry Wm, farmer, East road  
**Henderson John**, prop Mount Newton Hotel, West road  
 Howe Alex C, farmer, East road

John Edwin, farmer, East road  
 John R F, M P P, farmer, East road  
 Ledgate Wm, farmer, Cross road  
 Lowes Wm G, farmer, East road  
 Marcotte L, farmer, Cross road  
 Maudar Joseph, Revd Father (Assumption Catholic church) West  
 road  
 McHugh Henry, J P, farmer  
 McHugh William, farmer  
 McMillan Jesse, farmer, East road  
 McNeil, farmer, East road  
 Mitchell John R, farmer, East road  
 Mitchell Thomas, farmer, East road  
 Pope Abraham, farmer, West road  
 Pope S D, B A, school teacher, East road  
 Rannello Frederick, dairyman, Cross road  
 Reay John Joseph, farmer, East road  
 Richardson Wm, farmer, East road  
 Simpson George, mail driver, East road  
 Simpson Henry, prop Prairie tavern, East road  
 Simpson, Wm, farmer, East road  
 Skitch Thomas, farmer, East road  
 Sluggett John, jr, farmer, West road  
 Sluggett John, sr, farmer, West road  
 Spotts Albert, laborer  
 Spotts F, farmer, East road  
 Spotts Theodore, farmer, East road  
 Steinberger Wm, farmer, West road  
 Thomas George, farmer, West road  
 Thomson David, farmer, West road  
 Thomson Richard, farmer, West road  
 Thomson Wm, farmer, West road  
 Turgoose Wm, farmer, East road  
 Verdier A, farmer, Cross road  
 Verdier D, Cross road  
 Wright Revd F G, St Stephen's parsonage  
 Young Henry, farmer, East road

---

 NORTH SAANICH.
 

---

Anderson Alex jr, farmer, West road  
 Anderson W B, farmer, West road  
 Armstrong Wilson J, carriage maker, East road  
 Armstrong Wm R, farmer, East road  
 Baker George R T, farmer, West road  
 Bartleman Peter, blacksmith, East road

Bennett A J, farmer, East road  
**Brackman Henry**, prop N Saanich flour mill, East road  
 Bradbury G Wm, farmer, East road  
 Brethour Henry, farmer, East road  
 Brethour John, farmer, East road  
 Brethour J W, farmer, East road  
 Brethour Julius, farmer, East road  
 Brethour Samuel, farmer, East road  
 Bryden James, miller, East road  
 Caspor Herbert, farmer, East road  
 Collin Thomas A, farmer, West road  
 Collin Walter, farmer, West road  
 Copeland A, carpenter, East road  
 Copeland W, farmer, East road  
 Coulter David, farmer, East road  
 Crawford Robert, farmer, East road  
 Downey J, farmer, West road  
 Duval Wm, farmer, West road  
 Evans Wm, laborer, West road  
 Ferguson Thomas, farmer, East road  
 Frank J P, farmer, East road  
 Graham Wm, laborer, West road  
 Hamilton Andrew, farmer, North cross road  
 Higgs George, veterinary surgeon, West road  
 Hutching Wm, laborer, Cross road  
 Inrie Peter, farmer, East road  
 John David, farmer, East road  
 John James, farmer, East road  
 John Richard, farmer, East road  
 John Richard jr, farmer, East road  
 Johnson O, laborer, West road  
 McCharty Charles, Mount Newton hotel, West road  
 McDonald Donald, farmer, East road  
 McIlmoyle J T, farmer, East road  
**McTavish Geo A**, M P P, breeder of thorough-bred Berkshires,  
 West road  
 Mills George, farmer, West road  
 Menagh Alex, farmer, East road  
 Moses D D, farmer, West road  
 Newbigging John, farmer, East road  
 Ogilvie Wm, laborer, West road  
 Orr John, North Saanich Flour Mill, East road  
 Page John, laborer, East road  
 Page Wm, farmer, East road  
 Pearce John, farmer, East road  
 Reay C H, farmer, East road  
 Reay Wm, farmer, East road  
 Reid David B, farmer, East road

Roberts Samuel, farmer, East road  
 Robertson Wm, farmer, East road  
 Ryan Christopher, blacksmith, East road  
 Sadler Edmund, farmer, East road  
 Sandover Stephen, farmer, East road  
 Smith B H, (M A,) school teacher, North Saanich School  
 Thomson Alex, farmer, West road  
 Thomson Wm, farmer, West road  
 Towner Wm, shoemaker, West road  
 Wain Henry, prop North Saanich Tavern, West road  
 Wales Charles, laborer, East road  
 White Wm, farmer, West road  
 Williams Wm Henry, farmer, West road

## MOUNT NEWTON HOTEL,

SOUTH SAANICH, (13 Miles from Victoria City,) WEST ROAD,

JOHN HENDERSON,

PROPRIETOR,

— ALSO DEALER IN —

*GROCERIES, PROVISIONS,*

And the best Liquors, Wines and Cigars are constantly kept at  
 the above Hotel.

Special attention is given to travellers as well as families  
 who desire to spend a few days at the above  
**SUMMER RESORT.**

The Hotel is located at SAANICH INLET where Sailing Boats can be procured. Visitors can go to  
 COWICHAN or up to GOLDSTREAM where a PERPENDICULAR WATER-FALL OF 300 FEET can be seen.

## SAANICH STREAM MILLS,

NORTH SAANICH, BRITISH COLUMBIA,

— MANUFACTURE —

**Flour, Bran, Oatmeal, Chopped Feed, .. &c.**

**HENRY BRACKMAN, Proprietor.**

Highest market price paid for wheat and oats.

## ESQUIMALT DISTRICT.

### ESQUIMALT, METCHOSIN, SOOKE, GOLDSTREAM AND HIGHLAND.

Esquimalt Electoral District includes Esquimalt (with Colwood) Metchosin, Sooke, Highland and Goldstream districts, making together an area of about 100 square miles.

This district lies in a westerly direction from Victoria and is bounded on the East by Victoria harbor, on the South by the Strait of Juan de Fuca and Royal Bay.

The town of Esquimalt is situated on a small peninsula which separates the Royal Roads from Esquimalt harbor, and is distant about  $3\frac{1}{4}$  miles from Victoria, to which it is connected by a good macadamized road. The place is justly celebrated for its beautiful harbor, which is capacious, easy of access, and well sheltered. Principally on account of the facilities this harbor affords, and the general healthiness of the locality, this place was selected by the British Admiralty, at an early date, as the chief naval station for Her Majesty's ships on the Pacific, and consequently the Admiralty has established an arsenal here, in which are stored large quantities of naval ordnance supplies of all kinds. In addition to the dock yard and arsenal are the naval hospital, and the powder magazine, the latter being situated on Magazine Island, in the northern part of the harbor. It is generally expected that Esquimalt will (at some not very remote period) form the western terminus of the Canada Pacific Railway, and certainly the accessibility of the harbor and the superior accommodation which it affords would seem to justify such expectation.

The dry dock, the second largest of the public works ever undertaken in the province, deserves special notice. The amount expended in construction to date is \$250,000. Its length, 400 feet on floor; entrance, 65 feet wide; depth, 26 feet. The material used in its construction being Portland cement; concrete faced with sandstone. When finished this will be one of the largest docks on the coast, affording ample accommodation for the largest ships.

Esquimalt has two churches and two public schools. The former belonging to the English Episcopal and Roman Catholic churches; and of the latter one is situated in Esquimalt town and the other at Colwood.

A stage carrying passengers and H M mails makes three trips daily (Sundays excepted) between Esquimalt and Victoria. Leaving Victoria at 9 a.m., 11:30 a.m., 4:30 p.m., and Esquimalt at 10 a.m., 1:30 p.m., 5:15 p.m. The fare is 25cts each way. The two places are connected by telephone.

Esquimalt district is studded with small farms and pretty country residences, some of those along the water being exceedingly picturesque. An Indian village and reserve lie on the northeast side of the harbor and a Roman Catholic mission has been established here.

At some seasons of the year the waters of Esquimalt are visited by enormous quantities of herrings, and the curing of these at that time is quite a local industry. During the summer months, whiting are found in large numbers in all parts of the harbor. Catching these delicious fish forms a favorite pastime for boating parties, at that season of the year.

Colwood is a school district lying on the West side of Esquimalt harbor. It contains several good farms and the locality is well adapted for sheep raising. Belmont tannery is situated here on the shores of a lagoon, and about half a mile from the main road. The estate comprises 540 acres, and is owned by the Belmont tanning and boot and shoe manufacturing company (limited) of Victoria. This large three storied tannery is probably the best appointed on the Pacific coast, North of San Francisco. It is furnished with all modern labor saving machinery, and is a model establishment in every respect, enabling first class leather to be turned out at the minimum of cost. The output of the tannery is about six hundred sides of sole, upper and harness leather per month, besides a great number of calf, seal, goat and sheep skins. The machinery is run by water-power from the abundant perpetual springs on the company's property, which also furnishes excellent water to Her Majesty's fleet at Esquimalt.

Metchosin, lying in a South westerly direction from Victoria, and about 16 miles distant from that city, is situated along the shores of Parry Bay. Its area is about 24 square miles, and it is bounded on the North by Esquimalt, on the East and South by the Strait of Juan de Fuca, on the West by Sooke district; and includes the farming settlements of Rocky Point and Happy valley. It is purely an agricultural and stock raising district, and is one of the oldest farming settlements in the province.

The soil of Metchosin is for the most part of loam (in some places mixed with red clay) with a clay sub soil, and is very productive. As much as 45 bushels of wheat or 60 bushels of oats have been raised to the acre. The strength of the soil in this locality may be judged from the fact, that in some parts of it good crops have been successfully grown for the last 18 years without the aid of manure. The average yield of wheat is from 20 to 25 bushels per acre. Apples, pears, plums, strawberries, and in fact all kinds of fruits, cereals, and vegetables suited to temperate climates thrive well.

The principal farms, the majority of which border on the water, are the Bilston, Ferncliffe, Glengarry, Sherwood, Deer Park, Crofter's, Rocky Point and Norfolk farms, the area under cultivation being something over 2,000 acres, but a much larger amount is under fence. The tract of land lying between Metchosin proper and Rocky Point, called Gordonbush, is an extensive range where large flocks of Cotswold and Southdown sheep, are raised. There is also a good sheep run at Norfolk farm, on the West side of Metchosin, there is a number of rocky hills which form an extensive range for cattle and sheep. Wild strawberries, blackberries, sallow and thimble berries, and on the tops of the mountains a species of huckleberry, are the principal wild fruits found here.

Rocky Point is the name by which the southern part of Metchosin is known. There are several good farms here. Off Rocky Point, and on the South side of it, are Bentinck Island and Race Rocks. The former is a small wooded island inhabited by Indians; the latter a dangerous cluster of rocks on which there is placed a revolving light, erected in 1860, and a steam fog whistle has since been added. Another small farming settlement lying to the North East of Metchosin, and about 3 miles distant from the school house, is Happy Valley. There are some six or eight farms at this place, the greater part of the land being low and exceedingly rich.

**TIMBER.**—As in most other parts of British Columbia the timber is chiefly Douglas pine, cedar, hemlock, balsam and spruce, the largest growth being found in the direction of Happy Valley. There are also some fine oak-groves in the vicinity.

**WATER POWER.**—Besides smaller streams there are two splendid water privileges in this district, neither of which is, however, at present utilized. The one is the Bilston Creek, which flows from Happy Valley, and terminates by a beautiful water fall, at the head of a shallow inlet on the coast. The other is formed by the overflow of the sheet of water known as Dr. Ash's Vines, or the Big Lake: a beautiful sheet of water about 2 miles long, lying midway between Pedder Inlet and Sooke Basin. At the outlet of this lake a dam was built some years ago by Dr. Ash, of Victoria.

**SCENERY.**—The scenery of Metchosin is picturesque and beautiful in the extreme. Facing the grand Olympian mountains which lie, with their snow capped summits, on the other side of the Strait of Fuca, and possessing in itself natural beauties of hill and dale, rocky crags, thick forests, and pleasant farms with their well stocked and well cultivated fields, it cannot fail to recommend itself to all lovers of the beautiful. The tops of mount Vere, Driver and Indian hills, which are easy of access, command magnificent views. The Bilston Falls, a cataract situated within a quarter of a mile of the main road, will well repay the visitor any trouble he may be put to in order to see them. During the winter months especially they are quite grand.

**HUNTING, FISHING, &c.**—Metchosin is one of the favorite hunting grounds of the Victorians, both on account of its accessibility, and of the large amount of game which abounds in this part of Vancouver Island. Deer, grouse and quail are very plentiful: and a variety of ducks are found on the lakes, swamps, and lagoons, especially the canvas back and mallard. Parties of hunters start from Victoria with a tent, a few cooking utensils, their blankets and guns, camping in some pleasant spot in the mountains, spend a most enjoyable time hunting, fishing, &c.; and generally return to town loaded with game, with health and spirits both improved by their excursion. Panthers and bears are not found so often as formerly; but wolves are still too plentiful and occasionally troublesome to the farmers. Good fishing is to be had both in salt water and fresh. Vere and Big lakes, in common with the majority of the lakes of Vancouver Island, contain a plentiful supply of trout &c.; and fine sport is to be had in the months of July, August and September, trolling with a spoon bait in the waters of the Straits for salmon. It is not an unusual sight to see as many as a dozen of these fish caught in this manner in an hour.

**DRIVES, &c.**—The drive from Victoria is one of the prettiest of the remarkably pretty drives which abound in the vicinity of that city. The road from Victoria runs in a northern direction to Parson's Bridge, which crosses a small creek at the head of Esquimalt harbor, and is about 6 miles distant from the city. Thence it takes a southerly course passing through Colwood, and over Sangster's Plains, a park like expanse, bounded on the East by the shores of Roval Bay. Leaving the plains the traveller will find the road rather hilly, but otherwise in good order, and will soon arrive at Metchosin. Passing Crofter's and Bilston farms he will in due time reach the church and school house, both of which are prettily situated in a grove of oaks, and adjacent to one another. St. Mary's church (for such is its name) is a very neat structure built in the year 1873 under the auspices of the church of England, the service, conducted by a visiting clergyman from Victoria, is held in it fortnightly. The school, in common with all the public schools in the Province, is free, and provided by the Government.

At the school-house, the main branch turns to the right. Nearly half a mile thence the traveller will find another turn in the road, the right branch leading town-

ward again through Happy Valley, and the other to Rocky Point where it terminates. Branching from the Rocky Point road, and on the right side of it, are two trails. The one passing along the shores of the Big lake, joins the Sooke road at the head of Sooke basin; the other, lying South of the first, leads to the settlement on the South side of Sooke harbor.

ACCOMMODATION.—There is no regularly established hotel in Metchosin, but visitors and tourists can always obtain accommodation at Sherwood farm, where they will find in Mrs. Helgesen an attentive and hospitable hostess, whose charges are always very moderate.

MAILS.—A weekly mail which is established between Sooke and Victoria, carries the Metchosin mails. It leaves Sooke and Metchosin every Monday and returns the next day. There is no telegraphic communication. The steamer Woodside plies between the two points, carrying passengers and freight.

SOOKE, situated about 22 miles west from Victoria, and around a sheet of water called Sooke Harbor and Sooke Basin, is the most westerly agricultural district of the south of Vancouver Island. It is a thriving settlement, some thirty settlers having made their homes in this part. It is for the most part very heavily timbered, but the soil, which is a clayey loam, is very fertile, and amply repays the farmer for the labor of clearing it. As in the other portions of Vancouver Island, all kinds of cereals, fruits and vegetables thrive well. Messrs. Muir Bros., who are the oldest settlers of the district, have a large, well worked, and well stocked farm, and have for years carried on a lumbering business in a profitable manner. The "Woodside Mills," owned and run by them, supply the locality and, in part the city of Victoria with lumber. A cooperage, established in 1863 by Capt. Hugh MacKay, and now the property of Mr. James Keill, turns out very superior barrels. Both salmon fishing and dog-fishing have been carried on in the harbor and the adjacent waters but not to any great extent, and the western part of the district is specially noted for the large number of deer which are found there.

Sooke Harbor is a large sheet of well sheltered water, but its utility as a port is depreciated by the intricacy and narrowness of its entrance. However the inner harbor, called Sooke Basin, is a fine sheet of water, several miles in extent, with good anchorage in all parts.

Sooke river is a considerable stream, emptying itself into Sooke Harbor, and is crossed about half a mile from its mouth by an arch-beam bridge. Salmon run up this river in large numbers.

Leech river, a tributary of the Sooke river, is famous for the gold discoveries which have been made in its bed and banks. Gold was first found on this stream by Mr. Leech, of the Hudson's Bay Company, in 1864, and large quantities of that metal have been taken out since then. These mines are not extensively worked at present; but experienced miners who have visited this region concur in the opinion that a large amount of gold still exists in the immediate neighborhood.

Sooke is connected with Victoria by a good wagon road, which passes through Colwood and Happy Valley and terminates, at its southern end, near Otter Point, about six miles beyond Sooke school house, the latter being situated in the central part of the district.

HIGHLAND DISTRICT, situated north from Esquimalt and bordered on the west by Lake District, and on the west and north by the waters of Saanich Arm, is very hilly and thickly timbered. However some remarkably good agricultural land is found in the valleys, and the hills form excellent runs for cattle. This district is very sparsely populated, only the southern part of it having been surveyed. It

contains an area of about twenty-five square miles, and has several small lakes within its borders, which afford excellent trout fishing.

GOLDSTREAM, situated in a north-easterly direction from Esquimalt, has an area of nearly thirty square miles, but like Highland it is very thinly populated. It derives its name from a beautiful stream of water which flows through it, and on which gold ledges have been discovered in several places. In the southern part of the district are some good farms, and Goldstream House, distant about 12 miles from Victoria, is a favorite country resort of the people of that city. It is situated on the banks of the Goldstream, which affords good trout fishing. Plenty of game is found by hunters in the neighboring hills, and the summits of these latter command fine views of Saanich Arm, etc.

LANGFORD LAKE also lies in the southern part of the district, and its banks are much used as camping places for excursionists and picnic parties. During the autumn and winter months large numbers of ducks congregate on its waters, and when frozen it affords good skating to lovers of that sport.

The northern part of Goldstream, which has not yet been surveyed, is an excellent range for cattle, a species of wild clover growing abundantly in this locality.

## VICTORIA BAZAAR,

Government Street, Victoria, B. C.

—•—  
HENRY GRIBBLE,

Importer and Dealer in

**ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN and AMERICAN**

**FANCY GOODS,**

Toys, Baskets, Musical Instruments, Bird Cages, Albums,  
Feather Dusters, Bead Baskets, Picture Frames, Glass,  
China, Parian, Papier Mache, Japanese and  
Electro-Plated Wares.

**LAMPS, CHIMNEYS, WICKS, BURNERS, STATIONERY, PERFUMERY, COMBS, &C., &C.**

— Particular attention paid to written orders. —

All favors respectfully Solicited by HENRY GRIBBLE.

## ESQUIMALT DISTRICT DIRECTORY.

## ROYAL NAVAL YARD, ESQUIMALT.

Naval and Victualling, Storekeeper and Accountant in charge	{ James H Innes, J P
Chief Clerk,	T Sydney Dobbin
Chief Engineer, R N,	Daniel Cartmel
Chief Boatswain, R N,	William Guard
Carpenter, R N,	Henry Cribb
Clerks,	{ Kenneth McKenzie Frederick Davey Gervas F Wake John Duncan
Principal Storehousemen,	{ Caleb Bishop, Richard Downer Chas. Barry Richard Phillips
Cooper,	Thomas Dodds
Assistant Storehousemen	{ John Matson Richard Bell John Bray Michael Morrissey
Armourer, Leading Stoker, Carpenters Mate, Storekeeper's Boatman,	Hugh Logan Samuel Treloar Samuel Burke Walter Davey
Marine Guard,	{ Consisting of one Non- commissioned officer and four Rank and File

## ROYAL NAVAL HOSPITAL, ESQUIMALT.

Staff Surgeon, R N, in charge,	C Harvey, M D
Steward,	James Andrews
Nurse,	William Roberts
Cook,	Elizabeth Roberts
Messenger, &c., &c.,	Charles Ireland

## ESQUIMALT.

Anderson Thomas, expressman, old Esquimalt road  
 Argyle Thos, keeper Race Rocks light house  
 Barnett A W, clerk, Wharf st  
 Bebbington George, boatman, Wharf st  
 Bennett W, *C E*, Provincial Dry Dock  
 Bertucci N, ferryman bet Victoria and Indian reserve  
 Bland James, prop Halfway house, Esquimalt road  
 Booth Wm, farmer, old Esquimalt road  
**Boughner Walter**, prop Bush Tavern, Esquimalt road  
 Brafield Chas, farmer, Esquimalt road  
 Bunting Charles A, Custom officer, Esquimalt  
 Burrows J G, carpenter, Esquimalt road  
 Cakes Thos, laborer, 4 Mile house  
 Campbell John D, Police officer, Esquimalt  
**Catholic Church**, (pastor Father Van Nevel) Esquimalt road  
 Cessford Robt, farmer, East side Esquimalt harbor  
 Cogan Henry, Fisguard light, Esquimalt harbor  
 Collyer, Thomas R, capitalist, Edward st Esquimalt dist  
 Cook Hubert John, ship builder, Victoria West  
 Doran John, prop New Inn, Esquimalt road  
 Doran Robert, printer, Esquimalt road  
 Delaney J M, school teacher, Esquimalt  
 Elvin George, expressman, Esquimalt road  
 Everett P, prop Everett Exchange, Esquimalt road  
 Farrell Wm, boatman, Esquimalt  
 Fisher Wm, J P, Esquimalt  
 Foster Ninian F, J P, Esquimalt  
 Gayler Geo, carpenter, Esquimalt road  
 Graham R, prop Parson bridge hotel, Metchosin road  
 Harmon John, bar tender (Esquimalt hotel)  
 Howard John T, prop Union hotel, Wharf st, Esquimalt  
 Howe George, (employ Dry Dock) Esquimalt  
 Ireland Charles, Boatman, Royal naval hospital  
 Isbister James, boatman, Foster's wharf  
 Jones Stephen, prop International hotel, Wharf st  
 Keeler Richard, mercantile manager (H Saunders' store)  
 Kenny James, tanner, Rock villa, Victoria West  
 Lavender Joseph, farm hand,  
 Leech Peter, in charge H B Co's store, Admiral road  
 Louttit W S, general merchandise, Wharf st  
 Markan A H, J P, Esquimalt  
 Martin Thomas, prop Grove hotel, Esquimalt road  
 McAuslan James, joiner and carpenter  
 McLane Alex, laborer Esquimalt  
 Miller Joseph, prop Esquimalt house, Wharf st  
 Morris Thomas, prop Coach & Horses saloon, Esquimalt road

Muir A, engineer, Wharf st  
 Olsin Peter, farmer, Burnside road, Esquimalt dist  
 Riedl M, stone cutter, Esquimalt road  
 Roberts W W, nurse (Royal Naval Hospital)  
 Rosman E J, farmer, Albert head  
 Rothwell Wm, capitalist, res Esquimalt  
**Royal Naval Club House**, Foster's Wharf  
 Stewart James, farmer, East side Esquimalt harbor  
**Sailors Club House**, Esquimalt road  
**St Paul's Church**, pastor Rev C H Badgley, M A  
 Selleck Wm X, prop Globe hotel, Wharf st  
 Simple Robert, machinist, Edward st, Vic West, Esquimalt dist  
 Stephens Edward, *C E*, res Craigflower road  
 Taylor W, farm hand  
 Thomson C W R, res Admiral house  
 Van Venners F, restaurant keeper  
 Walsh M W, watchman Esquimalt  
 Walmsley Peter, cook, Wharf st  
 Waterhouse Thomas, machinist  
 Williams James, laborer, Admiral road  
 Wilby Henry E, groceries &c, Wharf st  
 Wilby Miss Lizzie, clerk, Wharf st  
 Woodruff Ephraim, stone mason Esquimalt road  
 Yardley Thos, Esquimalt  
 Young Wm, boatman, Wharf st

---

 METCHOSIN.
 

---

Anderson David, farmer  
 Battersby George, farmer  
 Brownell George, currier, Belmont  
 Brown A L, gentleman, Happy Valley  
 Brown George, farmer, Happy Valley  
 Chidley Edwin, farmer  
 Clarke Chas E, school teacher  
 Cole George, farmer  
 Cook George J S, farmer  
 Costello Michael, tanner, Belmont  
 Crane Jno, currier, Belmont  
 Cruikshank G, tanner, Belmont  
 Dalby John, foreman Belmont tannery  
 Dutnall George, farmer, Albert Head  
 Field E S, farmer  
 Fisher Wm, J P, farmer, Fern Cliffe farm  
 Fleuger Henry, farmer, Lagoon  
 Forman Chas, farmer  
 Fraser Donald, farmer, Glengarry farm

Glead Mrs T, wid, Deer Park farm  
 Gore Chas, farmer, Lagoon  
 Helgeson H, sr, M P P, Sherwood farm  
 Helgeson H, jr, Sherwood farm  
 Hillier Wm, tanner, Belmont  
 Hunt W, farmer, Albert Head  
 Main J K, currier, Belmont  
 Miller Augustus, farmer, Lagoon  
 Parker Thos, farmer and stock raiser  
 Pears George, Crofter's farm  
 Peatt Alfred Thomas, farmer, Colwood farm, Colwood P O  
 Peatt Arthur, farmer, Colwood farm, Colwood P O  
 Peatt Arthur Henry, farmer, Colwood farm, Colwood P O  
 Roy Samuel, farmer, Metchosen road  
 Rule Daniel, farmer, Beecher Bay  
 Sanford Henry, farmer, off Metchosen road  
 Scott Louis, farmer, Happy Valley  
 Vine Edward, Norfolk farm  
 Weir Adam, farmer and stock raiser  
 Weir John, farmer  
 Weir Robert, J P, farmer  
 Whitty Mrs, wid, Bilston farm  
 Whitty Wm, Bilston farm  
 Williams Chas A, farmer, Happy Valley  
 Wilson Peter, Bilston farm

---

 SOOKE.
 

---

Baker Thos, farmer	Lowe Joe, laborer
Baptiste John, laborer	McCulloch Wm, farmer
Barney Donald, farmer	Morvin Chas, laborer
Brule J B, farmer	Muir John, jr, farmer
Brydges Geo, farmer	Muir John, sr, farmer
Burnett Mrs Geo, farmer	Muir Michael, farmer
Cartwright Wm, farmer	Muir Robert, farmer
Charters J F, farmer	Phillips Wm, farmer
Charters W B, farmer	Porrier Jos, farmer
Child F T, stock raiser	Sanborn M W, farmer
Cranford John, logger	Switzer John, farmer
Dale John H, farmer	Steele James, farmer
Dale Joseph, farmer	Tugwell Thos, farmer, Otter Pt
Gordon John, farmer	Troupe John, laborer
Haines F, cook	Troupe Jonas, stone-cutter
Jollobois P, chopper	White A D, farmer
Keill James, cooper	Worrell Wm, farm hand
Kemp R, farmer, Glyde Lake	Young Louis, farmer
Lowe Abraham, laborer	

## GOLDSTREAM &amp; HIGHLAND.

Atkins Thomas jr, farmer, Colwood farm  
 Atkins Thomas sen, farmer, Colwood farm  
 Gilmore James, Goldstream house  
 Hawkins G F, Millstream road, Highland dist  
 Maltby Richard, farmer, Highland  
 Marwick James, laborer, Goldstream house  
 Peterson John, Goldstream house  
 Pike G, farmer, Millstream road  
 Pike Henry, farmer, Millstream road  
 Porter James, farmer, Millstream road  
 Scape J H, Highland dist  
 Simpson J, farmer, Mill Stream road  
 Simpson T, farmer, Mill Stream road  
 Stewart Daniel, farmer, Highland dist  
 Stewart John, farmer, Highland dist  
 Tyler Wm, farmer, Mill Stream road



T. N. HIBBEN & CO.,

Booksellers, Stationers,

AND

NEWS AGENTS,

Government St., Victoria, B. C.



ESTABLISHED 1863.

**MAPLE BAY**Hotel, Store  Post Office,

WILLIAM BEAUMONT, PROPRIETOR,

Keeps constantly on hand a large assortment of

**GROCERIES, PROVISIONS, CLOTHING,****Wines, Liquors, Ales, Porter and Cigars.***In fact anything and everything from a Needle to an Anchor,***Maple Bay, Vancouver Island.** Special Attention. 

All Travellers and Tourists should remember that Maple Bay is situated about half-way between **Victoria** and **Nanaimo** and is the main outlet of the **Great Cowichan Valley**, and those looking for **Health, Wealth or Pleasure** should not fail to give Maple Bay a call.

 Persons looking for land can procure all necessary information from Mr. Beaumont, and Sporting Parties will find a convenient place to stop, as there is plenty of Game in the vicinity as well as numerous Lakes in the immediate neighborhood.

**Mail Steamers call from two to four times per week at Wm. Beaumont's wharf.**

## COWICHAN DISTRICT (AND THE ADJACENT ISLANDS.)

Cowichan is a fertile agricultural district situated on the east coast of Vancouver Island, about midway between Victoria and Nanaimo, and presents a wide and varied field for enterprise. It extends from the Goldstream hills, bordering on the west, the Saanich Inlet on the south, to Oyster Bay, near Nanaimo; and from the salt water on the east coast to the Great Cowichan Lake in the interior. Settlement began in 1862, under the auspices of the late Sir James Douglas, then governor of the colony. The pioneer settlers had the choice of location according to priority of registered claim, and many of them still reside upon the lands then acquired, now well-to-do farmers and honored members of the community. At the present time agriculture is the chief industry of Cowichan. It is noted for the productiveness of its soil, cereals being grown of a quality perhaps unsurpassed in any country. Diplomas of merit were given at the American Centennial Exhibition in 1876, and again at the Paris Exposition in 1878, for samples of wheat and oats grown in Cowichan, and exhibited by Messrs. Skinner, Smithe and others, old pioneer residents of the District. Settlement upon the lands has proceeded steadily, although not so rapidly as could have been desired or as would have been the case if the Railway reserve, which was placed on the lands in 1873, had not withdrawn alike from sale and pre-emption every acre of crown-land within the District. Those who have settled since the reserve was put on, have of course simply "squatted," and they take their chance of being able to acquire a title to their homesteads, whenever the reserve shall be lifted and the lands placed in the market. It is expected, however, that the reserve will not be much longer continued, and that railway construction will shortly be commenced. Then a healthy impetus will no doubt be given to settlement, and extensive areas of lands now untrod by foot of man will be rescued from the prowling wild beasts of the forest and made to smile under the settler's industrious hand.

Another drawback to Cowichan as an agricultural district is the Indian reserve on the bottom lands of the Cowichan and Kokesailah rivers. In the very heart of the settlement a block of several thousand acres of the choicest land is held by the Dominion Government in trust for the Indians: still no one can begrudge the aboriginal owners of the whole country a limited portion of the lands their fathers held. As it is the land in question is but partially improved and is likely to continue so if no change be made in the Indian policy of the Government; while if it could be purchased by white men, in a few years it would be turned into a very garden of productiveness, would give homesteads to many settlers, and present an attractive picture of landscape beauty. Some day, possibly, the change will be made; for the Indians (and sorry is the writer to have to say it) are fast disappearing.

The Cowichans were once perhaps the most powerful and the most warlike tribe of the coast Indians. At the date of the writer's first acquaintance with them, twenty years ago, although at that time they had reduced in numbers by a long continued internecine tribal war, their population was among the thousands. Now it is doubtful if one thousand all told would be mustered under the roll of the

census-taker. Much has been done by the Roman Catholic mission, under worthy Father Rondeau, lately assisted by Father Donckele, for the moral and religious welfare of the natives; and the Rev. Mr. Holmes, of the Anglican Church, has also been energetic in the same direction. The result of the devoted ministrations of these worthy men is, that the Cowichan Indians are, as a body, a good, sober and industrious people. Many of them have displayed great aptitude in the acquirement of civilized ideas and the adoption of civilized ways. One, notably, familiarly known as Lemon, reads and writes English fairly, and for some time conducted successfully a general trading store.

In addition to agriculture, the lumber trade has been a staple industry of Cowichan. For many years the enterprising pioneer, W. P. Sayward, kept a mill running in Shawnigan; and since its recent abandonment the splendid water power of the old mill, probably the finest on the island, has been running to waste. The writer has always considered the site of Sayward's mill to be particularly adapted for a woollen factory, an industry offering the most flattering results to capitalists. In Mahoney's Bay W. J. Sutton has a lumber mill, where lately a great deal of activity has been displayed, lumber being shipped to all parts of the world. This mill is well appointed, the machinery throughout being of the newest and most approved order. Mr. Sutton has a timber claim on the Cowichan Lake and river, where there is some of the finest timber to be found in the Province. Two logging camps are working on this claim at present, and before next season's high water in the river they expect to get out many millions of feet of first-class logs. There is another lumber mill at Chemainus, erected by the late T. G. Askew, and now managed by his relict, Mrs. Askew. Lumber of very fine quality is manufactured at this mill; but lately Mrs. Askew has confined her operations to the supply of the local market. Several cargoes of excellent spars have been shipped to England from this point. A specimen spar of magnificent proportions was sent from there to the Centennial Exhibition.

While Cowichan, as is pretty well known, is rich in mineral resources, very little has so far been done to develop its wealth in that direction. The withdrawal from sale of Crown lands in the District, under the Railway reserve, has been a complete drag upon mining as well as agriculture on the east coast. A vein of silver ore, discovered upon an isolated pre-emption claim some miles back from the settlement, and now known as the Sterling Silver Mine has been worked for some time, under rather adverse circumstances, with satisfactory results and encouraging prospects. In the same vicinity Edward Harris, a practical miner and energetic prospector, has discovered some veins of very superior looking silver ore; and but for the impossibility of getting a title to any of the claims capital would be at once forthcoming to test the value of the leads. A vein of anthracite coal, circumstanced like the Sterling Mine, is owned by a few Victoria gentlemen, who think they have in it a valuable property. The outcroppings of other veins of coal, both bituminous and anthracite, have been discovered in various parts of the District; and Mr. Richardson, of the Dominion Geological Survey corps, in the 1879 report of his department, represents the true coal measures as extending throughout Cowichan and the adjacent islands. Until, however, the Railway lands shall have been dealt with, it is vain to expect that the minerals, in which the mountains that skirt the settlement apparently abound, will be brought to the surface and made to take their place among the recognized sources of Provincial wealth.

The scenery of Cowichan is most beautiful and attractive, and the climate all that could be wished for. Hill and dale, woodland and prairie, are in charming alternation. Occasional oak-openings vary the scene, while three considerable rivers and a number of lakes, large and small, make up a landscape-view, as seen from the

top of Mount Prevost or Mount Tsubailim, unsurpassed in beauty. The rivers Cowichan, Kokesailah and Chemainus all abound in fish, and the disciples of Izak Walton find in them all that could be desired for the practice of their piscatorial art, and many basket-fulls of bonnie speckled trout are daily taken from the waters of those beautiful streams by excursionists from Victoria, during the fishing season. The lakes are not less prolific in their wealth of fish, and the angler's fly glides not in vain on the gleaming surface of Somenos or Shawnigan lakes. There, at early morn, a well plied rod will never fail to provide a bountiful breakfast; and when the evening sun throws long shadows on the lake, the fisherman's basket may then again be filled. On the bosom of the Quamichan lake the fly need not be cast; for large should be his store of patience who would essay to fish with fly on the surface of the lovely Quamichan. Trout there are in the lake, in abundance, and of a size and quality to turn the angler's head; but the Quamichan fish have no weakness for the fly, and they view the most attractively got up fly, thrown in the most artistic manner, with unconcern. It is quite different, however, when the troll fisherman presents himself and draws the gleaming minnow before his gaze. Then, where all had been calm disdain on the part of Mr. Quamichan Trout, now ensues a flutter of eager excitement, and the troll-man's basket is quickly filled with fish of magnificent proportions. It may be said *en passant*, that it is with mortals as with trout, the bait that catches one will fail to catch another. While speaking of fish it might be mentioned that although there is not in Cowichan a salmon canning establishment, the writer thinks Cowichan Bay presents a good opening for that lucrative branch of industry. The Bay at certain seasons veritably swarms with salmon of splendid quality. The run of salmon in the river, which does not take place until high water in the autumn, is for the most part of a quality unfit for canning purposes; but the run of salmon, such as they are then, is enormous, and it is thought by those who have given it attention that the same salmon might be taken in the Bay early in the season when they are in superb condition, and when canning might be profitably carried on. On a small scale, salmon caught in the Bay, in former years, used to be put up in barrels by James Kinnear, who found the business profitable, and there is little doubt that, if entered upon in a larger way, it would be equally so.

At Oyster Bay, as its name indicates, there are perhaps the finest oyster beds to be found in any of the waters of the coast; and with careful cultivation an important industry might there be developed. The drawback at present is the limited market and the difficulty of getting the product to Victoria in proper condition and at small cost. This, with many others of similar nature in the country, is a prospective industry. Sandstone, said to be much superior to that got on Newcastle Island, is found near the beach at Maple Bay, near W. Chisholm's. A large quarry could be opened there at very moderate expense. The communication at present is entirely by water. The mail steamer calls at Cowichan, Chemainus, and Maple Bay in Cowichan proper, and at Burgoyne Bay and Vesuvius Bay, on Salt Spring Island. A wagon road is open between Nanaimo and Cowichan; and if 10 miles more of road were made between Cowichan and Goldstream, through communication could be had between Victoria and Nanaimo. This road would be a great boon to the people of Victoria as well as to the people of Cowichan. At present Victorians are cooped up within a limited area, bounded by Saanich Arm and Goldstream and Sooke mountains. Beyond those points the Island, to the average townsman, is a *terra incognita*; but were the road completed between Goldstream and the Cowichan road, already made near Shawnigan lake Victorians could, in a short day's drive,

reach Shawnigan lake, a body of water seven miles long, teeming with fish and surrounded by a country full of game of every description.

Cowichan Electoral District embraces Salt Spring Island and the Islands in the Gulf of Georgia including Galiano, Mayne, Pender, Saturna and a number of smaller Islands. The climate of those Islands is particularly salubrious, and fruits of every description, from the grape and peach to the hardy Siberian crab, thrive in a remarkable manner. The Islands are particularly well adapted to sheep farming, and extensive flocks are kept on some of them. On Salt Spring or Admiralty Island the Messrs. Pimbury Bros. have an excellent run which they carefully preserve; and from their ranch is supplied some of the finest mutton that goes into the Victoria and Nanaimo markets. The error fallen into by some of the large sheep owners on the other Islands of over-stocking their runs has been particularly guarded against by Messrs. Pimbury, and they have been rewarded by complete success in their enterprise. The next most successful sheep raiser is probably Henry Morris of Galiano. Mr. Morris has a splendid run and a productive farm independently of his run. The writer has known a flock of five hundred sheep to have been maintained for a period of about six months in splendid order, on about fifty acres of rich pasture land on Mr. Morris's farm. On Pender Island Messrs. Grimmer Bros., and J. J. Alexander, and on Saturna Chas. Trueworthy, have large flocks; but they suffer largely now from previous over-stocking. In addition to sheep farming and ordinary husbandry, many of the settlers on those Islands prosecute a fishing industry, combining the cultivation of their land with the utilization of the adjoining waters; and the water and the soil are alike richly productive. The fisheries among the Islands are of great importance and are capable of being developed beyond the present limits, although many thousand dollars worth of fish oil are annually exported from the locality. As there has been no railway reserve on the islands, settlement has not been retarded as it has been on Vancouver, and many settlers have annually gone in; and to the traveller who makes a tour of those islands the result of thrift and industry is everywhere observable, in comfortable homes and their contented occupants. (The hospitality of these islanders is proverbial and deservedly so, as many who have visited them, as the writer has often done, can testify.) In fine summer weather, with a good boat and a skilful pilot who understands the currents and the set of the tide at its different stages, the writer knows of no more pleasant trip than a week among the islands affords. The tides run with great velocity in some of the narrow channels, and woe to the wight who undertakes to navigate the waters of the passes in ignorance of the action of the tidal currents; and in stormy weather no frail craft should venture on those waters. As the name indicates Salt Spring Island has a number of springs, the waters of which are strongly saline. Some day or other no doubt salt works may be established there.

Within the Electoral District of Cowichan are two municipalities; one on Salt Spring Island and one in Cowichan proper, embracing that part lying to the North of Cowichan river. The southern portion of the settlement prefers, and under existing circumstances very properly so, to remain unincorporated. The extensive road system within the municipality, and which for some years the municipalities have had to carry on without any government assistance is a great tax upon the people; and if the municipalities could surrender their letters patent and again place the responsibility of making the roads upon the government, a large majority would favor the surrender.

Cowichan is the largest agricultural settlement on Vancouver Island and when the Island Railway shall have been built and the railway lands thrown open, it will

doubtless increase greatly in importance, presenting, as it will, an extensive and attractive field to the farmer, the miner, the lumberman, and the trader as well as to the tourist and the pleasure seeker.

**SCHOOLS, STORES, &c.**—The following general stores are located throughout the settlement: Wm. Beaumont, Maple Bay; Wm. P. Jaynes, Quamichan; George B. Ordano and J. Morley, Cowichan; and E. J. Bittencourt and Joseph Akerman, Salt Spring Island. The District is also provided with public schools.

In this beautiful valley the Sisters of St. Ann have a day school, attended by native girls, and a large asylum, where over 50 orphan girls are educated. There is also a school for native boys under the management of Father Donckele; average attendance, 25 or 30.

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.**—Cowichan has a flourishing Agricultural Society, the oldest in the Province. A grant of 20 acres of land near Maple Bay was made by the old Colonial Government to the Society, and a portion has been enclosed for exhibition purposes. An agricultural hall has been erected and extensive sheds for cattle and pens for sheep and hogs have been built, and an annual show is held about the beginning of October, which attracts from the settlements and from the adjacent islands, as well as from Victoria and Nanaimo, a large number of visitors.

## Victoria Iron Works,

SHAW & KUNA,

BOILER MAKERS

AND

General Foundry Work,

Herald Street, Victoria, B. C.



Marshall Mathew, farmer, Cowichan  
 Marshall Thomas, farmer, Cowichan  
 McKinnon Wm, farmer, Cowichan  
 McLay John, farmer, Cowichan  
 McLay Robert, farmer, Quamichan  
 McPherson Donald, farmer, Quamichan  
 McPherson Donald, farmer, Cowichan  
 McPherson John, farmer, Quamichan  
 Morley John, J P, store keeper, Cowichan  
 Nelson John, farmer, Cowichan  
 Northcote R C G, farmer, Cowichan  
 Ordano George B, dealer in general merchandise, Cowichan  
 Palmer J B, Cowichan  
 Peterson Hans P, farmer, Shawnigan  
 Reid Alexander, farmer, Quamichan  
 Rivers Henry, farmer, Cowichan  
 Rivers William, farmer, Cowichan  
 Rondeau Peter, farmer, Cowichan  
 Smith Thomas, farmer, Cowichan  
 Sutton Alfred, foreman Cowichan saw mills, Cowichan  
 Sutton Wm J, prop saw mill, Cowichan  
 Tlasetson U, farmer, Cowichan  
 Todd A, farmer, Cowichan  
 Tarlton Joseph, farmer, Cowichan  
 Voutrait Baptiste, farmer, Shawnigan  
 Voutrait Xavier, farmer, Shawnigan  
 Williams Thomas J, farmer, Cowichan

MAPLE BAY.

(P. O. Address, Maple Bay.)

**Agricultural Hall**, Maple Bay, hall for Annual Exhibition for  
 Cowichan dist  
 Alexander James, farmer, Quamichan  
 Alexander David jr, farmer, Quamichan  
 Alexander David sen, farmer, Quamichan  
 Allard Narcisse, farmer, Comiaken  
 Batty George, laborer, Quamichan  
**Beaumont Wm**, post master and hotel keeper, Maple Bay  
 Bednall Samuel, farmer, Comiaken  
 Botterill Mathew, farmer, Comiaken  
 Brown Wm C, farmer, Somenos  
 Charley Mrs, private hotel, Somenos  
 Chisholm Wm, farmer, Comiaken  
 Cregan, Francis, farmer, Comiaken  
 Dods Alex, farmer, Comiaken

Dring Wm, farmer, Comiaken  
 Drummond Hugh, farmer, Comiaken  
 Duncan W C, farmer, Quamichan  
 Edgson Milton farmer, Comiaken  
 Evans James, farmer, Quamichan  
 Fletcher Charles, blacksmith, Comiaken  
 Flett James, farmer, Comiaken  
 Flett John jr, farmer, Comiaken  
 Flett John sen, farmer, Comiaken  
 Flett Peter, farmer, Comiaken  
 French Wm J, farmer, Comiaken  
**Fry Henry, J P**, Govt agent, Quamichan  
 Hales John, farmer, Comiaken  
 Hennessy Peter, farmer Quamichan  
 Holmes Rev David, pastor church of England, Quamichan  
 Horan Robert, lumberman, Cowichan  
 Humphrey John, farmer, Cowichan  
 Inwood Frederick, farmer, Somenos  
 Jaynes Wm P, general merchandise, Quamichan  
 Jones Wm, farmer, Comiaken  
 Jordan Charles, farmer, Somenos  
 Kingston Wm, farmer, Quamichan  
 Lewis Lewis, farmer, Comiaken  
 Lilly Alfred G, farmer, Comiaken  
 Lomas W H, Indian agent, Quamichan  
 Lyle Wm, farmer, Quamichan  
 Mearns James, farmer, Quamichan  
 Miller James, farmer, Comiaken  
 Miller Robert, farmer, Comiaken  
 Richards Joseph, farmer, Comiaken  
 Robertson Wm, farmer, Comiaken  
 Shaw Thomas B, carpenter, Quamichan  
 Skinner Mrs Ambrose, farmer, Somenos  
 Skinner E, farmer, Quamichan  
 Skinner T, J P. farmer, Quamichan  
 Smith Michael, farmer, Comiaken  
 Symons Richard D jr, farmer, Comiaken  
 Symons Richard D sen, farmer, Comiaken  
 Williams J, farmer, Comiaken  
 Young D F, farmer, Quamichan

---

 SOMENOS.
 

---

(P. O. Address, Somenos.)

Bell Angus, farmer, Somenos  
 Bell John, farmer, Somenos  
 Bell Hugh, farmer, Somenos

Bell Neal, farmer, Somenos  
 Currie Wm, farmer, Somenos  
 Davie Horace, farmer, Somenos  
 Davie Wm, farmer, Somenos  
 Drinkwater Joseph, farmer, Somenos  
 Drinkwater Wm, farmer, Somenos  
 Evans David, farmer, Somenos  
 Evans Henry E, farmer, Somenos  
 Evans John, farmer, Somenos  
 Green A H, Civil Engineer, Somenos  
 Jinkens John, farmer, Somenos  
 Kier Mrs A, post-mistress, Somenos  
 Kier George, farmer, Somenos  
 Kier James, farmer, Somenos  
 Kier Joseph, farmer, Somenos  
 King Charles, farmer, Somenos  
 Lusty Frank B, farmer, Somenos  
 Menzies John, farmer, Somenos  
**Smithe Wm**, M P P, J P, farmer, Somenos  
 Thomas John, laborer, Somenos  
 Weedle Wm, farmer, Somenos  
 Williams farmer, Somenos

---

CHEMAINUS.

---

(P. O. Address, Chemainus.)

Allard Edward, farmer, Chemainus  
 Askew Mrs, proprietress saw-mill, Chemainus  
 Blayney C, farmer, Chemainus  
 Bonsall Henry, farmer, Chemainus  
 Brenton John, farmer, Chemainus  
 Burke John E, farmer, Chemainus  
 Campbell Wm, farmer, Chemainus  
 Cocker Samuel, sawyer, Thetis Island  
 Conway Thos D, telegraph operator, Chemainus  
 Fuller Henry, farmer, Chemainus  
 Habart James, farmer, Chemainus  
 Hall Mrs, farmer, Chemainus  
 Hall Louis, farmer, Chemainus  
 Mainguy Daniel W, farmer, Chemainus  
 Maylor Paul, laborer, Chemainus  
 Miller Wm A, farmer, Chemainus  
 Roberts Rev R J, Church of England missionary, Kuper Island  
 Windsor Thomas, farmer, Chemainus

## SALT SPRING.

(P. O. Address, S. S. and B. B.)

Akerman Joseph, store-keeper, Burgoyne Bay  
 Anderson Wm, farmer, Ganges Harbor, S S  
 Bittancourt E J, store-keeper, Vesuvius Bay, S S  
 Booth John P, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Broadwell J, farmer, Ganges Harbor, S S  
 Brown John, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Brown Robert, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Buckner A, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Cairns John, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Crane T C, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Dawson Colon, farmer, Ganges Harbor, S S  
 Davis Levi, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Douglas Abel, fisherman, Beaver Point, B B  
 Dukes George J, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Dukes Walter, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Engelhartson Ole, laborer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Everton Rev George, farmer, Vesuvius Bay, S S  
 Foord Frederick, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Fredeson Daniel, farmer, Salt Spring  
 Furness George, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Gyves Michael, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Hamea Wm, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B B  
 Hollins G, farmer, Moresby I, B B  
 Hollins J W, farmer, Moresby I, B B  
 Hollins W A, farmer, Ganges Harbor, B B  
 Hooper, Charles J, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Horel Charles, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Hutson Wm A, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 King Joseph, fisherman, Beaver Point, B B  
 Komaree, farmer, Portland Island, B B  
 Lackaman, farmer, Portland Island, B B  
 Langley Arthur, farmer, Ganges Harbor, S S  
 Lewis H G, farmer, Vesuvius Bay, S S  
 Lunney J, farmer, B B  
 Maxwell John, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 McDonald Charles, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 McFadden James, farmer, north end Salt Spring Island  
 Munro T W G, farmer, Walker Hook, S S  
 Nankana, farmer, Salt Spring Island, B Bay  
 Norton John, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Nuana, farmer, Salt Spring Island, B B  
 Palua, farmer, Portland Island, B B  
 Parry Thomas C, post-master, Vesuvius Bay, S S  
 Pimbury A, farmer, Salt Spring Island, P O Cowichan  
 Pimbury John G, farmer, Salt Spring Island, P O Cowichan

Pimbury Philip, farmer, Salt Spring Island, P O Cowichan  
 Pollard Joseph, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Pottinger Henry, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Purser George, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B Bay  
 Raynes Alfred, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B Bay  
 Reid John, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B Bay  
 Robinson Henry W, farmer, Salt Spring Island  
 Rodgers Henry, farmer, Cusheon Lake, B Bay  
 Ruckle Henry, farmer, Beaver Point, B Bay  
 Sampson Henry, farmer, north end Salt Spring Island  
 Sheppard Horace J, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B B  
 Sheppard John, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B B  
 Shore Henry, farmer, Ganges Harbor, S S  
 Sparrow John, C, farmer, Burgoyne Bay  
 Stiller Mrs E, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B B  
 Spikerman Henry, Fulford Harbor, B Bay  
 Trage Theodore, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B Bay  
 Weston Wm, farmer, Fulford Harbor, S S  
 Whims Clark, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B Bay  
 Whims Wm, farmer, Fulford Harbor, B Bay

#### GALIANO AND MAYNE ISLANDS.

(P. O. Address, Active or Plumper Pass.)

Beal Walter W, farmer	Heck Jacob, farmer
Bennett Thomas, farmer, Mayne Island	Hope Rutherford, farmer
Campbell J C, farmer	Morris Henry, farmer
Chivers Jeremiah, farmer	Robson Frederick, farmer
Clapham Henry, farmer	Robson Wm, farmer
Collinson W T, farmer	Shaw John, farmer
Ekholm John, farmer	Silva John, farmer
Georgeson Henry, fisherman	Smith John, farmer
Groth Charles, farmer	Teeters Paris, fisherman
	Tod Alexander, farmer

#### OTHER ISLANDS.

(P. O. Address, Active Pass )

Alexander J, J, farmer (Pender Island)  
 Buckley Noah, farmer (Pender Island)  
 Thompson John, shingle maker (Pender Island)  
 Caffery Thomas, farmer (Prevost Island)  
 Curran Wm, farmer (Thetis Island)  
 Tatton Isaac, boatman (Timbo Island)  
 Trueworthy Charles, farmer, (Saturna Island)  
 Sutherland Daniel, farmer (Samuel Island)

**E. PIMBURY & CO.,**  
**BOOKSELLERS, STATIONERS & NEWS AGENTS,**

COMMERCIAL STREET, NANAIMO, B. C.

Books used in the Public and Private Schools and Churches kept on sale. Also, Books on Scientific Subjects, History, the useful Arts, etc. A large variety of Novels and Song Books, to which additions are continually being made.

**Ledgers, Day Books, Record, Pass, Memorandum & Time Books, Diaries, Albums, Admiralty Charts, Cold Pens, &c.**

The best brands of Pens, Ink and Paper are often imitated and sold at a low price. Purchasers on using find them to be unsatisfactory. E. P. & Co. endeavor to avoid spurious brands and spare no expense to secure superior stationery.

FISHING TACKLE, AMMUNITION, HUNTING AND POCKET KNIVES, RAZORS, PICTURE FRAMES, TOYS, SUPERIOR BRIAR AND MEERSCHAUM PIPES, HAVANA CIGARS, TOBACCO, &c.

 Books Bound, Paper Ruled and Perforated to order,

Newspapers and Periodicals kept on Sale, and Supplied to Order.

**NANAIMO**  **BREWERY,**

MILL STREET,

NANAIMO, B. C.

JOHN MAHRER, - PROPRIETOR.

**OLD FLAG INN,**

BASTION STREET,

Opposite the Literary Institute Hall, NANAIMO, B. C.

**J. E. JENKINS, Proprietor.**

GOOD ACCOMMODATION FOR TRANSIENT AND PERMANENT  
 BOARDERS AND LODGERS.

The Bar is supplied with the Best Brands of Wines, Liquors and Cigars.

# ROYAL HOTEL,

COMMERCIAL STREET,

Nanaimo, - British Columbia.

*Richard Watkins, Proprietor.*

The above is the most commodious, and the only hard finished Hotel in Nanaimo. The bar is supplied with the best Wines, Liquors and Cigars.

**Charges for Rooms and Board Moderate.**

# Pioneer Soda Water

—AND—

## SYRUP MANUFACTORY,

Manufacturer of all kinds of Lemon, Raspberry, Rose, Pine Apple, Orgeat and Gum Syrups, Lemon and Gingerade, Soda Water, Ginger Beer, Sarsaparilla, Nectar, Tonic Water, Cider, &c., &c.

**JOHN MITCHELL, PROPRIETOR,**

BASTION STREET BRIDGE,

NANAIMO, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

# Nanaimo Free Press

[ESTABLISHED 1874.]

PUBLISHED AT NANAIMO EVERY WEDNESDAY AND SATURDAY.

Subscription \$3.00 per annum.

**Advertisements inserted at Reasonable Rates.**

—o—

Job Work of all kinds promptly and cheaply executed.

**GEO. NORRIS, PROPRIETOR.**

## GEORGE BEVILOCKWAY,

General Dealer in

GROCERIES, PROVISIONS,  
AND FRUITS,

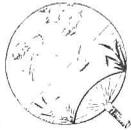
Also,

Clothing, Furnishing Goods,

PATENT MEDICINES, &c.,

Victoria Crescent.

NANAIMO, B. C.



# VANCOUVER

# COAL COMPANY,

NANAIMO, B. C.



A. R. JOHNSTON.

THOMAS W. GLAHOLM.

*A. R. JOHNSTON & CO.,*

**I**mporters and **C**ommission **M**erchants,

AND PROVISION DEALERS,

**Gordon's Wharf, Nanaimo. British Columbia.**

AGENTS PACIFIC COAST STEAMSHIP COMPANY.

*Steamers and Sailing Vessels Supplied.*

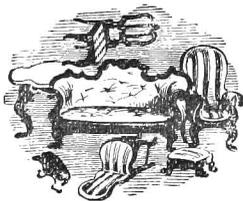
Orders Solicited and supplied at Lowest Rates.

**Hong Hing,**  
**MERCHANT TAILOR,**

AND GENERAL DEALERS IN

**DRY GOODS, GROCERIES, TINWARE AND CHINESE MERCHANDISE.**

**Victoria Crescent, Nanaimo, B. C.**



**JOHN HILBERT,**  
**UNDERTAKER,**

Importer and Dealer in

**Furniture, Bedding, Glass and Crockeryware,**

BASTION STREET, NANAIMO, B. C.

Agent for the Genuine Singer Sewing Machines.

# Miners' Exchange Hotel,

COMMERCIAL ST., NANAIMO, B. C.

JOSEPH WEBB, PROPRIETOR.

**The oldest established Hotel in Nanaimo, and only  
three minutes walk from Steamboat Landing.**

Superior Accommodation for Travellers.

THE BAR IS SUPPLIED WITH

The Best Brands of Wines, Liquors, Ales & Porter,  
Also, CIGARS made by White men exclusively.

ALEX. MAYER.

MARCUS WOLFE.

## Alex. Mayer & Co.,

*RED HOUSE,*

**Importers, Wholesale and Retail Dealers in**

**General Merchandise.**

Special Agents for Beacon Light Oil. Highest Cash Price  
Paid for Hides, Furs and Country Produce.

**NANAIMO, B. C.**

**Orders promptly and carefully delivered.**

E. PIMBURY & CO.,  
DISPENSING  
**Chemists and Druggists,**

COMMERCIAL STREET, NANAIMO, B. C.

ENGLISH, FRENCH AND AMERICAN DRUGS, CHEMICALS, PATENT MEDICINES AND  
PERFUMERY.

Hair, Tooth and Nail Brushes, Combs, Toilet Soap, Lubin's and Gosnell's Perfumery, Violet Powder, Puffs and Boxes, Feeding Bottles, Nipple Glasses, Breast Exhausters, Teething Pads, Probang's Chest Protectors, Respirators, Enema Apparatus, Medicine Spoons, Lint, Oil-Silk, Sponges, Corn and Bunion Plasters, Flavoring Essences, Etc., Etc.

*Physicians' Prescriptions and Family Recipes carefully prepared from Pure Drugs and Chemicals.*

**A. G. Horne & Son,**

DEALERS IN

**GROCERIES, PROVISIONS,**

CLOTHING, FURNISHING GOODS,

Dry Goods, Boots and Shoes, Patent  
Medicines, Etc.,

**NANAIMO, B. C.**

## NANAIMO DESCRIPTIVE.

The city is situated on the East coast of Vancouver Island, about 70 miles from Victoria. There is a Government road most of the distance between the latter city and Nanaimo, which was built many years ago, but at present the more convenient way to reach there is by water. Nanaimo takes its name from the local Indian tribe, and as a general thing, the same name is applied to the surrounding region for many miles, including the districts (containing about 100 square miles) known on the Government map as Mountain, Cedar, Cranberry and Wellington. The city has a background covered with a heavy forest of cedar and fir, while hidden beneath are untold treasures of bituminous coal of various strata and depth, which forms the staple of Nanaimo and its neighborhood. Approached from the harbor, the city appears to nestle at the foot of Mount Benson, a hill of considerable elevation, which is nevertheless several miles distant. The building of the city and the laying out of its streets were necessarily affected by the irregular conformation of the coast line, the various indentations of the harbor having caused many deflections in the streets, noticeable to a stranger landing for the first time.

Nanaimo was not built with the prospect of becoming a commercial emporium or business centre, as is commonly the case with new cities upon the Pacific coast, but was originally intended to be simply a mining village and trading post by its founders—the Hudson Bay Company—who bought the town-plot from the Indians in the winter of 1852. The harbor is safe and commodious, affording secure anchorage for shipping and excellent facilities for quays and wharves near the shore, where deeply-laden vessels may lie with safety. There are several places along the harbor line which are well adapted for the construction of dry docks, where the requisite outlay of capital would be comparatively light owing to the adaptation of the coast. It is indeed a pretty sight to see upon a summer evening the numerous boating and yachting parties which take their recreation upon the placid waters of the harbor, or thread their course amid the islands situated from one to three miles from the city.

Besides the large coal wharves of the Vancouver Coal Co. and that of C. Carpenter for the shipment of lumber from his saw-mill, there are other wharves, those of D. W. Gordon and the late Jno. Hirst, where passengers and freight are usually landed, and towards which the chief traffic and business of the city converge. The original town-site was confined to the rocky peninsula upon which the chief business part now stands; but of late years, the deep ravine in the rear has been spanned by two well constructed wooden bridges which lead to the newer portion of the city, where most of the private residences are built; since Incorporation, which took place some eight years ago, the city fathers have shown much judgment in utilising the burnt cinders from the refuse coal heaps of the adjacent collieries with which they have overlaid the streets, and a fine, hard, dry covering has resulted. The same judicious care has generally been exercised in the economical management of the civic exchequer. The Government buildings in Front street (consisting of Court house and Jail) are wooden structures and consequently of only a temporary character. A new post office is about to be erected and will be the first public building

in the city provided by the Dominion Government for the transaction of the federal business. Passing up Front street we come to the Episcopal church of S. Paul with the adjacent parsonage. This edifice, which consists of nave and chancel with a small tower and spire, has at present an able incumbent in the person of the Rev. W. H. Clarke. A little beyond, is the Methodist church, the Rev. C. Bryant, pastor. This is the mother or pioneer church, having been erected in 1860. There is also, as in the case of S. Paul's, a commodious room for Sabbath-school purposes. The Presbyterian church is situated across the ravine in Fitzwilliam and Robson streets. It is smaller than the other places of worship, but of neat design with a belfry in front. A fine manse also stands on the same lot, but for some time past it has been unoccupied. A short distance from the Presbyterian church, are the Roman Catholic church and parsonage, and the Convent school of St. Ann, forming together the most imposing edifices in Nanaimo. These are situated in Wallace st. The church is of beautiful Gothic design, and has a very popular priest in Father Lemons, who has been in charge since the consecration of the church.

The public schools are conducted in two separate buildings; the boy's school is the original edifice erected by the Government in Haliburton street, where the Senior department is under the care of D. Jones, and the Junior in charge of A. E. Lindsay. The girl's school house, on the corner of Franklyn and Selby streets, is a more recent erection and consists of two stories. In the upper room Mrs Berkeley has charge of the senior girls, and Miss Polley teaches the junior department in the lower room.

As before mentioned, the Sisters of St. Ann have a large and flourishing educational establishment for girls, conducted with their well known ability and care, the attendance being about 40.

THE AGRICULTURAL CAPABILITIES of the district surrounding Nanaimo are but limited, although in the valleys of the Nanaimo and Millstream rivers, chiefly on bottom or delta lands, several farmers have for years reaped remunerative returns.

CLIMATE.—The climate differs little from that of Victoria, except that the winter may be a little longer, and the prevalence of high winds from the sea may not be as frequent as in the neighborhood of the capital. The dry weather in summer often continues without interruption for weeks together. As a whole, the climate is pleasant.

FISHING AND HUNTING.—Sportsmen have almost unlimited resources of enjoyment in the large range for deer and bear hunting which may be found in the surrounding forest; and in the mountain lakes which are numerous a few miles back, trout of the finest kind and large size may be obtained. The Victoria road, which leads from Haliburton street is macadamised for a long distance and affords a fine carriage drive across Nanaimo river which, at a distance from the city of six miles, is spanned by a substantial wooden bridge, a little beyond which is a way-side hotel kept by Mr. Halloran. Beyond Nanaimo river there are several enterprising farmers who are making comfortable homes for themselves in the Cedar and Cranberry districts; the most distant of them being about 10 or 11 miles from Nanaimo. Beyond these, there is no settlement along the Victoria road for 15 miles, or until Che-mainus is reached.

In the opposite direction from Nanaimo, is the road leading to the Wellington mine, which is six miles distant. This road is the most frequented of any in the district, as it also passes through the Westwood estate, two miles from the city, where another new colliery is talked of, and away on to the new mines at South Wellington, and to the farming settlements of Nanoose and Englishman's river.

Wellington is at present reached by stages, several lines of which are constantly running to and fro. There is all necessary accommodation for travellers at the Wellington hotel kept by T. Wall, and at the Somerset house further on by J. Fear.

There is a telegraph station connecting with Victoria on the one hand and with the Mainland of B. C. by submarine cable, on the other. A County Court is held here monthly by one of the Judges of the Supreme Court. Courts of Assize are also held here.

**LITERARY INSTITUTE**—This building, erected in 1866, is one of the largest in Nanaimo, and its hall, upon the ground floor, affords room for 250 persons. It is the best room for public gatherings in the city, and is commonly used for theatrical entertainments, balls, soirees, and public meetings of various kinds. In its upper story there is a large reading room with smaller rooms behind. The position of this building at the East end of Bastion street bridge is well adapted for the purpose of a public institution of the kind.

The Nanaimo Hospital, located in one of the most desirable positions in the city, stands at the head of Franklyn street, upon a site donated by the Vancouver Coal Co. It was erected partly by Government aid and partly by private subscriptions at a cost of \$3,000, but a debt of \$900 still remains, which the well-known generosity of the Nanaimo and Wellington people will doubtless ere long remove.

The Nanaimo Fire Engine Co., No. 1, occupies a building in a central position in Commercial street. The site was donated by J. W. Stirtan and the late J. Hirst, and by the same gentleman was the building erected in 1878 and given to the Fire Co., excepting a large donation of lumber by C. Carpenter. The engine which was formerly in use in Portland, Oregon, has been of considerable service here, especially in extinguishing the great fire in the Chase river mines two years ago, for which purpose it was taken down into the mine-workings and rendered incalculable service in subduing the fire which would otherwise have destroyed the entire mine. The engine is worked by a volunteer company.

The Masonic fraternity have a fine hall in a building owned by Ashlar Lodge No. 3, situated in Commercial street. The Odd Fellows' Lodge—Black Diamond No. 4—have a very commodious hall also in Commercial street, near the Long bridge, in which there are also regular meetings of the Foresters' Lodge, which has a large number of members, and also of the lodge of the Ancient Order of United Workmen. The Good Templar, Onward Lodge No. 2, holds regular meetings in its hall near the Methodist church in Front street.

**WAGES**—The scale of wages paid is affected considerably by circumstances, but generally, laborers earn \$2 and carpenters from \$2 50 to \$3 per day. Rate of board and lodging: Five dollars per week are charged for board at the hotels, and \$25 per month for both board and lodging. Taken altogether its numerous wealth of coal and many undeveloped industries will tend to make Nanaimo in the near future a great shipping and manufacturing centre.

**DEPARTURE BAY**.—This fine harbor, adjacent to Nanaimo, has accommodation for a whole fleet, and indeed it often contains many vessels, some loading coal and others waiting for cargoes. Both the Wellington and South Wellington mines have their wharves on the West shore of this bay, while on the opposite side are the Vancouver Coal Co.'s wharves at Newcastle Island. Nothing can be more picturesque than the scenery around Departure Bay and along the narrow channel (deep enough though for large ships to pass through) which connects it with Nanaimo harbor. There is a good entrance to the Gulf of Georgia on the outside.

(See Wellington Descriptive.)

## NANAIMO—GENERAL PROGRESS.

The City was incorporated in 1874 and the census returns of 1881 represents a total population of 2803 (including the surrounding country); this number is being continually increased by new arrivals, and the opening of new coal fields in the district will considerably augment the population at no distant date. During the last few years Nanaimo has made great progress, and there is no reason why it should not become a manufacturing city, as there are already various industries carried on.

## THE NANAIMO COLLIERY.

The workings of the Vancouver Coal Company at and near Nanaimo comprise: Douglas Pit, situated in the City; No. 1 Shaft. Esplanade, Nanaimo; New Douglas Mine, near Chase River; South Field Mine, South of Chase River; and the Fitzwilliam Mine, on Newcastle Island

THE DOUGLAS SEAM OF COAL is very extensive. It is at present worked at Nanaimo, in the Douglas Pit towards the Outcrop and by extraction of pillars, &c., while coal is being mined in a continuation of the same seam at the New Douglas Mine near Chase River, a distance of a mile and a half South of town. The Douglas seam is proved westwards to the dip, and is traceable through Protection and Newcastle Islands, forming a vast field of the famous Douglas coal for future operations. The number 1 Shaft, of 18 feet diameter, is being put down on the Esplanade, where the Diamond Drill proved the seam to be 10 feet in thickness of good hard coal. From this shaft or pit the Douglas seam can be worked throughout its area, and it is expected that the output from No. 1 shaft will commence in the winter of 1882-3. The Douglas Coal is of excellent quality for house, steam and gas-making purposes. It yields over 10,000 cubic feet of gas per ton; has an illuminating power of 16 candles, and produces a good coke. An analysis exhibits high percentages of carbon and volatile matter with only a moderate proportion of ash. The Douglas mines are worked by slope with powerful winding engines, capable of hoisting 500 tons per diem. At the No. 1 shaft a pair of 30 inch horizontal winding engines 5 feet stroke, with winding drum 14 feet diameter, with steam brake and pumping gear, will be erected, having a capacity of hoisting 1000 tons per shift of 8 hours. Safety hooks or brakes will be attached to the cages and every precaution will be adopted for preventing accidents. A railway has already been constructed of steel rails flange section, 56 lbs. per yard, along the Esplanade from No. 1 shaft to the wharves, so that no delay will occur in placing the output on board ship.

The Chase River railway of 4 feet 8 inches gauge of steel reversible rails weighing 52 lbs. per yard, substantially constructed, connects New Douglas Mine with the Douglas line to Nanaimo shipping wharves. The Company have 3 locomotives and a complement of Hopper coal cars, for transporting coal to the seaboard. At their wharves the cars containing over 5 tons each are placed over a shute leading to a vessel's hatch, the door in the bottom of the car is opened and the coal deposited in the hold. The shutes are raised and lowered to suit the tides. When the shute is low the cars are let down by a brake pulley and brought up by a back balance. The Company have facilities for loading and shipping 1000 tons a day.

THE SOUTH FIELD SEAM.—In the portion of the Company's estate lying to the

South of Chase River, known as the South field, a large area of coal land has been proved by Diamond Drill boring, in different places; prospecting shafts have been sunk from which drifts have been carried to the face of the coal, and the seam explored. The Company are now opening a new mine at their South Field. A heading is being driven into the seam through coal of superior quality, 8 feet thick, having a gentle pitch, and it is in contemplation to sink the necessary shafts for thoroughly developing and working the South Field Seam. The South Field railway to connect the new mine with the Chase River railway is being rapidly constructed and on completion will form a line running about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles south from Nanaimo. Arrangements are being made for exporting coal from the South Field Mine at an early date.

THE WEST AND NORTH COAL FIELDS, on the Company's estate, are believed to contain coal similar to that portion of the Nanaimo coal field known as Wellington, and a search for it with the Diamond Drill will shortly be instituted.

MACHINE SHOPS.—The Vancouver Coal Co.'s machine shops are well provided with machinery for engine work. The large lathe is probably the finest in the province. The steam hammer and other labor saving appliances are worthy of inspection and notice.

The Vancouver Coal Co. employs 325 persons, of whom about 60 are Chinese and Indians. The average rate of wages for whites is from \$2 to \$3 75 per day; Chinese \$1 to \$1 25; Indians \$1 to \$1 50 per day; miner's earnings are from \$2 50 to \$5 00 per day. As the works are extended, however, a large number of additional hands will find employment.

THE OUTPUT OF COAL from the Vancouver Coal Co.'s works during the past four years, viz. 1878, 1879, 1880 and 1881, according to returns made to the Government, amount to an aggregate of no less than 311,465 tons.

#### OTHER INDUSTRIES.

THE MILL STREAM SAW MILLS, C. Carpenter, proprietor, which will when worked by the combined forces of steam and water turn out 45 thousand feet of lumber per day. In connection with the mill is a logging camp, situated at Nanaimo river, and another saw mill and logging camp seven miles further up the Mill-stream was established for the convenience of the Wellington Colliery trade; 60 men find employment in Carpenter's mills.

SHIP BUILDING.—The facilities for ship building at Nanaimo are manifest, and indeed as far back as 1859 Dr. Benson (a former resident) built a fair sized schooner, the Alpha, upon the site of the present ship yard. Of late, C. Carpenter has embarked in ship building in all its branches, and has this year successfully built and launched a very fine vessel.

THE NANAIMO BREWERY, J. Mahrer, proprietor, is located in Mill street, and was established in 1879. Its capacity is 30,000 gallons per year, and the beer brewed by Mr. Mahrer is said to compare favorably with any in the province.

SODA WATER WORKS, where various other temperance drinks are manufactured, is carried on by J. Mitchell, at the West end of Bastion street bridge.

FURNITURE manufacturing by J. Hilbert, Bastion street.

BLACKSMITHING by Renwick & Horne, Bastion street, and J. Holden, Bastion street bridge.

BOOT AND SHOE MANUFACTURING by John Whitfield, Victoria Crescent; James Abrams, Commercial street; J. P. Jackson, Victoria Crescent; and Messrs. Davis and Elliott.

A small tannery has been carried on by J. Abrams, which is located on the banks of the Millstream, and it is expected that ere long a company will be formed for the development of this industry and also for the manufacturing of boots and shoes, which will doubtless prove remunerative here as elsewhere.

**WATER WORKS.**—J. W. Stirtan is at present engaged in the construction of wooden pipes to be used in the new water works, the first real attempt made in Nanaimo to provide the city with a regular supply of water. The springs which are to yield the needed supply are located upon the rising ground in the rear of the Methodist parsonage.

**BOATS.**—There is as yet no establishment for the hiring or building of boats, an industry which might if well conducted, prove profitable.

**FERRY.**—A steam ferry connects the city with Departure Bay, and runs to and fro twice a day.

**THE NANAIMO FREE PRESS.** established in 1874 by its present enterprising editor and proprietor, George Norris, is a semi weekly, ably conducted, independent and impartial in its treatment of public matters. Connected with the establishment is a well appointed job office, where the local demand for printing is met with ability and dispatch.

#### HOTELS

The hotels in Nanaimo which afford accommodation to the travelling public are quite large and numerous, among which are the Old Flag Inn, by J. E. Jenkins, Bastion street; the Royal, by Richard Watkins, Commercial street; the Miners' Exchange, by Joseph Webb, Commercial street; the Temperance, by Mrs. J. K. Gilbert, Bastion street; Nanaimo Hotel, by Mrs. E. Gough, Commercial street; the Provincial, by J. W. Brunton, Victoria Crescent; the Commercial, by Sabiston and Wilcox, cor Bastion and Commercial st; the Identical, by N. Smith, Victoria Crescent; the Dew Drop, by George Baker, Haliburton street; and the New Castle, by A. P. Smith, Wellington road. There are also many large and well furnished stores of various kinds where every commodity in general use may be obtained.

# Nanaimo Free Press,

**NANAIMO, B. C.**

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY AND SATURDAY.

**GEO. NORRIS, - PROPRIETOR.**

## NANAIMO DIRECTORY.

(P. O. Address, Nanaimo,)

- Abbott Joseph, farmer and shingle maker, Oyster harbor  
 Abrams James, clothing, boots and shoes, Commercial st, res Skinner st  
 Abrams John jr, laborer, res Haliburton st  
 Abrams John sr, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Akenhead James, meat market, Victoria Crescent  
 Akenhead Thomas, farmer, Wellington road  
 Akenhead Walter, half way house, Wellington road  
 Allan James, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Allan John, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Allan Wm, tailor, Haliburton st  
 Allen Alex, ship wright, res Mill Stream Bridge  
 Andrews Samuel, laborer, res Irwin st  
 Austin Henry, laborer, P O Address, Departure Bay  
 Baker Benjamin, teamster, res Haliburton st, near Needham  
 Baker George jr, teamster, res Haliburton st, near Needham  
 Baker George sr, prop Dew Drop hotel, Haliburton st, near Needham  
 Baker Joseph, teamster, res Haliburton st, near Needham  
 Baker Louis, saw mill hand, res Mill st  
 Baldwin John, general merchandise, P O address, Departure Bay  
 Bate Mark jr, office V C Co & Agent Dominion Savings Bank, res Haliburton st  
**Bate Mark sr, J P, Manager Vancouver Coal Co, res Haliburton st**  
 Bate Thomas, engineer, res Nanaimo  
 Beaumont James, mining engineer, res Esplanade  
 Beaven John, teamster, res Albert st  
 Beck James, farmer, res Old Victoria road  
 Beck Robert, farmer, res Old Victoria road  
 Benney Charles, farmer, res Cedar Dist  
 Benney John, farmer, res Cedar Dist  
 Benney Samuel, farmer, res Cedar Dist  
 Berkeley Wm C, accountant, res Prideaux st  
 Bevilockway Joseph, miner, res Esplanade  
**Bevilockway George, dry goods and groceries, Vic Cres**  
 Biggs Henry, farmer, res Cedar Dist  
 Biggs John, farmer, res Cedar Dist  
 Blaney Edward, farmer, res Oyster harbor  
 Bolton Henry, underground foreman, Chase River Coal Mine, res Nanaimo

Bolton James, engineer, Chase River Coal Mine, res Nanaimo  
 Bone Shad, miner, res Eaton st  
 Bone Wm, miner, res Lubbock Square  
 Bonell H W, farmer, res Nanoose Bay  
 Bradley Thomas, Old Flag Inn, cor Bastion and Skinner sts  
 Bray Marshal, assessor, collector and Government agent, res  
 Provincial hotel  
 Brennan Peter, stage driver, bet Nanaimo and Wellington  
 Brenton John, farmer and carpenter, res Oyster harbor  
 Brightman Samuel, prop Queen's market, Commercial st  
 Brinn Richard, miner, res Winfield Crescent  
 Brinn Wm, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Britannia hotel, prop W & J Wilks, Commercial st  
 Brown Fred, telegraph operator, office Bastion st, near Skinner  
 Brown James, (employ S. Brightman) Commercial st  
 Brown James W, merchant tailor, Front st  
 Brown Joseph, compositor, res Front st  
 Brown Robert, miner, res Albert st  
 Brown Wm, pumpman, res Haliburton st  
 Brunton J W, prop Provincial hotel, Victoria Crescent  
 Bryant Rev C, pastor Methodist church, res Wallace st  
 Bryant Wesley R, office Vancouver Coal Co, Haliburton st  
 Bullock Arthur, prop Crescent store, Victoria Crescent  
 Cameron Colin, stage driver, bet Nanaimo and Wellington  
 Campbell James Wm, woodman, res Nanaimo  
 Canessa John, fish market, Commercial st  
 Carpenter C, prop Nanaimo saw mill, Mill st  
 Cassidy George, miner, res Nanaimo  
**Catholic Church**, Wallace st  
 Chantrell C W, prop Talbot hotel, 2m fm Nanaimo, Wellington  
 road  
 Chapple R, farmer, res Gabriola Island  
 Christie John, farmer, Departure Bay (P O address, D B)  
 Churchill George, miner, Chase River (P O address, Nanaimo)  
**City Council Chambers**, Front st  
 Clarke Rev W Hoyes, pastor St Paul's church of England, Dallas  
 Square and Church st  
**Cluness D**, (M D) physician, surgeon and coroner, Vancouver  
 Coal Co.'s colliery, office, Commercial st  
 Coburn Wm H, dealer in groceries &c, Long Bridge, Commercial  
 street  
 Cook John, horse shoer (employ Renwick and Horne) Bastion st  
 Cooper Harry, J P, supt of loading, res Esplanade  
**Court House**, Front st  
 Crawford George, farmer, res Cedar Dist  
 Creighton John, lumberman, res Temperance house  
 Crockford Wm, brewer, res Comox road  
 Curry Joseph, engineer, res Haliburton st

**Custom House and Post Office**, Front st, opp Dallas Square  
 Cuthbert George, saw mill hand, res Mill st  
 Davie James, miner, res Irwin st, near Farquhar  
 Davie John, miner, res Irwin st, near Farquhar  
 Davie Joseph, miner, res Irwin st, near Farquhar  
 Davie Mrs, wid, res Irwin st, near Farquhar  
 Davie Wm, miner, res Irwin st, near Farquhar  
 Davies Elijah, farmer, res Victoria road  
 Davies S C, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Davis Benjamin, book-keeper, res Bastion st bridge  
 Davis David, custom shoemaker, Commercial st  
 Davis George, brewer, res Mill st  
 Decker Horace, machinist, res Commercial st  
 Degnan James, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Degnan John, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Degnan T, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Dew Drop Hotel, George Baker prop, Haliburton st  
 Dick Archibald, Mining Inspector, res Comox road  
 Dick James, miner, res Comox road  
 Dick John, Mining Engineer, res Prideaux st  
 Dixon A J, carpenter, res Mill stream bridge  
 Dixon John, farmer, res Green Lake, Comox road  
 Dolan Patrick, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Dolholt John, farmer, Nanaimo dist  
 Donohue Edward, farmer, res Oyster Harbor  
 Drake Samuel, prisoner guard, res Needham st  
 Dunbar Robert, farmer, Comox road  
**Dunsmuir, Diggle & Co**, props Wellington colliery, office  
 Departure Bay  
**Dunsmuir James**, manager Wellington colliery, office Departure Bay  
**Dunsmuir Robert**, M P P, (D D & Co) res cor Albert and  
 Commercial sts  
 Earl Wm, postmaster and prop furniture store, cor Commercial  
 and Church sts  
 Edgar Magnus, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Elliott John L, shoemaker, Commercial st  
 Emerick Conrad, carpenter, res Haliburton st  
 Enos Joseph, farmer, Nanoose Bay  
 Enos John R, farmer, Nanoose Bay  
 Evans Robert, miner, South Field mine  
 Fear John, prop Fear's hotel, Comox road  
 Ferguson Joseph, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Fisher James, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Fisher George, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Fiddick Charles, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Fiddick Samuel, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Fleming Thomas, carpenter, res Haliburton st

Fletcher Joseph, contractor and builder, res Wentworth st  
 Foster John, laborer, res Haliburton st  
 Foster Joseph, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Fox George R, farmer and shingle-maker, Oyster Harbor  
 Frame John, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Franks Henry, saw-mill hand, Mill st  
 Freethy Robert miner, res Fry st  
 Frew James, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Frost George H, contractor and builder, Victoria Crescent  
 Fuller Mr, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Ganner Joseph, teamster, res Cavan st  
 Ganner Wm, stage driver, res Cavan st  
 Gartley George, street supt for Corporation, res Selby st  
 Gasset Edward, sawyer, res Mill st  
 Gemmell John, miner, res Wentworth st  
 George Mrs J, candies and fruit, Fort st  
**Gilbert Mrs J K**, proprietress Temperance house, cor Bastion  
 and Skinner sts  
 Gilbert Wm, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Gibbs Benjamin, laborer, res Fraser st  
 Gibson Richard, general merchandise, Commercial st  
 Gibson Wm, clerk (James Harvey) Commercial st  
 Glaholm Thomas, wharfinger, res Albert st  
 Golden John, miner, res Mill st  
**Gordon David William**, M P, contractor, res Prideaux st  
 Gordon James, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Gordon H, teamster, res Prideaux st  
**Government Telegraph Office**, Bastion st, near Skinner  
 Gough Mrs E, proprietress Nanaimo hotel, Commercial st  
**Gough Samuel**, City clerk, assessor and collector  
 Grandam John, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Grant Alex, carpenter, res Prideaux st  
 Gray Robert, light-house keeper, Entrance Island  
**Green Chas**, watchmaker, res Commercial st  
 Green John, farmer, Englishman river  
 Gribble John, miner, res Milton st  
 Grimes Wm, laborer, res Departure Bay  
 Gullion Charles F overseer Chase river coal mine, res Dickson st  
 Guthers Joseph, miner, res Albert st  
 Hague Wm, miner, res foot of Farquhar st  
 Halloran Michael, tavern keeper, Victoria road  
 Halleck W C, prop Nanaimo shaving saloon, Commercial st,  
 next Royal hotel  
 Hamilton Archibald, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Hamilton James, farmer, Nanoose Bay  
 Hamilton John, jr, machinist, res Prideaux st  
 Hamilton Robert, farmer, Nanoose Bay  
 Hamilton Stylee B, miner, Nanaimo

Harper Joseph, prop Bay saloon, Departure Bay  
 Harvey James, J P, general merchandise, Commercial st  
 Hawkes Thomas, miner, res Chapel st  
 Hemer John, blacksmith, res Fitzwilliam st  
 Herre W F, accountant and land agent, res Bastion st  
**Hilbert John**, undertaker and Vancouver furniture warehouse,  
 Bastion st  
 High Peter, miner, Irwin st  
 Hill John, farmer, Vic road  
 Hilton George, farmer, Wellington road  
 Hilton Horatio, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Hirst Albert, farmer, Englishman river  
**Hirst Bros**, dealers in general merchandise, cor Commercial  
 and Skinner st  
 Hirst John, jr, farmer Englishman river  
 Hirst Thomas, merchant, Commercial st  
 Hirst Louisa, clerk, Commercial st  
 Hirst Wm, merchant, Commercial st  
 Hodson Wm, farmer, Cedar dist  
 Hoggan David, Farmer's market, Nicol st  
 Hoggan Wm, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Holden Frank, blacksmith, res Haliburton st  
 Holden John, blacksmith, Bastion st bridge  
 Hopkins David, jr, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Hopkins David, sr, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Hopkins Thomas, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Hopkins Wm, compositor (*Free Press*) Commercial st  
 Horgan John, blacksmith, res Mill st  
 Horne Adam G (H & Son) S E end Victoria Crescent  
 Horne Adam Henry (H & Son) S E end Victoria Crescent, res  
 Finlayson st  
**Horne & Son**, general merchandise, S E end Victoria Crescent  
 Horne Wm (Renwick & H) Bastion st, res Fitzwilliam st  
 Horribin Wm, Mining Engineer, res Dew Drop hotel, Haliburton  
 street  
 Horth Charles W, livery stable, Wallace st  
 Hosie Wm H, painter and musician, res Wallace st  
**Hospital**, cor Franklyn and Kennedy sts  
 Hughes Charles, steward Royal hotel, Commercial st  
 Hughes Robert, ranger and owner sloop Albion, Oyster Harbor  
 Hunter Andrew, machinist, res Irwin st  
 Hunter John, engineer, res Haliburton st  
 Hunter Wm, engineer, res Nicol st  
 Hunter Wm, engineer, res Nicol st  
 Identical Hotel, prop Norman Smith, Victoria Crescent  
 Isbister John, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Jack Wm, carpenter, res Nicol st  
 Jackson J P. shoe store, Victoria Crescent

Jackson Richard, butcher, Fraser st  
 James Samuel, water carrier, res Haliburton st  
 Jamieson James, farmer, res Haliburton st  
 Jamieson Thomas, laborer, res Haliburton st  
 Jeffree Mrs, wid, res Haliburton st  
 Jeffrey Mrs W L, res Franklyn st  
 Jeffrey W L, supt Nanaimo hospital, res Franklyn st  
**Jenkins John E**, prop Old Flag Inn, cor Bastion and Skinner street  
 Jenkins Wm H, farmer, Departure Bay road  
 Jenner David, carpenter, res Haliburton st  
**Johnston A R & Co**, agents P C S S Co, importers and commission merchants, Gordon's Wharf  
 Johnston John, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Jones David, jr, school teacher, res Milton st  
 Jones David, sr, laborer, Milton st  
 Jones E, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Jones George W, saw mill hand, res Mill st  
 Jones James, miner, res Irwin st  
 Jones John, miner, res Fry st  
 Jones John, laborer, res Milton st  
 Karst Charles, bakery and restaurant, Bastion st, bet Commercial and Skinner sts  
 Keddy Wm, dairyman, Departure Bay road  
 Kembel John, carpenter (employ G H Frost) Victoria Crescent  
 Kemp John, laborer, res Departure Bay (P O address, D B)  
 Kennedy M, farmer, Victoria road  
 Kerr Frank, miner, res Dickson st  
 Krackcou Harry, miner, res near Dickson st  
 Langston J, laborer, Nanaimo  
 Lawless Joseph, carpenter, res Prideaux st  
 Leask James, weighman, res Haliburton st  
 Le Ballister W L, stage driver, res Commercial st  
 Le Bouef T, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Lemons Rev Father, Roman Catholic priest, res Wallace st  
 Lennwark John, lumberman, Nanaimo  
 Levi Moses, butcher, res Albert st  
 Levi S D, trader, res Albert st  
 Lewis James, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Lewis John, Nanaimo soda works, Bastion st bridge  
 Lewis Mrs T, widow, res Wesley st  
 Lewis Wm, machinist, res Wesley st  
 Lindsay A E, school teacher (public) Nanaimo  
 Linn John, Nanaimo hotel, Commercial st  
 Livesly Joseph, chief foreman of Shaft No 1, Esplanade, res foot of Farquhar st  
 Loat C, J P, paymaster (Wellington Colliery) Departure Bay (P O address, D B)

- Lockhart Charles O, chemist, Commercial st  
 Lowe S K, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Lukey Richard, compositor (Free Press) res Commercial st  
 Lukey Wm, jr, miner, res Wentworth st  
 Lukey Wm, sr, miner, res Wentworth st  
 MacDonald Miss A, milliner (employ Arthur Bullock) Victoria  
 Crescent  
 MacDonald D S, general merchandise, foot of Victoria Crescent  
 Machin Charles, miner, res Front st  
**Mahrer John**, prop Nanaimo brewery, Mill st  
 Malcolm John, store keeper (V C Co) res Haliburton st  
 Manley Michael, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Manson Lawrence, groceries, res Haliburton st  
 Manson Michael, clerk (A Mayer & Co) res Selby st  
 Martell Joshua, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Martin A, farmer Gabriola Island  
 Martin Jonathan, farmer, Gabriola Island  
**Masonic Hall**, cor Commercial and Skinner sts  
 Mayer Alex. (A M & Co) merchant, res cor Wallace and Fitzwil-  
 liam st  
**Mayer Alex & Co**, general merchandise, cor Commercial and  
 Bastion sts  
 McAidie Henry, carpenter, res Prideaux st  
 McCutcheon Charles, carpenter, res Haliburton st  
 McCutcheon L, logger, res Haliburton st  
 McDonald, Collin, carpenter, res Fraser st  
 McDonald John, miner, Chase river  
 McGregor Archi, engineer, res Franklyn st  
 McGregor James, miner, res Wesley st  
 McGregor Mrs, wid. res Wesley st  
 McGregor Wm, underground manager, Vancouver Colliery, res  
 Haliburton st  
 McGuffie Thomas, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 McIntosh James, carpenter and joiner, res Wallace st  
 McKay E B, engineer, res Esplanade  
 McKinley Andrew, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 McLay James, J P, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 McLaut Archie, baker, Cosmopolitan bakery, Bastion st  
 McNorton A, farmer, Oyster harbor  
 McQuare Harry, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Meakin Albert, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Meakin Fred C, engineer, res Haliburton st  
 Meakin John, jr, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Meakin John sr, miner, res Prideaux st  
**Mechanics' Literary Institute**, cor Bastion and Skinner sts  
 Michael Edward, farmer, Victoria road  
 Michael E H, J P, farmer, Victoria road  
 Michael Jules, miner, res Haliburton st

Michaelson Jas, ship carpenter, Départure Bay (P O address D B)  
**Milburn Thomas C**, City constable and nightwatchman  
 Miller Alfred, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Miller Charles, engineer, res Haliburton st  
 Miller Mathews, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Miller Thomas, general agent, res Needham st  
 Miller Wm, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Millington Charles, horse shoer (employ J Holden) Bastion st  
     bridge  
 Mitchell George, dairyman, Wellington road  
**Mitchell Joann**, prop Nanaimo soda works, Bastion st bridge  
 Mohrman Albert, laborer, Nanaimo  
 Molando Bruno, farmer, Nanoose Bay  
 Morgan David, miner, res Nicol st  
 Morgan John, engineer, res Haliburton st  
 Morgan Thomas, fireman, res Nicol st  
 Morgan Sam, miner, res Nicol st  
 Morris Edwin, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Morris John, carpenter, Departure Bay (P O, address, D B)  
 Morrison J W, house carpenter, res Departure Bay  
 Morton W H, clerk (J H Pleace) Victoria Crescent  
 Monick John, teamster, res Haliburton st  
 Muir Archibald, miner, res Albert st  
 Muir John, miner, res Franklyn st  
 Mulholand James H, hostler, Wallace st, Livery stable  
 Mundell John, (school teacher) res Fitzwilliam st  
 Murchison Alex, teamster, Nanaimo  
 Nanaimo Free Press, GEORGE NORRIS, prop, office Commer-  
     cial st  
 Nanaimo Hotel, proprietress Mrs Gough, Commercial st  
 New James, miner, res Dickson st  
**Nightingale Richard**, general contractor, res Wallace st  
 Nixon George, Oriental hotel, res Victoria Crescent  
 Nord Nils, blacksmith, res Fry st  
**Norris George**, prop Free Press, office Commercial st  
 O'Brian James, teamster, res Albert st  
**Odd Fellows' Hall**, Commercial st, near Long bridge  
 Old George, miner, res Milton st  
 Oriental Hotel, Victoria Crescent  
 Orwin Wm, farmer, North west Bay, Nanoose  
 Overton David, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Paffard F W, clerk, res Wesley st  
 Page Louis, painter and paper hanger, Commercial st  
 Pagheter James, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Papey Alex, weightman (V C Co) res Nicol st  
 Parker F, lumberman, res Prideaux st  
 Parkin Wm, general merchandise, Commercial st  
 Pargeter James, engineer, res Haliburton st

Patterson Wm, jr, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Patterson Wm, sr, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Pawson John, J P, gentleman, res cor Fitzwilliam and Selby sts  
 Peace John, caulker, Nanaimo  
 Peck T Eric, collector of customs and harbor commissioner, &c,  
 office cor Wallace and Commercial sts  
 Penberthy John W, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Penny Capt Thomas, stm Nellie Taylor, bet Nanaimo and Departure Bay  
 Pettigrew Wm W, Newcastle hotel, Comox road, Nanaimo  
 Phillips James, Miner's Exchange, Commercial st  
 Pierce Edward, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Pimbury E, (E P & Co) res Commercial st  
**Pimbury E & Co**, chemists and stationers, Commercial st  
 Pitts James, carpenter, res cor Bastion and Skinner sts  
 Pitts Thomas, carpenter, res cor Bastion and Skinner sts  
 Plant Joseph, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Planta J, (employ J W Stirtan) res Front st  
**Planta J P**, J P, office Vancouver Coal Co, res Front st  
 Pleace J H, hardware and tinsmith, Commercial st, near Crescent  
 Pool Robert, accountant, res cor Franklyn and Wesley sts  
 Pollock Robert, blacksmith, res Wesley st  
**Presbyterian Church**, cor Fitzwilliam and Wesley sts  
 Price James, miner, res Selby st, near Albert  
 Price John, miner, res Irwin st  
 Price Samuel, miner, res Wesley st  
 Pringle Wm, carpenter, res near Mill Stream bridge  
**Public School**, for boys, Crace st  
**Public School**, for girls, Selby st, near Franklyn  
 Quennell Edward, manager Granger's market, Commercial st  
 Randle A E, tinsmith (J H Pleace) res Nicol st  
 Randle Joseph, jr, miner, res Selby st  
 Randle Joseph, sr, miner, res Nicol st  
 Randle Wm, miner, res Nicol st  
 Raper Benjamin, laborer, res Cavan st  
 Raybould Mrs Wm, milliner, Commercial st  
 Raybould Wm, J P, M P P, dry goods and millinery, Commercial st  
 Renwick & Horne, blacksmiths and wagon makers, Bastion st  
 Renwick John, jr, blacksmith, Bastion st  
 Renwick John, sr, (R & H) Bastion st  
 Renwick Thomas, clerk (Mayer & Co) res Selby st  
 Richardson Abe J, farmer, Victoria road  
 Richardson Benjamin, farmer, Victoria road  
 Richardson Richard, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Ritch Wm, asst blacksmith, Nanaimo  
 Roberts Moses, miner, res Irwin st  
 Robinson C H, butcher, Commercial st

Rollo James, farmer, Gabriola Island  
 Rowbottom Fred, mason, res Haliburton st  
 Rowe H, miner, res Irwin st  
 Royal Hotel, RICHARD WATKINS, prop, Commercial st  
 Sabiston & Wilcox, prop's Commercial hotel, cor Bastion and  
 Commercial sts  
 Sabiston John, jr, owner schooner, Wanderer, res Haliburton st  
 Sabiston John, sr, pilot, res Cavan st  
 Sabiston Peter, (S & Wilcox) cor Commercial and Bastion sts  
 Sage Jessie, laborer, res Front st  
 Sage Joseph, laborer, res Front st  
 Scaddon Thomas, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Scales George, miner, res cor Fry and Dickson sts  
 Scales John, stone mason, res cor Fry and Dickson sts  
 Scales Thomas, laborer, Departure Bay  
 Scales Wm, miner, res cor Fry and Dickson sts  
 Shaw Sam, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Shearing Wm J, millwright, res Selby st  
 Shepherd Frank H, mining engineer, res Haliburton st  
 Shotter George R, farmer, Oyster harbor  
 Sinclair Wm, pumpman, res Haliburton st  
 Smith Charles L, painter and paper hanger, res Bastion st  
 Smith Charles W, carpenter, res Victoria Crescent  
 Smith Donald, insurance agent, res cor Irwin and Farquhar sts  
 Smith Henry P, prop Newcastle hotel, Comox road  
 Smith John, watchmaker, res Commercial st  
 Smith Norman, prop Identical hotel, Victoria Crescent  
 Smith P R, dentist, office Royal hotel  
 Smithurst Elijah, miner, res cor Wentworth and Wallace sts  
 Snowden Isaac engineer, res Haliburton st  
 Spalding Capt W R, J P, retired County Court Judge, res Espla-  
 nade  
**St Ann's Convent School**, cor Wentworth and Wallace sts  
 Stark Louis, farmer, Nanaimo Dist  
 Stephens John, miner, res Needham st  
 Stevenson David, constable, Departure Bay (P O address, D B)  
 Stewart Chas, farmer, Victoria road, Nanaimo  
 Stewart Wm, constable and jailor, res Albert st  
 Stirtan J W, J P, carpenter and builder, res Commercial st  
 Stove James, jr, chopper, res Esplanade  
 Stove James, sr, chopper, res Esplanade  
 Stove John, brakesman, res Esplanade  
 Stove Robert, teamster, res Esplanade  
 Stubbins Robert, farmer, Lasquitta Island  
 Sullivan Timothy, machinist, res Selby st  
 Summerhayes Alfred, bricklayer, res Wallace st  
 Swift John, painter, res Wentworth st  
 Tait S, miner, South field

Tamblyn James, watchmaker, Long bridge, Commercial st  
 Taylor Peter, miner, res Fry st  
 Teague John, miner, res Haliburton st  
**Telephone Office**, Bastion st, near Skinner  
 Thames Henry, carpenter, res Wallace st  
 Thomas James, shingle maker, Oyster harbor  
 Thomas John, farmer, Cedar Dist, Nanaimo  
 Thomas Owen, miner Nanaimo  
 Thomas Price, miner, res Wentworth st  
 Thompson John, miner, res cor Wallace and Wentworth sts  
 Thompson Wm, laborer, Nanaimo  
 Throup Frederick, farmer, North West Bay  
 Tippet John, miner, res Prideaux st  
 Todd Wm, laborer, res Haliburton st  
 Tranfield A. butcher, res Skinner st  
 Trumper Joseph, carpenter, res Dunsmuir st  
 Tully Fred, miner, res foot of Farquhar st  
**Vancouver Coal Mining & Land Co**, (Limited) office cor  
 Haliburton and Finlayson sts  
 Van Houten E McG, druggist clerk (Pimbury & Co) res Albert st  
 Van Houten Mrs. widow, res Albert st  
 Van Houten Walton, tinsmith (W Wilson) res Albert st  
 Varty John T, miner, res Commercial st  
 Veale Frank, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Waklem Thomas, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Walkem Dr W Wymond, physician and surgeon, office Victoria  
 Crescent  
 Walker Alfred, engineer, (P O Departure Bay)  
 Walker Edward, bridge builder, res Front st  
**Watkins Richard**, prop Royal hotel, Commercial  
**Webb Joseph**, prop Miner's Exchange hotel, Commercial st  
 Webb Wm E, bakery, Victoria Crescent  
 Wenburn F, asst blacksmith, res Nicol st  
 Wenburn Robert, machinist, Nanaimo  
 Westfield Henry, laborer, res Farquhar st  
 Westmohand Robert, farmer, Nanoose Bay  
 Whitfield John, custom boot and shoe maker, Victoria Crescent  
 Whitfield Randolph, shoemaker, res Victoria Crescent  
 Wilcox James, (Sabiston & W) cor Bastion and Commercial sts  
 Wilde Robert, farmer, Comox road  
 Wiley Joseph, ship joiner, res Haliburton st  
 Wilkeson Nicholas, farmer, Cedar Dist  
 Wilks James, (with E Quennell) Commercial st  
 Wilks James, Britannia hotel, Commercial st  
 Wilks Wm, Britannia hotel, Commercial st  
 Wilks Wm & James, prop's Britannia hotel, Commercial st  
 Willis C, miner, res Finlayson st  
 Williams Edward, miner, res Nicol st

Williams James, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Williams John, coal shipper (V C Co) res Haliburton st  
 Williams John, jr, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Williams John, sr, miner, res Haliburton st  
 Williams W, miner, Nanaimo  
 Wilson Walter, hardware and tinsmith, Commercial st  
 Wolfe Marcus, (Mayer & Co) general merchandise, cor Commercial and Bastion sts  
 Woodward, wagon maker, res Wallace st  
 Woodward H, laborer, res Wallace st  
 York Charles, farmer, Victoria road  
 Young Charles Newton, notary public, Departure Bay

---

 CHINESE DIRECTORY.

Geat Chung Lung, groceries, Nanaimo  
 Hi Shing, grocer and butcher, Nanaimo  
**Hong Hing & Co**, general merchandise, Victoria Crescent  
 Kwong Lung Chung & Co, merchants, Nanaimo  
 Mah Kee, washing and ironing, Wallace st  
 Quan Kee, merchant tailor, Victoria Crescent  
 Song Lee, washing and ironing, Victoria Crescent  
 Yuet Wo & Co, labor contractors, Nanaimo



E. PIMBURY & CO.,

**Booksellers and Chemists,**

COMMERCIAL ST.



## NANAIMO CITY MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT,

Cash Receipts for the year 1881 .....	\$5451 74
Expenditure.....	5448 40
Total assessed value of Real Estate for the year 1881, \$140,000 00	

The first meeting of the City Council was held on the twenty-second day of January, 1875. Mayor, Mark Bate, presiding.

The following is a list of Mayors and Councillors since Incorporation:

1875.

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

John Bryden,  
Richard Brinn,  
Wm. Raybould,  
John Hirst.

Richard Nightingale,  
John Pawson,  
John Dick,

City Clerk, C. N. Young.

1876.

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

Richard Brinn,  
John Hirst,  
Wm. E. Webb,  
Geo. Baker.

John F. Sabiston,  
Joseph Bevilockway,  
Samuel Gough,

City Clerk, C. N. Young.

1877.

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

John Bryden,  
William Reid,  
Richard Nightingale,  
John Hirst.

William Pringle,  
Richard Brinn,  
John F. Sabiston,

City Clerk, C. N. Young.

1878.

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

John Bryden,  
Richard Nightingale,  
George Baker,  
Robert Brown.

Richard Brinn,  
John Hirst,  
John F. Sabiston,

City Clerk, C. N. Young.

1879.

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

Thomas Millar,  
Thomas Morgan,  
James Harvey,  
John Meakin.

John Sabiston,  
William Earl,  
Richard Nightingale,

City Clerk, C. N. Young.

1880

Mayor, JOHN PAWSON.

COUNCILLORS.

Thomas Millar,  
Wm. Wilks,  
Jas. Harvey,  
John Hirst.

J. P. Planta,  
Richard Brinn,  
Richard Nightingale,

City Clerk, C. N. Young.

1881,

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

J. P. Planta,  
Jos. Curry,  
Richard Brinn,  
Thos. Millar.

John Meakin,  
John Hirst,  
John McNeil,

City Clerk, Samuel Gough.

1882.

Mayor, MARK BATE.

COUNCILLORS.

John Whitfield,  
Henry McAdie,  
James Akenhead,  
George Bevilockway.

Chas. L. Smith,  
John Hilbert,  
George Baker,

City Clerk, Samuel Gough.

MUNICIPAL OFFICERS.

Samuel Gough, City Clerk, Assessor and Collector.

Thos. C. Milburn, City Constable and Nightwatchman.

The Public Cemetery.

Under the Deed of Gift from the Vancouver Coal Company, the Councillors for the time being of Nanaimo Corporation are Trustees for the management of the Nanaimo Public Cemetery, which is regulated by a special By-Law, enacting Rules, and a Scale of Fees for interments, &c. The City Clerk is Secretary to the Trustees.

## HOSPITALS.

### NANAIMO HOSPITAL.

#### OFFICERS.

Robert Dunsmuir,	President,
Alex. Mayer,	Vice President,
James Harvey,	Treasurer,
E. B. McKay,	Secretary.

#### COMMITTEE.

Mark Bate,	}	Members nominated by the Government.
W. Raybould,		
J. Pawson,		W. E. Webb,
Donald Smith,		W. Earle.
W. J. Jeffery.		Stewart.

### NANAIMO LITERARY INSTITUTE.

#### OFFICERS.

J. G. Barnston,	President,
J. E. Jenkins,	Treasurer,
Samuel Gough,	Secretary & Librarian.

## PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

St. Ann's Convent boarding and day school, three teachers. Sister Mary Theodora, manager. Average attendance 50.

## FIRE DEPARTMENT.

#### OFFICERS.

Election every 6 months.

Nanaimo Fire Company, No. 1 (Organized 1878.)

Thomas Bradley.....	Foreman.
J. W. Stirtan.....	First Asst. Foreman.
C. H. Robinson.....	Second Asst. Foreman.
Randolph Whitfield.....	Secretary.
George Norris.....	Treasurer.

## PUBLIC SCHOOL.

CREATED A SCHOOL DISTRICT JULY 30th, 1870.

STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR 1881-2.

Number of boys of school age enrolled.....	130
Number of girls of school age enrolled.....	106
Average daily attendance.....	120
Native born.....	Nearly all of English parentage.
Foreign born.....	Very few except of English parentage.
Number of male teachers.....	2
Number of female teachers.....	2
Total receipts from all sources.....	\$3,890
Total expenditure.....	3,895
Total value of school property.....	8,000

NANAIMO SOCIETIES.

ASHLAR LODGE, No. 3, A. F. & A. M.

Regular meetings the second Saturday in each month.

John Frame, W. M. Chas. W. Horth, Secretary.  
 Alex. Easson, S. W. Alex. Mayer, Treasurer.  
 James Frame, J. W. Alex. Grant, Tyler.

Total number of members 62.

I. O. O. F.

James Wilcox, D. D. G. M.

BLACK DIAMOND LODGE, NO. 5, I. O. O. F.

Election every 6 months.

OFFICERS.

J. Mahrer	Noble Grand
J. Hilbert	Vice Grand
J. Philips	Treasurer
John Hemer	Secretary
T. Jones	Warden
G. Norris	Conductor
W. Wilks	L. S. N. G.
W. Bone	R. S. V. G.
S. D. Levi	Outside Guardian
W. Miller	Inside Guardian

A. O. U. W.

NANAIMO LODGE, NO. 53.

Election every 6 months.

OFFICERS.

G. Norris	Past Master Workman
T. E. Peck	Master Workman
T. Bradley	General Foreman
E. B. McKay	Overseer
M. Manson	Recorder
W. Gibson	Receiver
C. W. Horth	Financier
J. Curry	Guide
H. Westfelt	Inside Watchman
H. Bolton	Outside Watchman

A. O. F.

OFFICERS.

David Jones,	Chief Ranger,
Thomas O'Connell,	Sub Chief Ranger,
James Lewis,	Treasurer,
Lawrence Manson,	Secretary,
William Hirst,	Asst. Secretary,
Michael Campbell,	Senior Woodward,
James T. O'Brian,	Junior Woodward,
Henry McAdie,	Senior Beadle,
Joseph A. Trumper,	Junior Beadle,

## NANAIMO BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

**Accountants.**

Berkeley Wm C, Pridaux st  
Herre W F, Bastion st  
Pool Robert, Franklyn st

**Bakeries.**

Karst Charles, Bastion st  
Webb Wm E, Victoria Crescent

**Butchers.**

Akenhead James, Victoria Crescent  
Brightnan Samuel, Commercial st  
Hoggsn David, Nicol st  
Quennell Edward, Commercial st

**Blacksmithing.**

Holden John, Bastion st bridge  
Renwick & Horne, Bastion st

**Brewery.**

NANAIMO, Mill st

**Candies & Fruits.**

George Mrs J, Front st

**Chemists.**

PIMBURY E & CO, Commercial st

**Clothing.**

Abrams James, Commercial st  
BEVILOCKWAY G, Victoria Crescent  
HORNE & SON, Victoria Crescent  
Harvey James, Commercial st  
MAYER ALEX & CO, Commercial st

**Coal Companies.**

WELLINGTON, office Departure Bay  
VANCOUVER, office Haliburton st

**Contractors & Builders.**

Frost George H, Victoria Crescent  
Fletcher Joseph, Wentworth st  
Gordon David W, Pridaux st  
NIGHTINGALE RICHARD, Wallace st  
Summerhayes Alfred, Wallace st  
Walker Edward, Front st

**Dairymen.**

Keddy Wm, Departure Bay road  
Mitchell George, Wellington road  
Waddington S, Wellington road

**Dry Goods.**

Bullock A, Victoria Crescent  
BEVILOCKWAY GEORGE, Victoria Crescent  
HIRST BROS, Commercial st  
HORNE & SON, Victoria Crescent  
Harvey James, Commercial st  
MAYER ALEX & CO, cor Bastion and Commercial st  
MacDonald D S, Victoria Crescent  
Raybould Wm, Commercial st

**Engineers—Civil & Mining.**

Landale J J, Front st

**Fish Market.**

Canessa John, Commercial st

**Furniture.**

Earle Wm, Commercial st  
HILBERT JOHN, Bastion st

**Groceries.**

Baldwin John, Departure Bay  
BEVILOCKWAY GEORGE, Victoria Crescent  
Coburn Wm H, Commercial st  
Gibson Richard, Commercial st  
HIRST BROS, Commercial st  
HORNE & SON, Victoria Crescent  
Harvey James, Commercial st  
MAYER ALEX & CO, cor Bastion & Commercial streets  
Manson Lawrence, Haliburton st  
MacDonald D S, Victoria Crescent  
Parkin Wm, Commercial st

**Hairdressers.**

Halleck W C, Commercial st

**Hardware, Tinsmithing, &c.**

Pleace J H, Head of Commercial st  
Wilson Walter, Commercial st

**Hospital.**

Nanaimo, Franklyn st

**Hotels.**

Britannia, Commercial st  
Commercial, cor Bastion & Commercial sts  
Dew Drop, Haliburton st  
Fears, Comox road  
Hoskins, Wellington  
Identical, Victoria Crescent  
Munroe, Wellington  
MINER'S EXCHANGE, Commercial st  
Nanaimo, Commercial st  
Newcastle, Comox road  
OLD FLAG INN, Bastion st  
Oriental, Victoria Crescent  
ROYAL, Commercial st  
Talbot, Wellington road  
TEMPERANCE, Bastion st  
Urens, Wellington  
Wellington, Wellington

**Liquors—Retail.**

Akenhead Walter, Wellington road  
Baker George, Haliburton st  
Brunton J W, Victoria Crescent  
Chantrell C W, Wellington road  
Fear John, Comox road  
Gough Mrs E, Commercial st  
Harper Joseph, Departure Bay  
Halleran Michael, Victoria road  
JENKINS JOHN E, cor Bastion and Skinner sts  
Smith Norman, Victoria Crescent

Sabiston & Wilcox, cor Bastion and Commercial streets

Smith Henry, Comox road  
 WATKINS RICHARD, Commercial st  
 WEBB JOSEPH, Commercial st  
 Wilks Wm & James, Commercial st

Livery Stable.

Horth Charles W, Wallace st

Mills—Saw.

Carpenter C, Mill st

Milliners and Dressmakers.

MacDonald Miss A, Victoria Crescent  
 Raybould Mrs Wm, Commercial st

News Agents.

PIMBURY E & Co, Commercial st

News Paper.

NANAIMO FREE PRESS, Commercial st

Painters.

Hosie Wm H, Wallace st  
 Page Louis, Commercial st  
 Smith Charles L, Bastion st

Shoemakers.

Davis David, Commercial st

Jackson J P, Victoria Crescent  
 Whitfield John, Victoria Crescent

Soda Works.

MITCHELL JOHN, Bastion st bridge

Stages.

Cameron Colin, Victoria Crescent  
 Horth Charles W, Wallace st

Stationery, Books, &c., &c.

PIMBURY E & CO, Commercial st

Surgeons & Physicians.

CLUNESS Dr D, office Commercial st  
 Jones Dr McN, office Wellington  
 Walkem Dr W W, office Victoria Crescent

Tailors.

Brown James, Front st

Undertaker.

HILBERT JOHN, Bastion st

Watchmakers.

GREEN CHARLES, Commercial st  
 Smith John, Commercial st  
 Tamblyn James, Commercial st

# Wellington Colleries,

OFFICE : - Departure Bay, B. C.

---

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE, 620 EAST STREET,  
 BETWEEN PACIFIC AND JACKSON.

---

**DUNSMUIR, DIGGLE & CO., Proprietors.**

## WELLINGTON DESCRIPTIVE.

**THE WELLINGTON COLLIERIES.**—Departure Bay, situated some three miles to the north of Nanaimo, is one of the picturesque inlets off the Gulf of Georgia, Newcastle and Gabriola Islands lying to the eastward of its entrance, near the northern shore of which are two small islands. The water is of such uniform depth that no buoys are necessary, and vessels can lie with safety in any part of the bay. On the south western shore with Mount Benson in the back ground, is the residence of Mr. James Dunsmuir, the manager of the shipping department of the Wellington collieries, the firm being known as Dunsmuir, Diggle & Co., but which is now composed of Mr. Robert Dunsmuir, who is the head manager and senior partner. He resides at Nanaimo, which is three miles distant from Departure Bay. Mr. Wadham Neston Diggle is also a partner in the firm, the other members having disposed of their interest in it. The area of land owned by the company contains about 5000 acres, the Wellington coal field lying to the north west of the Vancouver mine; the boundaries constitute an irregular outline but the land lies in one compact block. The mines are known as north and south Wellington, for though adjacent to each other, they are in a measure distinct, each having its own loading wharves and railway lines on opposite sides of the bay. The mine at North Wellington, or Wellington proper, was the scene of the inception of the enterprise, and was discovered in 1869 by Mr. Robert Dunsmuir, one of the present owners. The coal is of the description known as hard bituminous. On the northern shore of the bay are the head quarters of the company in a neat office furnished with telephone communication with the mines and also with Nanaimo, which allows access to the telegraph line. A narrow gauge railway from the Wellington mine runs to the loading wharves, and round about are the cottages of the employees, blacksmiths' and joiners' shops and in connection with the railway track the extensive coal bunkers. One of these lately erected has a capacity of 100 tons and two others united hold 1700 tons. They are filled from a platform on a level with the track and some 35 or 40 feet above the wharves.

From the wharf running along the water front, extend, at different angles three loading wharves, respectively 400 ft., 800 ft., and 300 ft. in length, and capable of shipping 1000 tons of coal in 10 hours.

The company employ two large steamers, the Barnard Castle, 2200 tons and the Hilton Castle, 1700 tons, and also the powerful tug Alexander of 331 tons. The large steamers make two trips to San Francisco every month.

**THE NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY**, which runs from the loading wharves out to the Wellington mine is  $4\frac{3}{4}$  miles in length, the gauge being 2 ft. 6 in. It is furnished with 2 four wheeled locomotives of the English highway type, geared with an endless chain, weighing 8 tons each; and two of the Baldwin tank or shunting engines, weighing 12 tons each, also 106 coal cars. The mine is about three miles south of the bay, but from the wharves a considerable ascent has to be overcome, and in the first third of the distance, the line has to make a long loop or overlap. The ascent is of course made with empty cars going out to the mines, and the descent with full ones returning.

**THE WELLINGTON MINE.**—The mining village of Wellington contains about 100 miner's houses built along the ridge on the north, and among them the resi-

dence of Mr. Bryden, the colliery manager. Close to the track extends the long range of coal bunkers where the cars are loaded, capable of holding 700 tons. The mine is entered by a slope 850 yards long, the mouth of which is in the ravine to the south, and from it extends an incline built upon timbers up to the coal bunkers and the engine house. The miners hire Chinese to load their cars, which are brought by mules and Chinese runners to the mouth of the slope by the company, and there attached to the wire cable running from the engine house. The power employed is an horizontal engine with two cylinders 12 in. diameter and 5 ft. 6 in. stroke, supplied by 3 boilers 24 ft. by 2 ft. diameter. In the rear of the engine house is a small machine shop. About 550 tons are brought out in a shift of 8 hours. The number of miners employed is 170 exclusive of Chinese assistants. The mine is drained in connection with No. 2 shaft, south Wellington. A short distance off there is an up-cast shaft for ventilation.

A NEW POWDER MAGAZINE, 40 ft. by 26 ft. of solid masonry with a vaulted and cemented roof, has lately been erected at the extremity of the village, a precaution rendered necessary by occasional fires in the woods.

THE MANAGER'S OFFICE, &c., is near the head of the incline, and there are also carpenters' and blacksmiths' shops, and two boarding houses, the rate for board being \$22 per month; and a short distance from the village to the south east on the turn-pike road, is the Wellington hotel, kept by Thomas Wall. Travellers will also find accommodation at Departure Bay, at the Bay saloon, kept by Joseph Harper.

INSTITUTIONS, &c.—In the village there is a population of about 1000. The Methodists have a church, of which the Rev. Wm. Sexsmith is pastor. The school has about 100 pupils. The Good Templars have just erected a fine new hall of two stories 70 ft. by 28 ft. The miners have a Sick and Accident Mutual Benefit Society, supported by themselves with occasional donations from the company. Dr Jones is the colliery doctor, and there is also one general store, the company having no store, but simply paying their men in cash.

From the Wellington mine it would be easy to pass down the road into South Wellington, about half a mile distant, but it is preferable to commence the description from the harbor.

SOUTH WELLINGTON MINE.—At the south east corner of the Bay are the extensive shipping wharves of the South Wellington mine. The main wharf extending out from the almost perpendicular bank above, is 508 ft. long and 22 ft. wide, the T being 355 ft. long and 21 ft. wide. There is also a branch diverging at an angle from the commencement of the main wharf running northward some 100 ft. long, below which is supported a temporary staging along which ballast can be run from the ships. The high bank above is reached by a long incline, with a double track leading to the level of the narrow gauge railway, the loaded cars descending, hauling up the empty ones. There are also coal bunkers under the bank with a capacity of 400 tons.

THE NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY which makes a considerable circuit through the woods to the mines, is about  $4\frac{1}{4}$  miles long, and unlike the Wellington road, the track is pretty much on a level. The plant consists of one locomotive and 53 3-ton cars. At the terminus of the line is a large engine house containing an horizontal engine with two 14 inch cylinders of 4 ft. stroke. A little beyond are two steep inclines built of timber, one in a right line with the track, and the other diverging at an acute angle. The wire cable from the engine house can be applied to either incline for the purpose of raising or lowering full or empty cars. The incline in the direction of the main track leads to shaft No. 2, and the other one to the new shaft No. 3. At the bottom of the ravine there are the scattered cottages of the miners, blacksmiths' and joiners' shops, and the engine houses and tall grimy hoisting frames at the mouths of the different

## SHAFTS.

No. 2 shaft, somewhere about the centre of the locality, is 150 feet deep, and near it is a large engine house, containing an horizontal hoisting engine with two 12 inch cylinders and 3 feet stroke, the boiler house being in the rear of same building. A short distance off is No. 3, a new shaft not long since opened, and which is now down some 200 feet. The hoisting power is supplied by a temporary portable engine of 20 horse power, but near by are two new boilers 24 feet by 4½ set in masonry, to supply the new engine, (a duplicate of that of No. 2 shaft) soon to be erected. Adjacent is a large two story building containing the ventilating fan at the mouth of an upcast shaft, driven by steam power. It may here be stated that there is no connection between No. 2 and No. 3 shafts, each being on its own resources. No. 4 shaft is a new one, situated on the slope of the ravine about 700 yards to the east of No. 3, the engines of which are duplicates of those at No. 2. The adit level lies to the west of No. 3 shaft, and as its name implies, the coal is hauled out on a level, and the mine drains itself, the only power required being a small engine.

**THE PUMPING APPARATUS.**—In connection with the mines generally are 5 steam pumps, and a short distance along the road leading to Wellington, is a pumping shaft with boiler house adjoining which drains No. 2 South Wellington and the Wellington mine itself. The shaft contains three steam pumps to which steam is conveyed from the boilers above ground. These pumps have been added from time to time to meet the requirements of the mines. A little further up the road, Wellington is again reached, passing by the tall upcast shaft which ventilates No. 2 South Wellington, and also the Wellington mine as already alluded to. The output 300 tons

**THE NUMBER OF MEN** employed at South Wellington is about 150, and the number of miners 80. The underground superintendent is Mr. James Haggert. The locality contains about 50 houses, but it relies for its benevolent and literary institutions and its church on Wellington proper.

**FACTS REGARDING THE COLLIERY.**—The company are working from a common centre and radiating in various directions, and so far have met with few faults. One of the seams worked is 10 feet in thickness. The safety lamp is not required for working purposes, but only for inspection before the men enter and after they leave the mine in the evening.

If the demand were sufficient the company have shipping facilities for 1500 tons per day, though the present output is only 850 tons—550 tons for Wellington and 300 for South Wellington. The home consumption is about 11,000 tons yearly, and a foreign market is found in San Francisco, and Wilmington, Cal., China, and the Sandwich Islands.

The company employ 600 men, about 260 of whom are miners, English, Scotch, Italian, etc., and in addition to these there are a number of mechanics, engineers, blacksmiths, machinists, etc. There are also, besides those employed by the miners, a considerable number of Chinese employed by the company as laborers, track repairers, and for handling the cars on the loading wharves and discharging coal into vessels. Mules are chiefly used about the mines, with the exception of three or four horses, the number being 26.

**WAGES, ETC.**—The firm pay their men monthly. The miners are paid at the contract price of 75cts per ton, and their earnings amount to from \$3 to \$4 50 per day. White laborers earn \$2 per day, mechanics from \$3 to \$3 50, and Chinese laborers from \$1 to \$1 25 per day. The total output of coal for 1881 was 181,048 tons.

**THE FARM.**—The company have a farm of 100 acres, where they raise feed for their own animals, as hauling the same to the mines would be very expensive.

## WELLINGTON DIRECTORY.

(P. O. Address Wellington )

Adams Henry, miner, Wellington  
Adams Wm, miner, Wellington  
Aitken James, miner, Wellington  
Aitken Robert, miner, Wellington  
Angelo J, miner, Wellington  
Ashman J, miner, Wellington  
Bailey Wm, laborer, South Wellington  
Baird Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Baker Wm, miner, Wellington  
Balanyo Carlo, miner, Wellington  
Balzarinie J, miner, Wellington  
Beauchamp Dan, miner, Wellington  
Beauchamp Robert, miner, Wellington  
Bell Anthony, miner, Wellington  
Bell John, miner, Wellington  
Bell John, miner, Wellington  
Belloni Joseph, miner, Wellington  
Bennidtti Paul, miner, Wellington  
Beveridge Wm, jr, clerk, (James Harvey) Wellington  
Beveridge Wm, sr, miner, Wellington  
Bierman George, miner, Wellington  
Biggs George, miner, Wellington  
Biggs Wm, miner, Wellington  
Blundell J, miner, Wellington  
Bonnetti C, miner, Wellington  
Brannan Patrick, farmer, Big Lake, near Wellington  
Brown J, miner, Wellington  
Brown T S, miner, Wellington  
Bryant John, miner, Wellington  
Bryden John, (J P) manager in general, Wellington Colliery  
Campbell George, miner, Wellington  
Campbell Michael, miner, Wellington  
Carlin Wm, miner, Wellington  
Catstairs James, carpenter, Wellington  
Catstairs John, engineer, Wellington  
Centeni Paul, miner, Wellington  
Churchill Mark, miner, Wellington  
Clarkson Alex, miner, Wellington  
Coort Louis, miner, Wellington  
Cowie Archie, miner, Wellington  
Craig Ralph, blacksmith, Wellington

Craven Wm, miner, Wellington  
Crossen Wm, miner, Wellington  
Culligan John, miner, Wellington  
Currie Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Curry John, fireman, Wellington  
Curry John, fireman, Wellington  
Curto John, miner, Wellington  
Davis John J, miner, Wellington  
Davison John H, miner, Wellington  
Dixon John D, farmer, Green Lake  
Dunbar George, farmer, Wellington  
Dunn Robert, miner, Wellington  
Edwards J D, miner, Wellington  
Elkinson John, chopper, Wellington  
Elliott A E, miner, Wellington  
English J C, miner, Wellington  
Evans Edward, butcher, Wellington  
Evaus Reece, miner, Wellington  
Evans R D, miner, Wellington  
Ferguson Donald, miner, Wellington  
Frame James, miner, Wellington  
Frazer John, miner, Wellington  
Galloway Alex, miner, Wellington  
Garland A, engineer, Wellington  
Goldsworthy Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Green Joseph, miner, Wellington  
Griffiths Walter, miner, Wellington  
Haggart James, underground manager, South Wellington  
Hall Robert, teamster, Wellington  
Hamilton John, miner, Wellington  
Harley J, miner, Wellington  
Harris Sam, miner, Wellington  
Harrison Wm, weighman, Wellington  
Harrowier Samuel, miner, Wellington  
Haslen John, miner, Wellington  
Hilbert Wm, blacksmith, Wellington  
Hinksman Wm, miner, Wellington  
Hoggan Alex, miner, Wellington  
Hopkins J, miner, Wellington  
Horne James, laborer, Wellington  
Horne Wm, miner, Wellington  
Hoskin Joseph, jr, miner, Wellington  
Hoskin Joseph, sr, boarding house, Wellington  
Hudson Samuel, miner, Wellington  
Hunter Wm B, miner, Wellington  
Jenkins David, miner, Wellington  
Johns Wm Henry, miner, Wellington  
Jones Daniel, miner, Wellington

Jones Edward, engineer, Wellington  
Jones G R, miner, Wellington  
Jones John, miner, Wellington  
Jones John, miner, Wellington  
Jones Joseph, laborer, Wellington  
Jones Lot, miner, Wellington  
Jones Dr. McNaughton, Physician and Colliery Surgeon, Wellington  
Jones T R, miner, Wellington  
Jones W A, miner, Wellington  
King John, miner, Wellington  
Kilpatrick Robert, miner, Wellington  
Knight James, engineer, Wellington  
Knight James M, miner, Wellington  
Koffell Joseph, miner, Wellington  
Lee George, miner, Wellington  
Lewis, J W, laborer, Wellington  
Liddle Frank D, manager machine department, Wellington Colliery  
Liggins John, Wellington Hotel, Wellington  
Lindsay W A, clerk, Wellington Office  
Malpass James, miner, Wellington  
Malpass John, miner, Wellington  
Malpass Joseph, miner, Wellington  
Malpass Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Manual Wm, miner, Wellington  
McAllister A, blacksmith, Wellington  
McClay Richard, miner, Wellington  
McClay Robert, miner, Wellington  
McDonald Alex, miner, Wellington  
McDonald Wm, miner, Wellington  
McGarrigle Charles, miner, Wellington  
McGarrigle George, miner, Wellington  
McKinlay Gilbert, miner, Wellington  
McKinlay James, jr, miner, Wellington  
McKinlay James, sr, miner, Wellington  
McKinlay John, miner, Wellington  
McKitten M, miner, Wellington  
McLaughlin, Daniel, miner, Wellington  
McLaughlin Donald, nightwatchman, Wellington  
McLean Neal, miner, Wellington  
McNeil John, miner, Wellington  
Montgomery Wm, miner, Wellington  
Monroe, Thomas, boarding house, South Wellington  
Morgan J A, miner, Wellington  
Morgan Wm, fireman, Wellington  
Morris David, miner, Wellington  
Morrison M, carpenter, Wellington

Morrison Peter, miner, Wellington  
Mosley Wm, miner, Wellington  
Murton Joe, miner, Wellington  
Myers Samuel, miner, Wellington  
Nicholson D J, miner, Wellington  
Nicholson John, miner, Wellington  
Noye Wm, miner, Wellington  
O'Connell Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Page David, striker, Wellington  
Paterson John, miner, Wellington  
Paton A, Chinese boss, North Wellington  
Pearson C, miner, Wellington  
Pearson Wm, miner, Wellington  
Prefountain T, miner, Wellington  
Price George, miner, Wellington  
Quin Wm, laborer, Wellington  
Rafter Wm, laborer, Wellington  
Ramfrey Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Ransay Joseph, miner, Wellington  
Reckard Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Reid Wm, engineer, Wellington  
Rees Griffith, miner, Wellington  
Reeves R, laborer, Wellington  
Reid James, machinist, Wellington  
Reily J C, miner, Wellington  
Richards John, miner, Wellington  
Roberts Wm, engineer, Wellington  
Roberts Wm, miner, Wellington  
Robinson John, miner, Wellington  
Rollo John, miner, Wellington  
Rosewall Henry, miner, Comox road, Wellington  
Ross Harry, miner, Wellington  
Sage E, miner, Wellington  
Samson Thomas, miner, Wellington  
Saunders Charles, miner, Wellington  
Saunders John, miner, Wellington  
Scales John H, blacksmith, Wellington  
Scales David, striker, Wellington  
Scott David, engineer, Wellington  
Scott Robert, underground manager, North Wellington  
Sexsmith Rev Wm V, Methodist church, North Wellington  
Sharp James, miner, Wellington  
Shillito George, engineer, Wellington  
Short R, miner, Wellington  
Smith Peter, miner, Wellington  
Smyllie A, miner, Wellington  
Stevenson A, miner, Wellington  
Stewart Andrew, miner, Wellington

Stewart John G, carpenter, Wellington  
 Thompson J A, carpenter, Wellington  
 Thompson Sam. miner, Wellington  
 Thomson George, clerk (James Harvey) Wellington  
 Tippet George, miner, Wellington  
 Tree Wm, miner, Wellington  
 Tregoning Wm, miner, Wellington  
 Turner, James, carpenter, Wellington  
 Uren A, boarding house, North Wellington  
 Vipond George, farmer, Big lake, near Wellington  
 Waddington Samuel, Wellington  
 Wall Thomas, prop Wellington hotel, Wellington  
 Wall Wm H, machinist, Wellington  
 Waskita Carlo, miner, Wellington  
 Watch George, miner, Wellington  
 Watson George, laborer, Wellington  
 Wearne W, miner, Wellington  
**Wellington Collieries**, office Departure Bay, DUNSMUIR,  
 DIGGLE & CO, props  
 Wenburn Wm, weighman, Wellington  
 Westwood Ben, striker, Wellington  
 Westwood C N, weighman, South Wellington  
 Westwood George, laborer, Wellington  
 Westwood M, hostler, Wellington  
 Westwood Wm, laborer, Wellington  
 Wilks Stephen, miner, Wellington  
 Wilks Thomas, miner, Wellington  
 Williams George, laborer, Wellington  
 Williams George, miner, Wellington  
 Williams James, miner, Wellington  
 Williams Thomas, miner, Wellington  
 Winn John, furnace man, Wellington  
 Work James, carpenter, Wellington  
 Zerriman Joseph, miner, Wellington  
 Zevatoni Peter, miner, Wellington  
 Tai Yick, general merchandise, Wellington



**W. M. DINGWALL,**

---

©—DEALER IN—©

**DRY GOODS,**

---

GROCERIES,

Hardware, Provisions, &c.

---

COMOX, B. C.



Highest Price Paid for Farm Produce.

## COMOX DESCRIPTIVE

The most northerly agricultural district in Vancouver Island is situated on the East Coast, about 60 miles from Nanaimo and 140 miles from Victoria, having communication with these places by steamer every alternate week. It contains, with the neighboring islands, an area of 65 square miles, and a population of about 300. The first white settlement was in 1862. The harbor, Port Augusta, (of the Admiralty charts) is one of the best in the Island, with deep water and good holding ground for ships. Goose Spit extending, in a semicircular form, from the Sand Hills at Cape Lazo westward forms a natural breakwater. In the shelter of this spit stands a very commodious wharf.

The Electoral District extends from the Qualicum River as far north as there are any settlers, and includes the Islands Denman and Hornby, separated from Vancouver by Baynes Sound. The former is 12 miles long and 3 wide, the latter contains about one half the area of the former, both of which are very productive. The Courtenay River, a fine stream, empties into Port Augusta, and on the banks of a tributary of this river, coal was first discovered in 1864, by a man named Brown, the stream now being known as Brown River. The settlement is at present almost exclusively an agricultural district and contains within its borders a number of excellent farms, wheat, oats, barley, and general dairy produce, raised in this part of Vancouver Island, are noted for their superior quality; fruits of all the hardier kinds thrive.

About 3 miles from the wharf there are very extensive logging camps, and the trees in the neighborhood being chiefly pine of the finest kind; this is a favorite spot for logging timber for the Cowichan and Victoria mills.

For beautiful and varied scenery Comox and its vicinity is unsurpassed on the East Coast. On the West, at a distance of from 10 to 20 miles, tower the lofty, and craggy peaks of the Beaufort range of mountains. The foot hills and valleys, between them and the salt water are clothed with the finest timber, Spruce, Pine and Cedar, whilst the prairie lands in the neighborhood of the Courtenay and Isolim Rivers, cannot for agricultural purposes, be excelled.

The principal river is the Courtenay, which flows out of the Puntluch Lake, a beautiful sheet of water 9 miles long and from 1 to 2 miles wide, situated in the Bedford Valley. Its water teems with trout of the finest kind, affording rare sport to the angler, whilst near by, valleys and mountains offer to the sportsman game of a larger kind, black bear, elk, and deer.

Puntluch Lake is destined some day to become the centre of great activity, Saw mills, sash and door factories will be run efficiently and economically by the water power which now goes to waste. The manufactured articles can be flumed to the point of shipments, as is done in California and many other parts of the world.

Parties wishing to visit the Lake can leave the wharf and proceed by road as far as Pidcock's Bridge, a distance of 3 miles, thence by trail 6 miles. A horse can, in the summer time, be taken the whole of the way, but in wet weather the swamps would render this impracticable.

The Cruikshank is the largest of several streams emptying into this lake, it comes down from the northwest, on the banks of this stream prospecting parties

have frequently struck gold in small quantities, and there is little doubt that with perseverance and experience, fair pay would be obtained, as there are good indications in this part of the country.

According to many scientific and practical men, Comox is the coal field of British Columbia, coal seams are to be seen cropping out on the banks of the different streams from Deep Bay to Oyster Bay, but coal mining, as well as other industries, has been retarded by the fact that a great portion of the land in Comox District is held back from sale, being retained by the Government as a railway reservation. But for this serious drawback the district would have been more densely populated, and its manifold resources developed.

The Iron Mines and marble quarries of Texada are in close proximity to Port Augusta, and there is every reason to believe that iron ore could be shipped to Comox to be smelted and thus supply the rails for railroad purposes as well as iron and steel for engines and other machinery. Copper is abundant at Howe's Sound, and Comox would be a most convenient spot for smelting works.

The town of Comox is situated at Port Augusta, near the outlet of the Courtenay river, and contains all necessary conveniences for settlers and travellers. Hotels, stores, post office, blacksmiths and wagon making shops, &c, District school, and churches. R. H. Pidcock's saw mill is three miles from Comox, on the Courtenay river. The mill is run by a turbine water wheel of 45 horse power. The settlement is certainly an excellent one, containing a thriving and industrious community and all those who have visited the beautiful Comox valley, as well as the people who make it their home, are satisfied that after a more frequent mail service has been established, and her coal mines developed, and an opportunity thus given for procuring a better market for produce, that Comox district will then become one of the favorite agricultural sections of Vancouver Island.

## The Mainland Guardian,

The Oldest Established Newspaper on the Mainland.

**This Journal having the Largest Circulation throughout the Interior, is the best Medium for Advertisers.**

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY AND SATURDAY,

**Price, \$5 per annum, payable in advance.**

**J. K. SUTER, PROPRIETOR.**

**New Westminster, - - - British Columbia.**

## COMOX DIRECTORY.

(P. O. Address Comox).

Anderton John, carpenter, Comox  
Anderton Wm, carpenter, Comox  
Beckensell Thomas, farmer, Comox  
Beech Wm, farmer, Comox  
Berkeley John, logger, Comox  
Bridges Charles, farmer, Comox  
Brown Charles, carpenter, Comox  
Cairns Thomas, farmer, Comox  
Carwithen R T, farmer, Comox  
Casey James, logger, Comox  
Clarke James, farmer, Comox  
Cliffe Robert T, laborer, Comox  
Cliffe Samuel J, farmer, Comox  
Coburn Stephen, logger, Comox  
Crawford B, farmer, Comox  
Crawford S F, school teacher, Comox  
**Dingwall Wm M, M P P**, general merchandise, Comox  
Donahue Michael, farmer, Comox  
Duncan E, laborer, Comox  
Duncan Oliver, farmer, Comox  
Duncan Wm, farmer, Comox  
Finley Thomas, farmer, Comox  
Fitzgerald Joseph, farmer, Comox  
Fitzpatrick John Wm, hotel keeper, Comox  
Grant L, farmer, Comox  
Greive George, farmer, Comox  
Greive Henry, farmer, Comox  
Greive John, farmer, Comox  
Greive Wm, farmer, Comox  
Hardy John, farmer, Comox  
Harmston W E, farmer, Comox  
Hetherington John, farmer, Comox  
Hetherington Robert, farmer, Comox  
Hooper Charles, farmer, Comox  
Huxham Henry, logger, Comox  
Jaynes John, farmer, Comox  
Jones Abraham, farmer, Comox  
Lewis Wm, farmer, Comox  
Lindberg Peter, farmer, Comox  
Lyttle Mathew, farmer, Comox  
Machin Wm, farmer, Comox

Mathison W A, farmer, Comox  
 McDonald George G, farmer, Comox  
 McElmon Rev B K, Pastor Presbyterian Church, Comox  
 McKelvey Adam, farmer, Comox  
 McKelvey Stafford, farmer, Comox  
 McKenzie John W, blacksmith, Comox  
 McPhee Joseph, trader, Comox  
 Miller J J R, farmer, Comox  
 Milligan Archibald, farmer, Comox  
 Morrison Alex, logger, Comox  
 Mountain Robert, laborer, Comox  
 Murphy Patrick, farmer, Comox  
 Parry Wm, farmer, Comox  
 Paul Andrew, logger, Comox  
 Payne Charles, laborer, Comox  
 Pidcock R H, prop Comox saw mill  
 Piercy Henry, logger, Comox  
 Piercy John, prop Wharf hotel, Comox  
 Piercy Thomas, logger, Comox  
 Piercy Mathew, farmer, Comox  
 Piercy Mathew Henry, farmer, Comox  
 Piercy Samuel J, farmer, Comox  
 Piercy Walter, logger, Comox  
**Post Office**, at W H Dingwall's store, Comox  
 Pritchard J A, logger, Comox  
 Reese James, farmer, Comox  
 Robb James, farmer, Comox  
 Robb W R, farmer, Comox  
 Rodello Joseph, store keeper, Comox  
 Rolling Edward, shoemaker, Comox  
 Ross Henry, farmer, Comox  
 Shield James, logger, Comox  
 Sommerville James, farmer, Comox  
 Stuart Hugh, logger, Comox  
 Sullivan Daniel, laborer, Comox  
 Thomas Robert, farmer, Comox  
 Urquhart Alex, farmer, Comox  
 Walker Frank, logger, Comox  
 Whittier E M, farmer, Comox  
 Wilcox Ralph, shoemaker, Comox  
 Williams David, farmer, Comox  
 Willemar Rev J X, pastor Church of England, Comox

#### DENMAN AND HORNBY ISLANDS.

(P. O. Address Quadra.)

Barry Peter, farmer, Denman Island  
 Ford George, farmer, Hornby Island

Grahame John, farmer, Denman Island  
 Holms John, farmer, Denman Island  
 Howe George, farmer, Hornby Island  
 Howe John, farmer, Hornby Island  
 Maude H H, farmer, Hornby Island  
 Metcalf James, farmer, Denman Island  
 McFarlan Charles, farmer, Denman Island  
 McFarlan George, farmer, Denman Island  
 McFarlan Walter, farmer, Denman Island  
 McMillan Alex, farmer, Denman Island  
 Murry David, farmer, Hornby Island  
 Pickles David, farmer, Denman Island  
 Pickard Thomas, farmer, Denman Island  
 Piercy Thomas H, farmer, Denman Island  
 Swan Robert, farmer, Denman Island  
 Watt Michael, jr, farmer, Denman Island  
 Watt Michael, sr, farmer, Denman Island  
 Yates Robert, farmer, Denman Island

THE BRITISH COLUMBIAN  
**Newspaper and Printing Establishment,**  
**Columbia St., New Westminster, B. C.**

THE BRITISH COLUMBIAN is published every Wednesday and Saturday Morning, and mailed to subscribers at \$3 a year. It has by far the largest circulation of any newspaper on the Mainland of British Columbia. Every description of Printing done in first-class style and at lowest possible prices.

ROBSON BROS., PROPRIETORS.

**T. R. PEARSON & CO.,**

COLUMBIA STREET, NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN

**Books, Stationery, Fancy Goods,**  
**PIANOS, ORGANS AND MUSIC.**

 **A. M. HERRING,** 

Wholesale and Retail

**DRUGGIST,**

Dispensing & Family Chemist,

IMPORTER OF AMERICAN, ENGLISH AND FRENCH DRUGS AND CHEMICALS

WE have just completed and handsomely fitted up our new and commodious premises, 33x60, two stories, where we have on hand the largest and most complete stock in the Province, which we offer at the Lowest Rates.

**OUR NEW LABORATORY**

Is now fitted up in the latest and most approved style, affording every facility for the manufacture and compounding of Drugs, Medicines and Chemicals.

A TRIAL ORDER SOLICITED. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

New Westminster, B. C., Opposite Bank B. C.

**BOOTS  SHOES,**

**RUBBERS, &C.,**

Cheapest House in the City.

**R. THOMAS,**

COLUMBIA STREET, UNDER ODD FELLOWS' HALL,

NEW WESTMINSTER,

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

C. M. McNAUGHTEN,

**Manufacturing Jeweler and Watchmaker,**

COLUMBIA STREET, NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

—◆◆◆—  
Manufacturer of all kinds of Jewelry.

Engagement and Wedding Rings a Specialty.

Watches, Clocks and Jewelry for Sale. Waltham and Elgin Silver Watches from \$15 upwards.

NICKEL CLOCKS, \$2.25.

**Watches and Jewelry Carefully Repaired. Old  
Gold and Silver Bought.**

—◆◆◆  
**EVERY DESCRIPTION**

—OF—

ROUGH AND DRESSED

**L U M B E R,**

Always on hand or cut to order by

**DEBECK BROS. & CO.,**

LUMBER MERCHANTS,

**Brunnette Saw Mill, New Westminister, B. C.**

—◆◆◆—  
—◆ A Kiln for drying Lumber on the premises. —◆

# Royal City Planing Mills Co.,

**LIMITED,**

HAVE ON HAND AND ARE PREPARED TO  
MANUFACTURE

— ALL DESCRIPTIONS OF —



MOULDINGS,

Doors, Sashes and Blinds.

**PLANING, SCROLL-SAWING, TURN-  
ING, SHAPING,**

And all kinds of WOOD-FINISHING executed to order  
with the

**MOST IMPROVED MACHINERY.**

Fish Cases in Stock or Made Up a Specialty.

Richard Street, New Westminster, B. C.

JOHN HENDRY, MANAGER.



**HENRY V. EDMONDS,**  
Land Agent and Conveyancer,  
AND NOTARY PUBLIC.

**Land and Town Lots for sale in all parts of the Province.**

**Investments made and money loaned for Clients.**

**All business attended to with promptitude and fidelity.**

ADDRESS HENRY V. EDMONDS,

COLUMBIA ST., NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

P. O. Box 56.

**FOR SALE.**

**TOWN LOTS AT PORT MOODY.**

The Dominion Government having selected PORT MOODY  
as the

**Terminus of the Canadian Pacific Railway,**

The undersigned offers for sale TOWN LOTS fronting  
the best portion of the harbor, opposite the an-  
chorage selected for Her Majesty's fleet.

The North Road from New Westminister (distant about four  
miles) runs through this valuable property, and the Lots are  
therefore available for immediate settlement.

**HENRY V. EDMONDS, Agent,**  
COLUMBIA STREET, NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

**W. D. FERRIS,**

**CONVEYANCER,**

**HOUSE, LAND, COURT & GENERAL AGENT,**

COLLECTOR OF RENTS AND DEBTS.

---

AGENT FOR THE

**Travellers' Insurance Co., of Hartford, Conn.**

---

COLUMBIA STREET,

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

---

**W. ELSON,**

**MERCHANT TAILOR,**

LYTTON SQUARE, COLUMBIA STREET,

NEW WESTMINSTER,

BRITISH COLUMBIA.

---

Commissions Executed, and Correspondent St. Thomas "Times," Canada.

# COLONIAL HOTEL,

J. E. INSLEY, Proprietor,

Columbia Street, New Westminster, B. C.

---

THIS HOTEL,

**THE LARGEST AND MOST COMMODIOUS ON THE  
MAINLAND,**

Is centrally located in the heart of the City, within three minutes  
walk of the Post Office, Telegraph Office, Bank and  
Steamboat Landing.

IS FITTED WITH ALL MODERN IMPROVEMENTS, HOT  
AND COLD BATHS, SAMPLE ROOMS, ETC.,

And is a first-class Hotel, in every respect, with moderate charges.

---

## W. H. KEARY,

— PIONEER —

# Bookseller and Stationer,

Columbia Street, New Westminster.

*Agent Standard Life Insurance Co., also accepts Risks for  
London & Lancashire and Royal Insurance Co.'s,  
Fire, of London, England.*

---

— PIANOS FOR RENT OR SALE. —

Stationery and Notions of all kinds. Subscriptions for Papers  
and Periodicals for all parts of the world received here.

W. H. KEARY.

**WILLIAM McCOLL,**

Holbrook's Stone Building, Columbia Street,  
New Westminster, B. C.

**Dealer in General Merchandise,**

—CONSISTING IN PART OF—

Dry Goods, Gents' Furnishing Goods, Etc.,  
A FINE LINE.

*Groceries, Provisions, Etc.,*  
A SPLENDID ASSORTMENT.

—The whole to be sold Cheap for Cash.

**THE NEW WESTMINSTER  
Laundering and Machine Shop,**

ROBERT LAW, PROPRIETOR,

—MANUFACTURER OF—

Steam Engines, Saw-Mill, Fish Canning,  
Agricultural, and all kinds of  
Machine Work.

—o—  
Brass and Iron Castings made to Order.      Repairing Done with Neatness and Dispatch.

—o—  
All Orders from the Upper Country promptly attended to.

**Front Street, New Westminster, B. C.**

# E. S. SCOULLAR & CO.,

*DIRECT IMPORTERS,*

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN

## RANGES, PARLOR, COOKING and BOX STOVES,

Parlor Grates, Fenders, &c. Sheet Lead, Copper, Zinc, Brass and Iron, Lead and Iron Pipe, Force and Lift Pumps, Rubber Hose, Pipe and Hose Fittings, Drive Well Points, Brass Cocks, Globe and Check Valves, Steam and Water Gauges, &c.

AGATE, BLUE AND ENAMELLED AND FANCY TINWARE OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Tin, Copper and Sheet Ironware made on the premises. Plumbing, Water and Gas Pipes laid. Jobbing of every description done at reasonable rates.

WE HAVE THE LARGEST STOCK, THE BEST SET OF TOOLS, AND WILL SELL THE CHEAPEST OF ANY HOUSE IN THE PROVINCE. GENERAL CONTRACTORS ON BUILDINGS, ETC.

E. S. Scoullar & Co., Columbia Street, New Westminster, B. C.

# J. C. LAIDLAW & CO.,

— PROPRIETORS —

NEW WESTMINSTER

## SALMON CANNERIES,

AND CANNERS OF THE WELL-KNOWN

*IBRAND, DOMINION FLAG,*



**Capacity over 30,000 Cases a Season.**

CHARLES E. WOODS.

[P. O. BOX 40.]

GEORGE TURNER.

**WOODS & TURNER,**  
Land Surveyors, Real Estate Agents,  
Conveyancers, Etc.

Agents for the sale of Terminus Lots at the Town of Port Moody.  
“ “ Phenix Fire Insurance Co., of Brooklyn.  
“ “ Equitable Life Assurance Society of the U. States.

**Columbia St., New Westminster, B. C.**

***J. A. R. HOMER,***

Importer <sup>AND</sup> Commission Merchant,

**Front Street, New Westminster, B. C.**

—◆◆◆—  
AGENT PACIFIC COAST STEAMSHIP COMPANY.

***SOLON WILCOX,***

— IMPORTER AND DEALER IN FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC —

**FRUIT AND CONFECTIONERY,**  
**TOBACCO, CIGARS, PIPES, & C.**

The largest and choicest assortment to be found on the Mainland.

PURE APPLE CIDER MANUFACTURED ON THE PREMISES.

**Columbia St., New Westminster, B. C.**

**WM. B. TOWNSEND,** LONDON MARKET,  
FRONT ST., NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

—○—  
A Good Assortment of the Best Meats and Vegetables constantly  
on hand, and supplied to customers at moderate prices.

# LONDON HOUSE,

CORNER MARY AND COLUMBIA STREETS,

New Westminster,

British Columbia.



❖ JAMES ❖ ELLARD ❖ & ❖ CO., ❖

❖ DIRECT ❖ IMPORTERS ❖ OF ❖

Dry Goods, Clothing,

AND FANCY GOODS.



❖ MILLINERY ❖ & ❖ DRESSMAKING ❖

DONE ON THE PREMISES.

## NEW WESTMINSTER DESCRIPTIVE.

This city, the largest on the Mainland of British Columbia, is pleasantly situated on the right bank of the Fraser River, about 15 miles from the mouth in lat. 49 deg. 12 m. 47 s. N., long. 122 deg. 53 m. 26 s. W. Lower Langley, otherwise Derby, had at first been adopted as the principal seaport town and capital (Vancouver Island being then a separate Colony) for the Mainland, but owing to its numerous advantages, the site of New Westminster was finally preferred. In May, 1859, Her Majesty was pleased to decide that the Capital of British Columbia should be called NEW WESTMINSTER. The seat of Government continued here until 1868, in the meantime the Colonies of Vancouver Island and British Columbia had been united and the Legislature, by a majority vote, removed the Capital of the United Colony to Victoria, the present seat of Government.

The city is centrally situated, and occupies such a position as to be benefitted by any prosperity that may accrue to any of the adjacent settlements. It is connected with Burrard Inlet, the terminus of the Canadian Pacific Railway, by several roads, all more or less interesting, and some affording access to scenery of the most attractive description. Among these may be specially mentioned the Northeast road, which introduces the visitor to a view of the beautiful valley of Pitt River, with the picturesque range of mountains beyond, and the sublime peak of Mount Baker, in Washington Territory, in the distance.

Various other drives are to be obtained through the country on the left bank of the Fraser River, and the system of roads connecting the city with all the various settlements constantly engages the attention of the Government and the several rural municipalities. The climate of New Westminster is remarkably mild and pleasant, no sudden changes taking place and the nights being temperate; situated in proximity to the mountains, no ague or other kindred disease exists.

The industries of the place rest chiefly upon farming, lumbering, manufacturing and salmon fishing. The last mentioned being the largest. To the fishing tourist New Westminster presents great attractions. The lakes and streams in the neighborhood, all easy of access from the city, abound with trout of great excellence. The neighboring streams have, as a rule, good banks free from under brush and over-hanging limbs, and thus afford excellent opportunities for fly fishing. July and August are the months *par excellence* for this kind of sport. Bait fishing and trolling with spoon may be had during most months in the year. To the lover of the gun the surroundings of New Westminster present a field which, for the variety of game, is seldom excelled and rarely equaled within a small area. On the uplands two varieties of grouse, viz:—The Ruffed and the Blue, or Dusky Grouse, are plentiful. Snipe, on the low lands at Matsqui, Langley and elsewhere in the vicinity, afford excellent sport; while in the marshes at various points from Sumas to Boundary Bay on the Gulf of Georgia, wild fowl are to be obtained in great abundance with moderate exertion, Owing to the mildness of the winter months the water fowl remain during that season in this neighborhood, and thus the shooting is continuous from September till the following March.

The proximity of New Westminster to Burrard Inlet has induced a company to apply to the Legislature for a charter (which has been granted) for a branch line

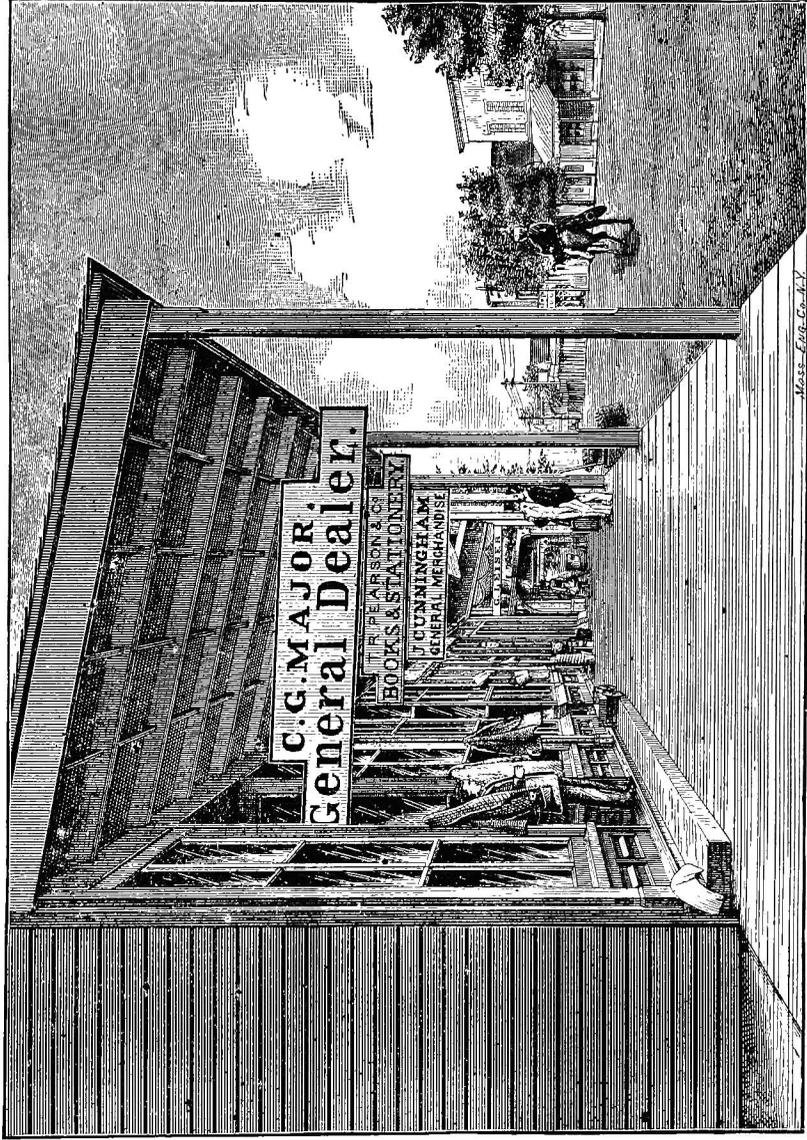
of railroad from Port Moody to this city, and it is expected that work on the projected line will shortly be undertaken. This enterprise, which will add largely to the prosperity of New Westminster, is one that reflects credit upon the energy and business capacity of the citizens and will add an element of success to the prospects, commercial and otherwise, of the city and the surrounding country. The route for this line is singularly favorable, no obstacles existing, nor great engineering skill being required for the construction. Railways being an important factor in this day towards settling up and developing the resources of all countries, it is obvious that connection with the Canadian Pacific Railway is a great consideration, and touching the Fraser River at Maple Ridge on the same side of the river as New Westminster, (where, no doubt, machine shops and other railway works will be established) will assist this city in numerous ways. The distance (only twelve miles) on a navigable river, is not sufficient to originate a town or city at all in the character of a rival. On the contrary business will flow hither through numerous channels and each place in the neighborhood will necessarily prosper. Among the public buildings worthy of note is the Provincial penitentiary, a slightly stone structure, situated on a lofty eminence in the north-eastern portion of the city. The surrounding grounds are carefully kept and a large amount of clearing has been done by the convicts, the forest has been changed into a garden and the walks and fields connected with it testify to the amount of labor done and the taste and skill exercised to improve them.

The lunatic asylum, built by the Provincial Government, is a brick edifice with stone corners and situated so as to have a fine view of the river. It presents a commanding and handsome appearance, the smooth lawn like front and the back ground of evergreen trees adding very much to the effect. The District Court House is a neat wooden structure, very suitable, when built, for the purposes which it was intended, but it now hardly affords the requisite accommodation.

On the corner of Columbia and Mary streets, in the central portion of the city, a building is now in course of erection by the Dominion Government for the use of the many branches of the Federal Departments. It will be three stories in height with a mansard roof, built of red brick with facings of free stone. It is intended for use as a Postoffice, Government Savings Bank, Telegraph Office, and such other Dominion offices as are required, with the exception of the Custom House, which will still remain in the building originally provided for this purpose in the time of the Crown Colony.

There are many neat and commodious private residences in the outskirts, and a pleasing feature connected with this town are the many well-kept flower gardens and orchards that may be seen around. Much taste is displayed in keeping these in the finest order, and the equability of the climate admits of the growth and culture of many different kinds of flowers and shrubs. All the fruits, large and small, common to the temperate climates, grow well (with perhaps the exception of Quinces and peaches) and yield abundant crops. Apple and pear trees bear well, when they are three or four years old; indeed the fruit crop of New Westminster is a recognized source of profit, and forms by no means an unimportant source of revenue to those engaged in this industry.

The soil is well adapted for the production of vegetables, and the kitchen gardens compare favorably with those in other parts of the world. The water is of the best character, being obtained from living springs. Several private companies have water-works in successful operation, for supplying the lower portion and business part of the city. Owing to the great fall from the reservoirs situated on the higher levels, a great advantage is obtained in the way of protection from fire and the water-



VIEW ON COLUMBIA STREET, NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH.



ing of the streets. The city being built upon a hill, sloping on three sides with the bend of the river, natural drainage is secured. Muddy streets or crossings are matters that the resident of New Westminster has no acquaintance with, no matter how great the rain fall or melting of snow may have been. At the rear of the city, about half way to Burrard Inlet, are situated two charming and picturesque lakes—Burnaby and Mirror—which afford, in winters of severe cold, an excellent opportunity for skating. This, however, is not a pastime that the ordinary winter affords a chance to indulge in.

The public school, supported by the Provincial Government under a non-sectarian system of education modeled upon that of Ontario is held in a large two-story building lately erected, with four rooms, and situated in a central portion of the city, with ample room for play grounds. It is presided over by four teachers at present, one male and three females. A high school, for male and female pupils, has been organized, and is being successfully carried on, affording an opportunity for a collegiate course of instruction in higher branches than those taught in the ordinary public schools. A collegiate school for boys alone, under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, and a girl's school, under the superintendence of the Sisters of St. Ann are also available. The convent of St. Ann and the St. Louis collegiate school are both imposing edifices, being built of brick with cement covering, in the most substantial manner. A school for girls, under the auspices of the Episcopal Church, has likewise been established here. Also a well conducted collegiate and high school, under the patronage of the Methodist and Presbyterian churches.

Respecting churches, New Westminster is not behind any other portion of the Province. The Roman Catholic, Presbyterian and Methodist Churches are wooden structures, neat in exterior, fully large enough for their respective congregations, and all provided with resident clergy. The Roman Catholic Indian church, built, we are informed, altogether by contributions from the Indians of the neighborhood is a fine, well-proportioned edifice, surmounted by a tower, supplied with a bell of ample proportions and fine tone. It is a monument to the credit of the native population, and an evidence of the successful efforts of the worthy fathers who have labored for their instruction. The Episcopal church (Holy Trinity) is a stone building, of more costly structure than any of the others. Attached to this church is a fine and large chime of bells (a full octave) the munificent gift of Baroness Burdett Countess. At present these bells are not in use since, owing to their great weight and the insecurity of the tower at first constructed for their reception, they had to be removed. It is, however, contemplated to erect a new tower of stone, at an early date, and then to place them in position for service. It will be a source of much regret should anything interfere to cause delay in the execution of this project, for in addition to their ordinary utility, the association arising from hearing their solemn or merry tones, bring back pleasing recollections of earlier days, and by-gone scenes.

New Westminster is the place of residence of the Episcopal and Roman Catholic Bishops of the diocese—their Lordships Bishop Sillitoe and Bishop D'Herbomez.

The exigence of space preclude us from entering in detail into many points connected with the environs of this interesting and romantically situated city, and especially the beautiful drives which connect it, by picturesque roads, with the adjacent waters of Burrard Inlet, and the neighboring tract bordering on the fertile delta of the Fraser. We sum up our description, therefore, by directing attention, first to the commanding and attractive views which the city—rising in moderate gradation from the river, with its bright edifices and well defined streets—presents to the eye of the arriving visitor; and secondly to that general air of respectability and thrift which, among other numerous advantages, may be specially asserted as characteristic of the city of NEW WESTMINSTER.

## NEW WESTMINSTER--GENERAL PROGRESS.

The city was incorporated in the year 1861, since that time a steady and substantial increase has been made. The census returns for last year give a population of nearly 3000, exclusive of indians, during the buisy season the above number is considerably augmented by the great activity displayed in the numerous and vastly increasing industries that are steadily developing in and about the city; the principal among which are the extensive salmon canneries, planing and lumber mills, public works and various enterprises that give employment to a large number of persons. One great feature during the fishing season (in addition to the regular passenger traffic) is the increase of business on the Fraser river noticably in the large number of steamers plying up and down engaged in towing logs, boats laden with fish, and numerous occupations indicative of thrift and activity.

### BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS.

There has been many improvements in the erection of business houses, and private dwellings, so much so that it is almost impossible to rent a store or private dwelling, both of which bring to the owners large returns.

A new post office is being erected by the Dominion Government at a cost of \$17,000, on the corner of Mary and Columbia streets, and when finished will be an ornament to the city.

R. W. Deane has built a very substantial brick building on Columbia street, to be used as stores and offices.

The Public School, a handsome and imposing structure, compared with the old one, takes a prominent position at the head of Mary street, it was built by the Provincial Government, at a cost of \$2,800.

Front street is vastly improved, many unsightly gaps having been filled up by extensive buildings.

ST. ANN'S CONVENT for girls built by the sisters of St. Ann, aided by public subscription, and St. Louis College for boys, built by the oblates of O. M. I., both brick buildings, cemented, are also ornaments to the city.

THE PRIVATE RESIDENCES of Messrs. I. B. Fisher, Jas. Cunningham, R. W. Deane, Dr. L. R. McInnes, and Capt. A. Insley, deserve mention, as they help towards beautifying the city.

The side walks laid down at the expense of private citizens have not their equal in British Columbia.

### BOARDING HOUSES.

Mrs. Wm. Holmes, situated on Mary street, the table is well supplied, the cooking excellent, and the bedrooms scrupulously clean.

George Gray's, on Columbia street, is conveniently located for regular boarders, and is well conducted.

### BLACKSMITHING, WAGON MAKING, &c.

Walter Blackie has built a large shop, 50 x 66 feet, at the foot of Douglas st., and imported machinery from England, to be used in his blacksmith and machine shops.

W. R. Lewis, Columbia street, is engaged in the blacksmithing business, also T. Orens, on Columbia street.

#### BRICKS.

Thomas McKay's brick-yard, situated directly behind the Peele butts, gives employment to a number of workmen, turning out good work.

#### BISCUIT & CRACKER FACTORY.

L. Willie's cracker factory, situated on Front street, gives employment to 4 men; the production has a steady sale.

#### BREWERIES

The City Brewery, cor Agnes and Douglas streets, Wm. Goellert, proprietor, established 1880.

The Sapperton Brewery was established 1879, D. Mills, proprietor, capacity about 1000 gallons per month.

#### CANNERIES.

Among the salmon canneries on the Fraser river, the following are in and near New Westminster City. English & Co.'s cannery, Brownville, opposite New Westminster, its capacity is 1000 cases per day, total number of men employed, during fishing season, 200.

New Westminster cannery, cor Front and Begbie streets, Ewen & Co., proprietors, was established in 1870. This cannery puts up about 20,000 cases of salmon per season, nearly 300 men find employment in this fishing industry.

Laidlaw & Co.'s canneries are situated near Sapperton, 1 mile north east of the city, and employs about 450 hands while putting up fish and in a good run, and usually can about 30,000 cases a season.

The Quoquitlam cannery is located  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles north east of New Westminster, it was established in 1879, by Haigh Bros., at present the firm consists of Benjamin Haigh & Sons. This cannery employs some 250 men, besides purchasing a large amount of fish from private fisherman. They expect to turn out 24,000 cases of salmon this season, 1882.

(For other Canneries in this district, see District Descriptive.)

#### FOUNDRY.

New Westminster, R. Law, proprietor, is situated on Front street, and occupies 3 town lots. The moulding shop, 30 x 45; machine shop, 30 x 18; pattern shop, 30 x 18; brass finishing shop, 12 x 12; blacksmith shop, 22 x 12, engine room, 24 x 12; fan shop, 24 x 12; employs 6 men, and does good work.

#### HOTELS.

The American, on Columbia st, formerly the Oro, has been established since 1859, Samuel W. Daggett, proprietor. Stages leave this hotel daily for Burrard Inlet. It has 15 bed rooms, every attention is paid to the comfort of guests.

The City hotel, on Columbia street, Mrs. Bonson, proprietress, is the only hotel in the city without a bar, has accommodation for 30 guests, it is well conducted with moderate charges.

The Colonial hotel, Columbia street, J. E. Insley, proprietor, is the largest hotel on the mainland and has a beautiful location, there are 50 bed rooms with accommodation for 100 persons, it is provided with spacious parlors, a good dining room, and a very commodious and handsome bar room, meals first class in every respect.

The Eagle hotel, Front street, Plumb & Anderson, proprietors, is well supplied with good beds, meals and liquors, at reasonable rates.

The Farmers' Home, James Turnbull, proprietor, is pleasantly situated on Lytton Square, there are 18 bed rooms, and it has the reputation of being a good clean and quiet house,

The Holbrook House, Front street, is well known to the travelling public, and those stopping in this house find good accommodation, J. W. Hennessey is proprietor

The Occident, on Columbia street, opposite the post office, is a stone building, John Austin, proprietor, is well known to most travellers. Mrs. Austin is indefatigable in her attention to the boarders, the table is good, and the bed rooms are always kept clean and tidy, there are 40 rooms, capable of accommodating 60 persons

The Palace, Front street, J. W. Herring, proprietor, combines saloon and boarding house, with 6 well furnished rooms, and is noted for excellent meals.

The Union hotel, Columbia st, John McInnes, proprietor, is an old established house, and has of late been refitted; there are 21 bed rooms, with accommodation for 40 guests. Its proximity to the wharf, makes it convenient for travellers.

#### MILLS

Brunette Saw Mills are located about one mile north of the city. DeBeck Bros. & Co., proprietors. The capacity of the mill is 50,000 feet of lumber per day, employing from 25 to 30 men. The Brunette logging camp is situated on Pitt Lake, about 20 miles from the mills.

Webster & Co.'s Saw Mills, on Richards street, were established in 1878, and gives employment to 20 men. Its capacity is about 25,000 feet per day.

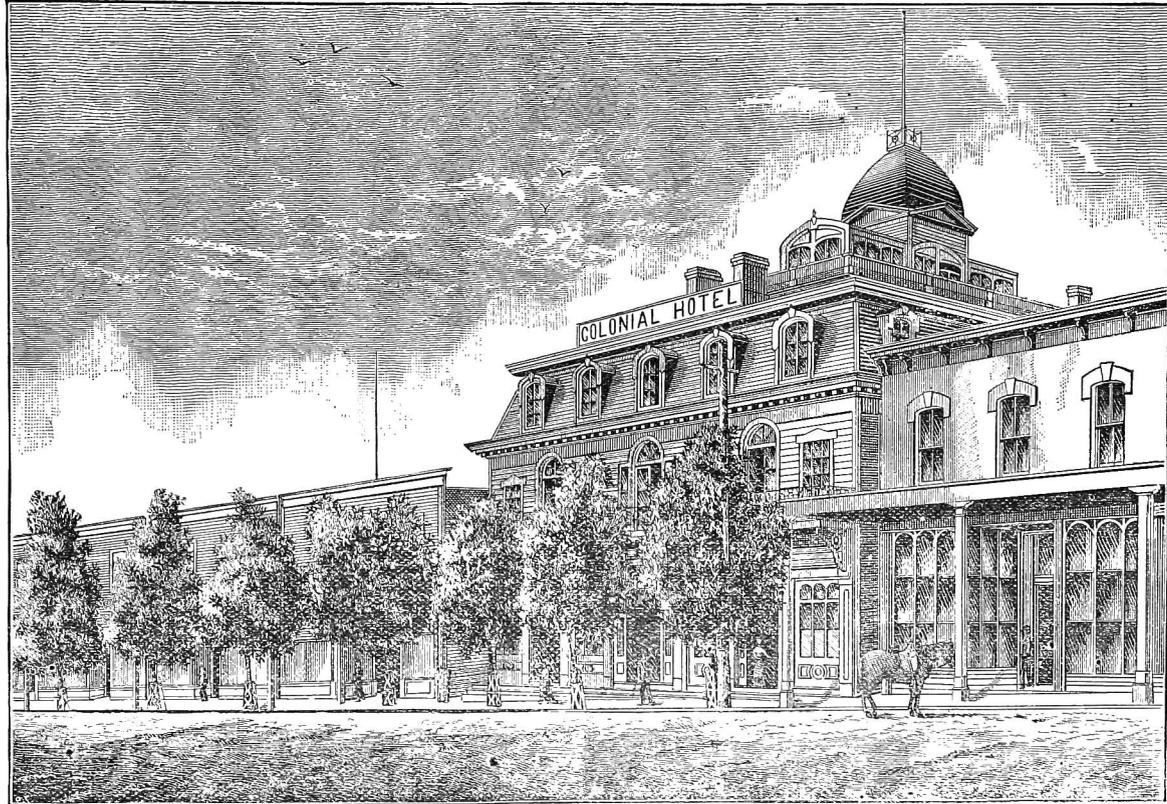
The Royal City Planing Mills Company, limited (partners—John Hendry, David McNair, R. B. Kelly and Andrew Haslam, established 1878,) is one of the leading industrial enterprises of B. C. The mills do scroll, sawing planing and turning and manufacturing rough and dressed lumber of all kinds, doors, sashes, blinds, mouldings, salmon boxes, sawn shingles and chopping feed mill. The buildings connected with the sawmill and sash and door factory are 187 feetx120 feet. The box factory 100 ft.x100 ft. There are two engines with boilers having 175 horse power. The mill cuts 25,000 feet and plane 20,000 feet a day. The sash factory can turn out 100 doors and 100 windows a day. The box factory, one of the most complete of its size on the coast, can make 2500 a day; it has in connection with it a machine for printing the different brands and names of the canneries. There is in the box factory a new machine patented by D. McNair, one of the firm, for sawing box bottoms and tops.

There is also a gang saw for sawing sides. The water frontage is 594 feet, a warehouse, 30x60, two stories, for doors windows and glass. They employ 96 men, and have a logging camp in connection employing 20 men.

#### NEWSPAPERS.

*The British Columbian*, published semi-weekly by Robson Bros., has a large circulation and a good job printing office in connection with the establishment.

*The Mainland Guardian*, published semi-weekly by J. K. Suter. This paper is well conducted and has a good circulation as well as a very complete plant for job printing of all descriptions.



VIEW ON COLUMBIA STREET, NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH.



## TANNERY.

Rousseau's Tannery, James Rousseau proprietor, is situated at Sapperton. The building is 29 by 60 feet: has a steam engine of 10 horse power; employs 5 men.

## SODA AND SYRUP.

The New Westminster Soda and Syrup Works, located on Columbia street, A. Phillips & Son proprietors, manufacture a good article and have an extensive mainland trade.

## STEAMERS AND STEAMSHIP LINES.

The Pioneer Line of steamers, Capt. J. Irving manager, has its headquarters in New Westminster with office on Pioneer wharf. This line consists of the steamers R. P. Rithet, Capt. J. Irving, and George Warwick purser, The Wm. Irving, Capt. A. Insley, and Reliance, Capt. F. Odin. The R. P. Rithet is a through boat running between Victoria and Yale, stopping at New Westminster and Way Ports. The Wm. Irving and Reliance carry H. M. mails, freight and passengers from New Westminster to Yale and all intermediate ports.

The Peoples Line, consisting of the swift steamers Western Slope, Capt. Moore, plying regularly between Victoria, New Westminster and Yale, connecting, as occasion requires, with the steamer Gertrude, Capt. Geo. Odin, R. Lipset acting as purser.

The Pacific Coast S. S. Co.'s steamship Victoria sails twice a month from this port to San Francisco, no regular sailing days. J. A. R. Homer, agent, Front street.

The Hudson Bay Co.'s Line comprises the steamers Princess Louise and Enterprise, plying between New Westminster and Victoria. The Enterprise leaves New Westminster every Wednesday and Saturday for Victoria, carrying the mails and passengers, returning Tuesdays and Fridays.

The steamer Ada, Capt. Rogers, makes a trip to Nanaimo once a week, no regular days.

The steamer Leonora, Capt. Van Bremer; steamer Adelvide, Capt. Myers; steamer Westminster, Capt. English; steamer Brunette, Capt. T. Ladner; steamer Blonde, Capt. John Adair; steamer Joe Adams, Capt. C. Brodie; steamer Iris, Capt. B. Haigh; steamer Gem, Capt. Millard, are all employed in the fishing trade in the season and the balance of the year at various employments.

## SHIP YARD.

J. Maloney proprietor, has already built two steam-boats this year, 1882, and has another on the ways. It is situated at the end of Richard street.

## SHIPPING RETURNS FOR THE PORT OF NEW WESTMINSTER DURING THE FISCAL YEAR, ENDING 30th. JUNE, 1882

Vessels arrived from other than Canadian Ports.....	69
Tonnage.....	62,526
Crew.....	1,400
Vessels departed.....	61
Tonnage.....	58,758
Crew.....	1,330

## VESSELS EMPLOYED IN THE COASTING TRADE.

Arrived, steamers .....	239
"    sailing vessels .....	41
Total .....	280
Tonnage .....	119,950
Crew .....	4,046
Departed, steamers .....	234
"    sailing vessels .....	41
Total .....	275
Tonnage .....	118,701
Crew .....	3,997

**A. PEELE,** Chemist and Druggist,  
COLUMBIA STREET,  
OPPOSITE COLONIAL HOTEL, NEW WESTMINSTER.

Physicians' Prescriptions and Family Recipes Accurately Dispensed. 

**FARMERS' HOME,** Church and Columbia Sts., Opposite Episcopal Church,  
NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

JAMES TURNBULL, PROPRIETOR.

TERMS:—Board per week, \$5.00· Board per day, \$1.00; Meals, 25 cts; Beds, 25 cts  
The Proprietor respectfully informs the Public, that he still continues  
his business as Contractor and Builder.

**B. HAIGH & SONS,**  
PACKERS OF

**Fresh and Salted Salmon**

QUOQUITLAM CANNERY, NEAR NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

**The British Columbian,**

SEMI-WEEKLY NEWSPAPER,

ROBSON BROS., - PROPRIETORS.

## NEW WESTMINSTER CITY DIRECTORY.

- Alt Fred, dairyman, cor Royal ave and Ellis st  
 Anderson Alex, fisherman (English & Co)  
 Anderson Andrew, cook, Royal hospital, res Agnes st  
 Anderson Eric, watchman (English & Co)  
 Anderson John, fisherman  
 Anderson Robert, tinsmith, res Clarkson st  
 Andrews Richard, prop London Arms saloon, Columbia st  
 Andrzejewski John W, butcher, Columbia st, res Royal ave  
 Archibald W F, manager Dom Telegraph office, res Occident hotel  
 Armstrong David G. retired from business, res Pelham st  
 Armstrong John, teamster, Brownville, P O address, N W  
 Armstrong Joseph Chas, insurance agent, cor Merivale and Dickinson sts  
 Armstrong Wm, retired from business, res cor Merivale and Dickinson sts  
 Armstrong Wm James, J P, M P P, Provincial Secretary, lumber merchant, res Mary st  
 Atanas Opostole, cook (Haighs cannery) P O Address, N W  
 Austin John, prop Occident hotel, Columbia st  
 Aylen C (Ewen's cannery) Front st  
 Bailey Campbell, mill hand (Brunette mills) Sapperton  
 Baines Henry, machinist (N W foundry) Front st  
 Baker Havre H, engineer, Douglas st  
 Baker R H, engineer (Haigh's cannery) P O Address, N W  
 Bangs James, Fruits, candies and cigars, Front st  
**Bank of British Columbia**, Columbia st  
 Barker John, teamster, Farmers' Home  
 Barry John Joseph, (employ cannery)  
 Beaton Angus, blacksmith, Columbia st  
 Beckwith W S, dairyman, Coquitlam road  
 Bellrose George, carpenter, N W  
 Bell John W, sawyer (Brunette saw mills) res Mary st  
 Best James, farmer, Sapperton  
 Bishop Henry F, purser str Wm Irving, bet N W and Yale  
 Black Alfred, res Merivale st  
 Black Mrs E K, res Merivale st  
 Blackie Walter, blacksmith, Columbia st  
 Blaikie J M, blacksmith (Ewen & Co's cannery) Front st  
 Bole W Norman, J P, barrister and police magistrate, Columbia st  
 Bonson Chas, clerk, Columbia st  
 Bonson Louis F, hotel keeper, Columbia st  
 Bouson Mrs, prop City hotel, Columbia st  
 Bonneau Cas, mill man, Richard st

Boothroyd G Forrest, carpenter, res Farmers home  
 Borndaille F C, secretary C P R office  
 Bourrassa M, blacksmith, R C P mills  
 Bossinger C, (employ Ewen & Co's cannery) res Front st  
 Bradbury E, dealer in candies, fruits & cigars, Columbia st  
 Brandon P D, conductor of N W, brass band, res Columbia st  
 Brennan James, prop Pony saloon, Columbia st  
 Brewster James, logger, res Columbia st  
 Briggs Penn, saloon keeper str R P Rithet  
 Briggs Thomas L, wharfinger (Pioneer wharf) res Royal ave  
 Briler Fred, teamster, Brownville, P O address, N W  
**British Columbian**, office Columbia st, Robson Bros, publishers  
 Brown E, importer of liquors, Columbia st  
 Brown John C, post master, res Agnes st  
 Brown Wm, miner, Holbrook house, Front st  
 Bruce Henry, carpenter, Ferris st  
 Brunette saw mills, Sapperton, near N W, DE BECK BROS, proprietors  
 Bryan James, cooper, Blackie st  
 Buck Benjamin, fisherman (Haigh's cannery)  
 Bull Frederick, asst steward str R P Rithet, bet Vic and Yale  
 Bunte Jno G, dealer in furniture and undertaker, Columbia st  
 Burns Archie, teamster, Blackie st  
 Burns Chas, blacksmith (Brunette mills) res Sapperton  
 Burns W H, res Columbia st  
 Burnyeat J P, asst engineer C P Railway office  
 Burr Joseph, chief keeper lunatic asylum, Cunningham st  
 Buse Henry, mill hand (Brunette mills) Sapperton  
 Calbeck John A, carpenter, res Royal ave  
 Calbeck Samuel, carpenter, res Farmers' home  
 Carpenter Wm H, fish cannery  
 Campbell Robert, saloon keeper, Columbia st  
 Canas Ysidro, mill hand (Webster & Co) saw mill  
 Carlow Miss Minnie, dressmaker, res Columbia st  
 Carmichael Neil, (employ Ewens cannery) res Front st  
 Carner Chas, sawyer R C P mills  
 Carson James, miner, Front st  
 Cassidy Wm, foreman Haigh's cannery, P O address, N W  
 Chapman George, prop Rail Road house, Front st  
 Charles John, clerk Bank British Columbia  
 Chenoweth J, carpenter, res Columbia st  
 Chisholm Donald, liquor dealer, Front st  
 Clark James A, engineer, Crescent st  
 Clarkson Wm, J P, gardener and nurseryman, Pelham st  
 Cleland Thomas, bar keeper, Columbia st  
 Clough Chas, foreman Laidlaw's cannery, res Columbia st  
 Clough George, Ewen & Co's fish cannery, Front st

Clute John S, collector of customs, res Columbia st  
 Clute John S, jr. bookkeeper, Ewen's cannery  
 Colbert Thomas, nightwatchman R C P mills  
 Colonial hotel, Columbia st, JOHN E INSLEY, prop  
 Columbus John, engineer cannery, Brownville, P O address, NW  
 Cook Alfred, engineer (Webster & Co's mills) res Richard st  
 Cook James, waiter, Colonial hotel, Columbia st  
 Cook Thomas, bar keeper, Occident hotel, Columbia st  
 Cooper George H, fisherman, res Farmers' home  
**Corbould Gordon E**, barrister at law, office cor McKenzie &  
 Clarkson sts, res Columbia st  
 Cota Felipe, mill hand, Webster & Co's saw mill  
 Coulthard J H, capitalist, Sapperton  
 Coutts Alex, blacksmith, res Agnes st  
 Croft Chas, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Crart Walter, clerk, Columbia st  
 Crawford George, butcher, Front st  
 Cridge R C, asst engineer, C P R  
 Crossman Robert, prop Maple Leaf saloon, Columbia st  
 Cummings A, night watchman, Pioneer wharf  
**Cunningham James, J P**, general merchandise, Columbia  
 st, res Agnes st  
 Currie John, house carpenter, Front st  
 Curtis David S, clerk, res Mary st  
**Custom House**, Columbia st, collector, John S Clute  
**Daggett Sam W**, prop American hotel, formerly Oro, Colum-  
 bia st  
 Deane Robert Wm, retired merchant, res cor Douglas st and  
 Queens ave  
**DeBeck Bros & Co**, lumber merchants, prop Brunette steam  
 lumber mills, Sapperton  
 DeBeck C H, lumber merchant (DeB Bros & Co) Sapperton  
 DeBeck H L, J P, lumber merchant (DeBeck Bros & Co) Sapper-  
 ton  
 DeBeck Warren, lumber merchant (DeB Bros & Co) res Queen's  
 avenue  
 Deben Henry, general merchandise, Front st  
 Deacon John, farmer, res Pelham st  
 Deighton Thomas, teamster, res cor Ferris and Agnes sts  
 Derriennie Henry, mill hand, Brunette mills, Sapperton  
 Devlin Joseph, barkeeper, Holbrook house, Front st  
 Devoy John, guard in penitentiary, res Columbia st  
**Dickinson Robert, J P**, meat market, Columbia st  
 Dickinson W, res Columbia st  
 Digby Chas, bricklayer, res Armstrong st  
 Dilley Uriah F, cooper, Front st  
 Doe John, mill hand, Brunette mills, Sapperton  
 Doig John, seaman, res Blackie st

**Dominion Telegraph**, office Columbia st  
**Dominion Government Savings Bank**, Post office building, cor Columbia and Mary sts  
 Dowler W J, B A, teacher in collegiate and high school  
 Draper Wm, tallyman, Brunette mills  
 Duncan Wm A, bookkeeper, Laidlaw & Co's cannery  
 Eckstein Leon, merchant, res Front st  
**Eckstein Mrs M A**, general merchandise, Front st  
 Edmonds Henry V, real estate agent, Columbia st  
 Edwards H, telegraph messenger, Douglas st  
 Edwards Wm H, convict guard, Douglas st  
 Eickhoff Frederick, general merchandise, Front st  
**Eickhoff Henry**, general merchandise, cor Begbie and Columbia sts  
 Ellard James, (fish cannery) res Mary st  
**Ellard James & Co**, dry goods, clothing and fancy goods, cor Columbia and Mary sts  
 Elliott Henry, teamster, res Douglas st  
 Elliott John, carpenter, res Farmers' home  
 Elliott John, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Ellrington Henry, tinsmith, res Front st  
**Elson Wm**, merchant tailor and commission agent, Lytton Square, Columbia st  
 English Martin M, prop English's cannery, res Columbia st  
 Ewen & Co, props N W cannery, Front st  
 Ewing Geo, planer, Brunette mills, Sapperton  
 Falding W H, accountant and store keeper, penitentiary Crescent  
 Fales Wm, carpenter, Royal ave  
 Farmers' Home, Columbia st, opp Episcopal church, JAMES TURNBULL, prop  
 Faulkener Miss, dress maker, Columbia st  
 Felix John B, tinsmith, Columbia st  
 Ferguson Chas, scaler of lumber, R C P mills  
 Ferguson V, Ewen & Co's cannery  
 Ferguson Ross J, candies and fruit store, Columbia st  
**Ferris Wm D**, J P, real estate agent, Columbia st  
 Fisher I B, banker, res Gadshill, Blackwood st  
**Fishery Overseer**, G Pittendrigh, office Columbia st  
 Fitzsimmons James, deputy warden of B C penitentiary  
 Flux James, bar keeper, res Royal ave  
 Ford Wm, steward str R P Rithet  
 Forrest James R, miner, res Columbia st  
 Fraser, Ewen & Co's cannery  
 Freed Wm S, tinsmith, Columbia st  
**French W J**, prop livery stables, Columbia st, near Douglas  
 Fry Herman T, painter, res Pelham st  
 Fry Pleatus, contractor and builder, res Pelham st  
 Fuchs Jos, Ewen's cannery, res Front st

Gaxel Victor, Ewen's cannery, res Front st  
 Georgison H, fisherman  
 Gibson James, brewer (New Westminster brewery) Sapperton  
 Gibson John, mill man, res Richards st  
 Gilbert M, (Ewen's cannery) res Front st  
 Gilley Herbert, steamboat hand, Holbrook house, Front st  
**Goellert Wm**, prop city brewery, Cunningham st  
 Gold Louis, merchant, res Royal ave  
 Graham Louis, keeper lunatic asylum, Sapperton, N W  
 Grant Peter, bookkeeper, Colonial hotel, Columbia st  
 Gray Alex, logger N W  
 Gray George, prop private boarding house, Columbia st  
 Gray James, saloon keeper, stm Reliance  
 Gray John R, butcher, res Holbrook house, Front st  
 Gray Miss Lizzie, tailoress, Pelham st  
 Gray Matthew, miller, res Pelham st  
 Gray Thomas W, lumber dealer, res Royal ave  
 Green George, asst jailor, N W jail  
 Greuell David, carpenter, res Farmers' home  
 Grimmer James, painter, res Ellice st  
 Grimmer L, printer, res Agnes st  
 Grinahau Thomas, laborer, Front st  
 Guilbault Julius N, foreman, R C P mills, res Holbrook house, Front st  
**Haigh Benjamin & Sons**, prop Coquitlam cannery, P O address, N W  
 Haigh Benjamin, jr, canner, Coquitlam cannery, P O address, New Westminster  
 Haigh Daniel, canner, Coquitlam cannery, P O address, N W  
 Haigh Samuel, canner, Coquitlam cannery, P O address, N W  
 Haigh Thomas, canner Coquitlam cannery, P O address, N W  
 Hall George, (Ewen's cannery) res Front st  
**Hamilton Wm**, prop Oyster saloon, Columbia st  
 Hancock Wm A, painter, res Farmers' home  
 Hanna R S, accountant, Sapperton, N W  
**Harbor Master's Office**, see G Pittendrigh, Columbia st  
 Harlock Henry, can maker, Haigh's cannery  
 Harper Alex, farmer, res Pelham st  
 Harper A, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Harvey C, salesman (D McPhaden) Columbia st  
**Harvey James W**, merchant, cor Mary and Columbia st  
 Harvey Miss J, dress maker (Trapp Bros) Columbia st  
 Harvey Martha Mrs, prop Cottage bakery, Columbia st  
 Hussey Thomas, fireman, stm Wm Irving  
 Hayden Chas, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Heimerle Fred, barber, Columbia st  
**Hendry John**, manager R C P mills, res Queen's ave  
 Hennessy David S, foreman (Ewen's fish cannery) res Royal ave

**Hennessy James W**, prop Holbrook house, Front st  
**Herring A M**, druggist, Columbia st  
**Herring F W**, prop Palace hotel, Front st  
 Herring Miss Jane H, public school teacher, res Agnes st  
**Hyack Fire Company**, hall, Columbia st  
 Hicks L, mill hand, Brunette mills  
 Hill A E, asst engineer, C P Railway office  
 Hill Robert G, sailor, res Royal ave  
 Himes Joseph, mill hand, Brunette mills  
 Hogan Mrs Mary, proprietress Telegraph hotel, Front st  
 Homer Fred, bookkeeper, Homer's commission house, Front st  
**Homer Joshua A R**, M P, commission merchant, Front st  
 Holbrook Henry, J P, res New Westminster  
 Holmes Wm, farmer, res Mary st  
 Holmes Mrs Wm, private boarding house, Mary st  
 Holt C E, bookkeeper, Haigh's cannery  
 Horris Rev Father, O M I, res Blackwood st  
 Hough Patrick, O M I, prof St Louis College, Blackwood st  
 Hoy Henry, carpenter res Blackie st  
 Howay Miss Alice, public school teacher, res Douglas st  
 Howay Fred, clerk, res Columbia st  
 Howay Wm, carpenter, Douglas st  
**Howison Justus Wm**, gentleman, res Columbia st  
 Howison W J, retired farmer, Ellice st  
 Huband Martin, contractor, North Arm  
 Hubbard Mrs F A, res Columbia st  
 Huble Solomon, carpenter, Occident hotel  
 Hughes Henry W, librarian, Mechanics Institute  
**Hughes J C**, J P, Government agent, office Provost st  
 Hume Edward, foreman and can tester, Haigh's cannery, res Douglas st  
 Hume George, keeper lunatic asylum, res Columbia st  
 Hume James, fish canner, res Columbia st  
 Hume John A, carpenter, Haigh's cannery  
 Hume R, sr, blacksmith, res Columbia st  
 Hume Robert A, printer (*Guardian* office) res Columbia st  
 Hunter Joseph, surveyor and engineer, res Agnes st  
 Hutchinson George, keeper lunatic asylum, Sapperton  
 Ibbotson James, stage driver, bet N W and B I  
 Ibbotson John, dealer in fish and game, Front st  
 Imaren George, mill hand, Webster & Co's saw mill  
 Insley Capt A, stm Wm Irving, bet N W & Yale  
**Insley John E**, prop Colonial hotel, Columbia st  
 Insley Wm A, painter, res Colonial hotel, Columbia st  
**Irving Capt John**, manager Pioneer line of steamers, office, N W wharf  
 Irving Mrs Wm, wid, res Royal ave  
 Jackman Philip, sr, night watchman, res Agnes st

Jackman Philip, jr, iron moulder, res Agnes st  
 Jackman Richard, compositor (*Guardian* office) Columbia st  
 Jackson Adam, steward Royal Hospital, Agnes st  
 Jackson Richard, night watchman, Brunette mills  
 Jamieson Rev Robert, pastor Presbyterian church of Canada, res  
 Blackwood st  
 Jaques James G, clerk, Columbia st  
 Jenns E A, registrar Supreme and County Courts  
 Johnson Robert, prop Brownville hotel, opposite N W  
 Johnson Wm, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Johnston Columbia C, printer, res Occident hotel  
 Johnston Wm, custom shoe maker, Columbia st  
 Johnston W A, carpenter R C P mills  
 Jones Thomas, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Kane James, steward str Wm Irving, bet N W and Yale  
 Keane Peter, carpenter, R C P mills  
 Keary H J, clerk (W H Keary) Columbia st  
**Keary Wm H.**, dealer in books, stationery and periodicals, Co-  
 lumbia st  
 Kelly James D, compositor (*Guardian* office) Columbia st  
 Kelly John, fireman, stm Wm Irving  
 Kelly Robert B, R C P mills, res Agnes st  
 Kelly Wm, baker, Columbia st  
 Kendall Miss Rose, principal Columbia college, Columbia st  
 Kennedy Alfred, mate str Wm Irving  
 Kennedy George, compositor, Columbia st  
 Kennedy James, architect, res Alfred Terrace  
 Kennedy James B, lumber dealer, Brunette mills  
 Kennedy James M, compositor (*British Columbian*) Columbia st  
 Kennedy Robert, compositor (*British Columbian*) Columbia st  
 Kennedy Thomas, tinsmith, Columbia st  
 Kennedy Wm, res Alfred Terrace  
 Kerr Thomas W, machine operator, res Ellis st  
 King John, stage driver, French's stables, Columbia st  
 Kinney James, cooper, Front st  
 Knight Chas D, bookkeeper, res Crescent  
 Knowles James, can tester, Haigh's cannery  
 Kusanick L, Ewen's cannery, res Front st  
 Kyle Wm B, cashier Pioneer steamer line  
**Laidlaw J C & Co.**, prop of Laidlaw's fish cannery  
 Lamont Henry, fish canner, Pelham st  
 Larsen Peter, tinsmith, Haigh's cannery  
 Larsen Samuel, baker, Front st  
 Law Maurice, machinist, Columbia st  
**Law Robert, sr**, prop N W foundry, Columbia st  
 Law Robert, jr, machinist, Columbia st  
 Leavens Martin, wood turner, res Farmers' home  
 Lees Andrew E, foreman planing dept, R C P mills

Lehman I, wagon maker and blacksmith, Ellice st  
**Leiser Gustav**, general merchandise, Columbia st  
 Lemont Henry, cook, cor Douglas and Pelham sts  
 Linn Frank, mill hand, Webster & Co saw mill  
 Lund August Oscar, cooper, Columbia st  
 Leonard Walter, ship carpenter  
 Levi Thomas, carpenter, res St Johns' st  
 Lewis Wm R, stage prop and livery stables, Columbia st  
 Lawrence Isaac, guard in penitentiary, Sapperton, N W  
 London dry goods, cor Mary and Columbia sts, **JAMES ELLARD & CO**, props  
 London market, Front st, **WM B TOWNSAND**, prop  
 Lord John E, manufacturer and dealer in furniture, Columbia st  
 Mackenzie George, foreman fish cannery, Brownville  
 Maclure Samuel, assistant government agent, res Columbia st  
 Mahood A, Ewen & Co's, Front st  
**Mainland Guardian**, office Columbia st, J K Suter publisher  
 Major Chas G, general merchandise, cor Mary and Columbia sts, res Agnes st  
 Melody Anthony, Pioneer Saloon, Front st  
 Maloney Henry, ship carpenter, res Holbrook House, Front st  
 Manning Thomas, engineer, Brunette Mills  
 Manson Phineas, sr, cooper, Agnes st  
 Manson Phineas, jr, cooper, Agnes st  
 Martin Samuel B, (English & Co's Cannery) res Columbia sts  
 Mathers Wm J, salesman, Front st  
 Mathers Henry, (J P) capitalist, res Queens avenue  
 Mathers Thomas H, medical student with Dr L R McInnes, res Columbia st  
 Maynard Joseph, carpenter and joiner, Columbia st  
 McAllister Thomas, stableman, Brownville  
 McArthur James, engineer str Wm Irving  
 McBroom David, teamster, res Larne st  
 McBride Arthur H, warden of British Columbia penitentiary  
 McColl Miss Ellen, dressmaker with Trapp Bros, Columbia st  
**McColl Wm**, general merchandise, Columbia st, res Holbrook House, Front st  
 McConnell Miss Lizzie, waitress, Farmers' Home  
 McCormick Henry, cook, res Columbia st  
 McCormick Samuel, mill hand, Webster & Co's sawmill  
 McDonald James A, Mary st  
 McDonald John, laborer, R C P mills  
 McDonald Mrs M C, millinery, Columbia st  
 McDonough Chas, general merchant, Front st  
 McDonnell John, carpenter, res Occident hotel  
 McDonnell Wm, mill hand, R C P mills  
 McDougall John, surveyors staff, res Farmers' House  
 McElmen A T D, barrister at law, res Occident hotel

McFadden W, Ewen & Co's cannery  
 McInnes John, prop Union hotel, Columbia st  
 McInnes Thomas R, M D Senator, physician and surgeon, res  
 Mary st  
**McInnes Dr Loftus R**, physician, office cor Mary and  
 Columbia sts  
 McKay James, teamster, res Columbia st  
 McKay John, mill hand, R C P mills  
 McKay Thomas, contractor, res Occident hotel  
 McKay John J, teamster, res Holbrook house, Front st  
 McKenna John P, carpenter, res Occident hotel  
 McLean Alex, mill hand, R C P mills  
 McLearn John, carpenter, res Columbia st  
 McLennan Duncan, dairyman, res cor Ellice and Royal avenue  
 McLennan Murdock D, prop dairy, res cor Ellice and Royal  
 avenue  
 McMahan Philip, bartender, Columbia st  
 McMurphy D, (fish cannery) res Agnes st  
 McMurphy John, sr, scribe, res Royal avenue  
 McMurphy John, jr, carpenter, res Royal avenue  
 McNair David, prop R C P mills, res cor Provost and Begbie sts  
 McNamara James, sr, convict guard, N W jail  
 McNaughten E, assistant watchmaker, Columbia st  
**McNaughten Chas M**, watchmaker and jeweller, Columbia st  
 McPhaden D, general groceries, Columbia st  
 McRoberts Hugh, dairyman, res Ferris st  
 McTiernan Patrick, Indian agent, res Douglas st  
**Head George**, prop barber shop and bath rooms, Columbia st  
**Mechanics' Institute and Free Library**, Columbia st  
 Meyer Fred'k H. bartender Colonial hotel, Columbia st  
 Meyers James, fireman str Wm Irving, between N W and Yale  
 Millard C T, Capt str Gem  
 Millward John, millman, res Richard st  
 Milligan T S, clerk Bank B C, Columbia st  
 Mills Daniel, prop New Westminster brewery, Sapperton  
 Minkey Edward, tailor, res Holbrook house, Front st  
 Montgomery James, sawyer, Brunette mills, res Sapperton  
 Moresby Mrs. A, res City hotel  
 Moresby Wm, jailor, N W jail  
**Morey Henry**, groceries and tobacco, Columbia st  
 Morgan Alex, prop barber shop, Columbia st  
**Morrison James**, conveyancer and land agent, Columbia st  
 Morrison Robert, gentleman, res Columbia st  
 Morton John, potter, res Farmers' home  
 Munday Mrs Jane, washerwoman lunatic asylum  
 Munday George, engineer Brunette mills  
 Munday Thomas, can tester Haigh's cannery  
 Murphy D M, Ewen & Co's cannery

Murphy W M, Ewen & Co's cannery  
 Murray John, sr, real estate agent, res Royal avenue  
 Murray John, jr, butcher, res Occident hotel  
 Nelson Frederick F, salesman, Front st  
 Nelson Mrs, dressmaker with Trapp Bros, Columbia st  
 Nokelbye Fred'k, lumberman, Richard st  
**New Westminster Foundry**, Robert Law prop, Front st  
 Noudeau Martin, fisherman, English & Co  
 Occident Hotel, John Austin prop, Columbia st  
 Odin F Capt, str Reliance, res Front st  
 Odin Capt George, res Front st  
 O'Halloran James, drayman, Dallas st  
 O'Connor Peter, Haigh's cannery, P O address N W  
**Orr James, M P P.** city clerk, res Occident hotel, Columbia st  
 Pearson T R, (P & Co), res Agnes st  
**Pearson Thomas R & Co**, booksellers and stationers, Columbia st  
**Peele Adolphus**, chemist and druggist, Columbia st  
 Peers Alexander, retired farmer, res Montreal st  
 Perry Jos, fisherman N W  
**Penitentiary**, Sapperton, near New Westminster  
 Pettigrew John M, book-keeper fish cannery, Brownville  
 Phillips A & Son, props Soda and Syrap Works, Columbia st  
 Phillips James, superintendent lunatic asylum, res Agnes st  
 Phillips Samuel, (P & Son) Soda Works, Columbia st  
 Phillips J Edward, salesman, res Agnes st  
 Pioneer Steamer Line, Front near Mary st, **JOHN IRVING** manager  
 Pittendrigh Albert, res Pelham st  
 Pittendrigh C E, store keeper, res Pelham st  
 Pittendrigh Capt George, agent Dominion Savings Bank, res Pelham st  
 Pittendrigh George, jr, res Pelham st  
 Pleace J H & Co, dealers in stoves and hardware, Columbia st  
**Post Office**, cor Columbia and Mary sts  
 Power John, fisherman, Front st  
 Powers Wm, prop Telegraph hotel, res Front st  
 Preston Robert, lumberman, res cor St John st and Royal avenue  
**Public School**, cor Mary st and Royal avenue  
 Puetz John, engineer, N W  
 Purdy Wm D, carpenter, res cor Douglas st and Royal avenue  
**Rae Wm**, dealer in general merchandise, Columbia st  
 Rae James D, engineer R C P mills, res Richard st  
 Rand C D, (B A) principal boys public school  
 Rehberger George, carpenter, res Farmers' home  
 Reid John, blacksmith, Columbia st  
 Richie Wm, foreman Haigh's cannery  
 Risberg John, tailor, with Trapp Bros, Columbia st

- Robson Rev E, Pastor Methodist church, res Mary st  
 Robson John, (J P), M P P, editor *British Columbian*, res Agnes st  
**Robson Bros, Publishers "British Columbian,"** Columbia st  
 Robson David, publisher *British Columbian* res Agnes st  
 Rogers Capt. Wm, stmr Ada, between New Westminster and Nanaimo  
 Rogers Mrs J, res Crescent  
 Rowling Wm Henry, farmer, North Arm, Fraser River, P O address N W  
 Romero John, mill hand, Webster & Co's sawmill  
 Ross Bailey, surveyor, res cor Ellice st and Queen's avenue  
 Ross Mrs Flora, matron, lunatic asylum  
 Ross George, N W  
 Ross John, fisherman, Haigh's cannery  
 Ross M, mill hand, res Columbia st  
 Rousseau James, dealer in boots and shoes, Columbia st  
 Rowan Duncan, engineer cannery, res cor Ellice st and Queen's avenue  
 Royal City Planing Mills, Richard st, JOHN HENDRY manager  
 Rubenstein Frederick, cook, lunatic asylum  
 Savery Walter, painter, res Sapperton  
 Schmidt John, butcher, res Columbia st  
 Scott John T, Front st  
 Scoullar A W, painter, res Occident hotel  
**Scoullar E S & Co**, dealers in stoves and tinware, Columbia st  
 Seymour James, mate str Wm Irving, New Westminster and Yale  
 Shields Chas, millhand, R C P mills  
 Shore Joseph, carpenter, R C P mills  
 Sillitoe Acton W, D D, Right Rev Bishop of N W, res Saint Mary's Mount, Sapperton  
 Sincerbeaux Wm, machinist, Sapperton  
**Sirr Thomas**, prop Grotto Saloon, Columbia st  
 Sivewright James A, physician and surgeon, office Columbia st  
 Smith A, clerk, res Columbia st  
 Smith John, fisherman  
 Smith Marcus, C E, district engineer, C P Railway office  
 Smither Russell, carpenter, R C P mills  
 Speires James, engineer Brunette mills, res Sapperton  
 Spencer Edward, mill hand, Brunette mills, Sapperton  
 Stacey Nicholas, cabinet maker, res Columbia st  
 Stevenson Alex, logger, res Columbia st  
 Stewart & Cash, props Gem Saloon Front st  
 Stoessel Henry, cabinet maker, res Colonial hotel  
 Strang J F, keeper lunatic asylum, res Columbia st  
 Strang Mrs Helen, dressmaker and fancy goods, Columbia st  
 Stramberg H M, principal of Collegiate and High school, res cor Douglas and Pelham sts

Stramberg N F, book keeper, N W  
 Stuart Finlay, surveyors staff, res Farmers' home  
 Sullery G A, mill hand Brunette mills, Sapperton  
 Sullivan D, Ewen's cannery, res Front st  
**Suter James K**, publisher *Mainland Guardian*, Columbia st,  
 res Armstrong st  
 Sutherland Alex, carpenter (English & Co)  
 Sweeney Chas B, engineer stmr Wm Irving, between N W and  
 Yale  
 Sypolt Andrew, bridge builder, res Occident hotel  
 Taylor Thos, Ewen's cannery, res Front st  
**Thomas Robert**, dealer in boots and shoes, Columbia st  
 Tilley Mrs S T, res N W  
 Tilley S T, time keeper C P Railway  
 Tolmie A J, clerk at Holbrook house, Front st  
**Townsend Wm B**, prop London Market, Front st  
**Trapp Bros**, hardware, dry goods and clothing, Columbia st  
 Trapp Samuel, merchant, res Agnes st  
 Trapp Thomas John, merchant, res Columbia st  
 Trew Dr C Newland, physician and surgeon, office Columbia st  
 res Mary st  
**Turnbull James**, prop Farmers' home, cor Carlson and Church  
 sts  
 Turnbull George, compositor, res Columbia st  
 Turnbull Wm, carpenter, res Royal avenue  
 Turner George, land surveyor, res Cunningham st  
 Turner John J, farmer, res Carnarvon st  
 Tweedle Henry, mill hand, Brunette mills  
 Uren John, photographer, Front st  
 Vanderough C, stage driver French's stables, Columbia st  
 Walsh Miss Catherine, seamstress, res Columbia st  
 Walsh Herbert, compositor, (*Guardian* office), Columbia st  
 Wadhams E B, (Ewen & Co), res Front st  
 Walsh John, merchant tailor, Columbia st  
 Walsh Thomas, tailor, Columbia st  
 Ward Elbridge, capitalist, res Holbrook house, Front st  
 Warner R, teamster, res Blackie st  
 Warwick Chas, clerk (C G Major), res Occident hotel  
 Warwick George, purser str R P Rithet  
 Waterbury J, mill hand Brunette mills, Sapperton  
 Webb Samuel H, gunsmith Columbia st  
 Webster James K, clerk, res Columbia st  
 Webster Geo C, (J P) (W & Co), res Richards st  
 Webster John A, res Columbia st  
 Webster & Co, props Webster & Co's saw mill, Richards st  
 Welsh Dr. F, dentist, res Holbrook house, Front st  
 Welsh John, blacksmith helper, R C P mills  
 West Patrick, fireman, str Wm Irving

White Mingo, asst steward, str R P Rithet  
 White Newton, clerk, res Mary st  
 Whiteside Daniel, carpenter, res Montreal st  
 Whitfield George, expressman, res Columbia st  
 Whipple Thomas L, mill hand, res Agnes st  
**Wilcox & Johnson**, fruits, candies and confectionary, Colum-  
 bia st  
 Wilcox Solon, (W & J) Columbia st  
 Wylde Fred, Ewen's cannery, res Front st  
 Wilson Edward, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Wilson Fred, blacksmith, Haigh's cannery  
 Wilson James, dist supt telegraph and signal service, res Occident  
 hotel  
 Wilson Thomas, laborer, res Occident hotel  
 Wilmot E A, engineer in charge C P Railway office  
 Williams George, mill hand, R C P mills  
 Williams H H, carpenter, res Pelham st  
 Williams Miss Mary, public school teacher, res Mary st  
 Willie Louis, general merchandise and bakery, Front st  
 Wintemute Alfred B, pile driver, res Pelham st  
 Wintemute John, wood turner, res Pelham st  
 Wintemute Joseph, pile driver, res Pelham st  
 Wintemute Robert, carpenter, res Pelham st  
**Wise James**, dealer in general merchandise, Front st  
 Wise Mrs James, millinery, Front st  
 Wise Joseph, wood merchant, res Holbrook house, Front st  
 Wise Joseph M, wood and coal dealer, res Ferris st  
 Woods Charles E, land surveyor, res Blackwood st  
**Woods & Turner**, real estate agents and land surveyors,  
 Columbia st  
 Woods Ven C T, archdeacon of Columbia, res Blackwood st  
 Woods Wm, carpenter, res Occident hotel  
 Yerxa A A, stage driver bet N W and Hastings  
 Young Henry, keeper lunatic asylum, Sapperton  
 Zimmerman Wm, steward Colonial hotel, Columbia st

---

## CHINESE DIRECTORY.

---

Ah Look, washing and ironing, Columbia st  
 Ah Yee, merchant tailor, Front st  
 Chan Garn, bakery Front st  
 Hop Lee, washing and ironing, Columbia st  
 Kwong Fook Tang, wholesale groceries, Front st  
 Kwong Tai, merchant, Front st  
 Ling Sing, fruit store, Front st

Ming Chong, washing and ironing, Front st  
 Sing Lee, washing and ironing, Columbia st  
 Tim Kee, merchant tailor, Front st  
 Whong Goon, wholesale provisions, Front st  
 Wing Chong, washing and ironing, Columbia st  
 Wing Wau, Chinese groceries, Richard st  
 Woo Lee, washing and ironing, Columbia st  
 Yee Lee Sing Kee, Chinese groceries, Front st  
 Yuet Wah, bakery and restaurant, Front st

# The Brighton House,

MAINLAND SUMMER RESORT.

HASTINGS, - BURREARD INLET.

**D. WITHROW, PROPRIETOR.**

The Best Wines, Liquors and Cigars

CONSTANTLY KEPT AT THIS HOUSE.

The above House has been built and furnished by Mr. Withrow for the accommodation of Travellers, Tourists and Families who visit the Inlet during the summer season. Special attention is given to Families stopping at this beautiful Summer Resort.

TERMS REASONABLE.

FOR THE LATEST NEWS

~ READ THE ~

“Mainland Guardian,”

Published Semi-Weekly.

C. D. RAND,



—AND—

**NOTARY PUBLIC.**

**Land for Sale in all parts of British Columbia.**

TOWN LOTS AT PORT MOODY ~~AND~~ NEW WESTMINSTER  
FOR SALE.

ANY PARTIES WISHING TO INVEST IN LANDS IN  
BRITISH COLUMBIA CAN RELY ON HAVING  
THEIR MONEY USED HONESTLY AND  
CAREFULLY BY THE ABOVE.

Loans Negotiated on FIRST-CLASS  
SECURITY only.

REFERENCES KINDLY PERMITTED TO

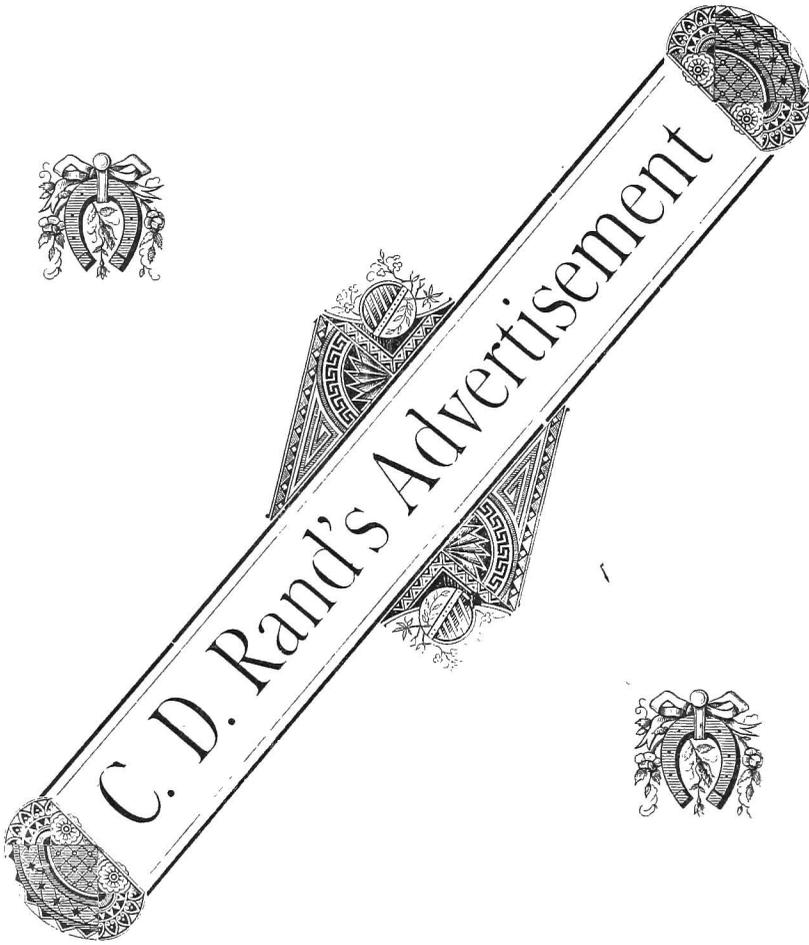
HON. JOHN ROBSON,  
*Provincial Secretary and Minister of Finance,*  
*Victoria, B. C.*

HON. D. McN. PARKER, M. D.,  
*Halifax, N. S.*

HALEY BROS.,  
*St. John, N. B.*

D. C. MARTIN, Esq., M. P. P.,  
*Charlottetown, P. E. I.*

DO NOT FAIL TO READ



ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THIS  
PAGE.

## NEW WESTMINSTER CITY MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

Cash Receipts for the year 1881. ....	\$9595 00
Expenditure .....	9011 00
Total assessed value of real estate without improvements	\$150,000 00

The following is a list of Mayors and the Municipal Councillors since Incorporation.

1860

President, LEONARD McCLURE.

COUNCILLORS

Ebenezer Brown,	J. A. R. Homer,
W. J. Armstrong,	A. H. Manson,
Henry Holbrook,	W. E. Cormack.

1861.

President, JOHN RAMAGE.

COUNCILLORS.

W. E. Cormack,	Henry Holbrook,
E. Brown,	W. J. Armstrong.
Wm. Johnston,	R. Dickinson.
A. H. Manson.	

1862.

President, JOHN RAMAGE.

COUNCILLORS.

Robert Dickinson,	W. E. Cormack,
E. Brown,	A. H. Manson
Wm. Johnston,	Wm. Ross,
C. H. Drew.	

1863.

President, HENRY HOLBROOK

COUNCILLORS.

Wm. Clarkson,	Wm Cooper,
E Brown	A. H. Manson,
Wm. Johnston,	W. E. Cormack,
Robert Dickinson.	

1864.

President, ROBERT DICKINSON.

COUNCILLORS.

J. A. Webster,	John Robson,
Henry Holbrook,	Wm. Clarkson,
W. J. Armstrong,	John Murray,
A. H. Manson.	

1865.

President, WM. CLARKSON.

COUNCILLORS

John Robson,  
J. Miller,  
J. Wyllee,  
John Murray,  
Wm. Grieve,

W. D. Ferris,  
S. T. Tilley,  
W. O. Smith,  
W. J. Armstrong,  
R. Dickinson.

1866.

President, JOHN ROBSON.

COUNCILLORS.

J. E. McMillan,  
W. J. Armstrong,  
D. Withrow,  
James Cunningham,  
Wm. Clarkson,  
Jos. Wintemute.

W. D. Ferris,  
J. S. Clute,  
John Calder,  
W. R. Rylatt,  
G. R. Ashwell,

1867.

President, H. HOLBROOK.

COUNCILLORS.

H. McRoberts,  
W. J. Armstrong,  
R. Dickinson,  
W. R. Rylatt,  
Thos. Price,  
R. Seabrook.

D. Withrow,  
H. W. Smith,  
L. F. Bonson,  
John Brough,  
W. D. Ferris,

1868.

President, CAPT. WM. IRVING.

COUNCILLORS.

H. Holbrook,  
Jas. Cunningham,  
H. W. Smith,  
T. E. Ladner,  
H. McRoberts,  
L. F. Bonson,

W. J. Armstrong,  
D. Withrow,  
Wm. Fisher,  
G. C. Clarkson,  
Chris. Lee,

1869.

President, W. J. ARMSTRONG.

COUNCILLORS.

H. McRoberts,  
D. Withrow,  
C. Lee,  
R. Dickinson,  
Henry Elliott,  
J. S. Clute.

H. W. Smith,  
Wm. Irving,  
Henry Holbrook,  
R. W. Deane,  
James Cunningham,

City Clerk, H. V. Edmonds.

1870.

President, W. J. Armstrong.

COUNCILLORS.

Dr. W. S. Black,	E. Brown,
Walter Blackie,	Wm. Fisher,
W. J. Armstrong,	J. C. Armstrong,
D. Withrow,	C. G. Major,
H. Elliott,	J. Bonson,
W. Clarkson,	R. M. Rylatt.

City Clerk, H. V. Edmonds.

1871.

Mayor, W. CLARKSON.

COUNCILLORS.

G. R. Ashwell.	D. Withrow,
Dr. W. S. Black,	G. Turner,
L. F. Bonson,	James Wise,
W. J. Armstrong,	Henry Elliott,
J. C. Armstrong,	Wm. Fisher,
C. G. Major.	

City Clerk, H. V. Edmonds.

1872.

Mayor, JAMES CUNNINGHAM.

COUNCILLORS.

W. J. Armstrong,	C. G. Major,
Wm. Fisher,	Henry Elliott,
J. C. Armstrong,	James Wise,
J. L. Franklin.	

City Clerk, H. V. Edmonds.

1873.

Mayor, JAMES CUNNINGHAM.

COUNCILLORS.

C. G. Major,	R. Dickinson,
E. Brown,	J. A. Webster,
J. C. Armstrong.	Wm. Fisher.

City Clerk, James Morrison.

1874.

Mayor, ROBERT DICKINSON.

COUNCILLORS.

R. W. Deane,	Henry Elliott,
C. G. Major,	J. C. Armstrong,
E. Brown,	James Cunningham.

City Clerk, James Morrison.

1875.

Mayor, ROBERT DICKINSON.

COUNCILLORS.

Walter Blackie,	Wm. Fisher,
Wm. Johnston,	E. Brown,
J. C. Armstrong,	H. Elliott,
J. A. Webster.	

City Clerk, James Morrison.

1876.

Mayor, T. R. McINNES.

COUNCILLORS.

James Wise,	J. C. Armstrong,
R. W. Deane,	J. A. Webster,
Walter Blackie,	Henry Elliott,
Wm. Johnston.	

City Clerk, James Morrison

1877.

Mayor, T. R. McINNES.

COUNCILLORS.

Henry Elliott,	J. S. Clute,
Wm. Johnston,	James Wise,
John A. Webster,	W. D. Ferris,
J. C. Armstrong	

City Clerk, James Morrison.

1878.

Mayor, HENRY HOLBROOK.

COUNCILLORS.

J. Howison,	Alex Ewen,
James Beer,	Henry Hogan,
J. C. Armstrong,	Henry Elliott,
Wm. Johnston.	

City Clerk, James Morrison

1879.

Mayor, W. D. FERRIS.

COUNCILLORS.

Henry Elliott,	Wm. B. Townsend,
Henry Hoy,	R. W. Shiles,
Thos. W. Gray,	J. Hendry,
Alex Ewen	

City Clerk, James Morrison.

1880.

Mayor, ROBERT DICKINSON.

COUNCILLORS.

W. J. French,	J. Hendry,
J. W. Howison	Henry Elliott,
Henry Hoy,	B. W. Shiles,
Thos. W. Gray.	

City Clerk, James Morrison.

1881.

Mayor, ROBERT DICKINSON.

COUNCILLORS.

W. H. Keary,	J. Calbeck,
James Grimmer,	J. W. Howison,
James Cunningham,	Alex Ewen,
Henry Elliott.	

City Clerk, O. D. Sweet

1882.

Mayor, LOFTUS R. McINNES

COUNCILLORS

Andrew Haslem,	G. E. Webster,
J. H. Howison,	Henry Elliott,
R. W Deane,	Wm. Johnson,
David Curtis.	

City Clerk, James Orr.

PRESENT COUNCILLORS.

Mayor, LOFTUS R. McINNES

COUNCILLORS.

W. B. Townsend,	H. Mathers,
H. V. Edmonds,	James Cunningham,
Wm. Johnson,	B. W. Shiles,
David Curtis.	

City Clerk, James Orr.

MUNICIPAL OFFICERS.

W. Norman Bole, B. L. Police Magistrate.  
 James Orr, City Clerk, Assessor, and Collector.  
 A. T. D. McElmen, City Barrister.  
 John Wiggins, Chief Constable.  
 Philip Jackman, Nightwatchman.

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

OFFICERS.

Organized 1861 (elections yearly.)

R. B. Kelly	Chief Engineer
Robert Thomas	Asst. Engineer
John McMurphy	Captain
Wm, McColl	1st Lieutenant
John Reed	2nd Lieutenant
George Turnbull	1st Branchman
John Kelly	2nd Branchman
H. J. Keary	3rd Branchman
John McMurphy, sr	Secretary and Steward

LIST OF EX-CHIEF ENGINEERS.

1. Frank G. Richards,	6. J. A. Webster,
2. Robert McLeese,	7. J. C. Armstrong,
3. Louis Hoyt,	8. A. Peele,
1. J. T. Scott,	9. T. Walsh,
5. W. Johnson,	10. R. B. Kelly.

## PUBLIC SCHOOL.

CREATED SCHOOL DISTRICT JUNE 4TH, 1870.

Boys of school age enrolled . . . . .	183
Girls of school age enrolled . . . . .	80
	213
Average daily attendance . . . . .	97
Native born . . . . .	Nearly all English parentage
Foreign born . . . . .	Very few except of English parentage
Number of male teachers . . . . .	1
Number of female teachers . . . . .	3
Total receipts from all sources . . . . .	\$3,510
Total expenditure . . . . .	\$2,660
Total value of school property . . . . .	\$8,500

## MECHANICS' INSTITUTE AND FREE LIBRARY.

### OFFICERS.

John Robson,	President.
Adolphus Peele,	Vice President.
Thomas J Trapp,	Secretary.
George Turner,	Treasurer.
Henry W. Hughes.	Librarian.

### TERMS.

1 year . . . . .	\$3 00
1 month . . . . .	25
Reading Room . . . . .	Free

## PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

ST LOUIS COLLEGE,  
Corner of Blackwood and Agnes sts.,  
New Westminster, B. C.

Where boarders and day pupils receive a primary, intermediate, commercial, and collegiate education, under the superintendence of the R. E. Fathers, Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Professors, P. J. Allen, O. M. I., Patrick Hough, O. M. I., and Edward B. Macstay, O. M. I. The Rev. Father Edward J. Horris, O. M. I., director.

### COLLEGIATE AND HIGH SCHOOL,

Under the auspices of the Methodist Church, opened Jan. 10th, 1881.

#### VISITORS.

Rev. R. Jamieson,	Moderator of Presbytery.
Rev. C. Watson,	Chairman of District.

#### BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.

W. J. Armstrong, M. P. P.,	President.
Rev. E. Robson,	Secretary and Treasurer.
J. S. Clute,	
C. G. Major.	

FACULTY.

H. M. Stramberg, B. A.,	Principal.
Rev. J. A. Dowler, B. A.	Vice-Principal.
Mrs. D. Robson,	Vocal culture and art of singing.
Loftus McInnes, M. D.,	Anatomy and physiology
John McMurphy,	Sergt-Major, Military drill.

This Institution, open to both sexes, and possessing facilities, unrivalled in the Province, for furnishing instruction in a high school and collegiate course, is patronized by every section of the Province

HOSPITALS.

ROYAL COLUMBIA HOSPITAL.

Medical officers,	Drs.	{ Loftus R. McInnes.
		{ James A. Sieveright.
Steward,		A. J. Jackson.

DIRECTORS FOR 1882 3.

W. Norman Bole, President,	C. McDonough
George Turner, Vice-President,	H. Mathers,
W. H. Keary, Secretary and Treasurer,	W. Colbeck,
	H. McRoberts.

SOCIETIES.

NEW WESTMINSTER UNION LODGE No. 9., A. F. & A. M.

Regular Meetings on the first Monday in each month.

William Howay, W. M.	J. G. Jaques, Secretary,
John Buie, S. M.	John Hendry, Treasurer.
R. Smither, J. W.	Isaac Lehman, Tyler.

Total number of Members, 33.

I. O. O. F.

NEW WESTMINSTER LODGE No. 3

Meeting every Thursday evening.

OFFICERS.

T. L. Scott	J. P. G
William B. Kyle	N. G
W. J. Armstrong	V. G
J. E. Phillips	Secretary
William McColl	Treasurer
William Litster	Warden
C. N. Trew	Conductor
W. H. Edwards	I. G
George Turner	R. S. N. G
B. W. Shiles	L. S. N. G
Thomas Walsh	L. S. V. G
J. W. Howison	L. S. V. O
Henry Hoy	R. S. S

## ANCIENT ORDER OF FORESTERS.

## OFFICERS.

W. J. French	C. R
P. Jackman	S. C. R
J. McMurphy, sen	Secretary
O. Grimmer	Treasurer
Charles Digby	Senior Warden
Walter Crart	Junior Warden
J. Stewert	Senior B
J. McMurphy, jr.	Junior B
J. W. Harvey	} Trustees
R. Anderson	
W. J. French	

## A. O. U. W.

## OFFICERS.

Gordon E. Corbould	J. P. M. W
J. W. Harvey	M. W
W. B. Kyle	G. F
C. H. Trew	Overseer
H. V. Edmonds	Recorder
Capt. George Pittendrigh	Financier
S. Trapp	Receiver
J. Hendry	Guide
J. E. Phillips	J. W
George Turner	O. W

## NEW WESTMINSTER RIFLE ASSOCIATION,

## OFFICERS.

Captain Peele,	Commanding,
L. F. Bonson,	1st. Lieutenant,
J. Wilson,	2nd. Lieutenant

## INCORPORATED COMPANIES.

## EUREKA, (Silver).

Capital	\$150,000 00
Number of shares	3,000 at \$50 00 each
Location	Hope
Head Office	New Westminster
President	Hugh Nelson
Secretary	J. A. R. Homer, M. P

## DIRECTORS.

Isaac Oppenheimer,	James Van Bremer,
Francis J. Barnard,	Robert P. Rithet,
Hugh Nelson	

## NEW WESTMINSTER CITY BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

### Accountants.

WOODS & TURNER, Columbia st

### Amusements.

Skating Rink, Columbia st

### Architects.

Kennedy James, Columbia st  
(See also Contractors.)

### Attorneys.

(See Barristers at Law.)

### Auctioneers.

Edmonds H V, Columbia st  
MORRISON JAMES, Columbia st  
TRAPP BROS, Columbia st

### Bakeries.

Dieble A, Front st  
Harvey Mrs M, Columbia st  
Willie Louis, Columbia st

### Bands.

Excelsior Brass, prof P L Brandon

### Banks.

Bank of B C, Columbia st  
Savings Bank, Dom G, Columbia st

### Boarding Houses.

Gray George, Columbia st  
Holmes Mrs Wm, Mary st

### Baths.

MEAD GEO, Columbia st  
Morgan A, Columbia st

### Billiard Saloons.

COLONIAL, Columbia st  
Canadian, Columbia st  
Pioneer, Front st

### Blacksmiths.

Blackie Walter, Columbia st  
Lewis W R, Columbia st  
Orens T, Columbia st

### Barristers at Law.

Bole W Norman, Columbia st  
CORBOULD GORDON E, McKenzie st  
McElmen A T D, Columbia st

### Boot and Shoe Makers.

Johnson Wm, Columbia st  
Rousseau James, Columbia st  
THOMAS ROBERT, Columbia st

### Breweries.

GOELLERT WM, Cunningham st  
Mills D, Sapperton

### Butchers.

Dickinson Robert, Columbia st  
TOWNSEND WM B, Front st

### Canneries.

English & Co, Brownville  
Ewen & Co, Front st  
LAIDLAW & CO, Sapperton  
B C Packing Co, Annieville  
QUOQUITLAM, Quoquitlam

### Contractors & Builders.

Calbick J A, Columbia st  
Fry Pleatus, Pelham st  
Hoy H, Columbia st  
McKay Thomas, Columbia st  
Turnbull Wm, Columbia st  
TURNBULL JAS, Columbia st

### Clothing and Dry Goods.

CUNNINGHAM J, Columbia st  
ECKSTEIN M, Front st  
Eickhoff Fred, Front st  
EICKHOFF H, Columbia st  
ELLARD JAS & CO, Columbia st  
Gold Emma, Columbia st  
LEISER G, Columbia st  
Major C G, Columbia st  
McCOLL Wm, Columbia st  
McDonough Chas, Front st  
RAE WM, Columbia st  
TRAPP BROS, Columbia st  
WISE JAMES, Front st

### Coal & Wood dealers.

Elliott H, Columbia st  
WISE J M, Columbia st

### Colleges.

(See schools.)

### Candies & Confectionery

Bangs J, Front st  
Bradbury E, Columbia st  
Ferguson E J, Columbia st  
Morey H, Columbia st  
WILCOX & JOHNSON, Columbia st

### Conveyancers.

Bole W Norman, Columbia st  
CORBOULD GORDON E, Columbia st  
Edmonds H V, Columbia st  
FERRIS W D, Columbia st  
MORRISON JAMES, Columbia st  
WOODS & TURNER, Columbia st

**Coopers.**

Lund A O, Columbia st  
Reisterer Bros, Front st

**Dairymen.**

McLennan M D, Ellice st  
McRoberts Hugh, Ferris st

**Dentists.**

Welsh Dr F, Front st

**Draymen.**

Barnes S, Begbie st  
Collins P, Agnes st  
Eickhoff B, Columbia st  
O'Holleran James, Dallas st

**Dressmakers.**

ELLARD JAMES & CO, Columbia st  
Strang Mrs N, Columbia st  
TRAPP BROS, Columbia st

**Drugs & Medicines.**

HERRING A M, Columbia st  
PEELE ADOLPHUS, Columbia st

**Engineers—Civil**

Hunter James, Agnes st  
WOODS & TURNER, Columbia st

**Ferry.**

FOR BROWNVILLE, foot of Mary st

**Fish Markets.**

Gotfriedson F, Columbia st  
HERRING T W, Front st  
Ibbitson John, Front st

**Foundries.**

LAW R, Front st

**Furniture.**

Bunte John G, Columbia st  
Lord John E, Columbia st  
Stacey John, Columbia st

**Groceries.**

CUNNINGHAM JAMES, Columbia st  
Debin Henry, Front st  
ECKSTEIN M, Front st  
EICKHOFF HENRY, Columbia st  
Eickhoff Fred, Front st  
Gold Emma, Columbia st  
LEISER G, Columbia st  
Morey H, Columbia st  
Major Chas G, Columbia st  
McDonough Chas, Front st  
McCOLL Wm, Columbia st  
RAE W M, Columbia st  
Willie Louis, Columbia st  
WISE JAMES, Front st

**Guns & Sporting Materials.**

Pleace & Co, Columbia st  
Webb S H, Columbia st

**Hair Dressers.**

MEAD GEO, Columbia st  
Morgan A, Columbia st

**Hardware.**

CUNNINGHAM JAMES, Columbia st  
Pleace & Co, Columbia st  
SCOULLAR & CO, Columbia st  
TRAPP BROS, Columbia st

**Hay & Grain.**

HOMER J A R, Front st

**Hospital.**

Royal Columbia, Agnes st

**Hotels.**

American, Columbia st  
COLONIAL, Columbia st  
City, Columbia st  
FARMERS' HOME, Church st  
HOLEBROOK HOUSE, Front st  
OCCIDENT, Columbia st  
Palace, Front st  
Telegraph, Columbia st  
Union, Columbia st

**Insurance Agents.**

Armstrong W J, Front st  
CUNNINGHAM JAMES, Columbia st  
KEARY W H, Columbia st  
PEARSON T R & Co, Columbia st  
WOODS & TURNER, Columbia st

**Libraries.**

MECHANICS INSTITUTE, Columbia st

**Liquors—Wholesale.**

Brown E, Columbia st  
Chisholm D, Front st

**Liquors—Retail.**

Andrews Richard, Columbia st  
Austin John, Columbia st  
Brennan & Gray, Columbia st  
Brown E, Columbia st  
Chisholm D, Front st  
Clellan Thomas, Columbia st  
Crossman R, Columbia st  
DAUGGETT S, Columbia st  
Hamilton Wm, Columbia st  
HENNESSY J W, Front st  
Herring H, Columbia st  
INSLEY J E, Columbia st  
Melody A, Front st  
McInnes John, Columbia st  
Powers Wm, Front st  
Plumb & Anderson, Front st  
SIRR THOMAS, Columbia st  
Stewart & Cash, Front st

**Mills—Planing.**

ROYAL CITY, Richards st

**Mills—Saw.**

BRUNETTE, Sapperton  
Webster Bros, Richard st

**News Agents & Booksellers.**

KEARY W M H, Columbia st  
Pearson T R & CO, Columbia st

**News Papers.**

BRITISH COLUMBIAN, Office Columbia st  
MAINLAND GUARDIAN, office Columbia st

**Nurseries.**

Clarkson Wm, Pelham st

**Oyster Saloon.**

Hamilton Wm, Columbia st

**Painters.**

Grimmer L &amp; J, Blackie st

**Photograph Gallery.**

Uren John, Front st

**Physicians & Surgeons.**

McInnes Dr Thomas R. Mary st  
 McINNES DR LOFTUS R. Columbia st  
 Sivewright Dr James A. McKenzie st  
 Trew Dr C Newland, Columbia st

**Real Estate Agents.**

Bole W Norman, Columbia st  
 Edmonds H V, " "  
 FERRIS W D, " "  
 MORRISON JAMES, " "  
 WOODS & TURNER, " "

**Restaurants.**

Dieble A, Front st  
 Palace, Front st

**Schools.**

Collegiate & High, Mary st  
 Columbia College for girls, Blackwood st  
 Public, Mary st  
 St Ann's Convent for girls, Albert Crescent  
 St Louis College for boys, Blackwood st

**Sheriff.**

MORRISON JAMES, Columbia st

**Soda Water Manufacturer.**

PHILLIPS A, Columbia st

**Stables—Livery.**

FRENCH W J, Columbia st  
 Lewis W B, " "

**Stationers.**

KEARY WM H, Columbia st  
 PEARSON T B & Co " "

**Stoves & Tinware.**

CUNNINGHAM J, Columbia st  
 Pease & Co, " "  
 SCOULLAR & CO, " "

**Tannery.**

Rousseau Jas, Sapperton

**Tailors.**

ELSON WM, Columbia st  
 TRAPP BROS, " "  
 Walsh John, " "

**Watchmakers & Jewellers.**

McNAUGHTEN C M, Columbia st

**Wharves.**

Ewen & Co, Front st  
 Hennessy J W, Front st  
 McDonough C, Front st  
 PIONEER, Front st  
 TOWNSEND W B, Front st

**Wholesale Shipping & Commission Merchant.**

HOMER J A R, Front st

**J. E. McMILLAN,*****JOB PRINTER,*****Fort Street, Victoria, B. C.****All Kinds of Printing Well Done****AT LOWEST PRICES.****ORDERS FROM THE INTERIOR PROMPTLY ATTENDED TO.**

# GRANVILLE HOTEL,

Granville, Burrard Inlet.

**Newly Built and Newly Furnished, Large and  
Commodious.**

ONE OF THE BEST HOTELS ON THE MAINLAND.

Commands an unbroken view of the magnificent sheet of water  
known as Coal Harbor, the future terminus of the  
Canadian Pacific Railway.

**SUITS OF ROOMS FOR FAMILIES.**

Visitors and Tourists will find it a quiet and pleasant  
resting place.

The scale of charges will be found to be strictly moderate.

Good stabling on the premises.

**JOSEPH MANNION, Proprietor.**

**GEORGE BLACK,  
Family Butcher,**

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALER IN  
**STOCK, MEATS, VEGETABLES, ETC.**

Hotels, Restaurants and Shipping Supplied at Short Notice and  
at the Lowest Possible Rates.

**Granville, Burrard Inlet, B. C.**

**ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN,**

— Dealer in —

**Dry Goods, Groceries, Stationery,**

**CROCKERY, TINWARE, ETC.**

**Granville, - - Burrard Inlet, B. C.**

## NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICT.

In noticing this district in its entirety, we can perhaps do no better than to quote, as applicable to the city of New Westminster the nucleus of the whole, the following remarks officially rendered to the Admiralty by Captain George H. Richards, R. N., the result of his observations between the years 1858 and 1864, as embodied in the "Vancouver Pilot:" "Fraser River in point of magnitude and present commercial importance is second only to the Columbia, on the N. W. coast of America. In its entire freedom from risk of life and shipwreck, it possesses infinite advantages over any other river on the coast and the cause of this immunity from the dangers and inconveniences to which all great rivers emptying themselves on an exposed coast are subject, is sufficiently obvious. A sheltered strait, scarcely 15 miles across, receives its waters; and the neighboring island of Vancouver serves as a natural breakwater, preventing the possibility of any sea arising which would prove dangerous to vessels, even of the smallest class." \* \* \* \*

"New Westminster stands on the north or right bank of the Fraser, just above the junction of the north fork and 15 miles in a general north-easterly direction from the entrance proper. It occupies a commanding and well-chosen position, being within an easy distance of the entrance and having great facilities for wharfage along its water frontage, a good depth of water and excellent anchorage. \* \* \* And when the facilities for entering the river and its capabilities are better known will no doubt rise more rapidly into importance. The military establishment, or camp of the Royal Engineers, a mile above new Westminster, is a most picturesque spot, commanding an uninterrupted view of the Queen's reach, a broad deep and magnificent sheet of water."

The district of New Westminster, however, apart from its central city, is of varied interest and diverse capacity. The Delta lands, specially described in the following pages, are productive in the extreme—more so, possibly, than the modesty of our informants has encouraged them to assert. There can be little doubt that, with energetic and combined action, a large area of these Delta lands, extending from the exit of the North Branch to the neighborhood of the boundary line near Mud Bay, may be brought into cultivation with a soil of exuberant fertility. Individual enterprise has already, to a certain extent, proved this fact; but to achieve a result of general importance combination is indispensable. The day is probably not distant when, either by governmental means or through privately concerted enterprise, the redemption of these valuable tracts for industrial occupation will be more successfully undertaken.

Above New Westminster, along the line of the Fraser there are other localities, for instance Langley, Maple Ridge, Chilliwack, and others which will be described—where great advantages of soil and other inducements are apparent. The natives, it may be mentioned, are throughout well disposed, fairly industrious, and at all times willing, "for a consideration," to render assistance to the traveller who may appear among them. The progress of the works incident to the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway has materially aided the settlers in this district—a benefit shared, necessarily, with other portions of the Province, but here operating with perhaps more direct effect, since the terminus of the railway at Port Moody

on Burrard Inlet, is distant only some four or five miles from New Westminster. A good road connects these two points; and thus ready access is obtained from all sides to a large and constantly increasing market.

The fisheries of the Fraser, and vast lumbering interests which are all comprised in this district, contribute greatly to its material prosperity. During the present year, (1882) thirteen salmon canneries have been in operation in this neighborhood, and the result of the year's catch (apart from what has been secured elsewhere along the provincial coast) will probably amount to 250,000 cases, each containing four dozen one-pound cans. Employment for a large number of fishermen and others is thus provided, and the consequent local expenditure of course is great. In conclusion it may fairly be inferred that this district, with its numerous and varied industries, game and wild fowl plentiful, the exuberant richness of its soil, and its easy accessibility, presents many attractions for the intending settler.

## BURRARD INLET.

BURRARD INLET, the principal harbor of the Mainland of British Columbia, is situated some thirteen miles North of the entrance of Fraser river, having for landmarks, point Grey on the South and point Atkinson on the North, on which latter a revolving light is placed. The Inlet is the chief centre of the great lumber interests of the New Westminster district. The extensive saw mills of Moodyville, (Benjamin Springer, manager) with a capacity of 112 thousand feet per day, and those of the Hastings saw mill Company, (Richard H. Alexander, manager,) with a capacity of 60 thousand, being situated here. Of the different varieties of wood, which are manufactured into lumber at these mills, we may mention the two which make up the greater proportion, viz: Douglas fir (*Abies Douglasii*) and cedar (*Thuja Gigantea*). The former, which has gained a world-wide fame, for its great strength and durability under all tests, is the staple article of the lumber trade on this coast, and is fortunately very abundant. This tree grows from one hundred to three hundred feet high, and reaches a diameter of eight feet or more. The principal ports of shipment are, Australia, South America, China, Japan, Sandwich Islands and South Africa. Besides sawn lumber, spars form no inconsiderable part of the trade of this port.

Until within the last few years, no systematic attempt has been made to utilize, as a profitable industry, the vast numbers of fish found in these waters. Recently, however, an extensive establishment for procuring the oil from herring, oolachans and other fish has been erected at Coal Harbor, by the Burrard Inlet Fishing Co, which during the winter and spring months, give employment to quite a number of white men and Indians. But this industry is only in its infancy; and as salmon, halibut, cod, whiting, smelt and tom cod, are to be found here in no inconsiderable numbers, with the increasing encouragement for new enterprises which must necessarily follow with increasing population, the export of fish, fish oil and fish guano, will doubtless take a prominent place in the future trade of this port.

Although Burrard Inlet has for years played no second part as an industrial portion of British Columbia, it has, within the last year, received a new impetus, from the fact that the terminus of the Canadian Pacific Railway has been located here; and the work of constructing the extensive wharfs, bulk head and buildings

necessary for this great continental line, being now in progress at Port Moody, some ten miles up the harbor. Burrard Inlet is twenty miles long from its mouth to the head of the North Arm; and twelve miles to the head of the South Arm; with a width, varying from one hundred and fifty yards to two and a half miles, affording safe anchorage, over the greater part of this area, for the largest ships afloat. Objection has been made to Burrard Inlet as a harbor of easy access, from the fact that the tide near its entrance marks as high as eight knots an hour. But this rate is only attained at its strong st ebb, and it is not an unusual thing for ships to come to anchor inside, aided by sail alone.

The scenery of Burrard Inlet is very fine, and a trip up the harbor, especially if taken at the time of year (June) at which our observations were made, is one of varied interest. A range of mountains, their sides for the greater part of their elevation densely covered with the different varieties of forest trees peculiar to this northwest coast, skirts the northern shore throughout. Towering above the surrounding heights of this range, are the Twin Peaks, whose snow covered summits casting their shadows almost over Moolyville, form a beautiful background to that little hive of industry. On the South the country is comparatively level, and from the water's edge, as far back as the eye can reach, stands the almost impenetrable forest, the ever changing colors of foliage, as the morning breeze tosses it in and out of the sunlight, presenting a picture of rare sylvan beauty.

On coming through the narrow passage at its entrance, the harbor stretches to a width of two and a half miles. To our right is Coal harbor, with the town of Granville on its eastern boundary, centrally situated, containing a number of general stores, hotels and churches, and occupying a level and beautiful spot connected by a good road with New Westminster. A quarter of a mile further on is the establishment of the Hastings Saw Mill Co. with its incessant rattle of machinery and cloud of escaping steam. Opposite, on the northern bank, stand the white cottages and simple church of the Indian (Catholic) Mission. Steaming on, we pass on the same side, the town of Moodyville, where again the buzz of saws, the hum of innumerable drums and pulléys, and the noise of shifting lumber as it sweeps down the inclines through the ports of the different ships, greet our ears. Three miles from Granville, nestling among the green foliage which skirts the southern bank, is the village of Hastings, from which point a morning and evening line of stages carries the traveller across the narrow peninsula to New Westminster, nine miles distant. Passing Hastings, we almost immediately enter the second narrows, and four miles further on, we reach the North Arm of the Inlet, a stretch of water twelve miles long and from a quarter of a mile to two miles wide.

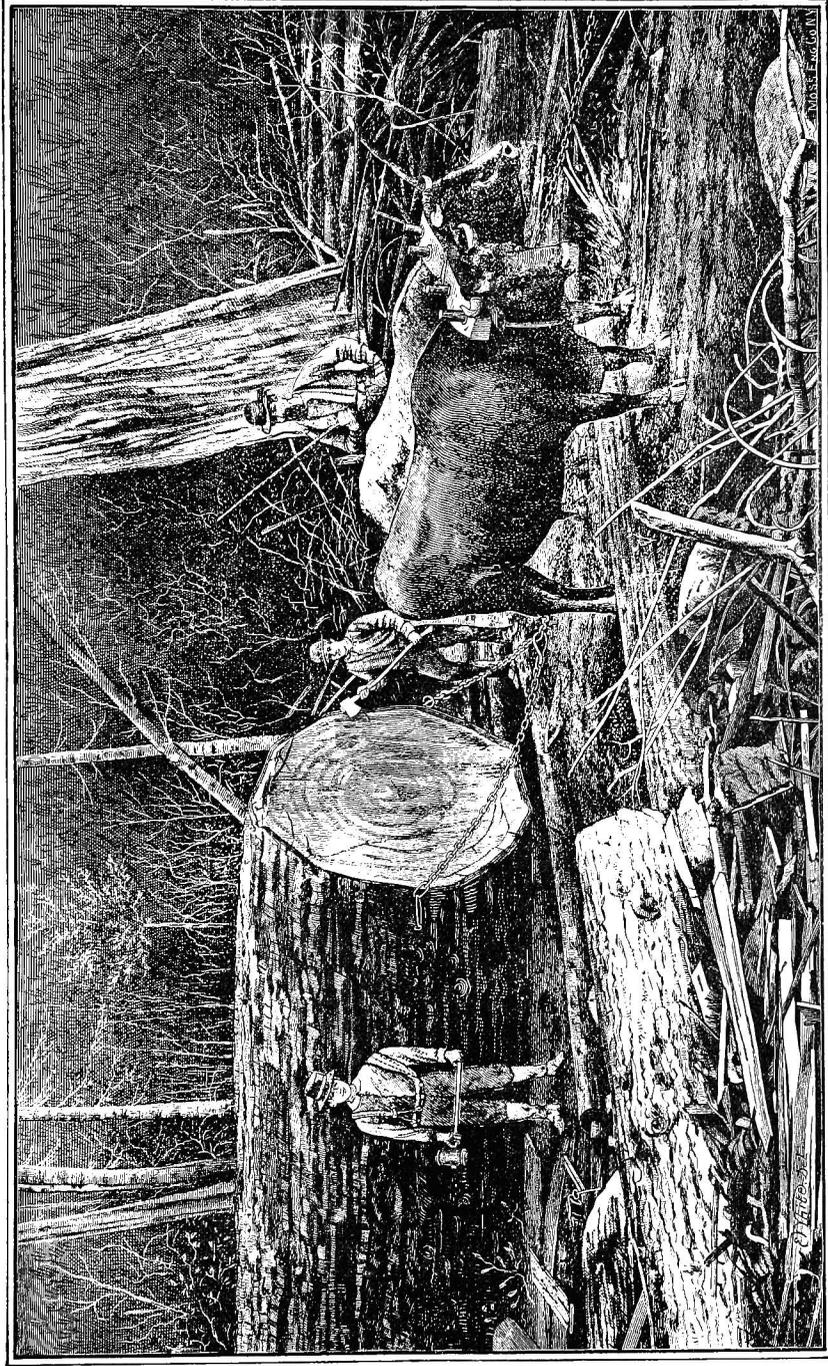
Along the shores of the North Arm, few signs of civilization are to be met with, and with the exception of one or two settlers near its mouth, this portion of the Inlet remains almost in its primitive wildness. On the 12th of June, 1792, Capt. George Vancouver, on a voyage of discovery round the world, anchored his two ships—the British sloop of war, *Discovery*, and armed tender, *Chatham*—in Birch Bay and proceeded in open boats to explore the line of coast and waters to the North. Rounding Point Grey he sailed up the Inlet to within half a league of its head, where, anchoring his boats for the night, he took possession in the name of the British Government, calling it after Sir Harry Burrard of the navy. Taking the description which his graphic pen gave of the Inlet at that time, and comparing it with the appearance of portions of the North Arm to-day, it would not, we think be too much to say, that were it possible for the intrepid explorer to appear on the scene now, and anchor his boats within half a league of the head of the North Arm,

he would find things just about as he left them nearly one hundred years ago. The same solemn silence broods over the waters. Now as then an almost impenetrable forest fills up the space between the shore and the rugged peaks of the mountains beyond. But a new state of things is about to be inaugurated; and taking into consideration the fact, that a great city must necessarily mark the western resting place of the Canadian Pacific Railway, and the amount of trade and commerce which such a place will eventually create, and as Burrard Inlet, with all its natural advantages, its wealth of lumber and with an inexhaustible store of coal and iron within a few hours sail, has been chosen for this location, it may not be drawing too much on the imagination to picture its shores peopled with an eager and active population. Two miles from the mouth of the North Arm, we reach Port Moody, or rather that part of it where the preparatory work connected with the Canadian Pacific Railway is going on; and looking back, an almost unbroken line of sight, reaches to the mouth of the harbor ten miles away.

## BURRARD INLET DIRECTORY: GRANVILLE.

(P. O. address Granville or Hastings.)

Allatt Frederick, carpenter	Campbell A D, accountant
Ablott Wm, fisherman	<b>Campbell Alex D, Jr</b> , ac- countant
Alexander Richard H, manager Hastings' saw mill	Campbell Oliver A, clerk Hast- ings' mill store
Alvord Lester K, lumberman	Carmichael Duncan, logger, Point Grey
Baker lumberman	Chick Henry, lumber marker,
Bamford Albert, carpenter	Caldwell Charles, foreman Hast- ings' mill
Beady John, teamster	Conliff Frank, logger, Fraser River
Benson H, tallyman Hastings' saw mill	Cannor G, logger, Point Grey
<b>Black George</b> , pro Granville market	Cordevir P, Tallyman, hastings' mill
Blair Wm T, pro Deighton hotel	Cote Francois, millman, Hast- ings' mill
Bowman H, steward Hastings' saw mill	Cushing G, logger, Fraser river
Boyce Edward, longshoreman	Daggett Chas, prop, Point Grey logging camp
Boys Edward, stevedore	Decouver Joseph, logger, Point Grey
Brown James, engineer	Defo Gordon, logger, Fraser river
Brown James, machinest	Desbin Louis, logger, Fraser river
Brunz John, longshoreman	
Burgess F, logger, Point Grey	
Burns John, logger, Fraser river	
Burno Jno, farmer, English Bay	
Butler Wm, longshoreman	
Byrnes J, millman, Hastings' saw mill	



FOREST SCENE AT A. C. FRASER'S LOGGING CAMP, BURRARD INLET, B. C. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH.



Ditchum Rev George, pastor St James church	Hogan James, fisherman
Doyl John, teamster, Fraser river	Holden Henry, butcher
Doyle Michael, logger, Fraser river	Hurst John, logger, Fraser river
Dunn C F, logger, Fraser river	Johns I, collector of customs
Eavs John, logger	Johnson Alex, butcher
Fillebrown Palmer, barkeeper	Johnson W H, millman
Fisher Thomas, lumberman	Kearns George, fisherman
Fraser Angus C, salmon canner	Kellog James, logger, Fraser River
Fraser Frank, logger	King Frank, logger
Fraser S, stevedore	Latmore J, logger, Fraser River
Frost H T, millman, Hastings mill	Lester James, teamster, Fraser River
Furry Iara, prop logging camp, Point Grey	Mackintosh S T, telegraph operator
Gagnon F, millman	<b>Mannion Joseph</b> , prop Granville hotel
Gearsau Theo, cook, Fraser river	Masters Dr Alfred, physician & surgeon
Gillis James, prop logging camp	May Anthony, logger, Point Grey
Gilly Walter, logger,	McArthur Angus, Fraser River
Givins James, carpenter	McBride Fred, logger, Fraser River
Gold Louis, general merchandise	McClay Wm, longshoreman B I
Gonslves Goye, fisherman, English Bay	McCartney A E, engineer, Hastings mill
Gordt Peter, logger, Fraser River	McEwan Wm, millman
Gragada Antonic, millman, Hastings mill	McGrath W, millman
Graham Wm D, fisherman	McInnis & McLeod, props Sunnyside hotel, Granville
Gregory George, millman, Hastings mill	McLeod John R, McI & McLeod, Granville
Grey Wm, logger, Fraser River	McIver Kenneth, logger
Griffiths Joseph,	McKellus Wm, logger
Gin Tei Hing, groceries	McKendry Edward, shoemaker
Hall Wm, millman Hastings mill	McLeod Angus, McInnes & McL, Granville
Halfpenny John, logger, Point Grey	McNaughton Donald, logger, Fraser River
Hannah George, logger, Point Grey	Merrifield Alex, millman
Hansen M, millman, Hastings mill	Miller Jonathan, constable, B I
Harper John, logger	Morrison Angus, fisherman
Harvey Henry, post master and salesman, Hastings' saw mill Company	Morrison John, logger
Hendry Charles, millman	Morrison Wm, logger
	Moray Frank, logger
	Mullen P, millman
	Nahn Chas, millman

Nahn John, millman	Smith Peter, fisherman
Nahn Leon, millman	Smith R, millman
Nillson Auguste, millman	Stevens Albert, clerk
Olton Joseph, millwright	Stevens Oscar, logger, Fraser River
Ostrander Racheff, harness and saddle maker	Stevens Peter, logger, Fraser River
Owen John, logger, Point Grey	<b>Sullivan Arthur W</b> , gen merchandise, Granville
Payne C J, logger, Fraser River	Thomas John, farmer
Plant Peter, logger	Thompson Louis, logger, Howe Sound
Pleace Alfred, clerk	Thompson Rev C L, pastor Methodist church
Preston George, teamster, Point Grey	Toulsaint M, millman
Raider August, logger, Point Grey	Umlah Ben, logger, Point Grey
Rennof C E, clerk, Hastings saw mill	Watson George, logger, Fraser River
Ridley A H, millman	Webb F, millman, Hastings mill
Robertson J, blacksmith	Whorton Wm, butcher
Robertson John A, wine & spirit merchant	Willard Alonzo, logger, Fraser River
Russell B, logger, Fraser River	<b>Wilson Ben H</b> , general merchandise, Granville
Safferin J A, engineer & machinist	Woodward Wm, logger, Point Grey
Serosco Antonie, fisherman	Wah Chong, wash house and general merchand'ise
Soule Wm Henry, Stevedore	
Smith Duncan, logger, Fraser River	
Smith John, logger, Point Grey	
Smith Louis, sailmaker	

### MOODYVILLE.

(P. O. Address, Moodyville.)

Allen James, engineer	Bruneau Frank, logger
Allen Patrick A, blacksmith	Burr Hugh, farmer
Allison George D, driver, Howe Sound	Caher Hugh, logger
Anderson Ben, logger, Howe Sound	Cardenell Felix, logger
Anderson Capt Jno, str Senator	Cartigan C, logger
Ashton Thomas, Longshoreman	Chapman Joseph R, logger
Baird Robert, logger	Chas Albert, teamster, Howe Sound
Baxter Patrick logger	Colbeck, Wm, lumber clerk
Bone George, mill man	Cole Robert, longshoreman
Brantlecht Herman, clerk	Conway E, millman
Brem Andrew, longshoreman	Cooper Louis, logger, Howe Sound
Brown John, longshoreman	

Costello Joseph, logger, Howe Sound	Lenwark John, logger, Howe Sound
Cottrell John A. contractor	Linn Hugh, logger
Crook Richard, carpenter	Linn Thomas, engineer
Decker Stephen, logger	Little Joseph, sawyer
Dempsey John, millman	Malcolm John, logger, Howe Sound
Dickinson W, teamster	McCallum Angus, foreman, Howe Sound
Dinneen Wm, logger	McCormick James, logger
Duan Henry, engineer stm Etta White	McCrimmon A, logger
Eaton Wm, logger	McDonald John A, logger
Eggie Wm, logger	McDonald Wm, logger
Erwin Walter, light house keeper	McDonnell Duncan, millman
Forris Charles, logger	McDonnell John, clerk
Forbs Thomas D, carpenter	McKellup John, logger
Gallagher James, logger, Howe Sound	McManus Daniel, millman
Gervaise Louis, teamster	McPhee Neil, logger,
Gillis Daniel, manager logging camp, Howe Sound	McWhinney James, logger
Glascoc David, logger	Nahn Chas, logger, Howe Sound
Godden Henry, longshoreman	Neilen Ben, logger
Griffith Wm, longshoreman	Nelson Hon Senator Hugh, J P, Moodyville
Guerin Edward, logger	Pardel Vincent, logger
Hall John, farmer, North Arm	Patterson John, carpenter
Hancock John, farmer, North Arm	Perkins Harris Allard, logger
Hand Peter, longshoreman	Peterson John, stm Etta White
Harbell Oliver Goldsmith, longshoreman	Pike John, logger, Howe Sound
Harmon J L, logger	Powers George, logger
Hart James, longshoreman	Procter Sherwin, clerk
Higgman Thomas, millman	Randall S J, machinist
Hodgson Richard, engineer	Robertson John, logger
Hookway Thomas, saw filer	Robinson Joseph W, logger
Irvile Christopher, millman	Russell Alex, logger
Johnson Wm, mate Etta White	Russell George, teamster
Johnston Johnston, logger	Scott David, Longshoreman
Jones John, logger, Fraser river	Simpson J, logger
Kelley C, logger, Howe Sound	Sinclare, logger
Kelly John, logger, Howe Sound	Smith G, logger, Howe Sound
Kelly Phillip, longshoreman	Smith Capt Henry, capt stm Etta White
King Alfred C N, clerk	Smith Henry, saw filer
King Michael, logger, Howe Sound	Smith G, logger
King Thomas, Stevedore	Springer B, J P, manager Moodyville saw mill
Kinkade Thomas, fisherman	Sullivan Phillip, steward
	Sweet P W, millman
	Teschner Herman, machinist

Thain Murray W, stevedore	Walker John, logger, Howe Sound
Trim Edward, logger	
Turner Thomas, farmer	Walerder Even, millwright
Van Bremer James, steamboat captain	White Thomas, carpenter

### PORT MOODY.

Barrat contractor	Price John, carpenter
Bonson L F, prop Bonson's hotel, North road	Roblie C B, carpenter
Clarke Geo E, carpenter	Roblie R H, carpenter
Dwyer James, logger	Scott John T, hotel and boarding house
Ellsworth B H, carpenter	Sigley S H, carpenter
Gilley Walter, logger	Simpson John, logger
Grant—Barrat's foreman	Smith M, civil engineer
Harbin W B, carpenter	St Peter Frank, sawyer
Hill E A, civil engineer	Sulzback, carpenter
Johnston, A G, (J & W)	White W H, steward (John T Scott)
Johnston & Wilson, genl mdse	Wilson B, (J & W)
Kelly T N, carpenter	Woods—foreman
Murray John, logging camp	

### HASTINGS.

(P. O. Address, Burrard Inlet.)

Campbell Robert, bartender, Brighton hotel	Meiggs T B, shingle maker
<b>Fannin John</b> , custom shoe maker, Hastings	Merritt Joseph, millman
Lachapell Leon, shingle maker	Miligan David S, clerk
Lefebierre, Chas A, bartender, Hastings' hotel	Moore L L, teamster
Lerange, shingle maker	Oliver Joseph, engineer, B I
Lewis Colby, ferryman	Parent Oliver, prop Hastings hotel, B I
Mackee W H, logger	Rusta Andrew, foreman B I Fishing C
Mattison Gabriel, logger	<b>Withrow David</b> , prop Brighton house, Hastings, B I

MASONIC.

MOUNT HERMON No. 1, A. F. & A. M. LODGE, MOODYVILLE.

Regular Meetings on the Saturday nearest full moon.

Benj. Springer, W. M.	John McDonald, Secretary.
George Black, S. W.	James Van Bremer, Treasurer
Angus C. Fraser, J. W.	Sherwin Procter, Tyler.

Total No. of Members, 16,

A. O. U. W. - GRANVILLE LODGE NO. 29

Meets every Thursday at 8 p.m., Literary Institute, Hastings Mill.

Chas. A. Coldwell	M. W
B. Springer	P. M. W
Jos. Mannion	Foreman
M. Thain	Overseer
H. Harvey	Recorder
Isaac Johns	Financier
Oliver Harbell	Guide
H. Brantchel	Receiver
H. Bowman	O. W
A. Rusta	J. W

HASTINGS LITERARY INSTITUTE.

OFFICERS.

R. H. Alexander,	President.
C. E. Renouf,	Secretary,
A. O. Campbell,	Librarian.

*AMOS BOWMAN,*

Mining & Civil Engineer,

OFFICE AT R. T. WILLIAMS' BINDERY,

GOVERNMENT STREET AND BROAD STREET,

VICTORIA, B. C.

Country Address, Anacortes, W. T.

## THE RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY.

The North Arm settlement, broadly speaking, includes that part of New Westminster District bounded on the west by the Gulf of Georgia, on the south by the South Arm, or main channel of the Fraser, on the east by an imaginary line crossing the Fraser at right angles about three miles below the city, and running from the South Arm channel to a point between Fraser River and Burrard Inlet and on the north by a line from that point at an average distance of one mile from the river to the Gulf of Georgia. If we trace these lines on the map of New Westminster District, we will have the outlines of what has been familiarly known as the "North Arm," almost since the first settlement of the country. It will be observed that the settlement includes nearly the whole of Lulu Island (which, separating the North and South Arms of the river, forms the true Delta of the Fraser) Sea Island (which sub-divides the North Arm into a north and south channel), and a strip of the mainland along the north bank of the river. A few years ago the settlement was incorporated under the name of "The Municipality of Richmond." The district is pear-shaped, the base resting on the Gulf, and the apex reaching within about three miles of the city of New Westminster. It has a breadth at its broadest part of from seven to eight miles, and an extreme length of about eleven miles. Towards the upper or eastern end a good deal of timber is met with—alder, cedar, and pine—and along the North side, on the mainland shore, the heavy growth of Douglas fir comes in some places to the very brink of the river; but as you get nearer to salt water the timber becomes gradually scarcer, and you see broad stretches of rich alluvial soil, with a sub-stratum of clay; dotted here and there with farm houses and outbuildings. The growth of the settlement has been somewhat retarded by the fact that, for a considerable time past, all the land has been in possession of private individuals. Much of it was bought for speculative purposes, and a large area, especially towards the upper or eastern end of the settlement, and in the centre of Lulu Island, is still in a wild or uncultivated state. On both banks of the river for some distance above the head of Sea Island, and along both shores of the two channels which sweep around that island to the Gulf of Georgia, there are almost continuous chains of cultivated farms. On some of these, thousands of dollars have been expended in building, dyking, fencing, &c., while others have only recently been brought under cultivation. The land which is best situated, *i. e.*, that which has a frontage on the river, is held at \$25 an acre and upwards; but that which lies back from the river, being less accessible, is to be bought at a lower figure. As already stated, the soil is of superior quality. All the cereals can be successfully grown, but oats and barley are the principal crops. Wheat has not been extensively cultivated, but as much as sixty-two bushels of fall wheat have been harvested from a measured acre. The hay crop is generally heavy; three and a half tons to the acre being not uncommon. From Howe Royd farm, the property of S. Brighthouse, the following yield has been produced—oats, 75 bushels per acre; wheat, 50 bushels per acre; hay, 3½ tons per acre; all of which and other crops have found ready sale at the following prices per ton:—Hay, \$12 to \$16; wheat, \$40; barley, \$30; potatoes, \$30; white carrots, \$10; red carrots, \$15; mangolds, \$8.

Excellent beef is also raised, and as a butter and cheese producing district, the settlement is noted. But it is, perhaps, to the cultivation of root crops that these delta lands are specially adapted. Even with comparatively careless cultivation enormous yields are realized, and an accurate statement of what the land will do in this respect, would sound like romance. Lying above the ordinary tide-level these delta lands are not subject to overflow, save occasionally at high spring tides and during the winter. This overflow rarely exceeds a few inches in depth and its extreme duration is an hour or two at a time. It follows, of course, that comparatively small and cheaply constructed dykes afford the farmer ample security. Indeed the cost of thoroughly dyking a farm on these lands would be much less than the cost of clearing a farm in the 'bush.'

As already stated, the greater part of the settlement is included in the Municipality of Richmond, which has all the ordinary municipal machinery in full working order. Taxation is light and the revenue about \$2,000 per annum, is expended on local improvements. There is some talk of cutting a canal through Lulu Island, partly to afford water frontage to farms which do not border on the river, and partly to provide a short and easy waterway between the North and South Arms of the Fraser. Such a canal would be a very convenient thing for the settlers generally; but it would be especially valuable to the salmon fishing fleet and probably lead to the establishment of a number of new canneries on the North Arm of the Fraser. The settlement has a post office (which by the way, is called "North Arm," so that letters intended for it should be so addressed) and has a mail service once a week to and from New Westminster. Being an island settlement the residents depend almost entirely upon the river for their means of intercommunication and the river is also their main highway. There is, however, a very good road from a point on the north bank of the river nearly opposite the head of Sea Island, to Granville Burrard Inlet, distant six miles—and there is also a rough road, or bridle-path, leading up the same bank to New Westminster.

There are two salmon canneries in the municipality, namely:—The Richmond Canning Co., established March, 1882, occupying a substantial building 200x50 feet, employing 200 men and 20 boats. The product being known as the Horse Shoe brand; capacity 500 cases per day. English & Co's North Arm Cannery is situated in this district, established 1882, proprietors M. M. English and S. B. Martin, employing 35 boats and 300 men; daily capacity 1000 cases, known as the Phoenix brand. The municipality also boasts, so far of a cheese factory and one public building, a Town Hall, (used also as the public school) which is centrally situated on the north shore of Lulu Island. On the Mainland shore, and, therefore, just outside the limits of the municipality is a church, which is used in turn by the ministers of three different denominations.

The resident population is a little under 200. The general character of the settlement is an enviable one. Its people are eminently peaceful and law-abiding, and have a reputation for hospitality, neighborliness and unanimity in public matters. To the sportsman and tourist the settlement does not offer any special inducements. During the fall and winter, however, wild geese and ducks abound along the sloughs, and, after harvest, in the stubble fields and on the north or Mainland shore of the river, deer and grouse are tolerably plentiful, and bear and panthers are to be met with occasionally. There, too, rabbits are becoming quite numerous. Perhaps no district in British Columbia has been more uniformly or steadily prosperous than this. It would be easy to make quite a list of names of settlers who, beginning with little capital, are now in comfortable, or more than

comfortable circumstances. Situated within an easy distance, by water, of New Westminster, Burrard Inlet and Nanaimo, the settlers have always a market for their produce. With such advantages of situation, with a soil wonderfully fertile and practically inexhaustible, and an equable and health-giving climate, it is easy to foretell a prosperous future for the North Arm settlement.

### RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY.

#### OFFICERS:

Hugh Boyd, Reeve.  
Samuel Miller, Clerk and Assessor.

#### COUNCILLORS:

James Smith, Thomas Kidd,  
Angus C. Fraser, David Reid.

### RICHMOND.

(P. O. Address, Richmond, North Arm )

Anderson Wm, farmer	Fraser Alex, logger, F River
Barbar John, carpenter	Fraser Angus C, salmon can- ner and farmer. N Arm
Barg Ola, farmer	Green John, farmer, P O, Lad- ner's Landing
Bealson, farmer, F river	Harrington John T, farmer
Beedleston Carmia, North Arm	Hickey Daniel, logger, F River
Betts E, farmer, North Arm	Hoatson John, farmer, N Arm
Blair Archibald, farmer	Ives Alfred, farmer
Blair John, farmer	Kidd Thos, farmer, P O, Lad- ner's Landing
<b>Boyd Hugh</b> , J P, farmer	Kilgour Alex, farmer
Brewster James, logger, F river	King John, logger, F river
Brewster Horace, farmer	Knose James, farmer, P O, Lad- ner's landing
<b>Brighouse Samuel</b> , farmer	Lee Arthur, farmer, P O, Lad- ner's Landing
Campbell Alex D, sen account- ant Richmond cannery,	London Wm Henry, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing
Carscallen George, farmer	London -, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing
Carscallen Wellington, farmer	Magee Crawford H, logger, F River
Cochrane John, farmer, P O N W	Magee James D, logger, Fraser River
Cromoine Thos, farmer	Magee Wm, prop logging camp, F River
Daniel Dan, farmer, P O, N W	Magison John,
Derreinnie Henry, farmer, North Arm	Martensen Bent, farmer, N Arm
<b>English &amp; Co</b> , salmon can- ners, P O, N W	
Ervington J T, farmer, N Arm	
Fackner James, farmer, N Arm	
Ferris William, farmer, N Arm	
Ferguson Monroe, carpenter	
Ferguson John, farmer, N Arm	

Miller James, farmer, N Arm	<b>Richmond Canning Co</b>
Miller Joseph, farmer, N Arm	Scott Francis, farmer, N Arm
<b>Miller Sam</b> , clerk, Richmond municipality	Sexsmith Chas, farmer
McCallum Andrew, logger, F River	Sexsmith J W, postmaster, N Arm
McClerly Samuel, farmer, N Arm	Scrathley Wm, farmer, F River
McDonald Duncan, farmer, N Arm	Smith, farmer, F River
McDonald Hugh, farmer, N Arm	Smith James G, farmer
McDonald, farmer, N Arm	Sprangue Ben, farmer
McMillan Donald A, carpenter	Stephenson Alex, logger, F River
McMyn John, farmer	Steves M, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing
Mole Henry, farmer, N Arm	Sweet O D, farmer, N Arm
Mounce Richard, carpenter	Thornber Dr, farmer, N Arm
Nelson David, carpenter	Wilson Charles, logger, F River
Nelson Johnson R, carpenter	Windsor Chas S, foreman, Richmond cannery
Nichol Charles, farmer	Wilkins George, P O Ladner's Landing
Nichol Wm, farmer	Wood Robert, farmer
Pearson S, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing	Woodward Nathan, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing
Reid David, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing	Woodward Daniel, farmer, P O, Ladner's Landing
Robson Daniel J, farmer	

---

## DELTA MUNICIPALITY:

---

This highly important agricultural and pastoral section of the district of New Westminster occupies that portion of the South Arm of the Fraser River that extends from the Municipality of Surrey on the East to the Gulf of Georgia on the West, embracing within its borders some of the finest land on the Pacific coast, the section being noted for the remarkable fertility of its soil. The settlement comprises about 40,000 acres of rich delta land of deep black earth with a clay bottom, yielding surprising crops of timothy hay, oats, barley, wheat, and fruit; also dairy produce in abundance. From harvested crops at Bay View (the property of Mr. J. McKee, sen., J. P.) and other well known farms, the yield per acre is about as follows: Wheat, 40 bushels; oats, 60 to 65; barley, 40; timothy hay, 2½ to 3½ tons; turnips, 40 to 50 tons. In addition to what the cultivated fields of the delta produce, there is an immense growth of wild grasses, such as red top, bunch grass, clover, &c., affording ample feed for cattle, and only on occasional winters do stock require extra feeding. There is a good wagon road extending from East to West through the district, connecting New Westminster city, Surrey and Langley Municipalities with several side roads leading in various directions, and a number of navigable sloughs, all of which afford excellent facilities for shipment of the produce from the farms. But little timber is found in this section, and as far as the eye can see there is nothing to

interrupt the sight except an occasional cluster of fir, willow, alder and crabapple, presenting to the vision the same general aspect as the whole lower Fraser country, viz. one vast field of fine prairie land. The farms in this neighborhood have principally been settled on during the last decade, consequently in addition to the general routine of farm work, the industrious settler of this district finds ample labor in erecting houses and barns, draining the land, and ploughing the virgin soil. This section is similarly situated to Richmond and Surrey Municipalities; the lands require draining, and in some places the erecting of dykes from 2 to 3 feet in height. In so doing the farmer not only drains his land but can also do with less height of fence, as the earth thus thrown up from the ditches, with the addition of one or two rails on top, serve the double purpose of fence and drain. Overflows from the Fraser are unknown, excepting to a very small degree, and then only taking trifling effect on farms in the immediate neighborhood of the banks of the river, and in many instances the overflow adds to the yield of hay and other produce rather than otherwise.

**WILD FRUITS** —The cranberry and blue berry are found in great abundance; a tract of nearly 5000 acres being one vast field of these delicious wild fruits. On the hills are found the blackberry and thimbleberry; the crabapple of the lower lands sometimes being used for jellies.

**GAME** is abundant, especially wild fowl, which gather here in vast numbers, late in the fall. The Canada goose, the white and the crow goose, mallard duck, pin tail, and other well known varieties, afford rare sport for the lover of the gun. As large a number as 25 brace of mallards have been killed by a sportsman in a day. Bear and Deer are plentiful in the hilly regions, the former being the small black species, and perfectly harmless, unless under unusual circumstances.

The roads afford charming drives, surrounded with scenery of the grandest description; a more pleasant trip cannot be taken than one along the beautiful roads and bays of this section. Boundary Bay is situated on the southern boundary of the settlement, in which the tide ebbs and flows a distance of between 3 and 4 miles; the sand on the beach being exceedingly hard, makes it an excellent resort for driving or riding.

There are two churches in this section, viz., an Episcopal and Presbyterian, both of which are very pretty structures. There is also a public school house, with resident teacher.

The main outlet of the settlement is Ladner's Landing, so called after one of the pioneer settlers, who in years past saw the future value of the lands in this neighborhood, and located here. This place, as is usual with country town sites, contains a church, post office, general store, boarding house, and in addition to the above the extensive cannery of the Delta Fishing Co. There is a free wharf for the accommodation of the settlers, at which the regular mail steamer from New Westminster, distant 15 miles up river, and Victoria on Vancouver Island, about 60 miles, calls twice a week, and other steamers plying up and down the river daily. The scene at this pioneer town is at times quite brisk, the shipping of salmon on one hand, and the yield from the numerous farms on the other, presents an unusual sight, consisting, as it does of two commodities so vastly different from each other.

The following canneries are situated in this municipality:

Delta Canning Co., consisting of extensive buildings, wharf, boats, and all appliances for carrying on the work of canning salmon, employing 300 to 400 persons, their brand being registered as the Maple Leaf.

The cannery of Messrs. Findlay, Durham & Brodie, established 1873, is sit-

uated on Deas Island. Size of building, 235x75 feet, employing 200 men and 28 boats; producing the well known Fisherman brand: capacity 400 cases per diem.

The British Union Packing Co., Wm. B. Adair, established 1882, situated at Canoe Pass, employs 150 men, 15 boats, buildings 300x32 feet, engine, 20 horse power; capacity, 15,000 cases per season, ensign brand.

The British America Packing Co., Westham Island, Canoe Pass, proprietors, Benjamin Young, Andrew Young, Donald R. Lord and Gust Holmes, established 1882, building 160x90 feet, 25 boats, and 200 men employed; capacity, 25,000 cases per season.

This whole lower Fraser country is destined in the near future to amply fulfil the name given it, "That it is the garden of British Columbia," and to one seeking a home among a thriving and industrious people, with land of exceeding richness, in which every acre is a garden within itself. No more inviting spot can be found than the Delta of the Fraser.

---

## DELTA MUNICIPALITY.

### OFFICERS.

Wm. H. Ladner, Reeve.

### COUNCILLORS.

George Main, James Arthur,  
Wm. Tasker, John Mc Kee.  
Clerk and Assessor, Wm. McKee.

---

## LADNER'S LANDING.

(P. O. Address, Ladner's Landing.)

**Adair John**, jr, prop salmon cannery, Canoe pass  
Adair Wm B, manager B U packing Co, Canoe pass  
Anderson August, farmer, Crescent creek  
Arthur James, farmer, Chil-och-ken slough  
Arthur John, farmer, Chil-och-ken slough  
Arthur W T, farmer, Chil-och-ken slough  
Barnes M P, farmer, Boundary Bay  
Baxter Wm, farmer, Boundary Bay  
Bell Rev W, B A, pastor Trenant church  
Bell Robert, steamboat man, Canoe pass  
Benson H D, J P, farmer, Boundary Bay  
Benson John B, farmer, Boundary Bay  
Booth Jas W, stock raiser, Boundary Bay  
**British America Salmon Canning Co**, Canoe pass  
**British Union Packing Co**, Canoe pass  
**Brodie C R**, manager cannery, Deas Island  
Brown Chris, stock raiser  
Browne E S, farmer, Chil-och-ken slough  
Buie John, (McNeely & Buie) general merchandise

Burr Jos B, farmer, Crescent creek  
 Burr W H, farmer, Hollywood cottage  
 Byrom Geo, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Cafond Alex, farmer  
 Campbell C C, foreman salmon cannery, Canoe pass  
 Clawson Charles, watchman, Canoe pass  
**Delta Canning Co.** Ladner's Landing  
 Dixon J, farmer, Westham Island, Ladner's Landing  
 Ellington H, machinist, Canoe pass  
 Fevola S, net tender, Canoe pass  
**Findlay, Durham & Brodie**, Salmon cannery, Deas Island  
 Fisher Andrew, farmer, F River  
 Foster Wm P, farmer, Annacis Island, Ladner's Landing  
 Girard Eli,  
 Gossett W I, stock raiser, F River, P O, N W  
 Gray Robert, farmer, Scott's road, P O, N W  
 Green Chas J, farmer, Green Croft  
 Harris Jas S, farmer, Crescent creek  
 Holmes Augustus, B America salmon cannery, Canoe pass  
 Hunter Chas H M, farmer, Crescent Island  
 Hunter John H, farmer, Crescent Island  
 Jordan Joseph, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Kent Wm, agent of new and second hand machinery, Crescent  
 creek  
 Kirkland Frank, farmer, Hazel Grove  
 Kirkland John, farmer, Hazel Grove  
 Kirkland H J, contractor, Hazel Grove  
 Ladner Thos E, salmon cannery and farmer, Trenant  
**Ladner Wm H, J P**, farmer  
 Lehmann W, watchman, Canoe pass  
 Lord Frank L, salmon packer, Ladner's Landing  
 Lord D R, B America salmon cannery, Canoe pass  
 Lord W R, B America salmon cannery, Canoe pass  
 Lund C, netman, Canoe pass  
 Lyon J H Delta Canning Co, Ladner's Landing  
 Main Geo B, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Matheson Ed, farmer, Crescent creek  
 Matheson Robert, farmer, Crescent creek  
 Matheson Robert, foreman, (English & Co's cannery)  
 Martin S J, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 McConnell James, blacksmith, Canoe pass  
 McKee D A, farmer, Bay View hall  
 McKee John, jr, farmer, Solitude  
**McKee John**, sr, J P, farmer, Bay View hall  
 McKee Robert, farmer, Bloomfield  
**McKee Wm**, farmer, Bay View hall  
 McKenzie Geo, farmer, F River  
 McLearn Jacob, carpenter, Canoe pass

McLearn John, carpenter, Canoe pass  
 McNeely Thomas, (McNeely & Buie) general merchandise  
 Morgan H K L, stock raiser, Boundary Bay  
 O'Brien Ed, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Page Francis, Delta Canning Co, Delta cottage  
 Patterson Edward, engineer, Canoe pass  
 Parmeter Thos, farmer, Chil-och-ken slough  
 Proebstel H C, salmon canner, Canoe pass  
 Pybus Wm, farmer, Crescent creek  
 Robertson Duncan, farmer, Chil-och-ken slough  
 Robertson Thos, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Robinson John, farmer, Westham Island  
 Sederdale, net-man, Canoe pass  
 Skinner Wm B, stock raiser, Boundary Bay  
 Sutherby J R, farmer, Crescent creek  
 Stinsou Thomas, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Tasker Wm, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Thomson Ed, laborer, Boundary Bay  
 Thomson Wm, farmer, Boundary Bay  
 Trim Henry, farmer, Canoe pass  
 Turpel William, carpenter, Canoe pass  
 Viancu W H, fisherman, F River, P O, N W  
 Wadhams E A, Farmer and salmon packer  
 Walford Henry, farmer, Scott's road, P O, N W  
 West rmark Oscar, farmer, F River  
 Williams George, salmon cannery, Canoe pass  
 Williams John, farmer, near point Roberts  
 Williams John W, farmer, Wellbrook farm  
 Woodroffe W A, bookkeeper, B U packing Co, Canoe pass  
 Young Andrew, B America cannery, Canoe pass  
 Young Ben, B America cannery, Canoe pass

## JOHN ADAIR, JR., & CO.,



→ EAGLE BRAND, ←

Canoe Pass,

Ladner's Landing.

## THE SURREY MUNICIPALITY.

Lying between the corporations of Langley, Fraser River, and Delta, extending from Fraser River to the International Boundary Line of 49 deg., North lat., contains within its limits the important and growing settlement known as Hall's Prairie, Clover Valley and Mud Bay, consisting of about one hundred and twenty square miles, has many good roads, and two navigable rivers, namely, The Serpentine and Nicomekl, which discharge into Mud Bay. Vessels of a large size can ascend the Nicomekl for about ten miles from its mouth. The Serpentine though somewhat narrow, has sufficient depth of water to allow vessels drawing about six feet to ascend a distance of eight miles. At present, however, bridges span both these rivers and stop the navigation for any distance up stream. It is to be hoped that before long these structures will be provided with a draw each, so as not to interfere with the free navigation of both streams, the value of which can hardly be overestimated to settlers along their banks.

HALL'S PRAIRIE is situated about three miles inland, on Campbell River, which empties into Semiahmoo Bay, about one mile from the Boundary Line. A fairly passable road connects it with salt-water, and also another road leads to and from the Hope wagon road. Hall's Prairie, a rich tract of prairie land, is high and dry, and not subject to overflow. The surface of the land as of the surrounding bush country, is rolling, which allows drainage as easily and inexpensively as such work can be done anywhere. This prairie was bought up many years ago, and is held at the present time, principally by non-residents. The timber land in this settlement is, however, of a very superior quality, and is owned and settled on. The clearing not being of a hard character, the settlers have made good progress and in almost every quarter section may be found a number of acres cleared and improvements of all kinds well under way. The soil of this section is adapted for the production of all kinds of grain and root crops; notably potatoes. Wm Brown raised off a few acres the enormous quantity of sixty tons, being a yield of about ten tons to the acre. Up to the present time the settlers have confined themselves principally to root crops, but the day is not far distant when, with its flour and saw mills, a necessity in all new countries, Hall's Prairie will help to supply British Columbia with home grown and home manufactured flour and feed. It is but fair to say of this settlement that before long it will rank among the most productive and important in this section of the Mainland.

CLOVER VALLEY is one of the most thickly settled sections of Surrey. It takes its name from the great quantity of clover found growing wild throughout this section. The land, though timbered, is easily cleared, being light cotton wood and alder, with here and there a bunch of willow bushes. The alder and cotton wood are nearly all dead, which makes the clearing of the land light work, compared with the clearing up of the green timber, the stumps come out easily, and when the clearing is done the field is smooth and clean enough to run a reaper over. The soil is clayey loam and produces wheat of a very fine quality; also, oats and barley. Vegetables and root crops of all kinds do well and are easily cultivated. There are also prairie or grass lands which lie at the head of the Mud Bay, which furnish the settlers in this section with pasture for their stock in the summer. The grass when cut makes very good winter feed for cattle. Being able to cut what wild hay

they need enables settlers to cultivate the land they clear up, which is a very great advantage in commencing a new farm in a timber country. The Nicomekl river passes along the south side of this settlement, and is destined to carry at an early day the trade of this section. It also furnishes the settlement with whatever quantity of salmon or trout they may desire. There are also large numbers of deer and bear; the last named species proving themselves troublesome neighbors by their bad habits of making their breakfast or supper, as the case may be, off any stray pig that comes within their reach. Bruin will soon be compelled to retreat to a place in keeping with his habits, as every year his shelter is becoming less, owing to the progress made in clearing up and cultivating the land. It is expected that a school will be built here this summer, which must add very materially to the prosperity and advancement of this important and beautiful section.

MUD BAY is a small sheet of water at the eastern extremity of Boundary Bay. Into it discharge the rivers Nicomekl and Serpentine, on which two rivers is situated the settlement commonly known as the Mud Bay Settlement. The agricultural land here is subject to tidal overflow. It is easily dyked, however, and when reclaimed is without exception the most productive and rich land in the country. There are about ten thousand acres in the valley, which varies from two to two and a half miles in width. The land, however, is not of very uniform quality. Along the banks of the river it is excellent, easily drained, and having a fall of about two feet, allowing ample chance to thoroughly drain the soil, but in towards the centre where there is no natural drainage the land is peat, and, in many places, cranberry bog. This can be subdued and made available for agriculture by a thorough system of drainage, but the present time, and while there is much uncultivated land of a better quality, it will not pay to spend time and capital in reclaiming these bogs. The soil along the bay and banks of the rivers is of the most productive character, as high as one hundred bushels of oats having been harvested off a single acre of dyked land. Vegetables of all kinds do well and grow to an enormous size, and as there is no summer freshets, and the highest overflow from extreme high tides in winter not exceeding eighteen inches, it will be readily understood that the reclaiming of these lands is but light work. Added to this the facilities for shipping produce afforded by the two rivers and it will be easily understood by all that this will soon be one of the most productive and important sections on the Lower Mainland.

Game of all kinds abound throughout and affords excellent sport for the huntsman during the fall and winter months. Mud Bay itself is renowned for its oysters and shell fish of all kinds. A company from New Westminster have obtained lease of the oyster beds here and intend cultivating them. The Bay is also the great seining ground for the Fraser River fisheries in the fall. Many thousand cohoes (salmon) are taken here every fall and shipped to the Fraser River canneries, some of which draw no inconsiderable amount of their supply of fall fish from Mud Bay.

A postoffice has been established at the residence of Wm. Woodward, of Mud Bay last winter, and the Local Government propose to place a steam ferry on Fraser River between Brownville and New Westminster, thus connecting Surrey with its principal source of supply and market. There are, also, two extensive fisheries in operation within the limits of the corporation. (See New Westminster city general progress.)

Surrey was incorporated as a Municipality in 1880, all taxes collected by the Council are laid out in improvements of roads, bridges, etc., throughout the Municipality.

In common with its neighbors, Langley and Delta, Surrey is advancing rapidly and in the near future must become a prosperous and wealthy district.

## SURREY MUNICIPALITY.

## OFFICERS.

Wm. C. McDougall, Reeve.  
Wm. C. McDougall. Clerk and Assessor,

## COUNCILLORS.

John Armstrong, Donald Stewart,  
Thomas Shannon, Wm. Brown,  
George Boothroyd.

## SURREY.

(P. O. Address, Mud Bay.)

Anderson A N, farmer (Clover Valley)	Kells H, farmer, Serpentine river
Barnes Martin, farmer, Scott's road	Kyle George, farmer
Boothroyd George, farmer	Lateneer John, farmer, Clover Valley
Brown Duncan R, farmer	McDougall Alex, farmer
Caean George, farmer, Clover Valley	<b>Dougall Wm C</b> , custom officer
Carncross C A, farmer,	McKenzie Alex, farmer, Clover Valley
<b>English &amp; Co</b> , salmon canners, Brownville, P O, N W	McKenzie Wm A, farmer, Clover Valley
<b>Haigh B &amp; Sons</b> , Coquitlam cannery, P O, N W	O'Brien M, farmer, Clover Valley
Hatt James, farmer	Oliver Thomas, farmer
Huck Abraham, farmer	Shannon Thomas, J P, farmer, Clover Valley
Hunt Charles, farmer	Shannon Wm, farmer, Clover Valley
Johnston Daniel, farmer	Stevenson John, farmer
Johnston Isaac, farmer	Stewart Donald, farmer
Johnston James, farmer	Stewart John, farmer
Johnston John, farmer	Woodward John, farmer
Johnston Mrs R, trader, Brownville	Woodward Wm, farmer & post master
Johnston Wm, farmer	

## HALL'S PRAIRIE.

(P. O. Address, Surrey.)

Adams F, farmer	Brown W, farmer
Adams J, farmer	Calder A, farmer
Bamford A, farmer	Cassiday J, farmer
Black E K, farmer	Dixon, farmer
Brown A M, farmer	Graft M, farmer
Brown D, farmer	Heime Fred, farmer

Le Ballester John, farmer  
 Lund, farmer  
 Lundy Samuel, farmer  
 McMillan T, farmer  
 Prother, farmer  
 Purdy W, farmer

Reister C, farmer  
 Reister R, farmer  
 Stander Henry, farmer  
 Watson A J, farmer  
 Yeitzener Joseph, farmer

THE MAPLE RIDGE MUNICIPALITY.

The Municipality of Maple Ridge, is situated on the right bank of Fraser river opposite to the municipality of Langley, in the electoral district of New Westminster. It extends from the Pitt river (which is about six miles from the city of New Westminster) to Stave river, in all a distance of about sixteen miles.

On account of its many advantages and its healthy climate, the municipality has become a place of importance. He who delights inland scape scenery can here by looking towards the east see the Cascade range beautifully brought to view, while above the whole is seen Mount Baker rising in majesty above the clouds. To the North are seen the Golden Ears and their connected hills; at the base of which is quite an extensive flat called the Pitt Meadows. There are a number of settlers in Maple Ridge who are making for themselves good homes; for the land is generally good, especially for dairy purposes, and is not subject to overflow, except the Pitt Meadows for a short time during high water season. These nevertheless are for the greater part of the year very useful as a place of pasture for the cattle of the neighborhood.

There is a good deal of unoccupied land within the bounds of the municipality which will soon, it is hoped, be thrown open for settlement. The soil will produce good grain, such as wheat, oats, &c., and also abundant root crops, but the farmers are more especially carrying on the dairy business. The land is well adapted for the raising of fruit trees as is evidenced by the many thriving orchards throughout the settlement. The Canadian Pacific Railway Line runs through the whole municipality and with its construction obvious advantages will ensue. In view of this the value of land in this neighborhood has become greatly enhanced.

There is a good public school, kept open the whole year under an efficient teacher. The church of England has a resident clergyman who holds service every Sunday, and a church is about to be erected that will accommodate all the neighborhood. The Roman Catholics have a church at Port Haney in which services are held occasionally. There is also a Methodist church in which Methodist and Presbyterian services are held on alternate Sundays. Thus in a religious and educational point of view there cannot be found in the province a country district more highly favored than Maple Ridge.

Port Haney is the place chosen for the railway station, and will soon it is expected become a village of some importance. All the steamboats in going up and down the river generally stop here, A number of steamers are now running to and from Yale besides the regular mail steamer which runs up and down twice a week. Two of these are through boats to and from Victoria. At Port Haney there is already a licensed hotel, built and kept by Mr. Ross, where board and lodging may be obtained. Below Port Haney is a public wharf where the mails from and to Victoria

are delivered and received twice a week. At the mail landing are two stores for general merchandise. There is also a boarding house at which good board and lodging can be obtained, and it is expected that ere long other business places will be established. Near the "Pitt Meadows," about two miles from the mail landing, W. J. Harris has a small cheese factory in which is made some of the best cheese in the Province. Kaitsie is an Indian village about two miles below the mail landing. The Indians are very industrious during the fishing season. In looking at Maple Ridge generally and taking into consideration its many advantages before mentioned, we may conclude that it will become ere long one of the most important districts of the Province.

### MAPLE RIDGE MUNICIPALITY.

#### OFFICERS.

George Howison, Reeve.  
Clerk and Assessor,

#### COUNCILLORS.

J. H. Laity, W. J. Harris,  
Hector Ferguson, W. Isaac.

### MAPLE RIDGE.

Baker Peter, farmer, P O Langley	Haney Thomas, farmer, Port Haney
Bell J W, logger, Pitt Lake	Harris W J, J P, farmer, Pitt Meadows
Best Arthur, farmer	Hinch John, farmer, Port Haney
Best James, farmer	Howison George, store keeper & farmer, Eden Bank
Blackstock Robert, farmer	Irving Adam, farmer, Port Haney
Calder Peter, teamster, Pitt Lake	Irving R B, farmer
Callaghan Dan, farmer	Isaac Wm, store keeper
Callaghan Jeremiah, farmer	Laity John H, farmer
Callaghan John, farmer	Maio P, farmer, Port Haney
Cook Edward, farmer	McIver John, farmer
Cook James G, farmer	McKenney John, farmer
Dawson Henry, farmer	McKenzie A, logger, Pitt Lake
Dockstader Daniel, farmer, Port Haney	McLean Alex, sr, farmer
Edge Samuel, sen, carpenter & farmer	Mighton Joseph, farmer
Edge Samuel, jun, farmer	Mohun Mrs E, Hazel wood farm
Ferguson Hector, farmer	Morgan Thos, farmer
Fitzpatrick John, farmer, Port Haney	Murray Paul, school teacher
Hammond John, farmer	Nelson W, farmer
Hammond Wm, (C E) farmer	Parkinson Wm, farmer
Hampton Wm, farmer	Ritchie James, farmer, Prospect place

Ritchie John, jr, farmer	Sheppard Edgar, farmer
Ritchie John, sr, farmer	Sinclair J W, school teacher
Robertson Samuel, farmer	Sinclair Mrs W, store keeper
Ross Hugh, hotel keeper, Port Haney	Stephens Joseph, farmer, Port Haney

### THE LANGLEY MUNICIPALITY.

Langley Municipality is situated on the south side of the Fraser, and its landing place, Fort Langley, is 17 miles from New Westminster by the river. It has a river frontage of about 10 miles, and extends back to within 2 miles of Washington Territory. It has been justly regarded as presenting an attractive field. Notwithstanding its remoteness from the rest of Canada, its comparative inaccessibility to European emigrants, and the consequent expense of reaching it. No fewer than 140 lots of 160 acres each have been bought. Few, however, of those who have purchased land reside on it. The strong inducements in the shape of high wages, which prevail throughout the country draw them in the meantime elsewhere.

Langley Municipality is drained by the Salmon and Nicomekl rivers. They take their rise in the east of the municipality at points not far distant from each other. The former, which drains the north side, flows north-west into the Fraser, and issues a short distance below Fort Langley. The Nicomekl, which drains the south side of the municipality, flows north and west, through Langley and Surrey municipalities, and falls into the Gulf of Georgia near Point Roberts. Both abound in trout, large and delicious. The Langley road runs through the middle of the municipality, south-west from the steamboat landing at Langley, to the Prairie Schoolhouse (a distance of 6 miles) where it joins the New Westminster and Yale road, 13 miles from New Westminster. Numerous by-roads and trails come out at different points upon the main road from the homes of the bush settlers, whose houses, however, are not always visible from the road. Immediately on leaving the steamboat landing, and going towards the prairie, there is a ridge of timber land, a mile in width, through which fires from time to time have passed, prostrating the pine and cedar giants of by-gone ages. A dense covering of bush (pine and vine maple) has since sprung up. These have already attained considerable size, and the young pines are largely used for rafters in barn building. Leaving this bush we come out upon the Salmon Prairie, which is half a mile in width and extends in a curved line to the banks of the Fraser. It contains upwards of 2,000 acres of strong rich land. It is presumable that at one time this prairie was the channel of the Fraser, from which on the eastern extremity it is separated only by a low ridge. The whole of this prairie is owned by farmers settled along its borders. During Spring, early Summer and Autumn, it affords excellent pasture for their stock, large quantities of prairie hay are also gathered. These flats present excellent inducements to the huntsman, and are largely visited in the season by sportsmen from the cities in quest of game, snipe and ducks are plentiful and the neighboring woods teem with grouse.

Passing from Salmon Prairie and still travelling southwards, numerous bush farms come into view, presenting a neat and comfortable appearance. There is very little green timber in the municipality. In dry seasons fires have travelled almost throughout the district, making fearful havoc of the forest trees and leaving only blackened and ungainly stumps. In many places only here and there a tall pine or

cedar stands uninjured, having escaped the conflagrations, at the same time each lot contains abundant material for the purposes of fencing, building, and also for fuel. At the distance of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from Fort Langley, there commences what is known as the Hudson Bay Company's farm. It contains a large area of prairie land of rare excellence, black loam with clay subsoil. It is divided by the Langley road into two nearly equal parts. Besides the Hudson Bay Company's Farm there are upwards of a thousand acres of prairie land adjacent to it on the west side. This land is all held by actual settlers, is chiefly under cultivation, and at the present moment is bearing luxuriant crops of wheat and oats.

Returning from the prairie to the Fort by the road, the scenery is truly charming. There is Mount Baker, in Washington Territory, away in the back ground to the right, rearing his hoary head high above the intervening country, and looking down from his lofty seat in calm and dignified composure upon the scene beneath. Away in front of you, and towards the left are the "Golden Ears," commanding peaks in the coast range, appearing just at hand. Along the road on either side there is a richness of verdure, a wealth and profusion of vegetation seldom equaled, and indicative of soil of extraordinary fertility. Riding along the Langley road one can have little notion of what is going on in the bush beyond. But suppose, for example, he turns aside at Towel's farm, and ride along the old telegraph trail towards New Westminster for 4 miles, he will pass a series of bush farms, which show what intelligence and patient industry can accomplish in reclaiming bush land. Most of the occupants of these farms came here with little or no capital five or six years ago. Single handed they have now 15, 20 and 30 acres under crop this season—have comfortable homes—have oxen, cows, hogs, fowls, and are free of debt.

Bush land here, when farmed with intelligence, will produce crops as good in all respects as the prairie land. The two most advanced and successful bush farmers in the district who have some 87 and 45 acres of cleared bush land respectively upon which grain of the finest quality and other crops are abundantly raised. The soil and climate of this district are especially adapted to the cultivation of hay, roots, and the common kinds of fruit, as apples, pears, plums, cherries, currants, &c., moreover the grass hoppers, potato bugs, army worms which are so destructive to crops in many places, and so disheartening to the farmer are so far unknown here. To the inexperienced timber land may appear somewhat formidable. But to men with wise heads, strong hands, brave hearts, suitable appliances, and who have had some experience, in clearing timber land elsewhere, the bushes is not repulsive. The climate is mild and highly salubrious, greatly resembling that of the South of England and the North-west departments of France. It is happily exempt from those violent extremes which are so injurious to health in many localities. The religious wants of the community are well provided for. There is a sprinkling of Roman Catholics, who are periodically visited by the Priests of their church who reside at St. Mary's Mission and New Westminster. There are also a few Episcopalians, who are ministered to every third Sunday by a Church of England Licentiate, stationed at Maple Ridge. Methodists enjoy the regular services of ministers of their own denomination from New Westminster. Presbyterians constitute the majority of the settlers. A minister in connection with the Church of Scotland has been stationed here for upwards of 7 years, and conducts divine service in Langley every Sunday forenoon, and at either Maple Ridge or Mud Bay in the afternoon. There is a small Presbyterian Church at Fort Langley. The utmost harmony and good will seems to exist among the different sects.

There are two flourishing (free) Public Schools, located in central places and taught by efficient masters.

Two stores at either of which all supplies necessary in a farming community can be obtained at reasonable prices.

A SAW MILL, recently erected on the Fraser, a short distance above Fort Langley, is producing excellent work, and is felt to be a great boon in the neighborhood.

A GRIST MILL, another essential to the solid prosperity of an agricultural settlement, is about to be built on Langley Prairie. A lot, furnishing a desirable site for the purpose, has been bought by a practical miller, lately come from Canada. He has got the material for the building partly prepared, and expects to have the mill running next Spring. There is a hotel in the immediate vicinity of the steamboat landing, in which cleanliness and comfort are characteristic features, and where substantial and well-cooked meals are provided at moderate prices. Good, clean, cheap meals and beds can also be obtained at the storehouse at the landing. The Pioneer steamers, on their way to and from New Westminster and Yale, call at Langley with mail matter and freight four times a week, and other steamers frequently. The public works being established throughout the province gives to the farmers of Langley, as well as the whole Fraser Valley, an excellent market for all farm produce.

LANGLEY MUNICIPALITY.

OFFICERS.

John Jolly

Warden.

COUNCILLORS.

James Houston,  
Murdoch McIver,

James Johnston,  
Robert McKee.

LANGLEY.

Allard Lawrence, farmer	Goddard George, farmer
Armstrong W D, farmer	Goddard Richard, farmer
Barber Ensley, farmer	Grose Wm, farmer
Black Charles, farmer	Guest John, farmer
Black Thomas, farmer	Haldi Jacob, farmer
Boake B, farmer	Hennan Thomas, farmer
Brouseau B, farmer	Hoey Richard, farmer
Cameron Neil, farmer	Holding R H, farmer
Campbell Allan, farmer	Houston James, farmer
Carrol B, farmer	Hudson Bay Co
Coulthard J H, farmer	Innes Adam, farmer
Cromarty James, farmer	Innes William, farmer
Culbert Thomas, farmer	Isaacsen Isaac, fish foreman
Dunn Revd Alexander, Presby-	James James, farmer
terian minister	Jenkins Wm, farmer, Lower
Edge Harriet Mrs, farmer	Langley
Elkins James, farmer	Johnston E, farmer
Emptage Wm, farmer	Johnstone James, farmer
Fallardeau Narcis	Jolly John, farmer
Fraser Andrew, farmer	Kumette F, farmer

Larmour N, farmer	Murray John, farmer
Mackie James, farmer	Murray Paul, farmer
Mackie Robert, farmer	Murcheson Alex, farmer
Maxwell John, farmer	Murcheson John, farmer
McAdam Edward, farmer, Lower Langley	Nedd William, farmer
McAdam James, farmer, Lower Langley	Nelson J K, flour mill prop
McClughan Samuel, farmer	Norris Leonard, farmer
McIver J D, farmer	Norris Robert, jr, farmer
McIver K, farmer	Norris Robert, sr, farmer
McIver M, farmer	Pike Wm, farmer
McKay Gilbert, farmer	Rawleson George, farmer
McKee James, farmer	Sinclair J W, school teacher
McKee Robert, farmer	Taylor James, hotel keeper
McKenzie W M, farmer	Titmus Samuel, farmer
McLeod J B, farmer	Towle Stanley, farmer
McMartin D, farmer	Towle David, farmer
Michaud H J, farmer	Towle Wilson, store & boarding house keeper
Michaud M, farmer	Underwood George, farmer
Morrison Hector, farmer	Vanetta Wm H, farmer
Morrison J, farmer	Wark Henry, store keeper & post master
Morrison K, farmer	West Henry, saw mill prop
Morrison Wm, farmer	Williams Alex, farmer
Munch Edward, farmer, Lower Langley	Yorkson E, farmer
Murray G B, farmer	Yeoman Charles, farmer, Lower Langley

### MATSQUI.

(P. O. Address. Matsqui.)

Bales Henry P, farmer, Nicoaamen slough  
 Barnes John, farmer  
 Burton Ralph, farmer, Burton Prairie  
 Carion Rev Father, post master, Matsqui  
 Cotton Mrs, farmer  
 Hawkins A, farmer  
 Johnson Clark, farmer, Kanaka Prairie  
 Lacroi Joseph, farmer, Kanaka Prairie  
 Lehman I, farmer  
 McKamay Robert G, farmer, Kanaka Prairie  
 Nicholson Malcolm, farmer  
 Passmore Samuel, farmer  
 Perkins Wm, farmer  
 Pickles William, farmer, Nicoaamen Slough  
 Sword Colin B, farmer  
 Vaughen Charles S, farmer  
 Wade Francis E, trader, Sumas

**G. R. Ashwell,**  
**COMMISSIONER & MERCHANT**

© — AND IMPORTER OF — ©

GENERAL MERCHANDISE,  
**CHILLIWHACK AND HARRISON RIVER,**  
**BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

**PIONEER STORE.**

***J. C. HENDERSON & CO.,***

— DEALERS IN —

**General Merchandise,**

**Chilliwack, British Columbia.**

—  
Highest Cash Price Paid for Farm Products. —

## THE CHILLIWHACK MUNICIPALITY.

### MATSQUI AND SUMAS.

The settlement of Chilliwack covers a very large extent of ground, bounded on the West by Langley and Maple Ridge, on the South by the 49th parallel, on the East by the eastern line of the N. W. District, and on the North by the mountains of the coast range.

Just at the extreme eastern limit of the settlement is the peak, or rather peaks of Cheam, one of the highest mountains of the coast range, rising abruptly from the river just where the Fraser, which, up to this time, has spread with many windings and branches through the wide valley below, and is compressed into one stream as it enters the Coast range.

If the traveller were to climb this mountain, a trip which would well repay him were he hunter, botanist, or lover of natural scenery, he would find that what is called Cheam peak is really 7 mountain tops, one behind the other, with beautiful valleys between, full of deep grass, and curious wild flowers scattered over the country, with solitary groups of pine trees which afford ample fuel and shelter to the tired traveller. He will also gain a better idea of the settlement than can be had in any other way. The mountains branch, or rather throw out two long spurs, one following the boundary line, the other more or less closely the North bank of the Fraser river, and will observe that between them lies the flat on which is situated Cheam, Chilliwack, Sumas and Matsqui, and the other scattered settlements. He will perceive that on the North bank the mountains for the most part hug the Fraser, falling back only three times till they finally quit the river at St. Mary's Mission, and thus forming the prairies at Ferny Coumbe and Burton Prairie, and the flat land on each side of the mouth of Harrison river.

On the South bank the valley is much wider, about 15 miles across, and at the foot of the mountain nestles Popcum saw mill and tannery, thence follow Cheam Indian villages, and that part of Chilliwack called Cheam School District, and beyond the buildings which cluster round Centerville. In the distance he will notice Lower Sumas, and beyond the shining waters of Sumas lake, Upper Sumas or Yerk's, and still further off over a lower ridge of foot hills, is Matsqui Prairie. If the day be very clear, the observer will notice that from the elevation at which he stands, as far as the eye can grasp, the land appears flat, till on the horizon he just catches the glitter of the Gulf of Georgia and the cloud-like forms of the mountains on the Islands, many miles distant. While speaking of views, we may mention that from many places in the settlement a beautiful glimpse of Mount Baker, many miles off in Washington Territory, is the great attraction to the eye. Descending from the mountain we will now describe the settlement in detail, following the Yale wagon road on the South bank of the Fraser, mentioning the settlements at present of less importance, which lie along the future line of the railway on the North bank of the Fraser river.

At Popcum Saw Mill, the road enters the settlement. The picturesque position of this mill, half hid amongst pine trees and nestling at the foot of Cheam mountain, attracts the eye of every tourist passing up the Fraser. Those who travel

in future on the railway which mostly follows the river bank, will not have the least idea what splendid settlements lie behind the towering rocks or rough pine or cotton woods which fringe the river bank. This arises chiefly from the following causes:

1st. That in many places the river is shut off from the land by solitary or detached mountains.

2nd. Where there is not very much land next the river, it is Indian Reservation.

3rd. Where this is not the case, the river washes so much that few persons care to locate close to the bank.

At Popcum is the saw mill belonging to the Brothers Knight, which is worked by water power. There is a fine dwelling house adjacent to the mill and a tannery owned by Messrs. Orre & Co., to which a very large addition was made last winter. This is one of the many landings for the river boats. Most of the land round this place is Indian Reserve and is uncultivated. Two miles below, the road passes through the street of the Indian village of Cheam. This is beautifully situated on a bluff overlooking the river. The houses are of wood, but so far as the outside goes, they would compare favorably with many cottages in the old world.

There is a neat church (R. C.) built by the natives themselves, of which they are not a little proud, with a very good toned bell hanging up outside, as is generally the Catholic custom in this country.

For the next two miles the road is still in the Indian Reserve; indeed, with the exception of the three homesteads of the Messrs. Henderson, the land is all Indian Reserve for many miles. Beyond this with the exception mentioned the road passes through thick woods for the next eight miles. The Fraser now takes a bold sweep to the North, where there is a large tract of land easily cleared. It is at present unoccupied, much of it is liable to overflow, but we believe steps have been taken by the settlers to dyke the land, and were this once done it would be almost unequalled for farming purposes.

Eight miles from Cheam village is Cheam School District. How it came to be so called we do not know, for it is eight miles from the Indian village and twelve from the mountain of that name, and it naturally causes much confusion. There is a well attended government school, and this is the centre of the most thickly settled part of the district, all the land being taken up and under cultivation. There are many fine farms here, and there is little doubt that when the large prairie is reclaimed, and the station opened on the railway at Harrison river, which is opposite, it will be very conducive to the prosperity of the settlement.

Half a mile below the school house stands St. Michael's meeting house, belonging to the church of England; it is beautifully situated in a two acre grove of maple trees between the trunk road and the slough, a small branch of the Fraser.

About four miles below this we come to Centerville, as it is called, where the trunk road is intersected by two roads from the back settlements and a road down to the present landing; here a town site has been laid out by Mr. I. Kipp, who owns most of the adjoining property. The history of this place is rather interesting. Some years ago before there was nothing here but the road and the landing, and at the time was all covered with brush. It was then determined to move the English church from the then deserted town of Douglas, on the old Douglas portage.

It is said that Bishop Hills, with the map before him, measured off what appeared to be the centre of the settlement and said, "put the church there." The church was put up, and now there is an hotel, blacksmith and carriage builder's shop, a steam flour mill, the Town Hall, a general store, a fine Public School, and

Saint Thomas' Church, with a very pretty parsonage house adjoining it. The Methodists are erecting a very handsome church at a cost of about \$2,000, and in addition there are quite a number of small houses springing up, and as the two principal roads into the back settlement and the road to the steamboat landing converge, it is hoped that in a few years there will be quite a large town built here. The steamboat landing for Chilliwack is just a mile from this place; here are three stores, a good hotel and the post office; but there can never be an extensive settlement, as all the land along the river front is Indian reserve. Proceeding down the road from Centerville, about a mile, we come to a branch road to the south, which leads to quite a settlement, including a flour and shingle mill, worked by water power, which is now owned by R. Stephenson. About one and a half miles below this turning is situated the old Methodist Church, and we believe it is not in future intended to be used for divine service. Seven miles below Centerville is Lower Sumas. This is a much more scattered settlement than Chilliwack, and the land is mostly in the hands of a few owners. Here is the parsonage where the Methodist minister for the district, for the time being, lives. Adjoining is the Government School. There is a very fine stone house at the steamboat landing belonging to Mr. Miller, who has a store and the postoffice. This situation is a very marked feature from the river, as this is the only point in the whole district where the farming land is visible from the deck of the passing steamboat. The land at Sumas is mostly very low and flat, and only suitable for dairy or stock raising, as it is liable to be flooded any year; but for dairy purposes it is almost unequalled. Below Sumas a group of mountains shut off the Fraser from the valley, and the whole space, between this and the mountains on the other side, is filled up by a large shallow lake of about 11,000 acres. This so entirely fills up all the valley that the wagon road has to pass along the mountain side. About ten miles below Lower Sumas, Upper Sumas or York's, is reached. The land here is similar to that at Lower Sumas, except that the whole valley is intersected with ridges covered with trees. These not only greatly add to the beauty of the scene, but also to the value of the settlement, for with this the farmer can build his house, which will then command one of the most beautiful views in the world, backed up with the ever snow clad peaks of Mount Baker, in Washington Territory.

Here is a Government school house, and the Church of England minister holds periodical services. Mr. York keeps an hotel and small store, but there is no mail or telegraphic service at present. York's house is about two miles from the American frontier. Through this settlement is the road over which persons coming from the Sound by way of Whatcom and Kootsac, pass when they wish to reach the Fraser River, and it will, in all probability, come this way, if ever a connection is made with the Canadian Pacific Railway. From York's there is a trail across the mountain to the Fraser, at a point where there is a very good hotel and a store called Wade's Landing; travellers can find accommodation and catch the river boats. On this trail there is much good, well watered land, alder bottom, and skunk cabbage swamps far above any suspicion of high water; but none has been taken up, nor does it seem to be known. Two miles after the waggon road leaves York's it rises on to higher land and continues in the thick timber till it reaches Langley. About five miles after the road has entered the thick timber a road leads off to the north, to the Matsqui, or Riverside settlement; here are many thousand acres of fertile land, on which there are very few settlers at present. Most of the flat land is owned by Mr. C. B. Sword, under a Dyking Act from the Government. About \$70,000 has been spent on dyking; but more will have to be spent before it is a perfect success. A little below the Matsqui Indian Village, on the Fraser, several per-

sons are just commencing to form a new settlement in alder bottom land, above high water mark, which we hear is likely to make a very fine farming section.

**FERNY COOMBE.**—The settlement on the North side of the Fraser river through which the railway passes. It enters the section by a long bridge over Maria slough and crosses a large flat of about 8,000 acres of good flat land, the greater part of which was untouched even by the high water of 1882. Very little of it is taken up, and much of what is, could be bought for a reasonable figure. Mrs. Agassiz of Ferny Coombe and her three sons have splendid farms here. Mr. Walker and Mr. Farr also hold large farms but nearly all the remainder of the land is open to settlers, for as yet it has been on the wrong side of the Fraser, the railway will of course soon change this.

**HARRISON MOUTH.**—Below this settlement the railway passes along bluffs till it approaches Harrison Mouth, where the Harrison empties into the Fraser. This was in Pioneer days a very important point; for before the waggon road through the canyon above Yale was made all travel to the upper country and the mines passed up the Harrison and through the chain of lakes beyond; coming out on the upper Fraser at Lillooet. About a mile above Harrison mouth will be the station house, and when this country is again settled up, here is likely to be an important point, this will also be the station for the Chilliwack Settlement, as it is the only place where the line comes down to the river, and at the same time the Fraser is free from Islands, and where, therefore, a direct crossing will be possible.

**NICOAMEN STATION.**—From this point the mountains close in upon the river for many miles, till it reaches Nicoamen station; this is not on the Fraser, but on a large branch, called Nicoamen slough (on which we hear a salmon canning establishment will be erected this winter). At this point the mountains finally leave the Fraser and stretch away to Pitt lake and the head of Burrard Inlet. Here again is a large tract of good pasture land stretching to the Mission and thence down to Stave river; the upper part of this is known as Burton Prairie, the country is not very thickly settled, but no doubt the railway will work wonders. The next station is the Mission, or St. Mary's Mission, so called because there has been for many years one of the principal R. C. Missions in the province. Here are brothers and sisters and an industrial school for Indian and half breed boys and girls. In connection with the Mission is a flour mill, which for many years ground all the flour grown in the district. There will be another station somewhere between this and Stave river bridge, a little above which is the boundary line of this district. There will no doubt be found plenty of good land through this section, as it is far above high water mark. For those who are frightened out of their wits by this bug-bear of the Fraser valley, we should like to ask grumblers what country has not got its drawbacks, and where persons can find alluvial flats without rivers, and flats and rivers without occasional chance of floods, even after 1000 years of progress they have not yet succeeded in protecting London or Paris from floods, (yet there are persons who will remain in those locations.)

There are post offices at Popcum, Chilliwack, Lower Sumas, the Mission, and Riverside or Matsqui. Telegraph offices at Chilliwack and Matsqui, and there was and probably will again be one at Popecum. Public schools at Cheam District, Chilliwack and Sumas; school houses at Upper Sumas and Matsqui.

**CHURCHES.**—The church of England has a resident priest at Chilliwack, who has charge of this whole district; the clergyman at present in charge, is Charles Robert Baskett, associate of Kings College, London, England, who is also Chaplain to the Bishop of the Diocese. Roman Catholics, in addition to St. Mary's Mission mentioned above, have churches in most of the Indian villages, where the Indians

conduct service not only on Sundays, but when at home, twice daily. The Methodists have resident ministers, who hold service at Saunas, Centerville and Cheam schoolhouses. Those at present in charge are the Revd. J. Hall, and the Revd. J. A. Wood. In connection with this denomination there are a number of native places of worship.

For a lover of nature it would be difficult to find a more beautiful neighborhood. Wide prairie, forest primeval, lakes, rivers, streams, green hills, and snow capped mountains; the lover of pastoral peace can find it in perfection; he who inclines to nature's sterner but grander side can here have his fill - even a glimpse of salt water may be caught from many points. We have heard from better judges than ourselves, from those who know Switzerland well, that the scenery here is grander. Not content with our home beauties we borrow from the States one of her most beautiful mountains to be the back ground of most of our pictures. The climate is almost the same as that of England. But persons may say, is this settlement healthy, contrary to what one would expect from flat land subject to overflow. Chilliwack is a remarkably healthy place, and the climate is singularly invigorating. Persons who hardly ever knew a day's health in other parts of Canada, have come out here and been able to work with the strongest. This may be owing to the sea breeze which sweeps over the flat land from the gulf, or it may be owing to the breeze coming down from the snow clad mountains around; whatever the cause, the fact remains. There is no doctor in the settlement; there was one but he was starved out.

The mountains with which the settlement is shut in, have hardly been prospected, but they are known to contain coal in several places. At one place it was burning for years. A quartz silver ledge has been discovered and opened, but not worked; on the very bank of the Fraser, gold, silver, iron and other minerals have been found in the district. Some Chinese are constantly engaged when the Fraser is low enough, washing for gold dust.

The average yield of the crops in this district is as follows: Wheat, 20 bushels per acre, 60 lbs. to the bushel; oats, 40 bushels per acre, 34 lbs. to the bushel; barley, 40 bushels per acre, 48 lbs. to the bushel; peas, 25 bushels per acre, 60 lbs. to the bushel; potatoes, 150 bushels per acre, 60 lbs. to the bushel; hay, two tons to the acre; corn of all sorts grows and ripens well, so do squashes, pumpkins, melons, cucumbers and tomatoes. All fruit seems to flourish, and where grapes have been tried, they have turned out a great success. Roots of all kinds are remarkably fine. We may mention that one of our settlers carried off 12 prizes at the agricultural show at Victoria this year.

Salmon of one kind or another is in season nearly all the year, and this is the highest point on the river reached by those most delicious of all fish, the coolachans, the white bait of the Fraser. Trout of various kinds abound in streams, lakes and rivers. Grouse and quail, and other game of the country are plentiful. Geese, ducks and snipe are in countless number, and an occasional swan may be met with. On the foot hills and mountains the larger game of the country is to be found, bears are often quite a nuisance to the farmer. The flora, flowering shrubs, and ferns of the district are remarkably rich.

The farmer from Ontario and other portions of our country will find in Chilliwack and the whole lower Fraser valley, a district that possesses a far better climate, finer agricultural land, and offers greater inducements to settlers, than any other portion of the Pacific coast.

## CHILLIWHACK MUNICIPALITY.

## OFFICERS.

George R. Ashwell,  
Clerk, Assessor and Collector,

Warden.  
G. W. Chadsey.

## COUNCILLORS.

S. Cawley,  
I. Kipp,

G. Bamford,  
L. Chadsey.

## CHILLIWHACK.

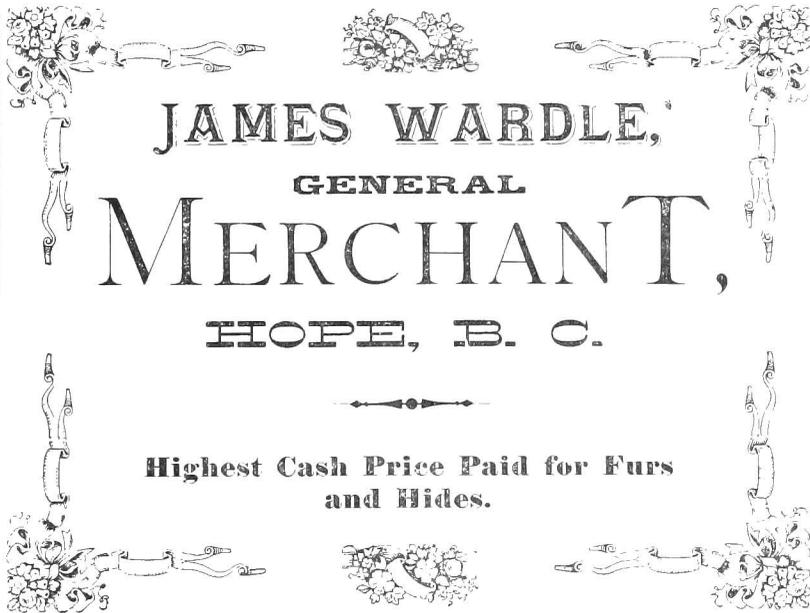
<b>Ashwell George R.</b> , general merchandise	Cross John, laborer
Bayly Wm H, farmer	Dunville T, farmer
Barber John, farmer	Evans Mrs Jane, dairy farm
Barker John, farmer	Falon Thomas, farmer
Bartlett Charles, farmer	Forsythe John, farmer
Bartlett Mrs Ellen, general merchandise	Gardner Robert, farmer and cooper
Bartlett Miss L J, milliner	Gibson Battie, farmer
Bartlett Miss M A, milliner	Gibson George, farmer
Bartlett Thomas, farmer	Gibson James, farmer
Baskett Revd Chas Robert, A K C, vicar church of England	Gibson John, farmer
Batson Henry, farmer, H river	Gibson Luke, farmer
Bell George, farmer	Gillanders C W, farmer
Bell Wm, farmer	Gillanders Donald, farmer
Bicknell David, farmer	Gillanders Milton, farmer
Branchflower Wm, farmer	Good George, farmer
Branford George, farmer	Greer Samuel, farmer
Brown Charles, farmer	Greyell E, farmer
Burket John, farmer	Greyell David, farmer
Burnette Wm, shoe maker	Greyell Edward, farmer
Bicknell, farmer	Greyell Peter, farmer
Cawley Alfred, farmer	Harrington Eli, farmer
Cawley Samuel, sr, farmer	Harrison Mrs M, fancy dry goods and boarding house
Cawley Samuel jr, farmer	Heinberry Joseph, laborer
Cawley Wm, farmer	Henderson Arthur, farmer
Chadsey James L, prop Chilliwhack flour mill	<b>Henderson John C.</b> , general merchant
Chapman Ben, farmer	Henderson Hunter, farmer
Chapman George, farmer	Irwin, in charge of store, Harrison mouth
Chapman John, sen, blacksmith	Kipp Henry, farmer
Chapman John, jr, farmer	Kipp Isaac, farmer
Chittenden George, farmer	Kitchen Thos, farmer
Colbeck Thomas, farmer	Laidlaw Thomas, farmer

Lapum Jesse S, farmer	Ryder John, farmer
Livingstone Robert, plasterer	Ryder R, blacksmith
Malloy George, farmer	Rigley John, butcher
McConnal Thomas, farmer	Roulstin George, laborer
McCutcheon John, telegraph operator	Russell John, farmer
McDonald A, farmer	Sabaston John, farmer
McDonald Mrs, post office and general merchandise	Stevenson Robert, prop Alder Grove shingle mill
McDonald F, Harrison mouth	Stady Henry, farmer
McDonald Wm, farmer	Sweetman M, farmer
McKeever George, prop Chilliwack hotel	Smith Andrew, farmer
McLean D, farmer	Thompson Alex, farmer
McQuire James H, farmer	Thompson Andrew, farmer
Miller James, farmer	Thompson Robert, farmer
Miller James, mill wright	Thompson Robert, jr, farmer
Monroe James, farmer	Turner Charles, farmer
Murray James, farmer	Vedder Adam S, farmer
Nelamo David, farmer	Vedder Volkert, farmer
Nevin David, blacksmith,	Walker Charles, farmer
Nowel Reuben, farmer	Webb Geo, farmer
Patterson James, farmer	Webb H, farmer
Piers Joseph, dairyman	Wilder D S, farmer
Prest Wm, farmer	Wells A C, justice of peace, deputy sheriff
Ratherford George, farmer	Wheeler Mark, farmer
Reece Jonathan, farmer	Williams Robert, farmer
Reeves A, farmer	Young Charles, farmer
Ryder Cory S, farmer	Yuen Shun, groceries

## SUMAS.

Arnold Frank, dairyman	Hall Thomas, farmer
Barrett Wm, farmer	Hall Thomas, farmer
Campbell Wm Moore, J P, upper Sumas	Hall Wm, farmer
Chadsey Chester, farmer	Johnson Henry, farmer, upper Sumas
Chadsey George W, farmer and dairyman	Keith E B, farmer
Chadsey Wm, farmer	Lane Wm, farmer, upper Sumas
Derushau Joseph, farmer, North side Fraser	Lewis Thomas, farmer
Hall George, farmer	Lewis Mrs, farm and dairy
Hall Rev Joseph, pastor Methodist church	McAney G, farmer
Hall Henry, farmer	McDunn, farmer, upper Sumas
Hall Mathew, farmer	McDonald Sam, teamster, N S Fraser, Sumas
	McGillivray Donald, farm and dairy

Melville Henry, farmer, upper Sumas	Toop Hector, farmer
Miller Atkinson & Co, farming and general merchandise	Toop Sampson, farmer
Muselwhite John, farmer, upper Sumas	Trethewey James, miller, N S
Richards Chas, farmer	Wells David, farmer, upper Sumas
Rowe Wm, farmer, upper Sumas	Wilson Charles, farmer
Streat Arthur, carpenter	Wilson John, farmer
Streat Cha's, carpenter	York Fraser, farmer, upper Sumas
Thompson Thomas, farmer	York Thomas, dairyman and trader, upper Sumas



**JAMES WARDLE,**  
**GENERAL**  
**MERCHANT,**  
**HOPE, B. C.**

— — — — —

**Highest Cash Price Paid for Furs  
and Hides.**

**HUNTERSVILLE STORE,**

**8 Miles below Hope,  
BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

— A COMPLETE STOCK OF —

↔ **General Merchandise** ↔

Constantly on hand at Moderate Prices.

**Henry Hunter, - - Proprietor.**

## HOPE DESCRIPTIVE.

The town of Hope is situated nearly 100 miles from the mouth of the Fraser river, presenting an attractive appearance; and it may well be said, that the tourist who makes his first journey up the Fraser, cannot fail to note the picturesque sight this little place presents (especially so when viewed from the deck of a passing steamer) located as it is, on a most beautiful flat, around which the Fraser river takes one of its numerous sweeping bends. Opposite the town the construction of the Canadian Pacific Railway is being rapidly pushed, added to the great mineral wealth and back country near at hand, all of which will tend to make Hope in the near future a thriving place. The saw mills of W L. Flood, are in full operation here, possessing a very convenient location for shipping. There is also a logging camp in connection with these mills, situated on the opposite side of the river. The town has two good hotels, churches, telegraph, post office, and several general merchandise stores, and all probabilities are, that Hope will soon become an important trading post.

## HOPE AND POPCUM.

Agassiz Mrs, wid, Ferny Coombe  
 Agassiz A L, farmer, Ferny Coombe  
 Agassiz Richard, farmer, Ferny Coombe  
 Agassiz James, farmer, Ferny Coombe  
 Alvarez Manuel, laborer, Hope  
 Anderson Peter, farmer, Island near Popcum  
 Bearo John H, farmer, Hope  
 Bowes Joseph, Hope saw mill  
 Bristoe Wm, farmer, Bristoe Island, P O, Hope  
 Carrigan James, prop Hope hotel  
 Blark Wm, farmer, 14 miles below Hope, P O, Hope  
 Farr Joseph, farmer, opp Popcum  
 Ferguson A G, sub-contractor, C P R, Hope  
 Flood W L, prop Hope saw mill  
 Galloway Charles, real estate owner, Hope  
 Gingles Patrick, farmer, Hope  
 Glemmice Mrs Thomas, Hope  
 Gray Wm, farmer, opp Huntersville, P O, Hope  
 Herling Charles, farmer, Herling Island, Hope  
 Hicks Thomas, farmer, N S Fraser, 6 miles below Ohamil, Hope  
 Hudnett Alfred, farmer, P O, Hope  
 Hudnett Alex, farmer, P O, Hope  
 Hudnett Wm, farmer, P O, Hope  
**Hunter Henry**, store keeper, Huntersville, P O, Hope  
**James Joseph**, prop Columbia hotel, Hope  
 Jones Owen, farmer, Ohamil, P O, Hope

Kennedy Robert, laborer, Popcum, P O, Hope  
 Knight & Orre, props Popcum Tannery, Popcum  
 Knight Bros, props Popcum saw mill  
 Landvogt Mrs Mary, wid, Hope  
 Marshall George, carpenter, Hope  
 McDonald R, mill hand, Hope saw mill  
 McMillan Richard, laborer, Hope  
 Michaud M, farmer, N S, Fraser, 18 miles below Hope  
 Murphy James, miner, Huntersville, P O, Hope  
 Orre B, prop tannery, Popcum  
**Post Office**, Hope, Miss Wirth, post mistress  
 Sanders Wm J, miner, Hope  
 Shuttleworth Henry, mail carrier, Hope  
 Shuttleworth M, laborer, Hope  
 Wilmot E A, (C E) Hope  
 Walker & Bowes, Hope saw mill  
 Walker S M, lumberman, Hope  
 Walker John, farmer, opp Popcum, P O, Hope  
 Walker Wm, farmer, opp Popcum, P O, Hope  
**Wardle James**, general merchandise, Hope  
**Wirth Miss E M**, general merchandise, Hope  
 Wirth Mrs L, private rentier, Hope  
 Wirth G W, salesman, Hope  
 Yates Wm, jr, clerk, H B Co, Hope  
 Yates Wm, sen, agent, H B Co, Hope  
 Chong Wo, Chinese bakery, Hope

## MISS E. M. WIRTH,

DEALER IN

**General Merchandise,**

HOPE, B. C.

*Post Office and Telegraph Office combined with the above establishment, and under the management of Miss Wirth.*

# COLUMBIA HOTEL,

Hope, British Columbia.

THE TRAVELING PUBLIC WILL FIND SUPERIOR ACCOM-  
MODATION AT THIS HOTEL.

**The Bar is always supplied with the best Liquors,  
as well as Cigars made by White men  
exclusively.**

**JOSEPH JAMES, - PROPRIETOR.**

# EMORY HOTEL,

Frederick Wm. Geisler, Proprietor.

This House has been greatly enlarged and well finished up  
and furnished for both pleasure and comfort.

The Table will be supplied with the best  
the Market affords.

**Liquors of best quality, and Cigars of best brands.  
Terms Reasonable.**

In connection with this Hotel the Proprietor has estab-  
lished a General Merchandise Store, where goods are retailed at  
the Lowest Market Rates.

*D. MacQUARRIE,*

## Boot and Shoe Maker,

FRONT ST., YALE, B. C.

Boots made to Order.      Repairing done neatly.

Work sent any where in British Columbia, C. O. D.

**Ladies', Gents' and Children's**

Ready Made Boots, Shoes and Slippers

Kept in Stock and Sold Cheap for Cash.

 A General Assortment of Leather and Shoe Findings kept on hand.

BENJAMIN DOUGLAS.

RICHARD DEIGHTON.

**DOUGLAS & DEIGHTON,**

Manufacturers and Dealers in

 EVERY DESCRIPTION OF 

## Harness and Saddlery.

FRONT STREET,

YALE, B. C.

# CASCADE HOUSE,

Corner Front and Albert Streets,

YALE, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

**This New House is the Largest and Most Convenient  
in Yale.**

The Parlor and Bedchambers are Neatly Furnished for the Accommodation of Guests.

THE TABLES ARE SUPPLIED WITH THE BEST THE MARKET AFFORDS.

**CHARGES MODERATE.**

John E. Insley, - Proprietor.

# KWONG LEE & CO.,

*IMPORTERS,*

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN

Own made Boots and Shoes, Dry Goods,  
Groceries, Provisions, Etc.

— FRONT STREET, —

Yale, British Columbia.

**Yale City Drug Store,** Next door to Douglas & Deighton's Shop,  
**W. E. McCARTNEY,**  
**Dispensing Chemist and Druggist.**

**D**RUGS, MEDICINES, CHEMICALS and Perfumery, Sponges, Hair Brushes, Combs and Toilet Articles in variety. Trusses, Bandages, and any thing and every thing usually kept in a first-class Drug Store. Physicians' Prescriptions and Family Recipes accurately dispensed from fresh and reliable Drugs at reasonable prices.

**J. D. Freckelton, M. D.,** MEMBER OF COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, ONT., AND REGISTERED UNDER THE MEDICAL ORDINANCE, B. C.  
 Office, Front St., Yale, B. C.

**C**URES ALL CHRONIC OR DISEASES of long standing; all who have tried other Physicians without benefit, give him a trial. Particular attention paid to the EYE and EAR and all Female complaints. In all cases of Hydrophobia and Cancer the money will be returned if a cure is not effected—provided the parties have not been submitted to mercury or a knife.

**YALE CREEK HOUSE.**

This House has been newly fitted up, and Travelers will find good accommodations at moderate charges, as well as permanent Boarders.

W. J. TAYLOR, PROPRIETOR.

**TRAVELERS' REST,**

**Cariboo Street, East End, Yale, B. C.**

*The following are the rates of this House, which deserve attention:*

Board, per month,	\$20 00
Board, per week,	5 00
Board and Lodging, per week,	6 00
Beds,	25 and 50 cents

Alex. McDonald, Proprietor.

# KIMBALL & GLADWIN,

**Storage and Forwarding**

Wholesale *and* Commission

**MERCHANTS,**

Yale, British Columbia.

## ORIENTAL HOTEL,

YALE, BRITISH COLUMBIA.



This long established House has gained a wide-spread reputation throughout this section of the country, for

**Its Homelike Conveniences and Comfortable Apartments.**

Here the stranger is made to feel himself at home, and his every want anticipated.

*The Rooms are neatly furnished and well ventilated, and the Table is supplied with the best the Market affords. The Bar is also supplied with the choicest brands of Wines, Liquors and Cigars.*

**McCoskery & Co.,**

- -

**Proprietors.**

## YALE CITY DESCRIPTIVE.

The town of Yale, the chief town of the district, derives its name from a well known officer of the Hudson's Bay Company, after whom the Company's fort here was called. It is on the right bank of the Fraser, 110 miles from its mouth, at the head of uninterrupted navigation, during about nine months in the year. The situation is in the south west corner of Yale district, at the neck of the Lower Fraser valley, in North latitude 49 deg., 33 min., 44 sec., and approximate West longitude 121 deg., 25 min., 58 sec. The resident white population may be stated as about 750, though it has been much larger owing to the presence of Railway employees. A number of Chinamen are in business in the town, as traders, laundry-men and restaurant keepers. The Indians, whose appearance and language change a few miles up the river, have a village beside Yale and a great salmon fishery above the town. They are employed largely in supplying firewood to the inhabitants. The town is almost entirely wooden, with wide streets and pretty cottages in the suburbs. The railway contractor's residence, head offices, and engine shops are at Yale. A weekly newspaper, the *Inland Sentinel*, is published. There are good wholesale and retail stores, several excellent hotels, provincial government school, church of England and Catholic places of worship, government agent's offices, and a lockup and fire engine house, post office and telegraph station. Mails reach Yale twice a week from Victoria. At present, two through steamboats ply between Victoria and Yale, and two between New Westminster and Yale, each making two trips a week. The Canadian Pacific Railway, now in course of construction, and the great waggon road to the interior, pass through the town. Stages start once a week (at present on Monday mornings) from Yale, to go through the interior, in different directions, as far as Cariboo and Okanagan.

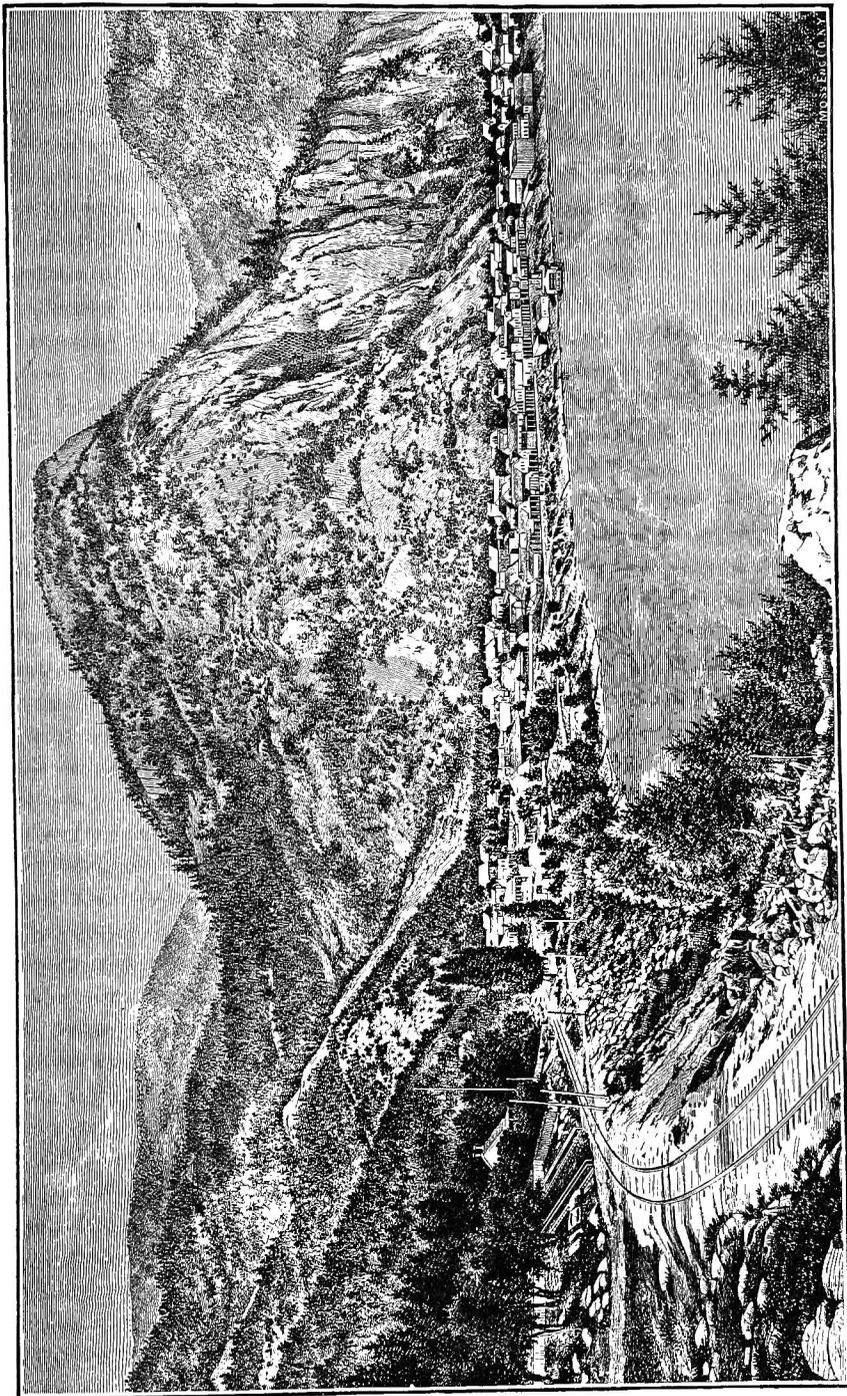
Being a sort of border town between the interior and coast districts, Yale has always been rather an interesting place. At different times, the canoe, the bateau, and the steamboat have successfully landed passengers and goods here, destined for the interior. The town is nearly on the dividing line between two climatic zones—the moist coast climate and the arid interior climate. It is therefore an interesting locality for the botanist. The summer climate is very pleasant, and mosquitoes are never troublesome; but Yale has not the best winter climate of either zone. The snow, owing to local causes is sometimes deep. The town stands in a small area, with a southern aspect, surrounded by lofty wooded hills with many summits from 1000 to 2000 feet in height. The Fraser boils through a narrow gorge, a short distance above the town, and here begins its smoother course through the gradually widening valley of the Lower Fraser (New Westminster District) which extends to the sea. There are pleasant prospects from some parts of the town of the fine bend of the Fraser below Yale, and the distant snow-clad Hope mountains. The visitor who ascends the hills, which present no great difficulties to an active pedestrian, will be amply rewarded by wide views of grand scenery. The less active, will find much to please the eye in a ramble along the beautiful mountain streams, well supplied with trout (which here join the Fraser) or in a walk or drive to the boiling rapids and the railway tunnels above the town, near enough to be visited before breakfast. Indications of silver have been found near the town. The gold mining camps across the river are worth a visit. If the traveller is not on his way to the interior, he may at least, take a drive of 25 miles from Yale to Boston Bar where there is a capital inn. The romantic river view among picturesque environments, the massive railway works, the Alexandra suspension bridge across the Fraser, and the mountain climbing waggon road are well worth seeing.

## YALE DIRECTORY.

(P. O. Address, Yale.)

(For a complete list of the Official Staff, connected with the Canadian Pacific Railway, see Dominion matter.)

**Accident Hospital**, C P R, Albert st  
 Alexander Miss E, milliner, Front st  
 Anderson, blacksmith, Rail Road hotel  
 Anderson Alex, Cascade hotel  
 Anderson George W, Rail Road hotel  
 Angel A E, warehouse clerk, C P R  
 Angel Louis S, clerk, Gilmore & Clark, Front st  
 Angel Martin, engineer, engine No 2, C P R  
 Atkins Alex, blacksmith, Douglas st  
 Austen E A, engineer, engine No 1, C P R  
 Bacon John P, commissary, C P R  
 Bailey Wm B, clerk (U Nelson) Front st  
 Baker Albert, barber, Front st  
 Baskett G F, carpenter, Douglas st  
**B C Express Company**, Front st  
 Beer James, general merchandise, Front st  
 Berg Herman, carpenter, Rail Road hotel  
 Biman Frederick, blacksmith, Douglas st  
 Bohe Joseph, school teacher, Albert st  
 Bossi Joseph, barkeeper, cor Front and Cariboo road  
 Bossi & Velatti, props Miner's saloon, cor Front st and Cariboo rd  
 Boyd John, laborer, Front st  
 Boyle George, carpenter, Oriental hotel  
 Brash Wm, B C express Co, Front st  
 Brown John, carpenter, Rail Road hotel  
 Budlong Frank, upholsterer, Rail Road ave  
 Bulger, C P R, Rail Road hotel  
 Bunbory Thomas, laborer, Front st  
 Burr Joseph W, saddler, Front st  
 Burton W, government clerk, C P R  
 Busley George, butcher, Rail Road hotel  
 Campbell George, foreman C P R  
 Cannell E & Co, Chapman's Bar hotel, 14 miles above Yale  
 Carman G C, (C E)  
 Carroll, Douglas st  
 Carter George C, saddler, Front st  
**Cartwright W J**, general merchandise clerk, C P R  
 Cary R A, miner, Front st  
 Cascade hotel, Front st, JOHN E INSLEY, prop  
 Chappell Clifford, wagon maker, Douglas st



VIEW OF YALE, B. C. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH.



Chupperon Francis, prop French bakery, Front st  
 Clair Pierre, groceries and bakery, Front st  
 Clay R, timekeeper, C P R  
 Coby Wm, laborer, Front st  
 Colden Eugene W, laborer  
 Conroy Michael, laborer  
 Copeland Richard, C P R, Emory  
 Costerton C F, trader, Front st  
 Craig R J, charge of trains, C P R  
 Cramer F, rock foreman, C P R  
 Crawford J, C P R  
 Creighton D J, expressman, Front st  
 Cresfield Charles, C P R, Emory  
**Cunningham E A**, chief accountant, C P R  
 Curtis Thomas, laborer  
 Dalton W, gentlemen  
 Davis John, laborer  
 Deighton Richard, J P (D & D) Front st  
 Demcey John, laborer  
 Derdinger Emile, blacksmith, Douglas st, Yale.  
**Dewdney Walter**, J P, government agent, Douglas st  
 Dilke Fredrick, butcher Rail Road hotel  
 Dixon, chemist, Rail Road hotel  
 Dodd Wm, agent B C express Co and notary public, Front st  
**Douglas & Deighton**, harness and saddlery, Front st  
 Douglas B, J P, (D & D)  
 Doyle, Elliott & Co, props Branch saloon, Front st  
 Duft L, brakesman, C P R  
 Dunn James, laborer  
 Dunne Joseph, engineer staff, C P R  
 Elley Reuben, prop R R hotel, Douglas st  
 Elliott A C, police magistrate  
 Ellison James W, miner  
 Elwood James, fireman, engine No 1, C P R  
 Evens W, capitalist, Oriental hotel  
 Fairfax Henry, Rail Road hotel  
 Fay Frederick, C P R  
 Fisher Charles, saloon keeper, Front st  
 Flemming W, night watch, C P R  
 Floyd George P, warehouse clerk, C P R  
 Forister T H & Co, prop Magnolia restaurant, Front st  
 Fraser James, jr, watchmaker, Front st  
 Fraser James, sen, watch and clock maker, Front st  
 Frecheet F, barkeeper  
**Frickelton Dr J D**, physician, Front st  
 Gannon Patrick, butcher, Front st  
 Gardiner W H, compositor, *Inland Sentinel*  
 Gorman Phil, telephone constructor

Gowdy Mrs, private boarding, Douglas st  
 Gibbs W W, attorney, Front st  
 Gillespie James, saloon keeper  
 Gilmore & Clark, clothing store, Front st  
 Grages Westley, laborer  
 Graves Henry, foreman, Ellison Mining Co  
 Gray Samuel, merchant, Douglas st  
 Greene N, clerk, C P R  
 Griffin P J, machinist  
 Hacket J, night watchman  
**Hagan Michael**, publisher, *Inland Sentinel*  
 Hanington Dr Ernest B C, chief medical officer, C P R  
 Harper & Van Volkenburgh, meat market, Front st  
 Harris C T, C P R, Cascade hotel  
 Harris C H, carpenter, Front st  
 Harris G, foreman, C P R  
 Harris Samuel, blacksmith, C P R  
 Harris S J, fireman, engine No 2, C P R  
 Harrison, laborer  
 Harrison Samuel, carpenter, Rail Road hotel  
 Harrison Wm, stationary, books, &c, Front st  
 Harvey Wm, agent, H B Co, Front st  
 Hassard Francis, miner  
**Havens H B**, paymaster, C P R  
 Hauk Gustav, salesman (U Nelson) Front st  
 Hemmenover & Desormier, props Cosmopolitan saloon, Front st  
 Hemmenover Elias F, saloon keeper, Front st  
 Hentzi Charles, barber, Rail Road hotel  
 Hill Benjamin A, dairyman  
 Hoar Delmont, saddler, Front st  
 Holmes, Rail Road hotel  
 Hopkins Mark, Rail Road hotel  
 Hughes Phillip, cook, Rail Road hotel  
 Hutchinson James, painter, Front st  
 Inland Sentinel, MICHAEL HAGAN, publisher  
**Insley John E**, prop Cascade hotel, Front st  
 Irving R B, farmer  
 Irwin Joseph, school teacher  
 Jackson Samuel, butcher, Front st  
 Jameson Wm, bridge overseer, C P R  
 Jarvis Frank, agent Accident Insurance Co, R R ave  
 Jenkins B, laborer, C P R  
 Jones Wm, C P R  
 Judkins E W, miner, Front st  
 Kaiser Ulias, Rail Road hotel  
 Kelly J P T, stableman, Rail Road hotel  
 Kimball D W, forwarding merchant, Front st  
**Kimball & Gladwin**, commission merchants, Front st

Kinman Jock, baker, Rail Road hotel  
 Kustner, teamster, Rail Road hotel  
**Kyle George F**, chief time keeper, C P R  
 LaTray Alex, teamster, Front st  
 Lawrence Jackson, butcher, Front st  
 Leamy Andrew, barrister, Douglas st  
 Logan Wm, carpenter  
 Longman Thomas, blacksmith, Oriental hotel  
 Losie Charles, carpenter, Rail Road hotel  
 Lovett Robert, sub.contractor, C P R  
 Loye Wm C, shoemaker, Front st  
 Macartney Samuel, clerk (Uriah Nelson) Front st  
 Marconey August, cook, Oriental hotel  
 Marshall Thomas, carpenter, California hotel  
 Martin H, machinist, Cascade hotel  
 Maryfield Wm J, tunnel foreman, C P R  
 McBride James, stoves and tinware, Douglas st  
 McBride Thomas, stoves and tinware, Douglas st  
 McCartney James, waiter, California hotel  
 McCartney John, prop Sample Room saloon, Front st  
**McCartney Wm E**, druggist, Front st  
**McCoskery & Salter**, props Oriental hotel, Front st  
**McDonald Alex**, prop Traveller's Rest, Cariboo st  
 McDonald Charles, laborer  
 McDonald Hugh H, teamster, Douglas st  
 McDonald John, sub-contractor, C P R  
 McDonald Norman, teamster, Front st  
 McGirr & Davis, props California hotel, Front st  
 McKinzie John, foreman, C P R  
 McLennan F & N, props Steamboat Exchange, Front st  
 McLennan John, Steamboat Exchange, Front st  
 McLoud A, engineer  
 McPhale & McMillan, prop Gem saloon, Front st  
 McPhee N, provision dealer  
**MacQuarrie Daniel**, custom shoe maker, Front st  
 Neighan Wm, teamster, Front st  
 Neinecks Harry, butcher, Front st  
 Mitchel Thomas, laborer, Front st  
 Monroe George, track supt, C P R  
 Morris Edward, Dominion powder works  
 Morrison Wm, Rail Road hotel  
 Mulrany P J, stable foreman, C P R  
 Nelson Uriah, gen merchandise, Front st  
 Newton Elias John, saddler, Front st  
 Nickelson Henry, Dominion powder works  
 Nickesson George, prop Yale barbar shop, Front st  
 Nickesson J R, prop Magnolia restaurant, Front st  
 Norton Fred, manager Cascade hotel, Front st

Oesting Paul, warehouse clerk, C P R  
 Olsen Bertil Emile, supt Dominion powder works  
**Onderdonk Andrew**, contractor and general manager, C P R  
 Oppenheim Louis, gentleman, Albert st  
 Orton H,  
 Oriental hotel, McCOSKERY & SALTER, props  
 Pahlngren Gustav, carpenter, Rail Road hotel  
 Palmer George, California hotel, Front st  
 Peck Edwin, carpenter, cor Douglas and Albert sts  
 Pearson Edward, J P,  
 Philips Samuel, waiter, Cascade hotel  
 Prisk Joseph, laborer, Front st  
 Prout Wm, dairyman  
 Ray Richard, blacksmith  
 Redgrave H, Dominion powder works  
 Redgrave Stephen, Emory, C P R  
 Redgrave S L, Dominion powder works  
**Rhodes Charles W**, asst cashier, C P R  
 Roberts E P, engineer, C P R  
 Roland Wm, laborer, Front st  
 Romano Earnest Q, clerk, Front st  
 Romano John Q, liquors and merchandise, Front st  
 Roycraft Henry B, asst government agent, Douglas st  
 Rush Malvin, painter, Front st  
 Salter John A, druggist, Front st  
 Scanlan Charles, Rail Road hotel  
 Scovill A H, cabinet maker, Douglas st  
 Scoville D T, engineer, C P R  
 Sebastian Mrs, dress maker, Douglas ave  
 Sheppard Harry, Rail Road hotel  
 Simonds R H, clerk, C P R  
 Smiley Mrs J, Cascade hotel, Front st  
 Smiley J, C P R, Front st  
**Sproat Gilbert M**, gentleman, Cariboo road  
 Smart George, engineer, Front st  
 Smith E, California hotel  
 Smith James, C P R, Rail Road hotel  
 Smithers Albert, bookkeeper  
 Stoneman George, Dominion powder works  
 Stott Jas, general trader, Douglas st  
 Stout Edward, miner  
 Strand Joseph, laborer  
 Stratton W C, florist, Douglas st  
 Suitto G B & Bro, fruit & candies, Front st  
 Sutton Wm, laborer  
**Taylor Wm John**, prop Yale Creek house, Cariboo road  
 Thomas Edward, teamster, Front st

Thrift Henry F, bricklayer  
 Tingley Alex, stage driver, B C Express Co  
 Tingley Stephen, manager stage line, B C Express Co  
**Tilton E G**, contractor's chief engineer and general supt, C P R  
**Tilton Howard**, general freight agent, C P R  
 Travellers' Rest, Cariboo road, ALEX McDONALD, prop  
**Trutch Jno**, auditor, C P R  
 Tuttle G, capitalist, Front st  
 Van Sickle Augustus, miner  
 Van Volkenburgh Abe, butcher, Front st  
 Vincent F W, agent, Pioneer line of stms, Front st  
 Wallace Chas W, clerk, C P R  
**Ward John T**, asst supt, C P R  
 Ward Wm W, tearster, Douglas st  
 Warral Wm, B C Express Co Front st  
 Weedon W, clerk, H B Co  
 White George P, C P R  
 Whitside Jno, teamster, Emory  
 Willis, rock scaler, C P R  
 Wilkey Wm, laborer, Front st  
 Wright A, engineer, Dominion powder works  
 Wright Benjamin, messenger, C P R  
**Yale**, name of the first engine on C P R

---

### CHINESE DIRECTORY.

Foo Yuen, grocer  
 He Tie, general merchandise, Front st  
 Hong Lee, shoemaker, Douglas st  
 Kai Kee, general merchandise, Front st  
**Kwong Lee & Co.**, general merchandise, Front st  
 Lun Sang, grocer, Douglas st  
 Po On Dr, physician, Douglas st  
 Yeu Kee, washing and ironing, Douglas st  
 Sam Sing, washing and ironing, Douglas st  
**Won Comyou**, clerk (Kwong Lee & Co) Front st  
 Ye Hop, washing and ironing  
 Yuen Chong, restaurant, Douglas st  
 Yuen Wo, laundry, Douglas st

---

## THE INLAND SENTINEL,

PUBLISHED EVERY THURSDAY,

AT

YALE, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Subscription, \$3 a year; \$2 for six months; \$1 for three months, in advance.

MICHAEL HAGAN, PROPRIETOR.

---

 EMORY.
 

---

Belcher Wm, farmer  
 Billadaux P O, prop American hotel  
 Blackstock George, logger  
 Brockman Henry, C P R  
 Brodie Peter, tailor, Douglas st  
 Canty Richard, porter, Emory warehouse  
 Downes Richard, logger  
 Emory hotel, FREDERICK WM GEISLER, prop  
 Erkerd G, C P R  
 Forge Thomas, C P R  
**Geisler Frederick Wm**, prop Emory hotel  
 Gray Thomas W, prop Emory saw mill  
 McLeod Martin, foreman, Emory saw mill  
 McMartin David, teamster  
 Meyers Frank, C P R  
 Ovens Thomas, engineer, Emory saw mill  
 Papenhausen Wm, mill hand  
 Ross John, logger  
 Wares Campbell, miner  
 Winkler Charles, C P R

---

 SOCIETIES.
 

---

 CASCADE LODGE No 10., A. F. & A. M.
 

---

Regular Meetings on the second Tuesday in each month.

Alex. Lindsay, W. M.	William Teague, Secretary.
Isaac Oppenheimer, S. W. G.	Richard Deighton, Treasurer.
Benjamin Douglas, J. W. G.	Henry Pressey, Tyler.

Total number of Members, 15.

---

 FIRE DEPARTMENT.
 

---

## OFFICERS.

Wm. McGirr	.....	Captain.
Henry J. Thrift	.....	1st. Lieutenant.
E. F. Hemmenover	.....	2nd. Lieutenant.
R. Clark	.....	Secretary.
Richard Deighton	.....	Treasurer.

## TRUSTEES.

Richard Deighton,	D. MacQuarrie,
Michael Hagan.	

YALE BUSINESS DIRECTORY.

**Bakeries.**

Chupperon Francis, Front st  
Clair Pierre, Front st

**Blacksmithing & Wagon Making.**

Chappell Clifford, Douglas st  
Derdinger E, Douglas st  
Stott & Luttit, Douglas st

**Barristers at Law.**

Gibbs W W, Front st  
Leamy Andrew, Douglas st

**Butchers.**

Harper & Van Volkenburgh, Front st

**Clothing.**

Gilmore & Clark, Front st

**Commission Merchant.**

KIMBALL & GLADWIN, Front st

**Dairymen.**

Hill B A, Yale  
Front Wm, Yale

**Drugs & Medicines.**

MCCARTNEY WM E, Front st

**Fruit & Candies.**

Snitto G B & Bro, Front st

**General Merchandise.**

Beer James, Front st  
Nelson Uriah, Front st  
Romano John Q, Front st

**Hotels.**

California, Front st  
CASCADE, Front st  
ORIENTAL, Front st

Rail Road House, Douglas st  
TRAVELLERS' REST, Cariboo road  
YALE CREEK HOUSE, Cariboo road

**Hairdresser.**

Nickesson George, Front st

**Harness & Saddlery.**

DOUGLAS & DEIGHTON, Front st

**Liquors—Retail.**

Bossi & Velatti, cor Front st and Cariboo road  
Dorrie, Elliott & Co, Front st  
Elley R, Douglas st  
Hammenover & Desormier, Front st  
IN-LEY JOHN E, Front st  
McCartney John, Front st  
McCOSKEY & SALTER, Front st  
McGirr & Davis, Front st  
Romano John Q, Front st

**News Paper.**

INLAND SENTINEL, Douglas st

**Physicians & Surgeons.**

FRICKELTON DR J D, Front st  
Hanington Dr Ernest, C P R  
Tuustall Dr S J, Yale

**Stationery & News Agent.**

Harrison Wm, Front st

**Shoemaker.**

MACQUARRIE DANIEL, Front st

**Stoves & Tinware.**

McBride J & T, Douglas st

**Teamsters.**

Creighton D J, Front st  
McDonald Norman, Front st  
Thomas Edward, Front st

**Watchmaker.**

Fraser James, sen, Front st

**FOR THE LATEST**  
**Mining, Railway, AND OTHER Up-Country News,**

READ THE,

PUBLISHED EVERY  
THURSDAY.

**INLAND SENTINEL**

AT YALE,  
BRITISH COLUMBIA.

MICHAEL HAGAN, PUBLISHER.

## YALE DISTRICT DESCRIPTIVE.

The District may be described generally as a hilly or mountainous plateau, which, lying between the river Fraser and Columbia river stretches from the American frontier about two degrees to the north. It comprises more than one-half of the southern interior tract of the mainland, and has a roughly estimated area of about 24,000 square miles.

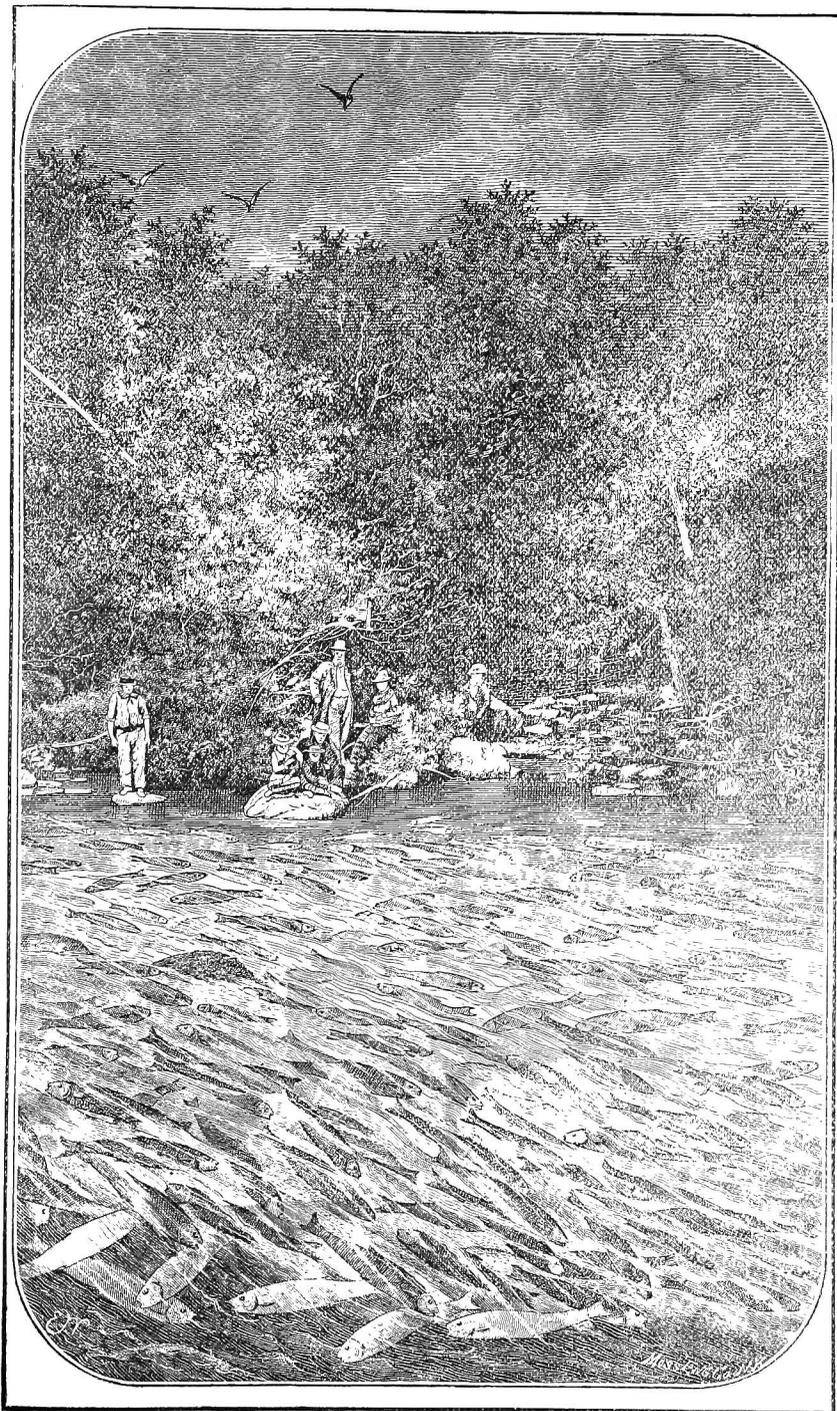
The true Cascade range of mountains—not the British Columbia coast range often called by that name—occupies the southwest section, and the west side of the district, and, running northerly along the eastern side of the Fraser, vanishes in the neighborhood of Lytton.

On the eastern or Columbia river side of the Yale district plateau, which has an average width of about 150 miles, the land rises into the Gold Mountains—a range immediately west of the Columbia river.

The principal rivers are the Thompson (north and south branches meeting at Kamloops) and the Nicola. Gathering numerous small tributaries they flow in a westerly direction through the basin and finally join their united waters to the Fraser at Lytton.

Its surface is a mass of mountains or hills, in short ranges and ridges, crossing and re-crossing, and of all sizes, from grassy mounds to great hills 3000 feet high. The summit lines, and the slopes, are varied, and present picturesque combinations whithersoever the eye turns. One often can embrace, in a view, the shining reach of a river, clearly cut terraces, as if made with the spade, and rolling side-hills buttressing the giant slopes. The rivers, generally, are deep grooved and rapid, and are flanked, for the most part, on both sides, with terraces of various heights, which seem to conform to the contour of the valleys. In some places where clay prevails the high banks are worn into fantastic pinnacles. Lakes, some of them alkaline, are found everywhere—narrow, elongated lakes in general—often linked by streams. Some lakes steep-sided round their margins; others with alternations of beach and rugged bank, again—with low-edged intervening swamps—often with gently shelving rims set in among grassy slopes. But for a fuller description of the substance of this and some succeeding passages, the reader may be referred to the published description of Mr. G. M. Dawson of the Dominion Geological Department. The commonest soil throughout the district is known as "boulder clay." This is probably a fertile soil, but much of it lies too high for successful agriculture. It is composed chiefly of unmodified drift, but without a stiff, clayey character, a yellowish grey mixture of clay and sand, rather hard and with stones intermixed. Exposed to the weather it softens, and becomes intermixed with vegetable matter.

Another class of soil known to be extremely fertile and lying low enough for agriculture, is that generally found upon the "benches" or "terraces;" and upon the irregular slopes of some of the valleys which once, probably, were the bed of a great lake. The sediment of the old lake, now probably forms a covering to a considerable depth. This second class of soil is composed of modified or redistributed drift, modern alluvium, &c., and is chiefly the product of the disintegration and re-arrangement of the boulder clay, though mixed with the detritus from the waste of local rocks, or which has been carried down by rivers when flowing at a



SALMON IN GORDON CREEK, NEAR YALE, B. C. FROM A PHOTOGRAPH.



higher level, as they seem here to have flowed at some time. Alkali is intermixed with the soil in some parts of the district. The common grass of Yale district is the well known bunch grass, which formerly covered nearly the whole surface up to about 2000 feet above the sea. This grass, which possibly is the most valuable pasture grass in the world, has the peculiarity that it never ceases to grow. Though the exterior may appear dry and withered, the heart is green even in the depth of winter. There is good sward, intermixed with compositae and other plants, higher up the hills than the bunch grass, so that the region is practically a summer grazing region up to 3500 feet. Some excellent natural hay meadows are found on lake margins or by the sides of streams. The bunch grass has been greatly eaten off in most places near the waggon roads, and around farm houses. In many parts it has suffered from over grazing. When eaten closely, and not allowed to seed, the grass of course does not grow again. The sage takes its place, and fortunately the cattle will eat sage in winter. It is stimulating food, but less nutritive than the bunch grass.

The district, though fairly supplied in wood, is not a wooded country, nor are there many different trees. The valleys are in general narrow, with here and there low flats. Back from the rivers, as already said, are the benches or terraces, and numerous hills of all sizes rising above the extensive slopes. Scattered over these here and there, leaving apparently the gravelly opens, and so far apart as in no way to interfere with free travel in all directions, is the peculiar tree of the district, commonly called red pine (*Pinus Ponderosa*)—a tree well known to botanists, and which it is needless here to describe. This tree, as has been elsewhere mentioned, is found as far north as the upper ford of the Bonaparte, but its nearest approach to the coast range, westward, is the head of Anderson lake. Requiring an arid climate, it does not grow upon the coast where the Douglas fir luxuriates in the moister climate. The traveller, journeying from the New Westminster district up the waggon road into the centre of Yale district, may interest himself by noting the indications of dryness as he proceeds, afforded by the change of the plants. The characteristic coast plants gradually give place to those requiring less moisture. This may be noticed before he reaches Boston Bar, and very markedly after passing Jackass mountain, which intercepts the moist winds of the coast. The trees become scantier, massing only on mountain tops or in sheltered valleys with a northern aspect. The red pine replaces the Douglas fir. Soon he becomes aware that he has passed into a different climatic region from that upon the coast or Lower Fraser, and with characteristic flora. The *Pinus Ponderosa* is the prevailing tree of the whole region. The timber is good, close grained and durable, but as its name indicates, comparatively heavy. It is a pretty tree in the landscape, with rather an elegant shaft, of which about one half is branchless. The Balsam Poplar or Cottonwood and the Aspen are distributed throughout the district, with numerous wild ornamental shrubs and edible wild fruits, particularly the service berry and choke cherry.

The above short description will already have given the reader a general idea of the climate. The district has peculiar climatic advantages, with the exception, perhaps, of some parts of the Kootenay region, in the south east portion of the province. Yale district probably has the best climate on the mainland, or indeed, in any part of Canada. The climate differs essentially from that upon the Lower Fraser and the coast, in being drier and, seasonally, more regular. A greatly milder and shorter winter is enjoyed in Yale district, compared with the winters in the territorial divisions north of it. The summer heat is great, very great sometimes, but a light breeze generally refreshes the valleys, and no case of sun stroke is known.

The summer evenings and nights are always cool. The year may be divided into eight months of fine, enjoyable weather, and about four months of winter. The snow is dry and seldom deep, varying in different winters and localities from nine inches to two feet in the open, with only a slight covering on wind-swept slopes. Occasionally in some localities, cattle and horses winter out, without much loss, but the careful farmer provides an ample supply of winter food for his stock. As might be expected in a mountainous region, there are, now and then, what are called cold snaps, or intervals of very cold weather, during which, with a keen north wind, ears and noses may be frost-bitten. As compared with winters in eastern Canada, perhaps it would be fair to say that the advantages of the Yale district winter are its shortness, and the smaller quantity of winter food required for stock. The slightness of many of the houses, little differing from those on the coast, is good proof that the winters in this district are not found by residents to be so severe as to require more than additional stove-warmth as a protection against the effects of the cold. The snow fall at Osooyos is generally very light, probably because the effect of the greater altitude than in the northern part of the district, is mitigated there by the warm winds which may reach that locality, owing to its approximation to the great American desert so called, which stretches South to Mexico.

Fish and game in the district are sufficiently numerous to interest both the sportsman and settler. The salmon ascend the Thompson and Nicola in great numbers, but are not so good, as when caught at the entrance of the Fraser or upon the coast. Fine white fish and varieties of excellent trout may be caught in most of the lakes and streams. Immense quantities of carp of several varieties are caught by Indians in Spring, when they enter the streams from the lakes to spawn. Deer are plentiful in most parts and, in some localities, the Cariboo and mountain sheep and goats. Of edible birds of passage, the Canada goose and other varieties, the mallard, teal, widgeon, the passenger pigeon, and a host of others, might be named. Grouse of various kinds and prairie chickens are abundant. The cinnamon bear at certain seasons, and the rattlesnake in some localities, are the only dangerous creatures, but neither give much trouble. The wolf, the black bear, and the sneaking coyote, occasionally attack the young pigs and poultry of the farmer.

The district, probably, has a considerable future before it as a mineral region. Excellent indications of silver exist near Hope, on Fraser river, also in the neighborhood of Osooyos, and at Cherry Creek, near the western flank of the Gold range on the eastern side of Yale district plateau. A good deal of gold is taken every year from the lower part of Thompson river, with rockers. In Nicola there are indications of iron, and the coal croppings there, and on the left bank of the North Thompson, about forty-five miles above Kamloops, are said by experts to be of superior quality to the tertiary coal in Washington and Oregon.

The Indians in the district are well disposed, and of considerable use in their way, as laborers, herders, and packers. The Indian land question, which threatened to give trouble some time ago, has been adjusted, and the natives are now as peaceable as their white neighbors.

The whole district may be said to be a stock-farming, not at present an agricultural, region. The rainfall generally is deficient for the growth of crops in soil otherwise arable, and farmers have to depend on the water of streams for irrigation of their land. Men of moderate means can irrigate only where water can be easily applied, from streams coming from higher levels. There are a good many of these streams, but the available ones are few compared with the extent of the district. Artesian wells have not yet been tried. The channels of the rivers and streams are

for the most part, as above said, deeply sunk, and no remunerative way has been found of taking water from them to higher levels for irrigating purposes.

The area of land fit for cultivation is not extensive, though larger perhaps than is generally supposed. Many of the most suitable locations have, of course, long been occupied. The stock-raiser chooses a good place for a homestead and for a little cultivation, with, if possible, natural hay meadows, or a piece of a range for winter pasture, or access to such a range on unoccupied lands. The homestead formed, the cattle and horses branded with distinctive marks, are turned out to roam over the extensive mountains and valleys on the public domain. In winter the cattle require sheltered spots with little snow on them, and, as already said, some provision of food in case the winter should be severe. Horses can live on the higher lands in winter, as they paw through the snow to get at the grass. In some localities and winters the cattle live out without great loss. The bunch-grass pasture varies much in quality in different parts, and the pasturing of stock on originally fine pasture seems to be more destructive in some places than in others, perhaps owing to the different character of the soil and the greater or less hold which the grass has in it.

What mainly governs the stock-farmer's business as at present carried on, and what will do so until a continuance of high prices for cattle shall enable him to cultivate largely for the production of winter food, is the extent of natural winter ranges owned by him or within his reach on the public domain. The aspect and lie of the land, its openness to winds which sweep the snow from the surface, and its nearness to night shelter when the winds are too keen, have all to be considered. If not accustomed to visit the farm winter corral, the cattle themselves generally find the best places in a rough sort of way, preferring of course places to which the older cattle have been accustomed. The natural winter ranges in the district are not so extensive as to justify any very large addition to the stock now in the country. Cultivation of winter food will become inevitably necessary. There is still abundance of summer pasture.

The unoccupied land in the district, for 20 miles on each side of the Canadian Pacific Railway belongs to the Canadian Government, and is managed by the Dominion Resident Agent at Victoria. The remainder of the unoccupied land belongs to the Province, and is under the management of the Commissioner of Lands and Works, Victoria, who has official assistants in the district.

With respect to transport and travel, the public roads are good young-country roads, and are made and maintained by the Government.

The district is entered along the main waggon road which proceeds from Yale on the right bank of the Fraser River for 12 miles to the Suspension Bridge. Crossing there to the left bank, it goes on to Lytton where it leaves the Fraser and runs along the left bank of the tributary Thompson to Cook's Ferry (Spence's Bridge), where the Thompson is bridged. From this place the traveller may drive to Kamloops by either of two routes. He may go up Nicola Valley, and north to Kamloops, from the head of it. Or he may drive to Cache Creek, thence to Savona's Ferry (at foot of Kamloops Lake), crossing the Thompson there by ferry, and thence along the south side of Kamloops Lake to Kamloops. From Kamloops the waggon road proceeds by way of Grand Prairie to the head of Okanagan Lake, and thence to the Mission halfway down the east side of Okanagan Lake, where its further progress southward along the lake is stopped by a steep mountainous projection. The outlet for the country south of this point is by a cattle trail up the

Similkameen Valley and over the mountains to Hope. There is a cattle trail also from near the foot of Nicola Lake to Hope.

The portion of the Canadian Pacific Railway in this district, from a short way below the town of Yale to Savona's Ferry (at the foot of Kamloops Lake), is let to a contractor who has to complete it by the 30th June, 1885. This portion is being made at the cost of the Canadian Government, and will be handed over on completion to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in terms of the agreement between the Company and the Government. The New Westminster district portion to connect Yale with the salt water at Port Moody, Burrard Inlet, is on the same footing generally, and is being constructed by the same contractor. The further construction of the railway through Yale District is in the hands of the Railway Company themselves, and the route will depend on the particular pass which, with the sanction of the Government of Canada, they may select for crossing the Rocky Mountains into British Columbia. If they select the Yellow Head Pass, the line will come down the valley of the North Thompson River, and on one or the other side of Kamloops Lake to Savona's Ferry, where construction under existing contracts ends. On the other hand, if, as is perhaps more probable, they choose the more southerly pass known as Kicking Horse Pass, and also find a way through the Selkirk range (enclosed by the Big Bend of the Columbia), the line will enter through Eagle Pass in the Gold Range (on the west side of the Columbia), traverse the south side of Shuswap Lake, and find its way down the South Thompson Valley, and one or other side of Kamloops Lake, to Savona's Ferry. The whole railway across the continent has to be completed and equipped by the 1st May, 1891.

The Okanagan, Similkameen, and Nicola Rivers, cannot be classed as navigable, nor the Thompson below Cook's Ferry (Spence's Bridge), but there is clear navigation from about 20 miles above the latter place up the Thompson, through Kamloops Lake, and up the North Thompson to near the Clearwater, or, ascending the South Thompson from Kamloops, steamboats enter Shuswap Lake, and from it go for a considerable distance up the Spellumcheen River, which flows into that lake from the south-east. Two good steamboats now ply on this extensive stretch of navigation. By cutting a canal for about 16 miles, which could be easily done, from the head of navigation on the Spellumcheen to the head of Okanagan Lake, across the low main "divide," access could be gained to the waters of Okanagan Lake for steamboats. The Fraser is not navigable between Yale and Lytton for about 21 miles above Yale, but a steamboat has been built by the railway contractor to ply for the remainder of the distance, say between Boston Bar and Lytton, and it is believed the attempt will be successful.

The towns and villages in the district are Hope, Yale, Lytton, Spence's Bridge, Cache Creek, Savona's Ferry, and Kamloops, all of which are supplied with "stores" and good hotels, which also are found at intervening places on the lines of travel.

For population of this District, see Dominion Matter. For Stage Lines, see references for Business men.



## BOSTON BAR AND YALE-LYTTON WAGON ROAD.

Benten Thomas, hotel keeper, Jackass mountain  
 Dart H B, hotel keeper, Boston Bar  
 Desormier Chas, hotel keeper, Siska Flat  
 Fink Peter, trader, Boston Bar  
 Floress Joseph, section man, 30 mile post  
 Galloway Thomas, section man, Kanaka Bar  
 Gray J H, civil engineer, opp Kanaka Bar  
 Hanington C F, civil engineer, 54 mile post  
 Hautier A F, hotel keeper & farmer, Kanaka Bar  
 Jamieson Wm A, hotel keeper, 34 mile post  
 Ke-fer G A, civil engineer, opp Jackass mountain  
 Lamie W A, farmer, Jackass mountain  
 Leaycroft H G, asst engineer, 54 mile post  
 Noel George, farmer, Siska Flat.  
 Pearson Edward, J P, clerk and forwarder, Boston Bar  
 Philips R, hotel keeper and farmer, Kanaka Bar  
 Roy Victor, farmer, Siska Flat  
 Skuse Edward, hotel keeper, Forest House

**J O H N J A N E ,**  
**GENERAL MERCHANT,**

AND DEALER IN

Clothing, Groceries, Tinware, Medicines,

BOOTS AND SHOES, CROCKERY,

TOBACCOS, ETC.

HAY AND GRAIN.

HIGHEST PRICE PAID FOR FURS.

Savona's Ferry,

British Columbia.

## LYTTON-KAMLOOPS DESCRIPTIVE.

Descending a long winding hill by the high road which skirts a creek beautifully diversified with shrubs and evergreens, and rounding a prominent bluff over-hanging the way, the picturesque and rapidly growing town of Lytton bursts upon the view, with a charming peep up the Fraser Valley beyond; at the junction of the Thompson and Fraser rivers, 57 miles above Yale.

The town named after Lord Lytton, formerly Colonial Secretary, is built upon a flat, a succession of which rise like so many terraces from the river, and is indebted for much of its prosperity and importance to its central position at the meeting of the rivers above named.

The annual sale of flour and dry goods, owing mainly to the concentration of Indians here, is simply enormous; and since the commencement of the Railway construction, which crosses the heights overlooking the town, the business of the place has been largely increased.

As we enter we pass through the Chinese locality, where the numerous celestials employed on the railway find their peculiar wants abundantly met within the unique establishments that are being constantly multiplied by enterprising firms within this area, for the sale of goods and for catering to the questionable tastes of their acquisitive countrymen.

The European portion has also the look of thriving prosperity. Mr. Quagliotto Romano's dry goods store, recently erected upon the site of the former one destroyed by fire, is filled with choicest stock, and is doing a flourishing trade. On the opposite side of the street, Dr. Tunstall, the Railway Medical Assistant, has his office and drug store, and is one of the busiest officials of the neighbourhood. A fruit store hard by is doing well, and also the two old established business houses of Messrs. Boucherat and McIntyre, whose sales each year cannot be less than 40 tons of imported merchandise. The butcher shop of P. Kilroy is remarkable for presenting the finest bunch grass fed beeves of the interior; many dressing up to 1,200 lbs., and are brought down from the Douglas Lake country; the finest grazing section of the Province.

A very neat Telegraph and Post Office has lately been erected at this point. Three hotels, with restaurants attached, afford comfortable accommodation for the constant travel, and for persons congregating here for business or amusement, and all seem to enjoy a fair share of public patronage. They are owned by Messrs. Hautier, Sproat, and Baillie, respectively.

The commodious livery stables of Messrs. McKay & McIntyre can scarcely meet the demands made for accommodation, where so many are constantly coming and going from all parts of the district. Messrs. Barnard & Co. have also excellent stables for stage convenience, and Nelson and others have barns and store-houses for supplying the numerous freight teams that are constantly passing through the town. There are also two blacksmith shops, a saw and grist mill, court house, government school and agency; whilst the Railway Contractor is adding to the buildings in the shape of warehouses and offices, which, with the private residences, have well nigh covered the entire town site.

Tons of melons grown in the surrounding neighbourhood are sold at Lytton during the summer. The garden especially of T. Earl, across the Fraser, is famous for melons and also for the perfection of its apples, pears, and plums, the fame of which is known far and wide. Not less remarkable in the way of vegetable production is Park Farm, owned by T. Seward, on the opposite side of the river.

Although the suburbs of Lytton have at times a dry and arid aspect, the plentiful supply of water, of purest quality, supplied by the mountain creeks, is a great boon to the inhabitants, and affords also a sufficiency for irrigating purposes.

The Fraser has been proved to be navigable from Boston Bar to this point. Should the owners of the "Skuzzy" succeed in taking their little steamer through to Lillooet, Lytton may look forward for years to maintain successfully her present prosperous trade; since the produce of the upper Fraser will be sent down there to the Railway Depot, which will be built in its neighbourhood.

#### DRYNOCH.

One of the most interesting and and inviting spots along the romantic stage route following the Thompson from Lytton is Drynoch, situated seven miles above Nicomin, where the District Engineer of the Dominion Railway, Mr. H. McLeod, has resided for the past two years. A good part of the flat on which the Engineer's residence, or future Railway station, has been erected, has been fenced in and utilized both for purposes of horticulture and agriculture, with the happiest effect. The introduction of water for the purpose of irrigation has here changed the whole face of nature. A year or two ago this was nothing but an apparently worthless sage bush plot--now by the exercise of taste, the judicious employment of money and labour, and constant care--the desert has literally been made to blossom like the rose. Lovely parterres of choicest exotics--vegetables in greatest profusion and finest quality--as many as fourteen varieties having been grown within the enclosure the present year---and ripening grain of finest quality---bespeak the capability of the soil and the reward that awaits the care of the diligent under what might at first appear most unpromising conditions.

The Cariboo Road leaves the Fraser at Lytton and follows the left bank of the Thompson as far as Spence's Bridge, or, as it is more commonly called, Cook's Ferry, 23 miles above Lytton.

#### COOK'S FERRY.

At Cook's Ferry, on the left bank of the River, there is a post office and telegraph station; also a good Inn with excellent accommodation, and close by is a blacksmith's establishment of great repute; also two stores for general merchandise, notably that of Mr. Jno. Murray's on the North side. On the flat overlooking, this cluster of dwellings and places of business, the Railway Company have their buildings. The road to Nicola Valley turns off at Cook's Ferry, and crossing the Nicola Bridge follows a fair waggon road; the distance from the mouth of the Nicola River to the Lake of the same name being 47 miles. The Thompson is at least 300 feet wide at Spence's Bridge, a beautiful structure which rests on a number of piers with cut water fronts, and is capable of resisting an enormous pressure. Quite a little settlement at this point exists. Morton's Hotel might grace a city, the garden adjoining is filled with every variety of annual flowers and produces all kinds of fruit and vegetables, and will yield this year some hundreds of pounds of grapes of finest quality. There is also a tinsmith's store on this side and excellent stables for horses attached to the Inn. The distance from

Cook's Ferry to the Bonaparte is 30 miles. The Cariboo Waggon Road on the other hand follows the right bank of the Thompson from this point.

The beautiful level farm of Mr. Antoine, at the 100 mile post, contains some 100 acres of the finest timothy, wheat and barley. The Ashcroft estate comes next, the property of the Cornwall Bros., and here is the private residence of the present Lieut.-Governor of the province. From Ashcroft to Cache Creek, the distance is six miles. Half way, a small waggon road leads down to the mouth of the Bonaparte, where Mr. Harper, one of the most enterprising and worthy pioneers of the province, has erected his well known flour mill, which he removed a year ago from Clinton. Hither the Peerless, the beautiful Kamloops steamboat, owned by Messrs. Mara, Barnard & Co, comes constantly with cargo, during the higher stages of water, (brought all the way from Spallumcheen), and this point bids fair to become one of great commercial activity. A waggon road now leads across the hills to the

#### CACHE CREEK

valley, up which (on what is termed the Eight Mile Meadows) the central railway section house has been built, and is at present occupied by Mr. Hamlin, the district engineer. Cache Creek or Bonaparte house, with adjoining grounds, is owned by Mr. J. Campbell, who also has a store, connected with which is a post, telegraph and express office. Blacksmithing and other business accommodations can be found across the bridge, which spans the Bonaparte at this point. The Government boarding school stands on a small flat half a mile from the Bonaparte house, and contains some fifteen inmates of both sexes. From Cache Creek to

#### SAVONA'S FERRY, ON KAMLOOPS LAKE,

is 22 miles, a small settlement containing hotels, express office, and a capital store, owned by Mr. Jno. Jane, where everything ordinarily required can be purchased at reasonable rates. The Thompson, flowing out from the lake, is crossed by a ferry boat, and persons proceeding to Kamloops have the choice of three routes. They can cross the ferry, following the public waggon road to the South of the lake, some 30 miles, or they can go up by steamboat, the Peerless and Lady Dufferin, making weekly, and sometimes bi-weekly trips, or they can ride along the North side of the lake by Copper Creek, passing through the beautiful Tranquille valley settlement. The finest kind of trout fishing with fly, can be found at Savona's Ferry, whilst the sportsman will find abundant use for his gun, in the way of grouse, ducks, and prairie chickens, between here and Kamloops. Tranquille is about twelve miles up this lake, beyond Battle Bluff. Here Mr. W. Fortune resides, owning flour and lumber mills, has a steamer in constant use, a splendid house, and one of the finest gardens in the country. The farm of Mr. Cooney, immediately adjoining, is also a very valuable one.

Next, the far famed Hudson Bay buildings come into view on the left bank of the river, formerly having been built on the right side, and then adapted for primitive times, in which they were first founded. Civilization, truth, honesty, y.e.a, religion itself are indebted to these early adventurous and hardy pioneer representatives of this great fur company of the North West. As one now follows the old brigade trails, radiating from the old Kamloops fort, across to Nicola, or up the South Thompson, or away North towards Cariboo or New Caledonia, as it was then termed, how many romantic stories, more marvellous than fiction, could be woven out of the adventures and hazardous journey of those days.

#### KAMLOOPS.

The North and South Thompson meet opposite the modern town of Kamloops, which is built about a quarter of a mile further South than the H. B. Co.'s store

and residence. The principal merchandise house is owned by Messrs. Mara & Wilson, who also, are largely interested in the steamboats rendezvousing here, and also the extensive milling establishment, for the manufacture of hides and lumber, and for the feeding of hogs, some hundreds of which are yearly fattened for the market, by the owners. The Government agent for the district is stationed here. There is also a post and telegraph office, also hotels, one of which, kept by Mine Host Spellman, of pioneer renown, is deserving of being ranked as first class, and at it the traveller and tourist may be sure of finding every reasonable want promptly attended to. The H. B. Co.'s store, as that also of Messrs. Mara and Wilson, are capable of supplying well nigh every imaginable want. There are also two blacksmith shops, a saddler's store, and the usual Chinese wash houses.

Opposite the town, at the Forks, the Indians have a reserve of some 10000 acres, their growing little town, with its well built church, presents quite an imposing appearance. The North Thompson is settled for about fifteen miles on either side. The South Thompson branch is remarkable for its calm sweet aspect, and is being constantly navigated by steamers to Spallumcheen. Fine timber, including cedar, red and white pine, is being constantly cut along the Shuswap lake, rafted and towed down to the mills below. A source of wealth is lying here, only partially developed up to the present time. Splendid farms are to be seen the whole way up the South Thompson, and especially that of Messrs. Duck and Pringle, eighteen miles from Kamloops.

The Grand Prairie settlement, eighteen miles above Duck's, is very noticeable. Here the Kirkpatrick's and Pringle have shown what can be done by the enterprising settler who is content to rough it for a while. Messrs. Jones & Sons, have also secured some 1000 acres of this lovely country. Kamloops is connected by a good waggon road, with the Nicola settlement, and it bids fair to become, after a few years, the most influential town of the Mainland interior. Several good dairy farms might be taken up in the neighborhood of the high roads, which penetrate the country every where, but for good agricultural farms, one must go somewhat into the interior, especially following the Spallumcheen and Okanagan valleys. The average yield on irrigated lands, may be given at 30 bushels of grain per acre. On the new farm land, occupied by Mr. Jones, of grand Prairie, the yield of turnips for the present year, is close upon 35 tons per acre, whilst beets, corn, and all other produce attain enormous size.

In conclusion, we may observe that the two chief wants of this part of the province seem to be cheaper labour, and help mates for the lonely bachelors of this section. At present the Indian is the chief reliance for help in the gathering of the crops, as well as the sowing of them, and very good it is of its kind. But there is room for the introduction of a number of families of the labouring class. As soon as a railway connection has been established between the interior and the coast, then they may find their way inland at a moderate cost, and so the farmers will be able to accomplish more, and the country at large, will be settled up.



### LYTTON.

(P. O. Address, Lytton.)

Bailey Miss A, school teacher  
 Bailey William, clerk  
 Baillie George Y, hotel keeper  
 Barrick J B, foreman, C P R  
 Bellanger Bernard, post master and tel operator  
 Birmingham J, Globe hotel  
 Blackford Henry, blacksmith  
 Blue Peter, carpenter, C P R  
 Boucherat Jules, merchant  
 Cavanagh George, carpenter  
 Chapman James, miller  
 Charity & Smith, shoe makers  
 Coxon Alice, store keeper  
 Delatie Victor, trader  
 Earl Thomas G, Home farm  
 Glassey John, railway foreman  
 Gueraro A, farmer, 18 mile creek  
 Hanjz Johann Hendrick, J P  
 Hautier Louis, hotel keeper  
 Henderson J B, main trunk road contractor  
 Hillman R P, freight clerk, C P R  
**Hussey Frederick**, Government agent  
 Jarvis John Henry, time keeper, C P R  
 Jesse Robert, accountant, C P R  
 Kilroy Patrick, butcher  
 Loring L D, farmer, 3 miles north of Lytton  
 McIntyre John, merchant  
 McKay John, stable keeper  
 McWha Wm, farmer, 11 miles north of Lytton  
 Murie James, lumber merchant  
 Nelson John, farmer, Fraser river  
 Romano John Quagliotte, merchant  
 Richley George, farmer, 12 mile creek  
 Roberts Alonzo B, farmer, Foster's Bar  
 Robson Frederick, accountant, C P R  
 Seward Thomas, Park farm  
 Smith & Yearta, blacksmiths  
**Sproat Robert**, hotel keeper  
 Stevenson Arthur, carpenter  
 Tappan Herbert, draughtsman, C P R  
 Thain Edward J, time keeper, C P R  
 Townsend Geo, asst commissary, C P R  
 Tuck Samuel P, division engineer, C P R  
 Watkinson Joseph, farmer, Foster's Bar  
 Whiteway Revd, clerk in Holy Order's

Willis J, rock measurer, C P R  
Withers W B, clerk

---

CHINESE.

---

Ah Chien, farmer	Hung Wo, trader
Ah Kee, trader	Ah Tye, farmer
Ah Lung, farmer	Foo Sang, trader

---

SPENCE'S BRIDGE.

---

(P. O. Address, Spence's Bridge, unless marked Ashcroft or Drynoch.)

Anderson J, farmer, Venables Valley  
Audap Peter, farmer, 89 mile Ranch  
Barnes Chris, farmer, Ashcroft  
Black J M, farmer, Highland Valley  
Bligh E E, blacksmith  
Clemis A, hotel, Nicomin, P O Address, Yale  
**Corman F**, (C E) Nicomin  
**Cornwall Henry P**, Indian agent, Ashcroft  
Curnow M, hotel keeper, mouth of Nicola  
Curnow Richard, teamster  
Dowling John, stock raiser, Oregon Jacks  
Drummond James, (C E)  
Fearn Walter, carpenter  
Gowan John, miner, drynoch  
Graves Joseph B, stock raiser  
Hamlin L B, (C E) Ashcroft  
Heckman J W, (C E)  
Johnson Joseph, section man, 62 mile post  
Kirkpatrick Thos G, farmer, Venables Valley  
**McIntyre Wm**, hotel keeper  
McKay Alex, (C E) 62 mile post  
MacLeod H A F, resident engineer, C P R, Drynoch  
Megaw W R, merchant  
Miunerberrit Antone, farmer, Basque Ranch  
Mitchell W C, (C E) 62 mile post  
Moren Perrie, farmer, 84 mile post  
Morenes Peter, farmer, 89 mile ranch  
**Morton Charles**, hotel keeper  
**Murray John**, merchant  
**Nelson S M**, hotel keeper  
Nelson Uriah, merchant  
O'Hara Daniel, post master and tel operator  
**Onderdonk J R**, bridge contractor  
Provis A, farmer, Sunnyside ranch  
Pender Wm G, (C E) C P R, Drynoch

**Place Joseph**, hotel keeper, Nicomin  
 Pocock Thomas, lumber merchant  
 Robinson James, merchant  
 Tait John R, blacksmith  
 Taylor John, farmer, 62 mile post  
 Vair James, tinsmith  
 Ward Uriah, farmer, opp Ashcroft  
 Willord Ralph, farmer, opp Ashcroft  
 Ah Chong, farmer, 92 mile ranch

### CACHE CREEK.

(P. O. Address, Cache Creek.)

Adams S, teamster	Henderson A, agent, B C Ex Co
Birmingham J R, teamster	Koster L P, Bonaparte
Campbell Jas, hotel keeper	Leduc Thos, school teacher
Cargyle Wm, farmer, Hat Creek	Parks Philip, farmer
Christie J, blacksmith	Sandford W H, farmer
Craig John, farmer, Bonaparte	<b>Semlin Chas A</b> , M P P
Evans O H, teamster	Stuart Jas, farmer
Gallagher Hugh, Hat Creek	

### SAVONA FERRY.

(P. O. Address, Savona Ferry.)

Gotah Philip, stock raiser	Newland, Jas, gentleman
Hardie Alex, stock raiser, Cop- per Creek	Patterson Wm D, mining engi- neer
Hemans J L, stock raiser, Dead- man's Creek	Penault Frank, ferryman
Holywell John, laborer	Roberts Edward, stock raiser
<b>Jane John</b> , merchant	Sabiston Jno, stock raiser
Leighton J B, mail carrier	Savona Francis, herder
McLean Donald, boatman	Thomas Abraham, miner
Morton Hugh, stock raiser	Uren Jas, jr, blacksmith
	Uren Jas, sr, hotel keeper

### KAMLOOPS.

(P. O. Address, Kamloops,)

Anderson Andrew, hotel keeper  
 Anstey F S, lumberman, Shuswap lake  
 Armour Samuel, laborer  
 Ascough Christopher, engineer, Tranquille  
 Beaton Neil, farmer  
 Bourque J B, laborer  
 Boucher Jos, laborer, South Thompson

Campbell Louis, stock raiser  
 Canagher John, boatman  
 Church Wm J, clerk  
**Coates Lawson**, post master and telegraph agent  
 Coccola Revd father, Mission  
 Cooney Charles, farmer, Tranquille  
 Corbes George, laborer  
 Crawford William, engineer  
 Dole L R, laborer  
 Doupe Charles, farmer  
 Duffy Pat, farmer, Cherry Creek  
 Duprar Justin, stock raiser, Thompson river  
 Edwards John T, farmer, North Thompson  
 Fortune Alex L, (J P)  
 Fortune William, miller and farmer, Tranquille  
 Fraser Donald, laborer  
 Fraser Peter J, farmer, Stump lake  
 Gay Henry, freighter  
 Gorden Alex, farmer, North Thompson  
 Grant Edward, laborer  
 Grant James, lumber man, Shuswap lake  
 Griffin Fred, farmer, North Thompson  
 Guerine James F, blacksmith  
 Guillaum Victor, stock raiser  
 Hamilton Jas, laborer  
 Hartney Jas, lumber man  
 Harvey Frank, packer  
 Headland John, carpenter  
 Henry Edward, steamboat Capt, Tranquille  
 Hornby Thomas, laborer  
 Hull John R, stock raiser and farmer  
 Hull Wm B, stock raiser and farmer  
 James Edward, stock raiser, Cherry Creek  
 Jamieson James, charcoal burner, North Thompson  
 Johnson John, laborer  
 Jones Wm, stock raiser and farmer  
 Kennedy David, engineer, stm Peerless  
 Knouff I V, farmer, North Thompson  
 La Voc John, carpenter  
 Lejaig Revd Father, Mission  
 Leonard David P, engineer  
**Mara John A.** J P, M P P, general merchant  
 Mara & Wilson, merchants  
 Martin G E, stock raiser and farmer  
 Magoff Roman, laborer  
 McAuley John, farmer, North Thompson  
 McAuley John, jr, farmer, North Thompson  
 McConnell Archibald, stock raiser and farmer

McDonald Richard, farmer, Stump Lake  
McDonald W Ritchie, stock raiser, Napier Lake  
McEvoy Thos, farmer, North Thompson  
McGregor J L, herder, Harper's ranch  
McIntosh James, manager, Shuswap Mill Co  
McIver John, farmer, North Thompson  
McKinnon Archibald, blacksmith  
McLean Hector, farmer, North Thompson  
McLean Alex, rancher, North Thompson  
McLeod William, farmer, Stump Lake  
McQueen Isaac B, farmer, North Thompson  
Mellors James, stock raiser and farmer  
Menanton August, engineer  
Myres Charles, laborer  
Newman Bartlet, farmer, Stump Lake  
O'Brien John, laborer  
Patton William, farmer, North Thompson  
Pendleton Geo, farmer, Cherry creek  
Pearse E T W, clerk  
Petch Charles, millwright  
Peterson John, farmer and stock raiser  
Peytavin Revd, father R C, priest, Mission  
Roadley Thomas, saddler  
Roberts George, laborer  
Roper Thomas, farmer and stock raiser  
Roper W J, farmer, Cherry Creek  
Ruch Fred, stock raiser and farmer  
Samproux Antoine, farmer, North Thompson  
Shumway A W, freighter  
Smith Jesse L, hotel keeper  
Sotello Joseph, packer  
Spellman Thomas, hotel keeper  
Squires Newman, laborer, South Thompson  
Sullivan M, farmer, North Thompson  
Tackaberry Capt J D,  
Tait John, J P, factor (H B Co)  
Todd James, sr, stock raiser and farmer  
Todd James, jr, stock raiser and farmer  
Todd Joseph, stock raiser and farmer  
Trounce W P, freighter  
**Tunstall George C**, Government agent  
Walker Allen, blacksmith  
Willis G, herder  
Wilson Wm B, general merchant  
Young Randall, farmer, Tranquille  
Hop Lee, general merchant  
Yee Chong, general merchant

## NICOLA VALLEY DESCRIPTIVE.

Is centrally situated, being distant from Kamloops 60 miles; Spence's Bridge or Cook's Ferry, 50 miles; Fort Hope, 80 miles; Similkameen, junction of trail to Hope and Osoyoos, Custom House, Southern Boundary line, 60 miles.

Nicola is reached from Spence's Bridge, or Kamloops, by a good wagon road from Hope, and Similkameen by trail.

Nicola proper, i. e., the settled portion of it, is about 50 miles in length, and from Marmot Lake on the north, to Douglas and Minnie Lakes on the south, some 40 miles in width.

MAIL COMMUNICATION—Is from Spence's Bridge to head of Nicola Lake, distance 70 miles. The Post Office is located near foot of Lake Nicola, but the service calls for a road-side reception and delivery over the entire route. The present contract is only for a bi-monthly service by stage wagon, which also carries passengers and express freight to and from the Valley. Stage fare for each passenger from Spence's Bridge to Post Office, Nicola, \$5; charges on freight equally moderate. From Spence's Bridge to Nicola there is a good road-side Hotel, accommodation at reasonable rates. In the alternate weeks between regular mail communication, a two horse express wagon runs between the head of Lake Nicola and Spence's Bridge, carrying freight and passengers.

The nearest Telegraph Offices to Nicola Valley are those located at Kamloops and Spence's Bridge.

There are four general stores in the Valley, about ten miles apart; at most of them you can generally get any necessary article. Three Hotels, or rather houses where the tourist or traveller can lodge or refresh himself; two blacksmith shops; one wagon maker, and several carpenters; four saw mills; three flouring mills; one church; two Government school houses, and one private day and boarding school, established under the auspices of the Bishop of New Westminster, and presided over by a lady of rare ability. This institution supplies a want long felt in the Valley, as well as other adjacent districts, by affording a place where girls can receive a good education, and a careful moral training, with all the comforts of a well kept home, at a very moderate cost.

The principal flour mill in the settlement is built at the issue of Nicola River from the Lake. The brand of flour turned out of this mill is excellent. Contiguous to and driven by the same power is a very good saw mill, where dressed lumber, tongued and grooved, sash and shingles, are turned out. Dressed lumber, T and G, sells for \$25 per thousand at the mill; rough lumber \$10, \$15, and \$20 per thousand.

The climate of Nicola Valley is much the same as that experienced all over the large belt of country extending from Similkameen to Thompson River. During the summer months it may be visited with from three to four hot spells or periods, each lasting from three days to a week, during which the glass will run up from 80° to 100° in the shade; but as a rule, no matter how hot the day may be, the nights are delightfully cool. The weather between the hot spells is extremely pleasant, with a clear bracing atmosphere. From May till August the rain fall is

insignificant. The autumn and spring in this section of country may be justly termed salubrious. Winter as a rule sets in about December, and breaks up in March, but strictly speaking there is no safe precedent in the matter. Some years we have what are termed "hard winters," i. e., deep snow (9 inches to a foot), which may lie on the ground for two or three months. Thermometer, in cold spells or periods, may register as low as 30° below zero. In August, September, and October, there is frequently considerable rain, but seldom enough to injure grain crops that are being harvested.

The climate and soil of Nicola valley, considered in a general way, are admirably adapted to the growth and maturing of all European cereals, roots, and grasses. Tomatoes and cucumbers do well in the open air, whilst all kinds of small fruits yield enormously. In the floral department the careful attendant has a rich reward in bloom and beauty.

Within the last two or three years, some very good private residences have been built, and others are in contemplation. The buildings that have been erected, are comfortable and commodious, with more or less architectural ornamentation. Every day improved lands are becoming more valuable.

SHOOTING, or as it is generally termed, "hunting," is attended with considerable tear and wear of muscle, especially in deer stalking. The Indians are expert deer stalkers; they rarely drive deer, "still hunting" is their usual way of getting within range. Accompanied by an Indian, or some one acquainted with the various hunting grounds, excellent sport can be had. From September on till snow falls, very fair bags can be made from prairie chickens, blue, and willow grouse. Splendid shooting can be had from lakes, swamps and rivers, in swans, geese and brant, with almost every species of the duck family; snipe will now and then be found, but they are, to say the least, scarce in this upper country. When the stubble fields and farming districts are cleared, large coveys of prairie chicken can be found without much travelling.

FISHING.—Almost every lake, river, or running stream, of any size or depth, in Nicola division, contains fish of excellent quality. The best trout fishing is found in the rivers and streams. Almost any bait will sometimes fill a basket. Excellent fishing is also to be found in Nicola lake.

AGRICULTURAL AND PASTORAL.—In 1868, the first settlers located in Nicola valley; in that year sheep farming was commenced near the foot of the lake, and cattle breeding at what is now known as the Forks of Nicola and Coldwater rivers. The settlers who came then, are here yet, perfectly satisfied with their lot in life. The valuable privilege that all possess, who settle down on the public lands of B. C., viz: That of running or depasturing sheep, cattle, or horses, on all unoccupied crown lands, give great inducement to embark in the business. Nicola proper, contains to-day, between 50 and 60 *bona fide* settlers, most of them with families; collectively they own between 10,000 and 12,000 head of cattle, about 1000 head of horses, and 2000 head of sheep.

Sheep farming and stock raising has never been extensively carried on. The country is adapted for breeding sheep, and will eventually (when the ranges are eaten off by cattle) become a wool growing district. Had we a woolen mill in the province, many would go into sheep raising, as the improved breeds do remarkably well. Sheep and cattle, within the last year, have on the Mainland of B. C., advanced in value at least 50 per cent. Within the last few years, many excellent stallions, of different breeds, have been brought to this upper country from Oregon and California, and in Nicola valley, some five or six good stallions have been bred. In

every stock raising country, a number of saddle horses are annually required to do the riding attendant on collecting, dividing and delivery of cattle. The Indians all over the bunch grass country, are perfect horsemen. The speed and endurance of their ponies are wonderful. To find a B. C. deer, on a mountain side, and make him go just where you want, is a trick, that tries both horse and rider, and few can do so more cleverly than an active Indian well mounted.

Since the settling up of Nicola valley, farming operations have been prosecuted on a very limited scale, owing chiefly to the limited market. The increasing demand, consequent on railway construction, will, in the future, offer material inducements in this direction. Wheat grown at Nicola Valley was awarded a bronze medal and certificate at Centennial exhibition 1876. certificates of honorable mention, have also been received for samples of wheat sent to Paris, so that it is evident the soil and climate are favorable.

The mineral resources of Nicola must, for the present, be confined to coal, which is known to exist in large quantities, near the Forks of Nicola and Coldwater rivers. Croppings have for years past been used by blacksmiths. Magnetic iron ore has also been found adjacent to the coal fields.

## NICOLA VALLEY.

(P. O. Address, Nicola.)

Aird James, stock raiser, Stump lake	Charters William, farmer and stock raiser, Forks of Nicola
Anderson B F, stock raiser, Minnie lake	Chappell Rev Benjamin,
Anderson P L, stock raiser and merchant, Quilchanna	<b>Clapperton G A, J P,</b> farmer and stock raiser
<b>Armytage H D G,</b> stock raiser, Forks of Nicola	<b>Clapperton John, J P,</b> sheep farmer
Ateago Pedro, packer	Coranzo Raphaele, stock raiser, Coldwater
Beak Charles M, stock raiser, Douglas lake	Cotly Joseph, farmer and stock raiser, Stump lake
Bent Geo C, stock raiser and trader	Coutlie Alexander, farmer, trader and stock raiser, Forks of Nicola
Bercie Augustus, stock raiser, Douglas lake	Dalley Edwin, sheep farmer
Blackbourn Joseph, hotel keeper and stock raiser, Quilchanna	Douglas John, sr, gentleman, Douglas lake
Blair Gilbert, farmer	Douglas John, jr, stock raiser and farmer, Douglas lake
Chapman James, farmer and stock raiser, Forks of Nicola	Earnshaw Byron, farmer, Minnie lake
Charters John, farmer and stock raiser, Forks of Nicola	English John, blacksmith and stock raiser, Douglas lake
Charters Robert, farmer and stock raiser, Forks of Nicola	Fenson George, lumber and flour mills, P O, Kamloops

- Fraser Peter, stock raiser,  
Stump lake, P O, Kamloops
- Garcia Gregoria, stock raiser,  
Cold water
- Garcia Jesus, farmer, stock raiser,  
Forks of Nicola
- Gilmore John, farmer and stock  
raiser
- Gillie Paul J, farmer and stock  
raiser
- Godey Antonio, packer
- Gordon Alexander, teamster
- Guichon Joseph, stock raiser,  
Upper Nicola
- Guichon Laurent, stock raiser,  
Chapperon lake
- Hamilton C J, school teacher,  
Forks of Nicola
- Hamilton John, stock raiser,  
Quilchanna
- Hamilton Robert, farmer, Quil-  
channa
- Howse A E**, Indian agent
- Irwin A, gentleman, Lower Ni-  
cola
- Johnston Robert, laborer
- Lauder Joseph D, stock raiser,  
Upper Nicola
- Lindley Henry, farmer, Lower  
Nicola
- Lindley W W, farmer, Lower  
Nicola
- Lundbom A W, J P, gentleman
- Manning William, mill owner,  
Upper Nicola
- Marquart John, dairyman, Low-  
er Nicola
- Mathews Thomas, carpenter and  
wheelwright
- McAdams Edward, laborer,  
Quilchanna
- McDonald D F, carpenter,  
Douglas lake
- McDonald George, laborer,  
Quilchanna
- McDonald Samuel, teamster,  
Quilchanna
- McInnis Angus, laborer, Quil-  
channa
- McInnis Malcolm, gentleman,  
Quilchanna
- McKittrick Patrick, farmer and  
stock raiser, Lower Nicola,  
P O, Spence's Bridge
- McRae Ronald, farmer and stock  
raiser, Douglas lake
- Mickle Florian, stock raiser,  
Quilchanna
- Mickle Oliver, laborer, Quil-  
channa
- Minder Charles, stock raiser,  
Upper Nicola
- Monroe John, laborer, Douglas  
lake
- Monroe William, dairyman,  
Douglas lake
- Moore John, gentleman, Upper  
Nicola
- Moore J C, farmer and stock  
raiser, Upper Nicola
- Moore B B, farmer and stock  
raiser, Upper Nicola
- Moore Samuel, stock raiser, Up-  
per Nicola
- Morton Alfred, dairyman, Doug-  
las lake
- Murphy M M, (M D) physician,  
Quilchanna
- Murray Hugh, farmer, Douglas  
lake
- Newkirk Charles M, mill owner,  
Upper Nicola
- O'Dwire Thomas, stock raiser,  
Minnie lake
- O'Rourke Edward, gentleman,  
Quilchanna
- O'Rourke Richard, blacksmith,  
Quilchanna
- Palmer William, stock raiser,  
Upper Nicola
- Pancho, packer, Forks of Nicola
- Pellit George, merchant and  
post master
- Petite Vincent, farmer, Lower  
Nicola, P O, Spence's Bridge

Phair James, hotel keeper and farmer, Lower Nicola, P O, Spence's Bridge	Sullivan Edward, flour miller, Upper Nicola
Quinville Louis, stock raiser	Tanner Stephen, Quilchanna
Ray G, gentleman, Chapperon lake	Van Volkenburgh A, stock raiser, Quilchanna
Ray John, stock raiser	Van Volkenburgh I, stock raiser, Quilchanna, P O, Yale
Richardson Louis, laborer, Quilchanna	Voght William, farmer, Forks of Nicola
Richardson Thomas, stock raiser, Chapperon lake	Voght W H, farmer, Forks of Nicola
Riley William, teamster	Walkem H Blake, gentleman, Quilchanna
Ryan Patrick, stock raiser, Lower Nicola	Wesley Samuel, stock raiser, Minnie lake
Sabin Napoleon, stock raiser, Douglas lake	Watlin John, laborer, Douglas lake
Schwartz Thomas, farmer, 10 Mile creek	Williams Edward stock raiser, Minnie lake
Scott James, laborer, Minnie lake	Wilson John, farmer, Forks of Nicola
Scott Robert, farmer, Upper Nicola	Woodward Harvey, stock raiser, Lower Nicola, P O, Spence's Bridge
Scott Robert John, farmer, Upper Nicola	Woodward Henry, stock raiser, Lower Nicola, P O, Spence's Bridge
Silva Jesus, packer	Woodward Marcus, stock raiser, P O, Spence's Bridge
Smith W H, laborer, Douglas lake	Woodward Thomas, J P, mill owner, Rosedale farm
Stockand Samuel, laborer	
Suchel Edward, farmer, Forks of Nicola	



THE OKANAGAN, SPALLUMCHEEN, PLEASANT, SALMON  
RIVER, GRAND PRAIRIE, COLDSTREAM MISSION,  
OSOYOYOS LAKE, ROCK CREEK, KETTLE RIVER,  
AND SIMILKAMEEN VALLEYS.

These Valleys are reached by different routes, first by trail striking eastward from Fort Hope, on the Fraser River, twelve miles below Yale. This will be found a pleasant journey during the summer and early autumnal months. Settlements may be reached from Hope to Princeton on the Similkameen River, 66 miles; thence 40 miles to Keremeos; thence 24 miles to Penticton, at the lower end of the Great Okanagan Lake; thence 35 miles to Okanagan Mission. From the Mission to Spallumcheen the distance is 50 miles over a first class wagon road, and through a partially settled country. The fore-mentioned route, leaving the Fraser at Fort Hope, is the shortest way of access to the great valley of the Okanagan and its adjacent tracts.

There are other routes, by the way of Yale and Lytton, and either through Kamloops or by the Nicola Valley, which are also available; but these are much longer, having, however, the advantage that they are practicable throughout the year, while the Hope Road may be deemed impassible during the winter months, owing to its altitude and the consequent depth of snow. Horse transport alone is available by the latter route: by the former there is a well conducted stage line. The comparative distances to the same point may be approximately stated as about 205 miles by the stage route, against 165 by the other. These Valleys have a weekly mail nine months, and semi-monthly the balance of the year. Nearest Telegraph Office Kamloops. Freight is generally brought by the boats, expressage by stage, all at low rates. The roads are usually in good condition.

It may confuse the unacquainted to describe the Valleys together, therefore we will give a distinct article on each, with regard to farming, &c.

**SPALLUMCHEEN VALLEY.**—Runs in a north-easterly direction from the head of Lake Okanagan, and extends to the mouth of the Spallumcheen River, which empties into Shuswap Lake. The length of the Valley is about 30 miles. The prairie portion is chiefly that which has been cropped up to the present time. The valley of the Spallumcheen River connecting the Great Okanagan Lake, on the Columbia River water-shed, with the Great Shuswap Lake of the Fraser, is lightly timbered, and easily cleared; the soil extremely fertile. Many inducements may fairly attract the settler towards this district, with its constantly growing advantages. Nine months of the year the steamers land at your door, and the Canadian Pacific Railway must approach it. Crops grow without irrigation, and yield enormously. The climate is delightful and healthy. Spring comes to Spallumcheen early in March, from which time farming operations may be said to begin. As soon as the soil is ready to work with the gang-plough, ploughing and drilling with four and six horse teams are the order of the day. Twenty to thirty acres are finished daily, and so the work goes on. It is indeed a cheerful sight. The soil is princi-

black loam, easy to cultivate. In the autumn, with the aid of the modern farm machinery, the crop is rapidly harvested; and the steam thrashing machine afterwards soon prepares the grain for market. Fruit of all kinds has been successfully grown. There is considerable grazing land throughout the Valley. The yield of wheat is from 45 to 60 bushels to the acre; oats and barley 60 to 80; peas about 65. Recent Railway operations have created a demand for all the produce raised.

For the tourist Spallumcheen has many attractions in its beautiful scenery, and its excellent fishing and hunting.

Wages—Labourers get \$1.50 per day, during harvest \$2.50; good men get from \$40 to \$50 a month by the year, with board and lodging. Men who thoroughly understand handling four and six horses, can always find steady employment. Men are much better treated by employers in British Columbia than in any other country the writer has ever been in. The residents generally are most hospitable, and ever ready to do each other a mutual service. The inviting appearances of all the residences, and the kindly greetings which await him, makes the stranger at home. In conclusion we may inform the intending settler that should he require further information, we would take the liberty of giving the address of Mr. Moses Lumby, J. P., of Spallumcheen, who will, we are confident, cheerfully answer any enquiry.

OKANAGAN.—Okanagan Valley may, in view of its length and area of valuable agricultural land, be classed second to none in British Columbia. It extends from the head of Lake Okanagan to a Fort bearing the same name at the mouth of the Okanagan River, which empties into the Columbia about 60 miles below the 49th parallel. The Lake is 75 miles in length, and reaches to Pentiction, where the river carries the water down towards the Columbia River. Just below Pentiction is Dog Lake, about 8 miles in length, at the foot of which is a small water-fall, perhaps 9 feet in height; with this exception, there is nothing to impede the passage of a small steamer from the head of the Great Okanagan Lake to the Columbia River, near the former post of the Hudson's Bay Company, Fort Okanagan, about 60 miles distant from the Boundary Line near Osoyoos.

The principal part of the farming land on the Canadian side of this valley, lies between Okanagan Mission and the head of the Lake, a distance of about 47 miles. The Mission is the head quarters of the Roman Catholic Church in the Okanagan country. They have a fine large church and beautiful gardens, giving evidence that this Valley can produce anything that can be grown in temperate climes.

PLEASANT AND SALMON RIVER VALLEYS.—These Valleys may be said to contain the largest area of farming lands in the interior of British Columbia; also, perhaps, the most profitable, since it is not necessary to irrigate. It is in these valleys that farming on a large scale may be seen. Many farmers have supplied themselves with all kinds of improved agricultural implements, such as self-binders, sulky gang ploughs, and revolving harrows. The yield is great, 55 bushels to 60 bushels of wheat to the acre have been grown; 40 bushels only an average crop. Wheat, barley and oats are the principal crop, though other grain can be successfully grown; but the demand is not good for a variety. Apple trees, though but recently set out, are looking well. Small fruits mature, and as elsewhere in the interior, yield a heavy crop. All kinds of vegetables do well.

There is a large amount of land suitable for agricultural purposes throughout these valleys and down the Spallumcheen river bottom, but mostly lightly tim-

bed, easily cleared, with a fine soil, and a steamer passing three times a week. A regular mail (weekly 9 months of the year, and 3 months semi-monthly) stage line from Kamloops, besides steamer. Kamloops to Spallumcheen is 65 miles by wagon road; by steamer 125 miles. A desirable location for immigrants; no floods, mild winters, no rains of consequence. Beautiful summer, a pleasant resort for tourists. Game in abundance. A survey is to be made this year for a proposed canal between the head of Okanagan lake and Spallumcheen river. As a large portion is already navigable, it is more than probable that a canal will be constructed to connect the adjacent waters. Taking this for granted, there will be no more favorable section for immigrants than this.

**GRAND PRAIRIE** is 35 miles from Kamloops and 17 miles from the landing on South Thompson river. Has weekly mail. There are several thousand acres of prairie and timbered lands suitable for agricultural purposes. Irrigation is necessary. The soil is good, as the yield denotes. Small fruits grow in abundance, and wild strawberries cover the prairie. Several families located report well satisfied. Small range, but vegetables always a heavy crop. Trail leading into the Nicola country 25 miles from Chapeau-rond Lake. Well watered and drained by the Salmon River, discharging into the Great Shuswap Lake.

**COLDSTREAM VALLEY**—Branches off from Mission Valley at Swan Lake, and extends 20 miles eastward. Excellent grazing section; considerable farming land; good water. Homes for immigrants. Head of Okanagan, or Mission Valley, 60 miles from Kamloops; 16 miles from head of navigation on Spallumcheen River. Grain grows here without irrigation. Two stores and a post office. A very large section of country in this locality could be cultivated. Bright future for present settlers, and homes for many more. Large grazing country. Well watered and timbered. Prairie or timbered farms as desired. Mail, weekly 9 months, semi-weekly 3 months. Good market for produce.

One farmer, in 1881, fenced and broke up 400 acres; the crop that year paid all expenses and left a good balance in cash.

**MISSION VALLEY**—Is reached by a trail from Hope 160 miles, and by wagon road from Kamloops and Spallumcheen, the former 100 miles and the latter 56. The Valley runs north from the Mission 40 miles, and is bounded on the west by Okanagan Lake, and on the east by a range of high hills, a large portion of which is excellent for grazing purposes. Abundance of farming land open for pre-emption. Fruit of all kinds grown in a temperate climate, do well. All varieties of cereals thrive to perfection. Irrigation necessary. One store, 2 blacksmith shops, 4 flour mills, saw mill, with planer attached, 1 school, 1 church (Roman Catholic), and post office. Prairie farms, or timbered, to suit settlers. Well watered; dry climate; moderate winters. Owing to the large amount of stock kept by settlers, the ranges will not afford enough feed for winter, consequently it is necessary to feed stock during a portion of the year. Extensive bottom lands provide abundance of wild hay. Market for produce limited. Most settlers keep a great number of hogs, which pay well. Weekly mail 9 months. Roman Catholic Mission stationed here—Rev. Fathers Richards and Chiapini. Cherry Creek Silver Mines about 60 miles distant. Good prospects; one company at work. Okanagan Lake from 1 to 3 miles wide, 80 miles in length, and navigable. It is expected that a canal will be made from head of Lake to Spallumcheen River, when a magnificent stretch of navigation will be opened, so as to afford a good outlet for produce in connection with the Railway construction now proceeding.

**OSOYOOS LAKE.**—150 miles from Hope; 100 miles from Colville in Washington Territory. Winter generally very mild; fruit of any kind can be grown. "Custom station" Excellent water and homes for several families. Abundance of grazing land, but much of it pre-occupied.

**ROCK CREEK.**—Mining camp, 25 miles east of Osoyoos Lake, occupied by Chinese, who are believed to get good pay from gold mining. Three stores.

**KETTLE RIVER COUNTRY.**—Lies south of Rock Creek; a good farming section; large amount of grazing land. Eighty miles from Colville, W. T.; 170 miles from Hope. Good trail. Well watered. Irrigation required. Kettle River drains this section and empties into the Columbia River near Colville. From Osoyoos Lake we proceeded by a good trail, which leads to Okanagan Mission, 70 miles north. Pass through a bunch grass country 6 or 8 miles wide for 50 miles. Reach Penticton, 35 miles from Osoyoos; cross Okanagan River, good ford. Rough trail from Penticton to Mission used by packers from Hope to Mission. Number of good farms through this section. Excellent fruit grown at Penticton. Good grain.

**SIMILKAMEEN VALLEY** extends 70 miles in a north-easterly direction from the 49th parallel, through which the Similkameen River takes its course. Wheat, oats, barley, and all kinds of vegetables grow well. Irrigation is necessary. Considerable grazing land. Moderate winters. Large quantities of bottom land upon which wild hay grows. One flour mill, 2 stores, and 1 blacksmith shop. Gold is found along the Similkameen river; several quartz leads have been discovered, but capital to develop them has failed. The climate is dry, with moderate cold in winter; exceptional years stock may require feeding. Game in abundance, mountain sheep, deer, bear and beaver. Goods are generally packed from Hope; good trail for about six months, when snow prevents travel; distant 100 miles from Keremeos, the principal settlement. Freight can be taken around by Yale and Kamloops, but only heavy freight goes this way. Stock raising principal business. Homes for a number of families. No regular mail at present except via Okanagan Mission.

## OKANAGAN.

(P. O. Address, Okanagan and Okanagan Mission.)

Andrews Joseph, farmer, Priest Valley	Cain William, laborer
Bercier Louis, herder, Priest Valley	Campbell Ronald, farmer
Best Arthur, farmer	Casey James, laborer, Priest Valley
Brent Frederick, farmer and mill owner	Christian Charles, laborer
Brent Joseph, farmer	Christian Joseph, farmer and stock raiser
Brent Louis, farmer	Christian Louis, farmer, Priest Valley
Brewer Charles, farmer and mill owner, Priest Valley	Clark W H, farmer
Bucherie Isadore, farmer and stock raiser	Daily Stephen, laborer
	Daley John, laborer, Cold Stream

Delorier Amos, farmer, Priest Valley	Lyons James, farmer, Priest Valley
Dewear Aneas, farmer	McAdamson Donald, miner, Cold Stream Valley
Donley George, laborer	McCauley George, farmer, Cold Stream Vallay
Duteau Vincent, farmer, Cold Stream	McDugal Alexander, farmer, Mission
<b>Ellis Thomas</b> , J P, farmer, stock raiser and trader, Pen-tiction	McDugal David, farmer, Mis-sion
Ellison Price, blacksmith, Priest Valley	McDugal E, farmer, Mission
Fulton James, farmer	McDugal John, farmer, Mission
Gillard Augustus, farmer and stock raiser, Mission	McInnis John, farmer, Mission
Girouard Sue, farmer and stock raiser, Priest Valley	McKenzie John, laborer, Cold Stream Valley
Greenhow Thomas, farmer, stock raiser and trader	McNeil Alfred, herder, Priest Valley
Herbert Octave, farmer and stock raiser	Moore J B, farmer, Mission
Heywood John, miner, Mission	Nicholson Daniel, blacksmith, Mission
Johns Joseph, farmer, Cold Stream Valley	<b>O'Keef Cornelius</b> , farmer, stock raiser, trader and post master
Jones David, carpenter, Mission	Ortolan Francois, farmer, Mis-sion
Jones Thomas, farmer, Mission	Postill Alfred, farmer, stock raiser and mill owner, Mission
Jones William, carpenter, Mis-sion	Postill Edward, farmer, stock raiser and mill owner, Mission
Keefer George, farmer, Cold Stream Valley	Postill William, farmer, stock raiser and mill owner, Mission
Kogan Michael, farmer and stock raiser, Dog lake	Powers John, laborer, Cold Stream Valley
Kopp V, miner, Dog lake	Seymore George, laborer
Lambert Stephen, laborer, Priest Valley	Simpson George, farmer, Mis-sion
Lawrence Charles, carpenter, Mission	Smith William, laborer, Priest Valley
Lawrence Joseph, laborer, Mis-sion	Thibedau Peter, farmer
Lawson Charles, farmer, Priest Valley	Tronson, E J, farmer, stock raiser and mill owner, Priest Valley
Lefevere Alphonse, farmer	Vance Alexander, stock raiser, Priest Valley
Leman Frank, farmer	Vernon Forbes G, farmer and stock raiser, Cold Stream Valley
Lequime Barnard, farmer	Verselle Louis, laborer, Mission
<b>Lequime Eli</b> , trader, hotel keeper and post master	
Lequime Gaston, farmer, Mis-sion	
Lumby Moses, J P	

Walker George, farmer, Cold Stream	Williams James, farmer
Walters John, laborer	Wood Thomas, J P, stock raiser, Winfield Lodge, Mission
Whelan George, farmer and stock raiser, Mission	

### SPALLUMCHEEN.

(P O. Address, Spallumcheen.)

Ashton Charles, farmer	Micherie William, farmer, P O, Okanagan Mission
Baily William, farmer	Moffat Robert, carpenter
Barrett James, carpenter	Murray William, farmer
Bennett Frederick, farmer	Nelson George, farmer
Clinton Thomas, farmer	Nelson Thomas, laborer
Crozier Charles, farmer	Parkenson Geo, farmer
Crozier James, farmer	Powell William, farmer
Empchke Henry, farmer	Rich Joseph, laborer
Fortune A L, farmer	Richardson William, farmer
Furstenau E M, farmer	Shubert Augustus, sr, farmer
Graham Donald, farmer	Shubert Augustus, jr, farmer
Harland Henry, farmer, Okanagan	Siddle Ira, farmer
Herman J A, farmer, Okanagan	Steel James, farmer and stock raiser
Hozier C W, farmer, Okanagan	Steel Thomas, farmer
Hutchinson M, farmer, Okanagan	Steel William, farmer
James Thomas, farmer	Swanson Henry, farmer
Jiroad Philip, farmer	Thompson J, farmer
Knox Hugh, laborer	Thorn Edward, farmer
Lambley Robert, farmer	Thornton John, farmer
<b>Lambley T Mc K</b> , Government agent and farmer	Tilton J C, farmer
Lawrence William, farmer	<b>Wallace George W</b> , blacksmith and postmaster
Lind George, farmer	Wilkie Carol, farmer
Lumby Moses, farmer	Witcher Harman, farmer
Mathewson Donald, farmer	Young Frank, farmer

### GRAND PRAIRIE.

(P O. Address, Duck &amp; Pringle's.)

Campbell Louis, farmer	Jones W H, teamster
<b>Clemiston R M</b> , farmer	Kirkpatrick Andrew, farmer
Duck J, farmer	<b>Martin Geo B</b> , M P P, farmer
Hutchinson Jas, laborer	Pringle John, farmer
Hutchinson Jno, farmer	Pemberton A G, farmer
Jones Frank C, farmer	Ross James, farmer
Jones J T, farmer	Todd Robt, farmer
Jones W J, farmer	Williams E C, Kamloops

## SIMILKAMEEN.

(P. O. Address, via. Hope.)

Allison John F, J P, stock raiser and trader, Princeton	Kruger Theodore, trader and hotel keeper, Osoyoos
Bareelo Manuel, stock raiser and farmer, Keremeeos	McBride J J, farmer, Kettle river
Bell John, stock raiser and farmer, Keremeeos	McCaughey Joseph, Keremeeos
Cawston R L, stock raiser and farmer, Osoyoos	McConnell James, farmer, Kettle river
Cole Thomas, stock raiser, Keremeeos	Nicholson Henry, farmer, Kettle river
Cox Timothy, Keremeeos	Price B, trader, Keremeeos
Curry Thomas, trader, Osoyoos	Price F, farmer, Keremeeos
Gallagher Joseph, packer, Kettle river	Richter F X, stock raiser
Haynes J C, custom officer and stock raiser, Osoyoos	Roar Samuel, blacksmith, Keremeeos
Ingrham J J, farmer, Kettle river	Swartz O, laborer, Keremeeos
	Ah Lam, trader, Rock Creek
	Ah She, trader, Rock Creek
	Ah Yet, trader, Rock Creek



## KOOTENAY DISTRICT DESCRIPTIVE.

**MINERAL RESOURCES.**—The Kootenay District covers a wide area of mineral lands. There are portions of four distinct ranges of mountains in this district, Selkirk, Parcels, Briscoe and the Rocky mountains. There has been gold found in the streams flowing from all these ranges. The high price of provisions, and the difficulty in travelling and prospecting, have hitherto tended to impede mining operations in Kootenay. The impediments, however, will shortly be obviated, as the Canadian Pacific Railway will run through the centre of the district, and thus enable miners to branch out in all directions, and obtain their supplies very cheaply. There is enough known of this district to warrant the assertion, that as soon as the railroad opens up a way through the centre of it, hundreds of gold miners will find employment. There is at present a company of miners, backed up with plenty of capital, operating on Perry Creek. As soon as this company get to bed rock, and commence taking out pay, other companies will be encouraged to start in the same vicinity. It is well known that there is plenty of gold on Perry Creek, but the want of capital to overcome the obstacles in the way of getting at it, has prevented miners from operating hitherto.

**AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES.**—The portion of Kootenay district fit for agricultural and pastoral purposes is confined to the valley of the Kootenay river, and to the valley at the head waters of the main branch of the Columbia river, known commonly as the Columbia lake country. In these two valleys, there are many thousands of acres of fertile agricultural land, and plenty of good wild hay land, and also innumerable hill sides and prairies covered with the best of pasture for stock. Cattle for the last twenty years have done well in Kootenay. During this period there has been only one really severe winter on stock, and that did not extend over the whole of the district. There are at present, very few cattle in the district; not enough, indeed, to supply the wants of the present population. Farmers can do well here, as all supplies have to be packed over rough roads, so that freight is high, and all kinds of farm produce command good prices, and will continue to do so for years, as the railroad will not come near enough to the present mines, to materially alter the prices now paid for farm produce.

**TIMBER.**—There is a vast quantity of valuable timber all along the valley of the Columbia river, to its extreme limits in the district of Kootenay. The best part of it can be floated down to the railroad, when it is constructed, and no doubt this will be a great industry in the future, as there is great want of timber in the country east of Kootenay district, and it can be supplied cheaper from this valley than from any other timbered country.

The isolated position of the Kootenay district, has prevented its development hitherto; but attention has lately been called to its magnificent agricultural and mineral resources, and construction of the Canadian Pacific Railroad, it is evident, will work a great change in its wealth and population. During the next decade, the Kootenay district will, it may be assumed, take rank as one of the most wealthy and important in the province of British Columbia.

## KOOTENAY.

(P. O. Address, Kootenay.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| Baker T S, clerk, Kootenay Ferry                                     | Martin Rev J, (R C Missionary) St Eugene Mission |
| Bird A, packer, Joseph Prairie                                       | Mathn R, merchant, Wild Horse Creek              |
| Bray E, miner, Perry Creek   | Moore R, miner, Wild Horse Creek                 |
| Boyle P, farmer, Kootenay Bottom                                     | Morigeau B, farmer, Columbia Lakes               |
| Burns J, (Lay Brother) St Eugene Mission                             | Munroe G, miner, Palmer's Bar                    |
| Cannon G, miner, Perry Creek   | Norris J G, deputy collector of customs          |
| Chancey E, farmer, Fish Lakes  | Olendorf J, mine Supt, Perry Creek               |
| Davis J, blacksmith, Wild Horse Creek                                | Phillips M, farmer, Tobacco Plains               |
| Dowell W, packer, Wild Horse Creek                                   | Primrose A, clerk, Wild Horse Creek              |
| Evans J, miner, Wild Horse Creek                                     | Quaw B, packer, Joseph's Prairie                 |
| <b>Fernie W</b> , Government agent and post master, Wild Horse Creek | Ridgway J W, miner, Palmer's Bar                 |
| Fouquet Rev L, (R C Missionary) St. Eugene Mission                   | Rogers H, miner, Wild Horse Creek                |
| Galbraith J T, J P, merchant and farmer, Joseph Prairie              | Russell John, J P                                |
| <b>Galbraith R L T</b> , M P P, merchant, Joseph Prairie             | Sharp W. packer, Wild Horse Creek                |
| Geary G, miner, Palmer's Bar   | Shaw John, J P                                   |
| Goodridge W, farmer, Fish Lakes                                      | Schroeder H, J P, ditch owner, Wild Horse Creek  |
| Griffiths D, blacksmith and miner, Wild Horse Creek                  | Sprowl R E, miner, Kootenay Lake                 |
| Hall G W, farmer, Lower Kootenay                                     | Watson J, miner, Perry Creek                     |
| Helm B, miner, Weaver Creek  | Whitechinch, miner, Perry Creek                  |
| Kelly E, laborer, St Eugene Mission                                  | Ah Sing, trader, Wild Horse Creek                |
| Kelly J, miner, Joseph Prairie                                       | Ah Wye, trader, Wild Horse Creek                 |
| Kleiner J, miner, Palmer's Bar                                       | Hung Man, trader, Wild Horse Creek               |
| Lewis J, stock raiser  |  |
| Malkson G H, miner, Perry Creek                                      |  |
| Mangan S, miner, Wild Horse Creek                                    |  |

## LILLOOET DESCRIPTIVE.

The town is situated on the right bank of Fraser River, in latitude 50° 41' N., and near the 122nd meridian of West Longitude; its altitude above the sea is about 650 feet. The valley here is about six miles in length, by four in breadth. On either side of the river rises a succession of plateaux, extending to the base of the mountains, by which the valley is bounded; studded with pine trees from base to summit; and on the tops of some the snow remains nearly all the year round. The scenery is grand and attractive. The town passed its prime some years ago, when the route to the Cariboo mines was changed. It, however, remains stationary awaiting new discoveries of gold and the consequent opening up of the country. A number of whitemen, besides many Indians and Chinese, are prospecting in this neighborhood at present. The town or village consists chiefly of one broad street, having stores belonging to "whites" and Chinese intermingled. It boasts of only one hotel. A few of the houses are built of adobe bricks, and the rest are of wood. At the lower end stands the Episcopal Church and Public School House; both well built buildings.

The agricultural land in this section is exceedingly rich, the greater part of which is occupied, excepting Pemberton Meadows. The prospects for the farmers here are now brighter than they have been for the past few years. Railway work has caused stock, and other produce to command a high price, so that farmers prosper. The average yield of wheat in this valley is estimated at 25 bushels to the acre. The yield of grain on Pavilion Mountain, which is at a higher elevation, averages about 35 bushels to the acre. The summit of this mountain is a great expanse of land covered with grass, and with creeks, which never fail, running through it. It affords pasture for large herds of cattle and other stock. The valley of Pavilion, which is entirely owned by Captain Martley, J. P. and his family, yields rich crops of hay and grain. Prairie chickens and grouse are plentiful in this vicinity, and on the mountains are deer and wild sheep. Close by is a good flour mill.

Two miles south of the town of Lillooet are the flour mills, which make excellent flour. One mile further on is Seton Lake, which is fifteen miles in length, and only separated from Lake Anderson by a portage a mile across. The length of the latter lake is seventeen miles. At the nearest end of Seton Lake lies the hull of one of the steamers used on these waters in early days for forwarding goods. The climate is enjoyable and salubrious. Very little rain falls, so that it is necessary to irrigate all crops. Snow falls to about a depth of six inches in December, and is gone about the middle of March. The thermometer rarely falls below zero. In summer it rises to 96° in the shade, but the evenings are agreeably cooled by the breezes from the neighbouring mountain. Melons, grapes, tomatoes, and other delicate fruits ripen well in the open air; and it seems needless to add the ordinary products of the orchard thrive.

The Government maintains a wagon road from here to Clinton, by which means a weekly mail is received; a trail to Lytton, over which the goods for the town are packed; a trail to High Bar, and a wagon road to Pascelqua (on Seton

Lake), for the use of farmers and miners. The Indians, who number about 400, in this neighborhood are happy and contented. They have engaged in agricultural pursuits with a will, and are doing all in their power to make their land productive. The Indians, although not given to mining for a long continued period, take to it in the spring and autumn, when the waters of the rivers are at their lowest, and they get out a great deal of gold from the crevices and bars of the adjacent streams. These Indians make good farm labourers; they supply the town with wood and fuel, and pack on their horses the most of the goods used here, and thus the settlers are, in a great measure, dependent on them.

THE DISTRICT OF LILLOOET comprises, in addition to the tributary branch of Bridge River, more than 100 miles of the Fraser, along the banks of which, as before shown, there are rich auriferous deposits, which are partially and intermittently worked by the natives with profitable results. There is unquestionably in this tract a vast opening with the scientific appliances of the present day, for the future investment of capital. About three miles below the village of Lillooet, but on the right bank of the Fraser, issues the River Seton, a rapid stream, but with a course of three miles only. It discharges through a narrow gorge the waters of Lakes Seton and Anderson, deep mountain lakes, fed from the coast range, connected by a channel of about a mile in length, and in united extent some thirty-five miles or more. From Anderson, at the head of these lakes, there is a portage (in earlier days a stage road) which connects these lakes with Pemberton Meadows and the waters of Harrison River, and thence with Douglas on the Harrison Lake. It was by this route that, until the route was suspended by the more direct, but infinitely more costly road through Yale to Lytton, the whole transport towards the interior was performed.

Pemberton Meadows, here casually alluded to, present a wide expanse of rich agricultural land. That the advantages of this tract have not, so far, been adequately availed of, may be ascribed solely to the isolated position (under present circumstances) of this locality. Few white residents are to be found here; but the natural advantages are great. The Indians, however, with that aptitude which characterizes the aborigines of this coast, avail themselves largely of the productive soil and the genial climate. This tract appears to be specially favorable for the culture of the bean; and from this source, as we are informed, a large proportion of the supply of this essential article of consumption, for railroad provision, is annually derived. There is a Government road or trail, intended for the driving of cattle, from Lillooet, by the way of Seton and Anderson Lakes and Pemberton Meadows, to Howe Sound on the coast; but so far this road has been little travelled, whatever its future advantages may prove to be.



## LILLOOET.

(P. O. Address, Lillooet.)

Banino Nicoli, laborer, Fountain	Marshall John, miller
Budwig Elias, farmer and trader	Martin Frank, laborer, La Fountain
Bullard B D, accountant	McDonald Archibald, miner
Burnett Alex, stock raiser, P O, Big Bar	Meason Wm Laing, J P, farmer, Little Dog Creek
Dickey Jas, farmer and stock raiser	Medson R, farmer, 30 miles above Lillooet
Eastman Franklin, gentleman	Miller John, ferryman
Featherstone Henry, trader	Nelson John, farmer, 14 mile Creek
Gat Bertrand farmer	Ordini Joseph, trader
Golte Bertrand, farmer	<b>Phair Casper</b> , Government agent and Registrar County Court
Green Andrew, farmer, High Bar, P O, Big Bar	Scott J H, farmer
Grinder P, farmer, Big Bar, P O, Pavilion	Smith A W, merchant
Haller Joseph, farmer, P O, Big Bar	Tesch Bernard, farmer
Harris Thomas C, trader	Tinker Geo, mail carrier and farmer
Hartman P A, trader, P O, Big Bar	Wood J H, farmer, High Bar, P O, Big Bar
Hinck Henry, farmer, P O, Big Bar	Wood J W, laborer
Hoey Richard, farmer and stock raiser	Mun See, trader
Hoey Thomas, farmer and stock raiser	Wing Woo, trader
Kostering Conrad, farmer, P O, Big Bar	Wo Yue & Co, traders
	Ye Shing, traders



ELIZA MARSHALL.

J. E. N. SMITH.

# CLINTON HOTEL,

Clinton, B. C.

This well-known establishment is open for the public accommodation and will be carried on for the future, as in the past,

**One of the Best Hotels on the Mainland.**

THE BEST OF ACCOMMODATIONS.

BOARD AND LODGING BY THE DAY, WEEK OR MONTH.

**THE BAR IS ALWAYS SUPPLIED WITH THE BEST WINES, SPIRITS AND CIGARS.**

There is a first-class stable in connection with the Hotel where horses have the best of care.

Stages from Yale, Cariboo Way Places and Lillooet stop at Clinton Hotel.

The Clinton Hotel is situated in the pleasant little town of Clinton, Cut-off Valley, on the main road from Yale to Cariboo, and about thirty miles from the line of the C. P. Railway.

The Scenery around Clinton is beyond description.

The summit of Mount Soues is seven thousand feet above sea level. It is easily reached on horseback in about four hours ride from Clinton. The views from this mountain on a clear day are exceedingly grand. There are two other mountains, not so high, from which very good views can be had. Pavilion Mountain is about fifteen miles distant, where the scenery and hunting cannot be surpassed.

Parties fond of good fishing can have all the sport they desire in a creek running a short distance from the Hotel; also two lakes, one about one and a-half miles distant, on which is a raft; the other about three miles where fishing cannot be surpassed. There is a boat on this lake.

**Tourists having time to spare would not be sorry of a visit to Clinton.**

**MARSHALL & SMITH, PROPRIETORS.**

## CLINTON DESCRIPTIVE.

Clinton is situated in Cut-off Valley, at the junction of the Cariboo and Lillooet Roads, 126 miles from Yale, and about 50 from Lillooet. It was selected as a town site during the gold excitement of 1862, when a central station was necessary for the travel that passed on to the Cariboo mines. Town lots were laid off and a large common marked out as a park in anticipation of a large future population. Like all western cities planted in the midst of a gold region, the dreams of its projectors were not realized, and Clinton is still a village, with a permanent population of about 100. But Clinton has never ceased to be a welcome resting place for weary miners and other labourers of the vicinity. It is also the distributing point for mails to the settlements around, and stages from Cariboo and Yale meet here once a week. This village is surrounded by beautiful scenery. The mountains are irregular in outline but accessible from every side. Grand views are obtained by climbing the ridge of any of the elevations in the neighbourhood. The sides are covered with timber to the peaks. No more pleasing landscape could present itself than that of Kelly's Lake, which is two miles long by one in breadth, and is remarkable for the clearness of its water. The banks are almost perpendicular, and its depth has not yet been fathomed. Vegetation near its margin is luxuriant. It is about eleven miles from Clinton, on the Lillooet Road, and a favourite resort of pleasure seekers. A sublime prospect is obtainable from the summit of Mount Soles. The beautiful peak is easily reached on horseback in three hours from Clinton. Its height is nearly eight thousand feet.

Many rivulets flow down the gulches and from Clinton Creek. This stream abounds in choice trout, some weighing two pounds. The lover of game can be fully gratified. Ducks and geese are here in great numbers. Deer are numerous and close at hand; grouse are plentiful. The climate is exhilarating and healthy. The summers generally warm; never sultry; the winters pleasant and enjoyable. Though the thermometer in winter ranges at times to the freezing of the mercury, the cold, on account of the calmness that prevails at that season, is not felt to be excessive. Rains are not common, and snow falls only to about the depth of 12 or 15 inches. Ten or twelve days without rain or clouds are recorded. The sky is generally clear; strong winds are rare; and the atmosphere is agreeable. There are three stores, two hotels, a blacksmith shop, a school house, a telegraph and post office, and an express office, an excellent and well stocked library containing about 600 volumes of first-class books, and receiving also the leading papers and periodicals of the day.

Although the altitude of Clinton Valley is nearly three thousand feet above the sea level, vegetables of all kinds grow to great perfection. Oats and barley are grown. Garden flowers of the more hardy sort grow exceedingly well. Potatoes reach an enormous size, and many weighing several pounds are produced. Black and red currants, gooseberries, strawberries, and raspberries, also do well, and with small attention to irrigation, the labors of the husbandman, judiciously bestowed, yield profitable returns. The valley of the Bonaparte, a tributary of Thompson river, contains much valuable land. Agriculture and grazing, are the chief occupa-

tion of the settlers. Cereals and vegetables are grown of the best quality. Pavilion mountain is a picturesque eminence, over which winds the road leading to Lillooet. The place is famous for the beauty, profuseness and variety of flowers which clothe it in the months of July and August. Farmers raise here large quantities of hay, barley and oats. At Lillooet, once a stirring place, the mildest climate in the province, probably, prevails. Peaches, grapes, apples and pears, grow there to perfection.

Coal is found along the banks of the Fraser, and at a place called Big Slide, nineteen miles from Clinton, a quartz lead exists of well attested value and extent. The assays made of specimens, prove this. There are other settlements along the banks of the Fraser, for instance, Big Bar and Dog Creek. The residents are all engaged in farming and grazing; but some also, are employed in mining on a small scale. A great natural curiosity is the chasm, the head of which is fourteen miles from Clinton, up the Cariboo road. It is about four or five miles in length, about three quarters wide and has perpendicular walls of about 1000 feet. The 61 mile creek flows into it, and forms a lake in the middle, which discharges into the Bonaparte. The Cariboo road passes immediately at the head, and a good view is always obtained of this interesting locality.

Along the waggon road, after leaving Clinton, the first place of public accommodation, is the 70 mile house, 23 miles from Clinton. Here the traveller finds an excellent hotel, kept by Mr. Isaac Saul, who supplies a well furnished table and comfortable lodgings. From this point, a trail on which a waggon easily travels, leads to Green Lake. This is a beautiful sheet of water, about 28 miles in length, and varying from 3 to 5 miles in breadth. The margin is pebbly, and the lake abounds in excellent fish.

Few places in the Province probably, present a more charming view, than the shores of this secluded lake; along the northern side of which the old trail of the Hudson's Bay Company formerly passed, and where mouldering huts, of more recent date, still remain as mementos of the passage of the early gold seekers.

## CLINTON.

(P. O. Address, Clinton.)

Arnold S A, blacksmith	Chiari Frank, farmer, Alkali Lake
Bell E, accountant	Churchall John, laborer, Clinton
Bernal Juan, farmer, Cut off Valley	Clarke T C, farmer, Pavilion Mountain, P O, Pavilion
Bome H O, farmer, Alkali Lake	Cole T J, farmer, Pavilion Creek, P O, Pavilion
Boswell John, trader, Alkali Lake	Colin Pierre, farmer, Dog Creek
Boyd Wm, road supt	Corrie John, farmer, 17 mile house, P O, Pavilion
Brown J N J, farmer, Empire Ranch, Dog Creek	Cullen Philip, farmer, Pavilion Mountain, P O, Pavilion
Brown S L C, Empire Ranch, Dog Creek	Currie John, farmer, Pavilion Creek, P O, Pavilion
Carson Robert, farmer, Pavilion Mountain	

Ehalt Joseph, farmer, Pavilion Mountain	Martley Arthur, farmer, The Grange, P O, Pavilion
Ehalt Louis, farmer, Pavilion Mountain	Martley Capt John, farmer, The Grange, P O, Pavilion
Ferguson A B, hotel keepe	McCully J, blacksmith
<b>Foster Dr F W</b> , general merchandise, chemist &c	McKay Frank, farmer, High Bar, P O, Pavilion
Garrigan P, blacksmith, P O, Pavilion	McLellan C, blacksmith
Gillen Michael, farmer, Pavilion Mountain	Moore Edward, farmer, High Bar
Gultafren Nelson, farmer, Dog Creek	Moore John E, farmer, Alkali Lake
Halloran Cor, farmer, 20 mile house, P O, Pavilion	O'Halloran C, farmer, P O, Pavilion
Hamilton James, manager of B C Express Co	Pigeon Moses, farmer, Dog Creek
Harnes H W, clerk	Pollard John, farmer
Hays Chas, agent B C Express Co	Rountree Chas, farmer, High Bar, P O, Pavilion
Hughes J S, farmer, Pavilion	Routee J, farmer, Alkali Lake
Hughes J L, farmer, Pavilion Creek, P O, Pavilion	Saul I dairyman, etc
Hutchinson Thomas, packer	Saul John, stock raiser, Mound
Italian Joseph, farmer, 11 mile house, P O, Lillooet	Saul William, stock raiser, Mound
Keatley W H, farmer, P O, Pavilion	<b>Smith Joseph E N</b> , (Marshall & Smith) hotel keepers
Larochelle Fabien, farmer	<b>Smith J F</b> , school teacher
Lee William, mill owner	Smith Daniel, farmer
<b>Livingstone W</b> , revenue col	<b>Soues F</b> , Government agent
Lotora L, farmer, La Fountain, P O, Pavilion	Vader David, farmer, Cut off Valley
<b>Mackay J J</b> , post master and telegraph agent, Clinton	Vader W H, farmer, Cut off Valley
Madson Robt, farmer, High Bar	Van Volkenburgh I, stock raiser, Canoe Creek
<b>Marshall Mrs Eliza</b> , (Marshall & Smith) hotel keepers	Vespucie Isidore, farmer, Dog Creek
	Wright W H, trader, Dog Creek



## BONAPARTE VALLEY.

(P. O. Address, Clinton.)

<b>Allen E.</b> , M P P (Allen & Son) farmers, Grave Creek	Robinson William, teamster
Dougherty Edward, farmer, Maiden Creek	Veasey John, teamster
Koster L P, farmer	Veasey Michael, stock raiser
Mitchell G H, Glen Hart	Veasey Patrick, teamster
Morgan Thomas, stock raiser	Walker James, farmer
Mundorf Jacob, hotel keeper, 124 mile house	Walker Robert, farmer
Nelson Jonathan, farmer	Walker Thomas, teamster
	Walker William, farmer
	Walker W F, teamster

## LAC LA HACHE.

(P. O. Address, Lac La Hache.)

Abel William, J P, farmer	McDonald Ronald A, miner, 115 mile house
Buchanan James, laborer	McKinlay Archibald, jr, stock raiser
Chenball James, stock raiser, 83 mile house	<b>McKinlay Archibald</b> , sr, gentleman, 115 mile house
Everett John, farmer, 122 mile house	McKinlay James, stock raiser, 115 mile house
Filker Richard, stock raiser, 108 mile house	McKinlay Ogden A, stock raiser, 115 mile house
Fuller William, stock raiser, 105 mile house	Morrison William, stock raiser, 134 mile house
Hamilton Thos M, hotel keeper, 100 mile house	Murphy D, stock raiser, 141 mile house
Hempfield B, stock raiser, 105 mile house	Ogden Chas, stock raiser, 115 mile house
Hetherington Josphe, stock rais- er, 117 mile house	Sterratt Robert, stock raiser, 119 mile house
Lenfield L J, stock raiser, 131 mile house	Walker Wm, telegraph operator and stock raiser, 108 mile house
Manson Donald, stock raiser	Wright John, stock raiser, 127 mile house
Manson Wm, stock raiser	
McArthur, Neil M, farmer, 119 mile house	
McCarty M, farmer, 137 mile house	

## CARIBOO DESCRIPTIVE.

Situated in the north-east part of the Province, is noted for its gold fields, and the richness of its placer mines. It is estimated that since the development of Cariboo in 1861, nearly \$40,000,000 in gold dust has been produced in this locality, probably more. The production of gold for the past three or four years has been between \$500,000 and \$750,000 annually. The Cariboo mining region proper extends from Horse Fly River, near the southern line of the District, for some 150 miles northward; and eastward for a distance of 75 miles: withal it may be asserted that, extensive as the district is, and encouraging as the past has been, a wide tract remains still only partially known, or, as it is locally termed "prospected." Hydraulic mining has of late attracted attention among Cariboo miners. Many of the old claims supposed to have been worked out by the old process of drifting, have recently under the hydraulic process been found to yield remuneratively. The numerous quartz ledges of the District have not yet been developed. An attempt was made in 1878 to test their value, but owing to the want of co-operation, and the consequent failure of capital, no successful issue has so far been obtained; but the ore assays favourably, and with time, a different result may be predicted. The benches on both sides of the Fraser River from Soda Creek, for a distance of 20 miles above Quesnel, are worked to great advantage, principally by the Chinese. Some of these benches are 150 feet above the river. The same may be said of some of the other large streams in the District.

**CLIMATE, AGRICULTURE, &c. &c.**—The agricultural portion of Cariboo district, may be said to commence at the southern boundary, and extend to the mountains at Williams Lake, at an elevation of 210 feet above the sea, one of the prettiest places in the Province; Soda Creek, 1690 feet, and Alexandria, 1420 feet. There are several extensive and productive farms, some of the finest in the country, and yielding in some instances, annually from between 250,000 to 300,000 lbs. of grain. There are two flour mills in this part of the country; one owned by Messrs. Hamilton & Griffin, at the 150 mile house, and the other by Messrs. Hawks & Collins, at Soda Creek. Notwithstanding the elevation above the sea, the climate from Williams Lake to the mountains, is very warm in summer. In winter, snow falls from one to two feet in depth, and lasts for several months. The length and severity of the winters in the mountains, is a great drawback to the successful working of the mines. A few claims are worked during the winter, but under great disadvantage. In the mining region about Barkerville (the principal town in the district) snow commences to fall about the middle of November, and lasts until June. The thermometer may indicate at times, 40 degs. below zero; still it is a surprise to new comers to find the winters so pleasant. Cariboo enjoys the advantage of having an abundance of wood, for mining purposes, and numerous streams of the purest water. In all respects, the climate of Cariboo is extremely healthy, and notwithstanding the elevation above the sea of portions of this district, few of the inconveniences, ordinarily supposed to be inseparable from such elevation, are here experienced.

The town of Barkerville, on Williams Creek, at the terminus of the wagon road, has a population of about 250, including whites, Chinese, and Indians; three

hotels, 7 merchant and trader's stores, 6 saloons, 1 butcher shop, 1 tinsmith shop, 2 bakeries, 1 blacksmith, 1 school, a theatre building, and a very efficient fire brigade, 2 doctors, 1 hospital, a post and telegraph office, 4 carpenters, Government Assay Office, a church of England, and a Wesleyan chapel.

Richfield, the site of the Court House and Government Office, one mile nearly south on the same creek, contains 2 saloons, 1 dentist, 1 lumber mill, a gaol, 2 blacksmiths, and a Roman Catholic church.

Stanley, on Lightning Creek, 13 miles lower down the road, once a busy thriving little town, is now greatly reduced.

Quesnel 1,490 feet above the sea, at the confluence of the Fraser and Quesnel Rivers, is a beautifully situated town of about one hundred inhabitants; it has 2 hotels, 4 merchant and trader's stores, 3 Chinese stores, 2 saloons, 2 butcher shops, 2 blacksmith shops, 1 Chinese baker's shop, and a school. Here furs are collected from a vast surrounding district by the Hudson's Bay Company; this being a central depot.

Soda Creek, on Fraser River, 53 miles below Quesnel, has 2 hotels and stores, a telegraph office, and post office. During the summer a river steamer plies between this place and Quesnel, thus facilitating the journey to the mines, and the transport of provisions.

A small town is situated at the Forks of the Quesnel River, about 58 miles north-east, as the crow flies, from the 150 mile house, and about 80 miles from the mouth of Quesnel River. Population about 250, principally Chinese.

Cariboo has vast undeveloped resources. The small area that has been prospected in the past having proved so very rich, is a strong argument in favor of Cariboo eventually becoming one vast field of extensive quartz and other mining operations.

#### CARIBOO LODGE, No. 4, A. F. & A. M.

Regular meetings at Barkerville, first Monday in each month.

William Stevenson, W. M.

John G. Goodson, Secretary.

James Stone, S. W.

A. Pendola, Treasurer.

Thos. Harding, J. W.

A. Kelly, Tyler.

Total number of members, 29.



## CARIBOO DISTRICT DIRECTORY.

## WILLIAMS LAKE.

(P. O. Address, 150 Mile House.)

- Bailey Othello, carpenter, 150 mile House  
 Barger Wm, blacksmith, 150 mile house  
 Bird Henry, school teacher, 150 mile House  
 Brown H S. carpenter, 150 mile House  
 Buchanan James, miner, Williams Lake  
 Callum P, butcher, Williams Lake  
 Coon H W, miller, 150 mile House  
 Clement Sister Mary, superioress St Ann's Convent, Mission, 150 mile House  
 Eagan Peter, laborer, 150 mile House  
 Eagle C B, farmer, Onward Ranch, 150 mile House  
 Farrell Wm, laborer, 150 mile House  
 Felker Geo, farmer, 144 mile house, 150 mile House  
 Felker Henry, farmer, 144 mile House, 150 mile House  
 Felker Henry P, farmer, 144 mile House, 150 mile House  
 Ford Jas, laborer, Williams Lake  
 Grandidier Jos Chas Revd Father, St Joseph's Mission, 150 mile House  
 Griffin James, (Hamilton & G) trader, 150 mile House  
 Griffin P, laborer, 150 mile House  
 Guertin F Revd Father R, O M I, St Joseph's Mission, 150 mile House  
 Guillet Felix. farmer, St Joseph's Mission, 150 mile House  
 Guy Frank, Beaver Lake Ranch, 150 mile House  
 Hamilton & Griffin, traders and props 150 mile House  
 Hamilton Gavin, (H & Griffin) trader and post master, 150 mile House  
 Hamilton Peter, farmer and teamster, 150 mile House  
 Higman Frank, clerk, Williams Lake, 150 mile House  
 Hudson John, carpenter, 150 mile House  
 Hunt Sam, laborer, Onward Ranch, 150 mile House  
 Isnardy Amedee, farmer Chimney Creek, 150 mile House  
 Isnardy Louis, blacksmith (C B Eagle) 150 mile House  
 Johnston Geo, blacksmith, 150 mile House  
 Kelly G A, farmer, St Joseph's Mission, 150 mile House  
 Lowder Nat, laborer, 150 mile House  
 Lyne Wm, (Pinchbeck & L) traders and farmers, Williams Lake,  
 Mansfield M, farmer, St Joseph's Mission, 150 mile House  
 McGuckin Revd Father, St Joseph's Mission, 150 mile House

Moffatt John, laborer, 150 mile House  
 Moore Wm, farmer, Chimney Creek, 150 mile House  
 Murphy Dennis, farmer, 144 mile house, 150 mile House  
 Ogden Isaac, clerk 150 mile house  
 Peterson A, laborer, Williams Lake, 150 mile House  
 Pinchbeck Wm, (P & Lyne) traders and farmers, Williams Lake  
 Pinchbeck & Lyne, farmers and traders, Williams Lake  
 Powers Thos, laborer, Williams Lake, 150 mile House  
 Quigley Jos, stockraiser, Williams Lake, 150 mile House  
 Terry Asa, packer, Williams Lake, 150 mile House  
 Ulric Anthony, laborer, Williams Lake, 150 mile House

#### ALEXANDRIA AND SODA CREEK.

(P. O. Address, Alexandria and Soda Creek.)

Allard Joseph, farmer, Alexandria  
 Browne L, stage driver, Soda Creek  
 Clink A, laborer, Soda Creek  
 Collins Robt, miller, Soda Creek  
 Collins Jacob, farmer, Soda Creek  
 Conroy John, farmer, Soda Creek  
 Conroy Thomas, laborer, Soda creek  
 Curry John, farmer, Soda Creek  
 Cusson L, farmer, Alexandria  
 Desermeaux Peter, farmer, Alexandria  
 Desire Peter, farmer, Alexandria  
 Dunlevy P C, hotel, store, and express agent, Soda Creek  
 Dunn George, laborer, Springfield farm, Soda Creek  
 English B F, farmer, Deer Park, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 English Eugene, herder, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Evans Jas, laborer, Springfield farm, Soda Creek  
 Field S, miller, Soda Creek  
 Freeman Wm, farmer, Alexandria  
 Graham Alex, trapper, Soda Creek  
 Hance Thos O, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Hawks J F, farmer, Springfield farm, Soda Creek  
 Hines Chas, clerk (R McLeese) Soda Creek  
 Innes John, farmer, Soda Creek  
 Jones John, teamster, Soda Creek  
 Lane N, river pilot, Soda Creek  
 LeClaire A, miner, Soda Creek  
 Livingstone D, farmer, Alexandria  
 Mayors Jos, engineer, Chilcotin  
 Mayors Thos, pilot, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 McCallum D, miner, Soda Creek  
 McDougall Thos, farmer, Alexandria  
 McInnis A D, J P, farmer and post master, Alexandria  
 McIntyre D, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek

McLean Donald, farmer, Alexandria  
 McLean Robt, farmer, Alexandria  
 McLeese Robt, M P P, hotel keeper, and post master, Soda Creek  
 Meldrum T, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Moffatt Henry, teamster, Soda Creek  
 Moffatt Thos, farmer, Alexandria  
 Moore Wm, farmer, Alexandria  
 Nolan Dan, laborer, Alexandria  
 Price James, farmer, Alexandria  
 Price Richard, farmer, Alexandria  
 Reed Thos P, clerk, Soda Creek  
 Riske W L, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Rombrough J W, laborer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Rose Fred, farmer, Alexandria  
 Salmon John, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Schultz W, farmer, Alexandria  
 Swanson John, farm hand, Chilcotin  
 Swanson Wm, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Thurber Jas, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Towns Chas, laborer, Soda Creek  
 Wiley Moses, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
 Williams Frank, blacksmith, Soda Creek  
 Withrow Samuel, farmer, Chilcotin, Soda Creek  
**Yeates Henry**, telegraph operator, Soda Creek

#### QUESNEL.

(P. O. Address, Quesnel.)

Alexander J M L, trader, H B Co's Fort, St James  
 August Charles, carpenter  
 Armitage John, miner  
 Baker August, farmer  
 Barlow Abraham, J P, trader  
 Barlow Miss J, telegraph operator and post mistress  
 Bericau Wm, miner  
 Bergault Peter, farmer  
 Bohanon J H, farmer  
 Boyd John, prop Cold Spring House and ranches  
 Brown Joseph, farmer  
 Buschee Wm, farmer  
 Cates Joseph, stage driver  
 Carson Alfred, blacksmith  
 Copp O, miner  
 Cummings James, carpenter  
 Davis H F, fur trader  
 DeNouvion T, trader  
 Downs Stephen, farmer, Australian Ranch  
 Duclos E, farmer

Dubig D D, miner  
 Dusseaux Jos, laborer  
 Elmore George, fur trader  
 Elmore M P, fur trader  
 Ferguson Chas, miner  
 Green John, farmer  
 Green John G, farmer  
 Haggarty Michael, clerk, Bohanon Estate  
 Heath C H, miner  
 Hudson Bay Co, merchants and traders  
 Hudson Hibbard, (Reid & H) merchant  
 Joandot Pierre, merchant  
 Johns Harry T, clerk. H B Co  
 Johnston W A, road contractor  
 Laronde Chas, packer  
 Lewis L J, miner  
 Lock Alex, hostler, Cottonwood House  
 Lowther John, laborer  
 Mackin John, laborer, Australian Ranch  
 Marshall Theodore, laborer  
 McLean John, hotel keeper  
 McNeil T, laborer  
 McPhail Angus, teamster, Cold Spring House  
 Middleton Robert, blacksmith  
 Ogden Charles, trader, H B Co, Fort St George  
 Olsen Andrew, Australian Ranch  
 Pacey Robt, hotel keeper  
 Pickard George, farmer  
 Reid James, M P, (R & Hudson) merchant  
 Reid & Hudson, merchants  
 Robb David, miner  
 Robb Wm, miner  
 Selms George, miner  
 Shaw R L, teamster, Bohanon Ranch  
 Shepherd E C, river pilot  
 Shepherd John, miner  
 Skinner Robt J, chief trader, H B Co  
 St Laurent Joseph H, road superintendent  
 Wallace Alex, farmer

---

STANLEY.

---

(P. O Address, Van Winkle )

Allan David, miner, Lightning creek  
 Atchison George, miner, Lightning creek  
 Austin Wm, miner, Lightning creek  
 Beattie Wm, miner, Rucheon creek  
 Bilsland Alex, carpenter

Blair John, miner, Dragon creek  
Booth Robert, carpenter  
Bruce Robert, miner, Lightning creek  
Brunskill Wharton, farmer, Beaver pass, Quesnel mouth  
Burton Thomas, blacksmith, Van Winkle  
Cameron John, carpenter  
Carothers Matthew, miner, Lightning creek  
Cockings Philip, miner, Lightning creek  
Conklin George, miner, Slough creek  
Coyne James, miner, Lightning creek  
Davis John M, miner, New creek  
Dodd James, miner, Lightning creek  
Dodd W W, trader and post master  
Edwards David, miner  
Ellis Wm, miner  
Fallis Charles, miner, Burns Mountain  
Fleming John, hotel keeper  
Fletcher Andrew, (F & McN) merchant  
Fletcher & McNaughton, merchants  
Foster Walter, miner, Lightning creek  
Graham Robert, miner, Chisholm creek  
Hancock John, miner, Lightning creek  
Harris John, brown, butcher  
Holmes John, miner  
Hook John, miner, Lightning creek  
Houseman Walter W, miner  
Hunter, miner, Lightning creek  
Hyde Henry Arthur, miner, Lightning creek  
Hyde George, farmer, Beaver pass, Quesnel mouth  
Johns G, miner, New creek  
Johns Joseph, miner, Lightning creek  
Johns Richard, miner, Lightning creek  
Johnstone Archibald, miner  
Jones Thos, miner, Chisholm creek  
Jones Solomon, miner, Chisholm creek  
Lucas Henry, miner, Lightning creek  
Lumblad Charles, miner, Lightning creek  
Maxwell Thomas, miner, Lightning creek  
McLaren Philip, miner, Ruchon creek  
McLean Roderick, miner, Chisholm creek  
McLeod George, miner  
McNaughton Archibald, (F & McN) merchant  
McQuaig Malcolm, miner, Dragon Co  
Montgomery Samuel, miner, Ruchon creek  
Montgomery Joseph, blacksmith, Van Winkle  
Naismith John, miner, Ruchon creek  
O'Neil Cornelius, miner, Dragon creek  
Paris John D, miner, Lightning creek

Patullo Wm, miner, Dragon creek  
 Peebles John, blacksmith  
 Perkins Edwin, miner, Lightning creek  
 Price David, miner, Lightning creek  
 Pritchard Robt, miner, Lightning creek  
 Rowe Charles, miner, Lightning creek  
 Shaw Joseph, miner, Lightning creek  
 Stephens James, miner, Lightning creek  
 Synon Patrick, miner, Lightning creek  
 Thomas Abraham, miner, Van Winkle  
 Thomas Wm M, miner, New creek  
 Trelease Edward, miner, Lightning creek  
 Trelease Wm, miner, Lightning creek  
 Triplett John, miner, Lightning creek  
 Tunon Henry S, miner, Van Winkle  
 Urquhart Walter, miner, Lightning creek  
 Waters Joseph, milkman, Lightning creek  
 Worcicald, miner, Rucheon creek  
 Yeates Anthony, miner, Lightning creek  
 Yeates William, miner, Lightning creek

## JOHN BIBBY,

IMPORTER OF

# STOVES, RANGES, ETC.,

Manufacturer of

## **Tin, Sheet-Iron & Copperware,**

Hydraulic Pipe, all sizes, made to Order.

**Barkerville, B. C.**

**BARKERVILLE.**

(P. O. Address, Barkerville.)

Allan James, miner, Grouse creek  
 Allan Thomas, miner, Antler creek  
 Allan Wm, surveyor, Richfield  
 Allers D, miner, Conklin Gulch  
 Anderson Andrew, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
 Anderson Andrew, miner, Lowhee creek  
 Archer Samuel, miner, Williams creek  
 Baade Fred, miner, Williams creek  
 Bauden Nicholas, miner, Williams creek  
 Bauden Thomas, miner, Williams creek  
 Baxter Chas, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
 Bendixon Mdme, saloon keeper  
 Bennett William, miner, Pearce Gulch  
 Berry Richard, saloon keeper, Antler creek  
**Bibby James**, bookkeeper  
**Bibby John**, dealer in stoves and tinware  
 Bingley Wm B, miner  
 Blackwell E, miner, Stouts Gulch  
 Blair James, miner, Grouse creek  
 Blair Henry, miner  
 Blanchard Revd Chas, pastor Church of England  
**Bowron John**, Government agent and gold commissioner  
 Boyce Jas, miner, Conklin Gulch  
 Brodie Robt, miner, Conklin Gulch  
 Brown N Henry, saloon keeper, Richfield  
 Brown Jos, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
 Brown Robt, miner, Williams creek  
 Brown Wm, miner, Lowhee creek  
 Bulls John, miner, Red Gulch  
 Byrnes George, Sheriff and B C express agent  
 Campbell Alex, teamster, Richfield  
 Campbell Neil, miner, Richfield  
 Cannell Joseph, miner, Williams creek  
 Champetier E, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
 Chipp John, physician and surgeon  
 Coutts Alex, miner  
 Cowan George, M P P, miner, Conklin Gulch  
 Craig James, butcher  
 Crawford Henry H, teamster  
 Creswell Robert, miner, Williams creek  
 Culverwell Chas R, miner, Antler creek  
 Daley John, (Mason & D)  
 Davis Robt, miner, Antler creek  
 Deacon Jas, miner, Antler creek  
 Denny Jos, saloon keeper

Deslorier Edward, teamster  
Devlin R B, miner  
D'Orpentigny Oliver, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
Dooley Wm, miner, Grouse creek  
Doscher Henry, miner, Conklin Gulch  
Dow G A, miner, Grouse creek  
Driscoll Michael, miner, Mosquito creek  
Eden F A, miner, McArthur's Gulch  
Evans Rufus, hotel and restaurant keeper  
Fairbairn John, miner, Antler creek  
Ferguson George, miner, Conklin Gulch  
Fitchie Wm, miner, Antler creek  
Flynn H E, miner, Mosquito creek  
Flynn T H, miner, Mosquito creek  
Forrest Wm, saloon keeper  
Fulton Alex, carpenter, Richfield  
Gad George, miner, Grouse creek  
Gayet L, miner, Grouse creek  
Glover Wm, miner, Antler creek  
Goldstadt Henry, miner, Richfield  
Goodson J G, baker  
Glynn M S, miner, Williams creek  
Gray Samuel, miner, Antler creek  
Gullickson John, miner, Williams creek  
Hagerman, C, miner, Williams creek  
Halonen Lars, miner, Antler creek  
Hansen Fred, miner, Grouse creek  
Harding Thos, baker  
Harkin James, miner  
Harris Greenbury, charcoal burner, Williams creek  
Harper Ephraim, carpenter  
Heath Robt, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
Hendrick Chas, miner, Richfield  
Hilton M, miner, Richfield  
Hind Thos, miner, Williams creek  
Hoar Francis, miner, Antler creek  
Hodgkinson Wm, teamster  
Hoffsomer C, miner, Williams creek  
Hough Richard, engineer, Richfield  
Houghton Wm, miner, Antler creek  
House Chas, hotel keeper  
Houser John, saloon keeper, Stout's Gulch  
Howley P, miner, Mosquito creek  
Hudson Bay Company, general dealers  
Humphreys Edward, miner, Stout's Gulch  
Innis James, miner, Williams creek  
Isaac George, miner, Sugar creek  
James John, miner, Conklin Gulch

Jarvis W T, miner, Grouse creek  
Johns G H, miner, Mosquito creek  
Johns Robert, miner, Mosquito creek  
Johns S, miner  
Johnston Arthur, miner, Sugar creek  
Jones David L, miner, Antler creek  
Jones Edward, miner, Grouse creek  
Jones Elias T, miner, Richfield  
Jones John O, miner, Williams creek  
Jones Robert, miner, Stout's Gulch  
Jones W A, dentist, Richfield  
Jones Wm L, miner, Williams creek  
Kelly Andrew, hotel keeper  
Kirkpatrick L, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
Knight J, miner, Lowhee creek  
Knott John, carpenter  
Lacey P T R, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
Lanyon John, miner, Mosquito creek  
Lindsay James, chief constable, Richfield  
Louge John, miner, Antler creek  
Lumley John, hospital steward, Williams creek  
Lynch Patrick, miner, Williams creek  
Mason & Daly, merchants and butchers  
Mason Joseph, (M & Daly)  
Mattice S B, miner  
McAlinden Anthony, (McW & McA) Grouse creek  
McCormick W G, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
McCorvie Archibald, miner, Williams lake  
McCreight Hon J F, Supreme Court Judge, Richfield  
McDermott Henry, miner, Grouse creek  
McDonald Alex, miner, Conklin Gulch  
McDonald Alex, miner, Sugar creek  
McDonald John, laborer  
McDonnell John D, miner, Williams creek  
McFarlane Alex, miner, Williams lake  
McFarlane Donald, miner, Grouse creek  
McGuire Alex, miner, Richfield  
McInnis Dougall, miner, Williams creek  
McIntyre P, miner, Sugar creek  
McKay Daniel, miner, Williams creek  
McKay David, miner, Richfield  
McKen James, miner, Richfield  
McKenny Francis, miner  
McKenzie Wm, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
McLain J L B, miner, Richfield  
McWha Alex, (McW & McA) Grouse creek  
McWha & McAlinden, traders, Grouse creek  
Mills Gabriel, miner





Milross Wm T, painter  
Moleur H, miner, Grouse creek  
Montgomery George, miner, Grouse creek  
Morresy James, miner, Sugar creek  
Morgan Lewis, miner  
Moses W D, barber and trader  
Mouat Alex, Government assayer  
Munroe Alex, laborer  
Munroe Archibald, agent. H B Co  
Munroe Gilbert, miner  
Munroe John, miner  
Murray John, carpenter  
Myers F, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
Myers J, miner, Williams creek  
Nason I B, lumber merchant and miner, Richfield  
Nattress W K, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
Newton L, miner, Stout's Gulch  
Nicholls Wm, miner, Antler creek  
Nordberg Daniel, miner  
Nutt Jonathan, J P, miner  
Ogden Edward, laborer, Williams creek  
O'Neil Chas P, blacksmith  
Palmer Gideon, miner, Cunningham creek  
Patterson Jas E, miner, Sugar creek  
Parez F, miner, Richfield  
Paulsen Chas J, miner, Williams creek  
Pearse Samuel, miner, Pearse Gulch  
Pendola Angelo, store keeper  
Petrin F, miner, Williams creek  
Pinkerton John, miner, Lowhee creek  
Pinkerton Matthew, miner, Lowhee creek  
Pomeroy John, miner, Grouse creek  
Pond George, clerk (Mason & Daly)  
Port W C, miner  
Porter Alex, miner, Antler creek  
Price W C, miner, Richfield  
Radowitch Wm, miner, Hardscrabble creek  
Rennie Wm, J P, trader and boat maker  
Roberts Abraham L, miner, Richfield  
Robinson G W, miner, Richfield  
Robinson Jas, miner, Sugar creek  
Rogers Thos, miner, Richfield  
Ross John, miner, Antler creek  
Rowe Josiah, miner, Antler creek  
Saunders Wm, miner, Mosquito creek  
Schuyler Wm, miner  
Sharpe Alex, miner, Cunningham creek  
Shaw John, miner, Canadian creek

Shepherd Guy L, boot maker  
 Sims G W, miner, Grouse creek  
 Sincock S J, miner, Richfield  
 Sincock Samuel, saloon keeper, Richfield  
 Smith W P, miner, Williams creek  
 Stewart James, miner, Grouse creek  
 Stewart William, miner, Antler creek  
 Stirling J R, school teacher  
 Sully Egerton, blacksmith, Richfield  
 Swan Alex, miner, Antler creek  
 Taylor George, miner, Richfield  
 Thomas Daniel, miner, Antler creek  
 Tillie Wm, miner  
 Tremble Thos, miner, Richfield  
 Truman Geo, miner  
 Urquhart W J, miner  
 Walker Samuel, store keeper  
 Watt Hugh, surgeon, Royal Cariboo hospital  
 West Henry, miner, Lowhee creek  
 Wiley W, miner, Lowhee creek  
 Williams John, miner, Jack of Clubs creek  
 Williams W P, miner, Mosquito creek  
 Wilson Charles, M P P, accountant  
 Wilson O, fisherman, Bear lake  
 Wintrip Edward, blacksmith, Williams creek  
 Wintrip Robert, miner, Stout's Gulch  
 Wintrip Lewis, miner, Stout's Gulch  
 Woolcock Henry, miner, Lowhee creek  
 Wootton S Y, district registrar Supreme Court, Richfield  
 Wright Jas, miner, Williams creek  
 Wyllie Robt, miner, Sugar creek

---

#### KEITHLEY DISTRICT.

(P. O. Address. Barkerville.)

Adams James, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Adams Wm, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Anderson Martin, miner, Pine creek  
 Anderson Robert, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Anderson Wm, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Atkinson George, miner, Harvey creek  
 Barker John K, blacksmith, Forks of Quesnel  
 Barr Robert, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Bell James, miner, Harvey creek  
 Bell John, miner, Harvey creek  
 Bell John K, miner, Keithley creek  
 Bennett Richard, miner, Snow Shoe creek

Birrell Andrew, miner, Harvey creek  
Blair Robert, miner, Harvey creek  
Booth Henry S, miner, Harvey creek  
Borland Robt. (Veith, B & Co) trader, Keithley creek  
Calder Henry, miner, Harvey creek  
Cameron Wm, miner, Harvey creek  
Carstens Fred, miner, Keithley creek  
Clements J, miner, Keithley creek  
Collins John, miner, Harvey creek  
Edwards John E, miner, Keithley creek  
Gardell Mills, trapper, Harvey creek  
Gartley Thomas, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
Gilmore Hugh, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
Glendenning Peter, miner, Harvey creek  
Greig Robert, miner, Harvey creek  
Hayward Thos, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
Holloway Edwin, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
Hannon John, packer, Keithley creek  
Hutcheson James, miner, Harvey creek  
Jeffaries Wm, miner, Harvey creek  
Jenkins David, miner, Harvey creek  
Johnston Thos D, miner, Harvey creek  
Kelso James, blacksmith, Keithley creek  
Kyse Samuel, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
Lamont Angus, miner, Harvey creek  
Latour Casimir, miner, Keithley creek  
Littler Frederick, expressman, Keithley creek  
Love John, miner, Keithley creek  
Malcolin John, miner, Harvey creek  
Mathers James, miner, Harvey creek  
Martin John, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
McCrae Donald, miner, Keithley creek  
McDonald Robt, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
McGovern Patrick, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
McKenzie Alex, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
McLean J, miner, Harvey creek  
McLennan Farquhar, miner, Keithley creek  
McLeod Kenneth, trapper, Harvey creek  
McNab Robert, (V B & Co) trader, Snow Shoe creek  
Metz John, trapper and miner, Forks of Quesnel  
Moore James, clerk (Veith & Borland) Keithley creek  
Morris John, miner, Harvey creek  
Newell Hizer, miner and trapper, Forks of Quesnel  
Noble W J, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
Pearse Thomas, miner, Keithley creek  
Penberthy Joseph, miner, Keithley creek  
Polleys Wm, miner, Harvey creek  
Polmere Wm, miner, Snow Shoe creek

Rankins Donald, miner, Harvey creek  
 Rosebrock T, miner, Harvey creek  
 Scott Robert M, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Seivewright James, miner, Keithley creek  
 Smith John R, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
**Stephenson Wm.**, Government agent, Forks of Quesnel  
 Strain James, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Swain Andrew, miner, Keithley creek  
 Tell Edward, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Thomas John, miner, Keithley creek  
 Thompson W G H, miner, Harvey creek  
 Thormablin Theodore, miner, Harvey creek  
 Thouvenin Alex, miner, Keithley creek  
 Thouvenin Charles, miner, Keithley creek  
 Trehella Edward, miner, Harvey creek  
 Turley James, miner, Harvey creek  
 Veith, Borland & Co, traders, Snow Shoe creek  
 Veith & Borland, traders, Keithley creek  
 Veith George, (V B & Co) trader, Keithley creek  
 Williams W M, miner, Harvey creek  
 Wilson Arnold, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Woods Edwin, miner, Snow Shoe creek  
 Young Robert, miner, Keithley creek

---

CARIBOO DISTRICT CHINESE DIRECTORY.

Ah Kwon, trader, Keithley creek  
 Ah Sow, farmer and packer, Forks of Quesnel  
 Ah Leen, blacksmith, Forks of Quesnel  
 E Tie & Co, traders, Forks of Quesnel  
 Kwong Lee & Co, traders, Forks of Quesnel  
 Kwong Lee & Co, traders, Mouth of Quesnel  
 Kwong Lee & Co, traders, Stanley  
 Kwong Lee & Co, traders, Barkerville  
 Lum Kim, farmer and boatman, Forks of Quesnel  
 Sew Cow, trader, Stanley  
 Ti Loy, trader, Mouth of Quesnel  
 Wah Lee, trader, Barkerville  
 Wah Lee, trader, Mouth of Quesnel  
 Yan Wo, trader, Mouth of Quesnel



## CASSIAR DESCRIPTIVE.

The district of Cassiar is bounded on the south by the 54th degree of north latitude, on the east by the electoral district of Cariboo, on the north by the 60th degree of north latitude, being the northern boundaries of the Province, and on the west by the Territory of Alaska.

Attention was drawn to Cassiar by the discovery of gold on Thibert Creek in the year 1873, by Henry Thibert and party. The particulars of this pioneer's trip across the continent is to be found in the "Guide to British Columbia," published in 1878, and need not be repeated here.

Auriferous deposits are found extending north for about 300 miles from a point on Stickeen River, known as Glenora (the port of entry), and from east to west for about 100 miles. The principal streams on which mining has been prosecuted profitably, are the Dease, Thibert, McDame, and Walker Creeks. It is true that gold in paying quantities has been found on several other streams, but only in sufficiency to employ a few miners. The total output of gold by the District, up to the present time, is estimated at \$4,478,974. It cannot be denied that Cassiar has passed the zenith of its gold producing capacity, so far as is known; yet there are many old channels to be opened up on the creeks above mentioned, which will, in the majority of instances, doubtless repay the outlay, and the working of which can be performed during the winter months. It is also true that if mining could be prosecuted continuously for six or seven months of the year, this would be, for a length of time to come, a profitable field for the gold miner. Owing to most of the diggings being surface, or shallow mining, the length of the seasons has a great deal to do with the mining success. The country is so extensive that it is difficult for private individuals to prospect it thoroughly, although much has been done by private means. It would, we think, be wise for the Government to appropriate a liberal sum for the thorough prospecting of this district, as there is not the least doubt that remunerative gold deposits are waiting to be developed, and that a mining population will be found in this country for many years to come.

The population of the district during the summer of 1881, white and mongolian, engaged in all pursuits, was over 700; but the discovery of gold bearing quartz at Takou, in the neighbouring Territory, drew from this district a portion of these

Furs exported, at past prices, have realized about \$20,000 per annum. The beaver skins are of the best grade, while the martin are not up to a number one standard. Bear, otter, lynx, fox, and wolverine skins are of an average quality.

The climate is healthy, being temperate in summer but cold in winter, attaining, sometime, 77° of cold of Fahrenheit's thermometer. Withall it is pleasant, being dry. The spring and summer seasons in the vicinity of Dease, Thibert, and McDame Creeks, last about five months; but there are many places on the hill sides of these creeks, where frost is to be found in the ground the year round, which is greatly against the working of hydraulic mining.

The features of the district are mountainous, and but little can be said to be fit for agricultural purposes; although along the banks of the Stickeen, on farms

now being cultivated, all the hardy cereals grow to perfection. Potatoes, of the very best quality, and in quantities, are grown and sent to the mines, over a very fair trail. The distance from Telegraph Creek (the head of navigation on Stickeen River) to the south end of Dease Lake, is 72½ miles. Then the serviceable propeller "Lady of the Lake," carries the traveller to Dease Creek, a distance of 18 miles. Thus Cassiar is reached with less labor than probably any other mining district in Province. Dease Lake is on the water-shed between the Pacific and Arctic Oceans; its altitude is 2,750 feet above the sea level, and its latitude about 59° north. Various kinds of vegetables are cultivated here with moderate success. Potatoes are often found to weigh a pound each.

Proceeding down Dease River for about 75 miles, McDame Creek is reached. Its altitude is about 1900 feet. At this point potatoes, and many other vegetables, grow to perfection (the writer has eaten new potatoes on the 25th July, of as good a quality as are produced anywhere) and still further down the river, which is, of course, at a less elevation, agricultural products could be produced more surely and profitably; and in years to come, when civilization has reached out its reclaiming arms, they may yet be seen happy homes resting on the terraces, and amid the now wild valleys of Dease and DeLoire Rivers.

Its rivers and lakes teem with fish, and its forests abound with game. As many as 40 Caribou or Reindeer have been seen in a band on the mountains of Dease Creek.

The timber is principally spruce and pine, never attaining great size, and it will never be an article of commercial value.

## CASSIAR DIRECTORY.

(P. O. Address, Cassiar.)

Agnell Albert, fisherman, McDame's creek  
 Baker C W, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Ballantine J J, merchant, Glenora  
 Baribeau Joseph, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Berdsell John T, miner, Quartz creek, P O, McDame's creek  
 Beedy A, miner, McDame's creek  
 Black Fred, miner, McDame's creek  
 Booth E A, miner, McDame's creek  
 Boyle Chas, miner, McDame's creek  
 Bradley M, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Brierly Sam, hotel keeper, Telegraph creek, P O, Glenora  
 Buckley Thomas, miner, McDame's creek  
 Bumiller T, miner, McDame's creek  
 Burge Joseph, blacksmith, McDame's creek  
 Burghardt John, miner, McDame's creek  
 Cain James, boatman, Laketon  
**Callbreath, Grant & Cook**, merchants and forwarders, Telegraph creek, Laketon and McDame's creek  
 Callbreath J C, (C, G & C) merchant, Telegraph creek  
 Callbreath J K, packer, Telegraph creek

Cameron Archibald, miner, McDame's creek  
 Cameron Chas, miner, McDame's creek  
 Cameron Colin, miner, McDame's creek  
 Carr John, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Carson John, butcher, Laketon  
 Chaplin James, miner, McDame's creek  
 Choquette A, Indian trader, Ice Mountain  
 Clatworthy Adam, miner, McDame's creek  
 Clendenning John, miner, McDame's creek  
 Collinsworth Frank, miner, Quartz creek, P O, McDame's creek  
 Cook G W, (C, G & C) merchant, Laketon  
 Connat T, miner, Thibert, creek, Laketon  
 Crimp J L, recorder and sheriff, Laketon  
 Cross Henry, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 DeLisle Joseph, blacksmith, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Dougherty Geo, laborer, Laketon  
 Dower Edward, miner, McDame's creek  
 Doyle Patrick, miner, McDame's creek  
 Driscoll Patrick, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Finlayson John, miner, Laketon  
 Foster Wm, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Fletcher Josiah, clerk, McDame's creek  
 Florant Joseph, miner, Laketon  
 Fullerton John, steamboat owner, Laketon  
 Galvin John, miner, McDame's creek  
 Gallagher B, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Giscome John R, miner, McDame's creek  
 Glynn James, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Gordon James, blacksmith, Laketon  
**Grant John**, M P P, (C, G & C) merchant, Laketon  
 Grant Robert, (H & G) merchant, Sylvester's Landing, McDame's creek  
 Harris H A, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Harrison J C, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Harvey Thomas, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Hayden Isaac, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Hicks Wm, miner, McDame's creek  
 Highland Robert, farmer, Miller's Bar, Glenora  
 Holroyd James, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Hughes R T, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Humphrey & Grant, merchants, Sylvester's Landing, McDame's creek  
 Humphrey Wm, (H & G) merchant, Sylvester's Landing, McDame's creek  
 Irvine Joseph, boatman, Laketon  
 Jacklin John, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Jagers Joseph, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Jones Chas F, clerk, Telegraph creek

Jones W R, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Kearnes John, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
Keefe Thomas, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Kelly Hugh, miner, McDame's creek  
Kemp Wm, miner, McDame's creek  
Kent Perrin, packer, Glenora  
Lawrence Chas, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Lindsey J H, miner, McDame's creek  
Lord Chas, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
Manning Martin, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Martin John, packer, McDame's creek  
Mashiter Wm, fisherman, Dease creek, Laketon  
McAllister S J, packer, Miller's Bar, Glenora  
McCabe John, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
McCabe Patrick, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
McCann Con, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McCarthy James, merchant, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McCauley Geo, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McCluskey Jas, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McCrimmon John, miner, McDame's creek  
McCuaig Donald, miner, McDame's creek  
McCue Geo, miner, McDame's creek  
McDermott Robert, saloon keeper, McDame's creek  
McDonald Angus, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McDonald Donald, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McDonald Patrick, miner, McDame's creek  
McFadden Dennis, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McKenzie Dan, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
McLinen Chas, miner, McDame's creek  
McLeod Malcolm, packer, Stickeen river, P O, Glenora  
McNutt Sam, miner, McDame's creek  
McPhearson Wm, miner, McDame's creek  
Meaney Dan, miner, McDame's creek  
Merifield Jonathan, packer, Miller's Bar, Glenora  
Metcalf E, miner, McDame's creek  
Metcalf C, butcher, McDame's creek  
Michaelson Robt, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
Midbor Alex, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
Middleton Robt, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Mitchell John, miner, McDame's creek  
Mitchell John, Saloon keeper, McDame's creek  
Moffatt John, miner, McDame's creek  
Moore John, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Morrow Chas, miner, McDame's creek  
Morrow John, miner, McDame's creek  
Murdock Geo, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
Nelson Wm, miner, McDame's creek  
Normansell Wm, laborer, Glenora

O'Donnell John, miner, McDame's creek  
 Ollier Peter, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 O'Neil Wm, miner, McDame's creek  
 Patch Wm, miner, McDame's creek  
 Payne E S, miner, McDame's creek  
 Perry Dan, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Peterson Sam, miner, McDame's creek  
 Pillan Jessie, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Pool Robt, recorder, McDame's creek  
 Porter James, hotel keeper, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Pretchett Geo, custom house officer, Glenora  
 Price Henry, miner, McDame's creek  
 Price Richard, miner, McDame's creek  
 Qjugley Joseph, butcher, Laketon  
 Quadros Marion, miner, McDame's creek  
 Kalston C C, merchant, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Rees John, miner, McDame's creek  
 Redmond Lawrence, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Reid Robt, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Richards Matthew, hotel keeper, Dease lake, Laketon  
 Rilly M, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Ronald Wm, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Ruddy O H, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Sainsbury Geo, miner, McDame's creek  
 Selsey E, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Shearer Edward, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Slott Stanley, miner, McDame's creek  
 Smith C B, miner, McDame's creek  
 Smith Stewart, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Stevens James, miner, McDame's creek  
 Stevens John, miner, McDame's creek  
 Suffocar Frank, fisherman, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Sullivan B L, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Sweeney Frank, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Sylvester Rufus, Indian trader, Sylvester's Landing, McDame's  
 creek  
 Taylor G W, clerk, Laketon  
 Taylor Wm, miner, Quartz creek, McDame's creek  
 Thibert Henry, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Thomas Wm, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Thompson Geo, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Tolmie Andrew, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Todd Wm, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Turner Lee, laborer, Telegraph creek  
 Valencia Justo, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Vowell A W, gold commissioner and S M, Laketon  
 Walker Chas, miner, McDame's creek  
 Walsh James, packer, Telegraph creek

Walsh Wm, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Ward Austin, packer, Telegraph creek  
 Ward Lewis, farmer, Mountain house, Telegraph creek  
 Williams John A, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Williams John T, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Wilson Ogden, miner, Dease creek, Laketon  
 Wilson Robt, miner, Quartz creek, P O, McDame's creek  
 Wilson Thos, miner, Thibert creek, Laketon  
 Wilson W P, farmer, 23 mile house, Telegraph creek

## NASS RIVER AND DISTRICT DESCRIPTIVE

The Nass is the third in size and importance of the rivers of British Columbia. It waters the country north of the Skeena. The source of this river is on an elevated plateau of the coast range; its general course is south-west and its waters are finally discharged into Portland Inlet, about 30 miles from the Pacific. The river is navigable for steamers of considerable draught a distance of 16 miles from its junction with Portland Inlet—that is, to the point where the salmon cannery of Mr. H. E. Croasdale is situated. In its upper course the Nass is a deep but very rapid stream, navigable only for canoes, and these have to be polled along, and in places to be tracked up with tow-lines.

**GENERAL CHARACTER OF RIVER BASIN.**—On the lower Nass we find high mountains covered with forests reaching to the water's edge. From Mr. Croasdale's cannery upwards the mountains recede from the river; and here we find extensive tracts of low land covered with brush and timber. Many of these low bottom lands, if cleared, could be made very productive in the growth of cereals and root crops; or they could be turned into good cattle runs. In course of time, as the country becomes more settled, this change will presumably take place. Along the upper course of the river there are extensive patches of fertile land, which, by the accidental aid of fire, have become partially cleared. There are already one or two white settlers on the ground, and their root crops are among the finest in the Province. This upper country, at present so little known, is capable of supporting a considerable number of settlers.

**MINERALS.**—Up to the present time few minerals have been found in the Nass Valley. Gold in small quantities has been taken from the upper stream, and it is probable that, with closer examination, this metal in paying quantities would be found. No thorough prospecting has yet been undertaken, nor has any mineralogical survey been made.

**CANNERIES.**—There are two salmon canneries on Nass River, the first established being Mr. H. E. Croasdale's. This is erected on a fine piece of flat land about sixteen miles from the mouth of the river. The main building is provided with machinery of the most approved kind. There is also a large and well stocked store on the premises, which is principally patronized by the work people; the greater number of whom are Indians. Here the young men are taught everything necessary in the making of cans, the boiling of fish, and, in fact, all that is required to produce as good a tin of salmon as any to be found in the market. There is also a steam saw mill in connection with the cannery, which is capable of

turning out about 25,000 feet of lumber a week. A considerable number of Indians are constantly employed logging. Last year Mr. Croasdaile put up about 7,700 cases of salmon. This year he is fishing 25 boats, and will, therefore, be able to put up probably 12,000 cases. Thus it will be seen that this cannery, with its various branches of business, employs a great number of Indians, who are taught to earn an honest livelihood and to become useful members of the community.

There is another canning establishment situated in Salmon Bay, about two miles from the mouth of the river. This cannery, which was put up only last winter, is owned by a company in Victoria.

CLIMATE.—The climate of the Nass Valley is not subject to the same extremes of heat and cold as districts in the same latitude further inland. The summer is never very hot, nor is the winter excessively cold. The mercury seldom falls below zero of Fahrenheit. The climate is well suited for the growth of fruits and root crops. Rain is not so general as on the coast districts, but snow falls heavily in the winter. Occasionally the river freezes to within a few miles of the mouth, but by the middle of April the ice is generally all gone. On the whole the climate may be described as healthy and temperate.

There are several Indian villages on the Nass, dotted at intervals along the banks. The highest of these as ordinarily visited in canoe, is Kitla-dal-max, some sixty miles above the mouth. In this neighbourhood, and as far down as Kit-man-shilp, some twelve miles lower down, there is, on the left bank, an extensive lava plain of comparatively modern origin. In this neighbourhood are several hot springs, to which, by the natives, great healing virtues are ascribed.

At Kincolith, near the mouth of the river, is a considerable Indian village; and here, under the auspices of the Church Missionary Society of London, England, a missionary establishment for the instruction of the natives, is successfully carried on. At Lak-alt-sap, some sixteen miles higher up the river, a similar establishment, supported by the Wesleyan Society, is also in operation. At both these points there are neat churches and commodious school-houses; and, at both, the efforts of those entrusted with the charge have been rewarded with encouraging results.

---

## FORT SIMPSON DESCRIPTIVE.

---

An old Fort of the H. B. Co., of about 50 years standing, named after an H. B. Co.'s officer, Capt. Simpson, is situated on the north-west end of the Simpshean Peninsula, separated from the south end of Alaska by the Port and Inlet. Surrounded with Islands, which act as a break-water from the ocean, is one of the finest harbours in British Columbia. The town is situated on a hill-side sloping to the west, backed to the north and east and south-east by mountains, with a fine prospect to the north-west. Population 800 Indians, besides those in charge of the H. B. Co. post, and connected with the Mission; two white men reside at the village. Climate not very cold; snow does not remain long. It is said there is some gold and silver bearing rocks in the immediate vicinity; also coal in abundance is reported to be in the mountains. Fur trade is getting less, and now a cash business is done, hence more money in circulation, which is earned by the people of the village at the fisheries and through other industries. The timber is not very near the village,

but plenty of good cedar, spruce and pine some distance away; one water sawmill five miles to the south of the village. Here the Methodist Church of Canada have a Mission, begun in the Spring of 1874; Mission buildings worth \$9,000. A missionary and wife in charge and also a day school teacher, Mr. D. Jennings, just out from Ontario; also a lady in charge of the "Girl's Home." This institution is doing a good work in caring for young girls and orphan children. In 1874 but one shingled house was found outside the Fort, now 160 have been built, replacing the old Indian lodges. The village has a brass band, a fire company, a rifle company, and a temperance society, and is governed by an Indian Council.

The Nass is distant 40 miles up Portland Inlet. Tongass, 95 miles across Portland Inlet, is in Alaska. Metlakatla, about 17 miles to the south, Inverness also about 30 miles to the south. Port Essington, with a population of 200 natives, is about 12 miles further to the south, at the mouth of the Skeena; New Aberdeen about 3 miles up the Skeena. At Aberdeen and Inverness are salmon canneries, and there is room for more. Mr. R. Cunningham has an extensive trading store and has just built a large mill and is about to build a salmon cannery. The country near the coast is mountainous, but about 100 miles up there is some good land, and a very good climate.

Kit-a-maat, about 100 miles down the coast, and about 5 up Dease Channel. Here are about 350 Indians, with Mr. Frank Armstrong as trader. An excellent river for oolachan and salmon and good land near the banks; very cold in the winter and warm in the summer. The Methodist Church has a Mission here. There is a little back country with good land bordering the river. This point is reached by canoe. The natives are much improved during the last five years. There is gold in this region and there is plenty of cedar, spruce, and hemlock, and fish in abundance.

---

## QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS DESCRIPTIVE.

---

**GEOGRAPHICAL POSITION.**—The extreme length of these Islands from North to South, namely, from North Point to Cape St. James is about 170 geographical miles; their extreme width being about 100 miles. The Northern Point is in about 54° 20' North latitude, and the Southern point in 52° 55'. They are bordered on the West, by the Pacific Ocean; on the North, by Nixon Entrance; on the East, by Hecate Strait; and on the South, by Queen Charlotte Sound. The whole West coast of about 200 miles in extent, with its deep and peaceful Inlets and sheltered harbours, possesses many advantages. Every part of the Northern portion of the Islands (which will undoubtedly prove to be the most important part) is within easy access of the open Pacific via Dixon Entrance; so that whenever the coal and timber resources are opened up there will be facilities for shipping them to every part of the world. The rain-fall upon these Islands is less than upon the neighboring mainland; and the climate, tempered by the warm ocean current flowing from Japan, is more genial.

**GENERAL PHYSICAL FEATURES.**—The general character of these Islands is mountainous, and they are heavily timbered. Along the northern end of Graham Island (the most northerly of the group), from Massett to Rose Spit, a distance of about 35 miles, there are extensive low lands, which will perhaps, e'er long, be covered with cattle and sheep. In many parts of this Island the country is flat for

miles, and only needs clearing to make rich arable and pasture land. There are also in many parts extensive marshy flats clothed with brushwood, under which lies the richest soil, that only needs draining to produce food for thousands of industrious people. The rivers are numerous, though not large; but the Islands are so intersected by innumerable Inlets that every part of them (except the eastern shore of Graham Island) is approachable for both large and small craft.

**MINING RESOURCES.**—The mining resources of these Islands are undoubtedly very extensive, and will prove to be the main feature of interest. Mines of wealth lie hid in beds of coal which only require some energetic men to prospect and capitalists to work them. Five years ago Mr. Dawson was employed by the Dominion Government to survey Queen Charlotte Islands, who as a practical geologist, spoke most favourably of the indications of many fields of coal. About fifteen years ago a coal mine was opened on the southern end of Graham Island, about 15 miles up Skidegate Inlet. This mine was worked for about four years, and the quality of coal produced was the finest anthracite. But unfortunately owing to a fault in the stratum it was abandoned, no doubt through want of capital, as such a difficulty could presumably have been easily overcome with the continued application of ordinary mining skill. Since its abandonment several other parties have been prospecting every year in the neighbourhood. Very satisfactory returns have been obtained, and the work of further examination is still being carried on.

**INDUSTRIES.**—The only industry established here is the Skidegate Oil Company's Steam Oil Works. This Company was formed in 1879; the shareholders are Wm. Sterling, C. Morton, J. McB. Smith and H. Trenholm; the capital invested is \$24,000. This enterprise is exclusively confined to the manufacture of oil from a small species of shark, commonly known as the dog fish. The livers of these sharks are very rich, yielding from 70 to 80 per cent. of oil which, when well refined, is of a pale amber colour, and is highly spoken of by engineers and machinists, whose numerous testimonials substantiate its value as a first-class lubricant. The works are situated at Skidegate Inlet, in a comfortable harbour on the southern end of Graham Island, and consist of four wooden buildings, the main one having an area of 2000 square feet on the ground floor, which contains a steam boiler, three retorts, drying pans, settling tanks, &c. The company employs principally native labor, with a few skilled fishermen, as overseers. The sharks are caught in from eight to fifteen fathoms, with trawl lines, each furnished with 500 hooks, baited with herring. These lines are under-run two or three times daily, with varied success. Sometimes when fish are plentiful, 250 are taken from one trawl at each lifting. The small boats employed at the trawls, are attended by the company's steamer, and the fish are brought to the quay, when they are placed in cars, which are hoisted on an incline, by a steam winch to the works. There the livers are extracted and passed into the retorts, and the process of manufacture is proceeded with.

**TRADING POSTS.**—The chief trading places on the Islands are at Massett, where the Hudson's Bay Company have a store, and the store in connection with the Skidegate Oil Co. before mentioned. The chief item in trade is fur seals, in which article about \$8,000 or \$10,000 of trade is annually done.

**TIMBER** is very plentiful, yellow cypress, spruce, pine, red cedar and other valuable kinds are in great quantities, but unlike many parts of this province, saw mills might be established in very close proximity to the Pacific ocean, and this fact enhances the value of timber of the Q. C. Islands. Mills could be built in Virago Sound, a beautiful and commodious harbor, into which sailing ships could come without being towed for more than ten miles.

**AGRICULTURE.**—The agricultural resources of this part of British Columbia are generally much under valued. From extensive knowledge of these Islands, and especially of Graham Island (which will be the part chosen for agricultural pursuits as being much less mountainous than the other Islands in Queen Charlotte group). The writer can speak definitely.

As has already been mentioned, there are extensive low lands lying between Massett and Rose Spit, well adapted for stock farms; and as there are no wolves on these Islands sheep, as well as large cattle, ought to do well here, with a little care during the winter, which is generally mild. All along the northern end and eastern side of Graham Island are extensive flat tracts of land, which only need clearing to make the finest farms. Potatoes, turnips, carrots, and other vegetables are raised by the Indians in such quantities as to supply, not only themselves, but other tribes of Indians on Prince of Wales Island. Fruit trees, such as apples, currant, and gooseberry do well.

There is little doubt that many hundreds of industrious families of agriculturists might find a home on Queen Charlotte Islands.

**FISH.**—This very important and valuable article of food, is found in great abundance around these Islands. Every little stream swarms with salmon; and halibut can be taken in almost every part of the surrounding waters. Near the North Island cod can be caught in large quantities; and shell-fish of every description, except lobsters, are found in unlimited quantities throughout. Herring also can be caught in abundance. Every where fish, of fine quality, abound.

**WILD FOWL.**—Another valuable supply of wholesome food may be obtained from the vast number of wild fowl which frequent every part of these Islands. The geese are very numerous. Tens of thousands move about up the inlets, near the rivers, and on the marshy flats. Grouse are numerous. During the three year's stay here the writer has found this great supply of wild fowl to be an inestimable blessing, and does not think it possible to over estimate its value.

**MISSIONS.**—In the autumn of 1876, the first Protestant Mission was commenced amongst the Hydah's by the Rev. W. H. Collinson. In 1879 he was succeeded by Mr. G. Sneath, who has carried on the mission up to the present date.

**MEANS OF TRAVELLING.**—The general means of locomotion used by the Indians are their canoes; and as there are no trails from one part of the Islands to another, this may be said to be the only present means of transport generally, though horses can be used between Massett and Skidegate. The writer has ridden many times between the above named places. After leaving Massett on horseback the scenery is peculiarly lovely. In the autumn these flats are covered with wild strawberries and other berries in great profusion.

**INHABITED VILLAGES AND THEIR POPULATIONS.**—The inhabited villages of Graham Island are Massett and Yen, situated on Massett Inlet; Kung, situated on Virago Sound, and Skidegate. These four villages contain about five hundred inhabitants. Massett is the most important village on Queen Charlotte group, and contains over three hundred inhabitants.

Since the Mission was commenced, many of the Indians from Yen and Kung have come to reside there to enable them to send their children to the Mission School. Another village, known as the Gold Harbour Village, containing over one hundred people, is situated on a small island in Skidegate Inlet, between Graham and Moresby Islands. The inhabited villages on Moresby Island, are Cumshewah, Skedans, Tanoo, and Ninstince. These four villages only contain in all about two hundred people.

Approximate number of inhabitants in each village, from census taken in 1881 and 1882:—Masset, 330; Yen, 80; Kung, 15; Skidegate, 90; Gold Harbour, 110; Cumshewah, 30; Skudans, 30; Tanoo, 95; Ninstince, 35—total, 815.

**UNINHABITED VILLAGES.**—The villages now deserted are about, if not quite, as numerous and extensive as those at present inhabited, evidencing an enormous decrease of the population. On Graham Island there are four deserted villages, situated respectively at Virago Sound, Massett Inlet, Rose Spit and Cape Ball. The village on Massett Inlet, which is only a mile from Massett, contains many strong Indian houses and carved poles in good preservation, and was only finally deserted three years ago. The deserted village on Virago Sound was left about the same time, the people from both places coming to reside at Massett. The other two villages at Rose Spit and Cape Ball must have been deserted for many years, as there are very few remains of the houses left, and only one carved pole standing at Cape Ball, to testify to the past greatness of the fast-decaying red man.

There are two other deserted villages on Moresby Island, one situated near to Mitchell Harbour on the West Coast, and the other about three miles from the village of Cumshewah. At the latter of these two villages there are the remains of several houses and some carved poles in such a state of preservation as would lead one to conclude that not many years ago Indians were here in considerable numbers.

**MECHANICAL SKILL AND OTHER INDIAN CARVED WORK AS DISPLAYED AMONGST THE HYDAHs.**—For many years past the Hydahs of Queen Charlotte Islands have been famous for their skill in carving, both in wood and silver. The southern Hydahs have also exhibited much skill of late years in carving slate. The main feature in wood carving has long been the large totem or crest poles, many of which adorn every village. These poles are made of red cedar, and are from 20 to 80 feet long, carved generally from bottom to top with Indian devices. The length of these poles respectively indicates the rank of the chief who has erected it. They generally cost from \$1500 to \$2000 each, no man being allowed to erect one without he is prepared to make a very large distribution of property. Each of these distributions is the outcome of years of toil and saving. An Indian who aspires to chieftainship strains every nerve to collect the necessary amount of property to enable him to make a distribution, and so gain the right to erect a pole. Every dollar he earns goes for blankets. His whole life is absorbed in the attainment of this one object. The necessary number of blankets being secured, he calls together the people and gives to each person blankets in proportion to his rank. The carved pole is then erected and the giver of the feast is a happy man. Their skill in carving on silver is chiefly exhibited on bracelets, brooches and other small ornaments.

The carving in slate is almost entirely confined to the Skidigate people.

This slate is found in the bed of a small stream about ten miles from the village of Skidigate, near to the old coal mine. The chief objects carved in this material are models of the totem or crest poles spoken of above.

Another (perhaps the most useful) branch of mechanical skill displayed by the Masset people, is in canoe making. They are beyond a doubt the best canoe makers on the coast. Nearly all the canoes used by the Timpseans are made by the Hydahs. These canoes are often over fifty feet long, and will carry from two to four tons each.

This description of Q, C, Islands, their position, size, resources and inhabitants, is written from personal observation made during three years residence amongst the Hydahs, by one who understands their language, and was thus enabled to obtain trustworthy information.

## NORTHERN COAST DESCRIPTIVE.

After having noticed the three prominent stations on the southern sea-board of the Province, immediately bordering on Alaska, namely: Nass, Port Simpson and Massett, we may now mention cursorily, two other conspicuous stations which, proceeding southward, occur between these points and Bella-bella, the next in the series,

### METLAKAHTLA,

some eighteen or twenty miles from Fort Simpson, and on the same shore, is a purely Indian settlement, which has grown up under the fostering care of Mr. William Duncan, a lay missionary of the Church Missionary Society of London. The admirable results of this gentleman's endeavors, cannot be too highly extolled. A neat and well-ordered village, superior in some respects, perhaps, to many a rural village of the Old World, has arisen in the wilderness. With a population of some 800 or more, good order and sobriety prevail. There is a good school; at which, as far back as 1879, about 150 clean and neatly dressed children attended. There is a church which, planned and perfected by the local industries and intelligence alone, (save only the imported windows and some minor adjuncts) excels certainly in size, and probably in appearance, any other ecclesiastical structure in the province. Various industries are prosecuted here; for instance, the sawing of lumber by a water-mill under native charge; the manufacture of barrels for fish-curing; blacksmith's work, and other mechanical arts. Last year a factory was established for the weaving of cloth and other woolen fabrics, in which, early in the summer, the young Indian women had already required great proficiency. This year a salmon cannery, for exportation of the product abroad, was established; and, with the initiative aid of a skilled operator, the result of the season's work, we are informed, is most encouraging. All these industries, we may add, are prosecuted with local native labour; and the results speak no less highly for the energy of the leader through whose prolonged efforts to carry out the object of his appointment they are mainly due, than for the docility under instruction of the once barbarous neophytes of Metlakahtla. Little cultivation has so far been attempted in this neighborhood beyond that of the potato, the turnip and other ordinary vegetables; but these are grown in sufficient quantities and thrive well.

Metlakahtla is seated a few miles, only, east of the track followed by steamers plying between Victoria and the more northern ports; and, possessed of a good harbor, is readily accessible.

### THE SKEENA RIVER

disembogues about fifteen miles south of Metlakahtla. Next to the Fraser, it is the largest river of the province, discharging within our limits on the Pacific coast. Its estuary is divided by a large island, both the including channels being navigable. Above this is the spacious bay of Port Essington; at the head of which the navigation of the river may be said fairly to begin. This river is navigable for a certain distance with steamers of moderate draught; and, with canoes, to the head of the Babine lake, verging on the coast range of mountains. Thence, through a low local depression in the range by a portage of nine miles, the waters of Stuart's lake are reached. From this point, and by the line of its discharging river and its reci-

piant, the Fraser, there is good canoe navigation as far as Soda creek, below Alexandria, mentioned at a preceding page.

The Skeena is a prolific salmon stream, and fish of the finest quality are produced here. Two canneries have been in operation here for some years past; one, the Inverness, being seated near the entrance of the northern channel; the other, the Windsor, at the head of Port Essington. Like the Nass, the valley of the river expands in the upper parts, and there are many points which, in the future and when inducements shall exist, will afford desirable sites for settlements. The church missionary society has two stations on this river, one at Hazelton, some 80 miles up, or more, and another about midway between that point and Port Essington.

#### BELLA BELLA

Is distant from Victoria about 400 miles. Its situation is on Campbell's Island, near the entrance of Milbank Sound, in latitude 52 degs. 6 min. It is an Indian village, with a population of about 250. There are also two out-lying villages, with a combined population of about 180. The Hudson Bay Company have a trading store here, and obtain a considerable amount of skins, chiefly of the fur-seal.

The Indians get an abundance of fish—halibut, herrings, salmon, &c. The latter are caught in several small streams. There is an abundance of black tail deer, and several lakes in the vicinity afford a good supply of trout.

Two years ago the Methodist Church of Canada, established here a mission among the Indians. Their buildings consist of a school house and dwelling house for the Missionary. The Revd. C. M. Tate is now in charge. A day school is kept up, and several of the young people are able to read and write very nicely, and there has been perceptible improvement in the habits of the people.

#### WEEKEENO

is situated at the head of Rivers' Inlet. There is a large lake, a few miles from the salt water, from which a copious stream flows into Rivers' Inlet. At the mouth of this stream on the North bank, Messrs. Shotbolt, Hart & Co., have established a cannery. They have put up this year 6000 cases of canned salmon. They might, had they been prepared, have put up four times the quantity, as the salmon were very numerous. Warren & Co., of Victoria, have pre-empted on the South bank, and will put up cannery buildings this winter. They also intend erecting a saw-mill to be run by steam. As they will cook their fish by steam, the one boiler will be made to serve both purposes.

A tribe of Indians, numbering about 150, live on the bank of the stream, about midway between the salt water and the lake. They speak a dialect of the Bella Bella language.

#### SMITH'S INLET

is between Rivers' Inlet and Cape Caution. A good sized stream empties into the Inlet, up which several species of salmon run in large numbers. Three different parties have recently taken up claims in this neighborhood, with the intention of starting canneries. It is supposed that the mountains in this vicinity are rich with minerals, but as yet nothing has been developed.

#### BELLA COOLA

is at the head of Burke Channel on the North Bentinck Arm. It was formerly the landing place for Cariboo miners. The Hudson Bay Company have had a trading post there for some time. The Indians are quite numerous. The country abounds in fur-bearing animals, which are but little hunted. The natives near the mouth

of the river occupy an excellent plot of land, capable of producing fruit, grain, or roots of almost every description; but there is little cultivation beyond that of potatoes. A river, the Nook-halk, which is navigable for canoes for about 60 miles, flows past the village. Several very fine species of salmon run up it, and near the mouth would probably be a good situation for a cannery.

Another tribe of Indians, who speak the same language, live at Kimsquit, north of Bella Coola, on another branch of the same inland water, known as Dean's Canal. There are two very fine streams of water at the head, with an abundance of fine salmon. Another stream on the South Bentinck Arm might possibly supply enough fish for one or two canneries; but it is almost unknown, except to Indians. There are four tribes of the Bella Coola Indians, viz.: Bella Coola, with a population of 300; Sinak-tlim, 70; Tally-omish, 70; and Kimsquit, 150.

The country between Bella Bella and Skeena River is very little known to white people. A little prospecting has been done, but with indeterminate result. The Indians get a good many furs, such as mink, martin, beaver, bear, otter, and wolf.

Two tribes of Indians, speaking the Bella Bella language, are located at the heads of Douglas and Gardner Inlets, the entrance to which lies midway between Milbank Sound and Skeena River. The names of the tribes are Kit-ah-mah and Kit-lope; they number in all about 400 people.

The climate throughout the whole of this part is mild; the thermometer in the coldest weather seldom or never going below zero.

The Hudson Bay Company's steamer makes regular trips every three weeks, calling at Weekeeno, Bella Bella, and Skeena River. The Steamship *Sardonyx*, belonging to Saunders & Co., of Victoria; and other steamers also make occasional trips. The other places are reached by canoe from the nearest steamboat landing.

Succeeding Bella Bella on our southward course, inside of the great outlying island of Vancouver, is the post or settlement of—

**FORT RUPERT.**—This post, established by the Hudson Bay Company after the evacuation, for mercantile reasons, of the post previously built and fortified in 1833 at Bella Bella, is now in a very dismantled condition. Some of the palisades remain; and the bastions, once formidably armed with cannon, suggest in their ruins, the remembrance of a bygone dread. But a new era, and altered circumstances have succeeded. The law has asserted its sway; and the dangers from Indian molestation heretofore they restrained, have vanished. Hence the security which now prevails around Fort Rupert.

The site of this post, seated near the northern extremity of Vancouver Island, has been admirably selected. With a full exposure to the sun, and a perfect natural drainage, every variety of ordinary garden culture thrives here luxuriantly. The enclosure, indeed, which adjoins the palisades of the quondam "Fort," displays in due season, a copious variety of the ordinary fruits which are represented in our cottage gardens in England, and not a few of the old-fashioned flowers. Hollyhocks, for instance, we have been informed by an officer formerly in charge of this post, have been known to overtop, in their growth, the ancient palisades, eighteen feet in height.

Fort Rupert is the center, or at least occupies a central position, of a tract prospectively of much importance. A trail, of some eighteen miles in length connects it with Quatsino Sound, on the west coast of Vancouver Island, where already the quest of coal, known to exist in the neighbourhood, is being actively prosecuted, and with fair prospects of success.

## ALERT BAY.

Some twenty miles south of Rupert is on Cormorant Island; a convenient stopping point for vessels on their way to and from the northern ports of the Province, and the ports beyond, in the Alaska Territory—all pursuing this common route. Opposite to this point, on the main shore of Vancouver Island, and about three miles distant, is the mouth of the Nimkish, a prolific salmon stream. At Alert Bay a salmon canning factory has been established by means of capital from Victoria conjoined with local aid; and the results so far as ascertained, have been encouraging. There is at this point a station, sustained by the Church Missionary Society of London, which, presumably, will with time effect much improvement among the so far barbarous (yet not malevolent) tribes around.

The course of the main Nimkish River is about six miles only in length, and is readily navigable with canoes up to the Kah-mutzen Lake; a fine sheet of water fifteen miles or more in length. The tributaries falling in at the upper end of this lake connect with streams discharging into Nootka Sound and other adjacent Inlets on the west coast; and these are practicable Indian trails which connect these several points with the respective heads of navigation. Gold mining has been successfully prosecuted in this neighbourhood, but with only moderate results.

---

NORTHERN COAST NORTHERN INTERIOR AND WEST  
COAST OF VANCOUVER ISLAND DIRECTORY.

Alexander George, head fisherman, Aberdeen  
 Armstrong F, store keeper, Kit-a-mat  
 Brabant Revd Father A, Missionary, Hesquiat, V I  
**Blenkinsop G**, Indian agent, Fort Rupert  
 Brabant G, miner, P O, Vitall creek, Omineca  
 Brown James, miner, Oraineca  
**Brown Percival R**, manager for D P Co, Nass harbor  
 Brown Wm, fisherman, Nass harbor  
 Brown Capt Geo, Kyuquot  
 Bryant John, miner, Omineca  
 Byrns M, blacksmith, Alert Bay  
 Callan P, butcher and blacksmith, Omineca  
 Callan & Steratt, butchers, &c, &c, Omineca  
 Campbell J L, head fisherman, Nass harbor  
 Charles Manuel, fisherman, Inverness Cannery, P O, Skeena  
 Carru Peter, fisherman, cannery, Weekeenno, River's Inlet  
 Chantral H, trader, Metlakahtla  
 Croasdaile Capt H E, prop of cannery, Nass river  
 Clarke G D, farmer, Barclay Sound, V I  
 Clarke D, farmer, Barclay Sound, V I  
 Clayton John, clerk (H B Co) Bella Bella  
 Clifford C W D, P O, Vitall creek, Omineca  
 Clyde Edmond, fisherman, Skidegate Oil Co, Skidegate  
 Collinson Revd W, Missionary, Metlakahtla

**Crosby Revd Thos**, Methodist Missionary, Fort Simpson  
 Cunningham John, trader, Port Essington  
 Cunningham R, trader, Port Essington  
 Cuthbert John, bookkeeper, Inverness cannery  
 Deis Frank, fisherman, Nass harbor  
 Dempster W H, manager and part owner, Aberdeen cannery  
 Draney Robert, props Weekeeno cannery, River's Inlet  
**Duncan Revd W**, trader and missionary, Metlakahtla  
 Dunn Revd T, Kincolith, Nass river  
 Dyke G W, fisherman, Skidegate Oil Co, Skidegate  
 Evans E, trader, Omineca  
 Eussen Revd Father L, missionary, Namukamus, V I  
 Faigon Edward, trader, Hope Island  
 Francis Capt P, Ucluet  
 Gambl Thos, head sawyer, Port Essington  
 Gate B, miner, Omineca  
 Gauten P, miner, Omineca  
 Gibbons Henry, bath room, Weekeeno cannery, River's Inlet  
 Giscom J R, Northern coast  
 Graham Allan, magistrate, Manson creek, Omineca  
 Grant H, miner, P O, Vitall creek, Omineca  
**Green Revd A E**, minister, Greenville, Nass river  
 Goodwin S, (Capt Warrens station) Ahuonsut  
 Guillord H, Indian agent, West coast, V I  
 Hague H, (Capt Warrens station) Barclay Sound, V I  
**Hall Revd A J**, missionary Church of England, Alert Bay  
 Hall R H, H B Co's agent, Fort Simpson  
 Hart F, miner, Omineca  
 Hart Michael, Salmon cannery, River's Inlet  
 Hathaway G P, miner, Omineca  
 Hawkins Geo, coal burner, Alert Bay  
 Hankin Thomas, trader, Forks Skeena  
 Heffren N G, miner, Omineca  
 Huson West, trader, Alert Bay  
 Hunt George, trader, H B Co, Fort Rupert  
 Hunt Robert, agent, H B Co, Fort Rupert  
 Irvine Joseph, Georgetown, P O, Fort Simpson  
 Johnston John, miner, Alert Bay  
 Johnston John, fisherman, Alert Bay  
 Kamano George, farmer, Alert Bay  
 Kelly P, miner, Omineca  
**Kenney & McDermid**, traders, Omineca  
**Kenney George**, trader, Omineca  
 Keynton W, miner, Omineca  
 King J, fisherman, cannery, Weekeeno, Rivers Inlet  
 Laing Capt A, Kyuquot station, V I  
 Lee T, canner, Metlakahtla  
 Linnberry A, fisherman, Inverness cannery

Lockerby G, (H B Co) Fort Simpson  
 Laughton Capt T, Barclay Sound, V I  
 Madden Wm, ship master, Port Essington  
 Matheson H, trader (Capt Spring's store) Kyuquot, V I  
 Malio A, fisherman, Inverness cannery  
 May J, trader, P O, Vitall creek, Omineca  
 May J J, Port Essington  
 May Wm D, farmer, Klicksewy, Alert Bay  
 McCloy James, fisherman, Nass harbor  
 McDermid, trader, Omineca  
 McDonald A, trader, P O, Vitall creek, Omineca  
 McDonald D, miner, Omineca  
 McDowell John, bookkeeper and store keeper, Aberdeen  
 McGregor Andrew, foreman, Skidegate Oil Co  
 McKenzie Alexander, (H B Co) Massett  
 McKinnon, miner, Omineca  
 McNeil Alex, foreman, Aberdeen cannery, Aberdeen  
 McIntosh, (H B Co) Babine lake  
 Mellory Henry, store keeper, Weekeeno, Rivers' Inlet  
 Merryfield P, farmer, Barclay Sound, V I  
 Millar Alex, blacksmith, Nass harbor  
 Morgan E B, clerk, Nass harbor  
 Morrison C F, store keeper, Inverness cannery  
 Myjask Arthur, fisherman, Inverness cannery  
 Nicolaye Revd J, Kyuquot, V I  
 Nicholls George, fisherman, Inverness cannery  
 Nicholson A N, trader, Hesquiat, V I  
 Offutt M, trader, Fort Simpson  
 Oliver Frank, carpenter, Alert Bay  
 Olney Silas, sloop captain, Alert Bay  
 Owen Chas, house carpenter, Port Essington  
 Owen Thos, (Capt Laing's Station) Kyuquot Sound  
 Pierson G, fisherman, Alert Bay  
 Pool Samuel, fisherman, Skidegate Oil Co, Skidegate  
 Purvis R L, Fort Simpson  
 Ridley Right Revd, Bishop of Caledonia, Fort Simpson  
 Reynolds Wm, fisherman, Nass harbor  
 Robinson J, miner, Omineca  
 Robertson John, fisherman, Inverness cannery  
 Roles Charles, miner, Omineca  
 Rood John, carpenter and joiner  
 Sampare A, Forks Skeena  
 Sayyea Wm, canner, Aberdeen cannery, Aberdeen  
**Shotbolt, Hart & Co**, props cannery, Weekeeno  
 Smith Jno, trader, Nootka Sound  
 Sinclair Wm, clerk (H B Co) Bella Coola  
 Spence W, trader, P O, Vitall creek, Omineca

**Spring Capt Wm**, Trading stations, Kuyouquot, Hesquiat, Ucluet, Beaver Cove, and Pachena  
**Spencer S A**, salmon canner, Alert Bay  
 Smith P, miner, Omineca  
 Smith Wm, trader, Nootka Sound  
 Stephens E C, miner, Omineca  
 Stephens I, miner, Omineca  
 Steratt C, butcher, Omineca  
**Tate Revd C M**, Methodist Missionary, Bella Bella  
 Terry G W, miner, Omineca  
 Tolmie H W, canner, Inverness, Skeena  
**Tomlinson Rev**, Metlakethla  
 Twick James, canner, Nass harbor  
 Taylor Charles, farmer, Barclay Sound  
 Urquhart Wm, head fisherman Inverness cannery  
 Vauriot F, miner, Omineca  
**Vital Bed Rock Flume Co**, Omineca  
 Walker D, miner, Omineca  
 Wand W W, foreman, cannery, Nass harbor  
 Warburton H, machinist, Inverness cannery  
 Weston Wm, laborer, H B Co, Fort Rupert  
**White J E**, manager, Inverness cannery  
 Williams Geo, fisherman, Inverness cannery  
 Williamson W, miner, Omineca  
 Williscroft Geo, saw mill owner, Georgetown, P O, Fort Simpson  
 Wilson Geo, miner, Omineca  
 Youmans A C, Forks of Skeena, trader  
 Young H J, canner, Alert Bay  
**Warren Capt J D**, trading stations, Barclay Sound, Clayouquot and Ohuhonset, V I

## FOR GOOD GOODS

### ADDRESS

**Crompton's Coraline Corset Co., Toronto, Ontario.**

**Jacob Strahle & Co., Billiard Manufacturers, San Francisco.**

**Smith & Fulger, British and Foreign Importing House,  
Toronto, Ontario.**

**Rawbone Gun and Manufacturing Co., Toronto, Ontario.**

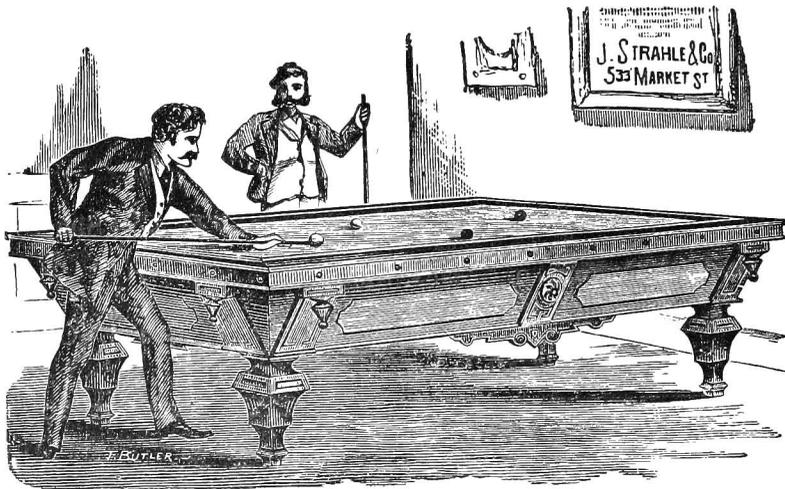
ESTABLISHED 1852.

# Jacob Strahle Co., Billiard Manufacturers,

533 MARKET STREET, - San Francisco,

IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN

Billiard Goods and Trimmings, Ivory and Celluloid Goods, Billiard Lamps, all styles, Ten Pin Goods and Alleys, Billiard Cushions, all kinds, Sporting Goods, Playing Cards.



Gymnasium and Skating Goods, Club-room and Saloon Fixtures,  
Bar Fixtures, Plated Goods, to Order.

 Send for Illustrated Catalogue and Price List. 

P. O. Box 1989.

Sole Owners and Patentees on Pacific Coast of DELANEY'S Celebrated Steel Spring Cushions.

(July 1st, 1881, Over 8,000 Sets in use.)

Largest Billiard House on the Coast.

NEW YORK PRICES.

# CROMPTON'S CORALINE CORSET.

(REGISTERED)



Perfect Corset  
AT LAST.



NO MORE  
BROKEN  
BONES.



SUPERIOR  
—TO—  
ALL OTHERS,



AND WARRANTED  
—TO—  
GIVE SATISFACTION



**Coraline** a recently invented and thoroughly tested valuable patent substitute for Bone, now used by us in the manufacture of this Corset, being far superior to Cord, Horn or Whalebone.

The **Coraline** is not affected by Cold, Heat or Perspiration, is more pliable than whalebone, will bear great strain without breaking, adapts itself more readily to the figure, which makes it most comfortable and healthful to the wearer.

↔ A REWARD OF FIVE DOLLARS ↔

will be paid for every Corset in which the **Coraline** breaks with four months' ordinary wear.

Purchasers should see that they get the genuine article. Each pair is Stamped with the Patent number, 13181, and also bears the impression of our name.

Manufactured for the Dominion by the

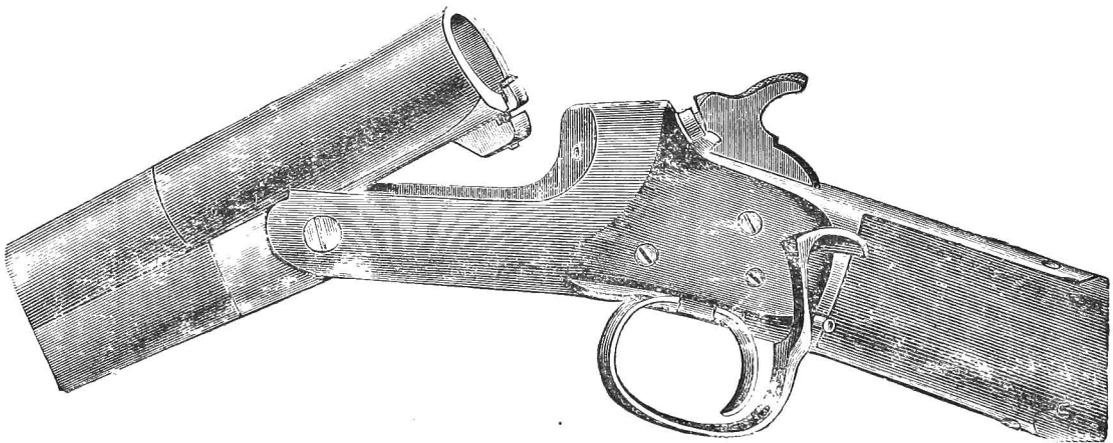
**CROMPTON CORSET CO.,**  
TORONTO, ONTARIO.

**RAWBONE GUN AND MANUFACTURING CO.,**

LIMITED.

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF AND DEALERS IN

Guns, Rifles, Revolvers, Ammunition, Fishing Tackle,  
Gun Implements, and all kinds of Sporting Goods.



We invite Sportsmen and the trade generally to correspond with us with a view to open up a profitable trade in our line of goods, feeling confident that such will find our prices far below any other house on the Continent.

Capital, \$100,000.

J. L. RAWBONE, Manager.

VICTORIA, CANADA.

**AMERICAN HOTEL,** {YATES ST., VICTORIA, B. C.} **T. J. BURNES, Proprietor.**

B. C. CO-OPERATIVE CO., Grocers, &c., Douglas St., Victoria, J. B. LOVELL, Manager.

# W. & J. WILSON,

OPPOSITE POST OFFICE,

Has the Largest and Best Stock of

Clothing, Hats, & Furnishing Goods

IN VICTORIA.

Established 20 years. Recommended for Value and Quality.

# NEUFELDER & ROSS,

—IMPORTERS AND DEALERS IN—

Groceries, Provisions and Island Produce,

GOVERNMENT STREET,

VICTORIA,

British Columbia.

# HENRY SHORT,

GUN & RIFLE MAKER,

—AND IMPORTER OF—

Guns, Rifles, Pistols, Shot Belts, Powder Flasks,  
Pouches, Ammunition, Platedware, and Pocket and Table Cutlery.

Guns and Rifles made to order, and Repairing of every description  
neatly executed and guaranteed to give satisfaction.

**FISHING TACKLE OF ALL KINDS:**

Fort street, near Government, Victoria, B. C.

# TRAPP BROS.,

SUCCESSORS TO R. W. DRANE & CO.,

New Westminster,

British Columbia.

© DIRECT IMPORTERS OF ©

DRY GOODS & CLOTHING,

Dressmaking and Millinery, Tailoring and Gents' Furnishings,

HARDWARE, PAINTS AND OILS.

Agents for Sun Life Insurance Co. and Genuine Singer Sewing Machine.

© AUCTIONEERS. ©

THOS. SHOTBOLT, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL CHEMIST & DRUGGIST, JOHNSON ST., VICTORIA, B. C.

**COUGHLAN & MASON,**

**Bricks and Drain Pipe,  
SAANICH ROAD.**

**SEE PAGE  
XI.**

## Chronological History of Current Events in British Columbia.

FROM JANUARY 1871, TO NOVEMBER, 1882.

Compiled from files of THE DAILY COLONIST, through kind permission of Mr. D. W. Higgins.

### YEAR: 1871.

- Jan. 3. Tom (an Indian) hanged for the murder of Clark.
- Jan. 4. Meeting of the Legislative Council, Dr. Helmcken, appointed speaker . . . Fire at New Westminster, burning of J. T. Scott's saloon.
- Jan. 5. Lord Lisgar's dispatch in reference to railway, received by Henry Nathan, jr. . . James Bailey found dead at Royal Oak Tavern, near Victoria.
- Jan. 6. Arrival of deputation from Nanaimo to receive aid for coal strikers
- Jan. 9. First installation of officers of Quadra Lodge, A. F. & A. M.
- Jan. 10. Great rain fall.
- Jan. 11. Adverse vote passed Legislative Council, against Esquimalt Dry Dock
- Jan. 19. Legislature of B. C., passed terms of Union with Canada . . . Death of the well known pioneer, John Costello, better known as "Billy The Bug."
- Jan. 23. Mr. Nathan's motion for bi-weekly service from Victoria to Puget Sound, passed the Legislative Council.
- Jan. 24. Launch of the schooner Cambria.
- Jan. 27. Wreck of the schooner Forest King, at Barclay Sound.
- Jan. 28. Very mild winter.
- Feb. 9. Fire in New Westminster.
- Feb. 13. Arrival of H. B. Co.'s bark, Prince of Wales, 110 days from England.
- Feb. 23. Mr. Dunsmuir finds a 9 foot seam of coal, at a depth of 120 feet, at Departure Bay.
- March 8. Tidings received of the loss of the British steamship Crusader, bound for Victoria.
- March 14. Death of Chas. Evans, agent for F. J. Barnard, at Yale
- March 16. Oakland hotel, Cedar hill road, destroyed by fire.
- March 23. Dr. Black thrown from his horse and killed, between New Westminster and Burrard Inlet.
- April 1. Death of Councillor John Gordon McKay, of Victoria . . . Metchosin created a school district. . . Terms of Confederation passed the House of Commons by 18 majority.
- April 5. Terms of Confederation passed the Senate by 17 majority.
- April 12. Death of Capt. Monatt, H. B. Co., near Fort Rupert in a canoe, while on his way from Knight's Inlet to Fort Rupert.
- April 14. Cottage house on Gordon street, Victoria, destroyed by fire.
- April 20. Death of Navigating Lieutenant Davison of H. M. Gunboat Boxer.
- April 24. Nanaimo strike ended.
- April 28. Victoria Pioneer Society organized.

- May 2 Death of Wm. Emery, builder of James Bay Bridge.  
 May 7. Death of James M. Yale, H. B. Co. (The town of Yale was named after him.)  
 June 14. Death of George Wilson, the pugilist, at New Westminster.  
 June 16. The first Dominion flag received by Dr. Powell.  
 July 1. The first Dominion day.  
 July 2. Death of Joseph Austin, of Victoria.  
 July 15. Direct telegraphic communication with Cariboo established.  
 July 20. Union Day celebrated.  
 July 25. Departure of Gov. Musgrave for England.  
 July 28. Death of the Right Revd. Bishop Demers, at Victoria.  
 Aug. 14. Explosion of the steamer Emily Harris, with loss of the Captain and crew.  
 Nov. 17. The Chinese portion of the town of Yale destroyed by fire, estimate loss \$10,000.  
 Dec. 6. Judge Craese's residence, head of Fort st, under construction, destroyed by fire; insured for \$6,000.

## YEAR 1872.

- Feb 15. First meeting of Provincial Legislative Assembly, James Trimble speaker.  
 Feb. 27. Death of A. Waddington, a well known British Columbian at Ottawa.  
 May 1. Death of Hon. David Cameron.  
 May 24. The steamer Maude collided with the steamer North Pacific.  
 May 30. International cricket match between Victoria and California, Victoria won.  
 June 21. George Bell, a coal miner, killed Thomas Datson, at Nanaimo.  
 Aug. 28. Death of Capt. Wm. Irving, at New Westminster.  
 Sept. 2. Messrs. Nathan and DeCosmos elected members of the House of Commons.  
 Sept. 12. Death of Alex. Young, a '58 Pioneer and Vice President of the St. Andrew's and Caledonian Society.  
 Oct. 10. First Provincial Agricultural Exhibition of British Columbia, held under the auspices of the Farmer's Club.  
 Oct. 12. Steinberger's distillery, in Victoria, destroyed by fire; loss \$5,000.  
 Oct. 21. Death of Capt. John Swanson, H. B. Co.  
 Nov. 5. Geo. W. Bell, executed for the murder of Thomas Datson.  
 Nov. 16. Government stables destroyed by fire, loss \$5,000.  
 Dec. 14. A heavy earthquake, felt on the Mainland and Island, accompanied by a slight tidal wave.

## YEAR 1873.

- Jan. 23. A. McCullough, prospector and miner, frozen to death on Stickeen river.  
 Jan. 26. News received from Africa of the death of E. G. Alston, formerly Registrar general for this colony.  
 Feb. 15. Death of S. M. Driard, prop. of the Colonial hotel and Driard house.  
 Feb. 16. Death of Capt. Ella, at Burrard Inlet, by drowning.  
 Feb. 27. News received of wreckage being found, supposed to be from steamer G. S. Wright.  
 March 16. Loss of the steamer G. S. Wright, confirmed; 31 lives lost..... Wreck of the barque Almatia near Plumper Pass.

March 25. Two men broke into J. C. Dieter's saloon at New Westminster, robbed and beat him; death ensued in a few days.

April 20. Death of Thomas Buie, at Yale.

May 16. Capt. Henry Dwyer and wife murdered on San Juan Island.

June 1. Great loss of property at Clinton, B. C., caused by a freshet from a mountain stream.

Aug 3. Death of Lumley Franklin, ex-mayor of Victoria, at San Francisco.

Aug. 28. News of the discovery of gold in the Cassiar district, by Henry Thibert.

Oct. 2. The second Provincial and Saanich agricultural exhibition held at Buckley's hall, Victoria.

Oct. 7. Foundation stone of the Victoria Water Works laid.

Nov. 5. Death of Albert H. Guild, the Father of Odd Fellowship in British Columbia.

Nov. 17. John Stephenson and B. Deffis were working in the South Wales drive, Cariboo, to tap the water on the Lightning claim, the face suddenly broke, killing them both.

Dec. 22. Moody's mills destroyed by fire at Moodyville, Burrard Inlet, heavy loss and no insurance.

Dec. 31. Death of Thomas R. Holmes, from a fracture of the leg, received by falling on the ice.

#### YEAR 1874.

Jan. 22. Henry Forman shot by Thomas Schooley at James Bay.

Jan. 23. Death of Henry Forman

March 21. British Columbia's first Royal commission convened.

May 23. Execution of Thomas Schooley, for the murder of Henry Forman.

June 14. Wreck of the steamship Prince Alfred, about 6 miles North of San Francisco harbor.

July 20. Chas. John Griffin, manager of the H. B. Co.'s affairs at San Juan Island in 1859, died at Ottawa.

Dec. 21. Nanaimo Incorporated a city.

#### YEAR 1875.

Jan. 1. Death of Richard Lewis, ex-mayor of Victoria.

May 19. News received of the death of Judge A. T. Bushby, at New Westminster.

June 2. John Dickson, purser and part owner of the Stickeen river steamboat Glenora, died on board the steamer at Wrangel, A. T.

June 6. Muir's mill at Sooke, destroyed by fire, loss \$20,000.

June 7. Disastrous fire on Government street, Victoria, loss about \$45,000.

June 15. Total loss of the U. S. warship, Saranac, in Seymour Narrows.

July 17. The wagon road near the 3 mile post, above Yale, gave way. Nelson's team, wagons, mules and freight precipitated into the Fraser river; loss about \$15,000.

July 21. By-law passed by the Municipal Council, prohibiting the employment of Chinese on city work.

July 25. Chas. Langley, a resident of Victoria for a number of years, died at St. Helena, Napa County, California.

Sept. 3. Death of Capt. W. H. McNeill, late chief factor in the Hudson Bay Company's service.

Nov. 4. Loss of the steamship Pacific off Cape Flattery, 300 to 400 passengers on board, only 2 saved, viz: Neil O'Henry and Henry Jelly.

Nov. 5. News received of an attempt to assassinate the Rev. Father Brabant at Barclay Sound.

#### YEAR 1876

Jan. 10. Two men, named Smith and Fenton, drowned in the Qoquitlam river near New Westminster.

Jan. 21. The body of John Sicker, found among the driftwood of Luccacuck river, Chilliwack, he having disappeared very mysteriously in June, 1875.

April 8. Blowing up of Beaver rock, in Victoria harbor.

June 20. The Fraser river higher than was ever known, great damage being done to wagon road above Yale, Boston Bar bridge and several others washed away.

July 14. Death of Capt. E. A. Starr at Olympia, W. T.

July 22. A sculling match between Cotsford and McLean, for \$500, Cotsford wins easily. . . Alex. Hossock and John Dotan, members of the V. (Trutch) party, and W. J. Church, mail carrier were swept away and drowned on the North Thompson, between Raft river and Tete Jaune Cache.

Aug. 15. Arrival of Lord Dufferin, Governor-General of Canada.

Sept. 15. Gas explosion in the Vancouver Coal Co.'s Fitzwilliam mine, New Castle Island. Two white men and 1 Chinaman instantly killed, and 3 white men and 1 Chinaman dangerously wounded. . . Isaac Cloake found dead among the ruins of his house which was burned at North Saanich.

Oct. 14. The Wellington coal mine caught fire.

Oct. 30. Destructive fire at Port Essington, the saw mill, &c., belonging to the McAllister Bros., burnt to the ground; with great difficulty they saved the steamer Alexander, then under construction; loss about \$12,000.

Dec. 18. Fire at Sproat's wharf, loss about \$2,000.

#### YEAR 1877.

Feb. 3. Strike by the miners of the Wellington colliery, for an advance of 20 cents per ton in the price of digging coal.

Feb. 23. Thirty-eight miners from San Francisco were conveyed to Nanaimo, to take the place of the strikers, but refused to work.

April 12. A Government prospecting party, viz: Samuel Purdy, Harry Elliott and Paul Holm, drowned at Barclay Sound.

April 27. House of John Heal, Lake District, destroyed by fire.

April 28. The Militia companies of Victoria and New Westminster rifles and artillery were placed in actual service, to enforce the law at Wellington.

May 14. The first shipment of thorough bred stock from Canada imported by J. Steele, viz: 10 short horns, 8 pure Leicester and Cotswold sheep, and 3 hogs.

June 8. Robert Williams, chief trader H. B. Co., and 4 Indians drowned while crossing in a canoe from Massett harbor (Queen Charlotte Sound) to Fort Simpson.

June 23. F. Richardson, farmer at Chemainus prairie, shot and instantly killed by unknown persons.

Aug. 2. Death of Sir James Douglas, K. C. B., Governor and commander in chief, 1851 to 1864.

Oct. 7. Great quartz excitement in Cariboo.

Oct. 26. W. C. Milby, M. P. P., for Kootenay, fell into the river at Hope and was drowned.

Oct. 28. Death of F. W. Green, city surveyor and water commissioner, of Victoria.

Nov. 6. Total wreck of the British iron ship *Sword Fish*, on Bedford rock, near Beechy Bay.

Nov. 22. First Thanksgiving Day observed by the British Columbians.

## YEAR 1878.

Jan. 12. N. Stroutr killed by John Jorden at Canoe Pass.

April 13. Royal commission, consisting of Chief Justice Sir M. B. Begbie, Mr. Justice Crease and Mr. Justice Gray, held an inquiry into the truth of the allegations of corruption made by the members for Kootenay against the Hon. Mr. Elliott.

April 20. Disastrous fire at Nanaimo, loss about \$20,000.

April 22. Corner stone of the New Masonic Temple laid, corner of Douglas and Fisguard streets.

June 9. The steamer *Lady of the Lake* launched on Dease lake, Cassiar.

Oct. 22. Dedication of the Masonic Temple.

Nov. 8. Death of the Hon. Henry Rhodes.

Dec. 20. Death of F. J. Roscoe.

## YEAR 1879.

Feb. 12. Serious fire on Langley street, Oliver's building and Angel hotel sustained a loss of about \$12,000, partly insured.

March 11. Muirhead & Mann's sash and door factory entirely destroyed by fire, loss about \$40,000, no insurance.

March 13. John Bilsland was killed by a snow slide from the roof of the shaft house of the Two Brothers claim, Jack of Clubs Creek, Cariboo.

April 7. The steamer *Skidegate*, for the *Skidegate Oil Co.*, launched.

April 17. Dreadful explosion at the Wellington colliery; twelve miners killed and several wounded.

April 22. Mysterious massacre of Thos. Pool and family at Pemberton portage.

May 28. Fatal accident at Savona's Ferry. Rope parted, which resulted in the death of Chas. Fortier, by drowning.

June 7. The sloop *Skedaddler* was run down and sunk in the vicinity of Cadboro bay, one life lost.

July 19. George Jenkinson, toll collector at Telegraph creek, Cassiar, was killed by a Fort Wrangel Indian, named Johnson.

July 26. Death of Wm. Bowden, ex-Supt. of police, Victoria city.

July 27. Wreck of the British bark *Berchardass Amiadass*, on a reef off the West coast of Vancouver Island.

Aug. 5. Capt. John Evans, M. P. P. died at Stanley, Cariboo.

Sept. 9. At New Westminster, the body of Prof Braden, was found by Indians, opposite Webster's saw mill; verdict, accidental drowning.

Sept. 18. King & Co.'s cannery, at New Westminster, destroyed by fire, loss about \$30,000, insured.

Sept. 19. Death of Hon. Senator Carrall, of British Columbia, at Woodstock, Ontario.

Sept. 20. Death of Judah Philip Davies, the well known auctioneer and commission merchant.

Dec. 7. J. Ussher and J. Kelly, killed at Kamloops, by Chas. McLean, Alex. McLean, Archi McLean and Alexander Hare.

Dec. 10. Double murder of a Chinaman and Chinawoman, on Fisguard street, and house burnt, perpetrators unknown.

Dec. 16. The Kamloops outlaws surrendered to the authorities.

#### YEAR 1880.

Feb. 5. H. Gribble's store, Government street, partly destroyed by fire.

March 11. Destruction of the Vancouver Coal Co.'s works by fire, loss from \$30,000 to \$40,000.

July 3. Thos Polland, boatswain of the British ship Maggie E. Seed, loading at Departure Bay, was intoxicated and causing trouble, he was chained to a post in a barn, the barn taking fire, the man (Polland) was burnt alive at the stake.

July 14. Wreck of the American ship Thrasher, on Gabriola reef.

July 27. Disastrous fire at Yale, estimated loss \$75,000. T. F. McCormick and James McKee, died from injuries received.

Aug. 8. Noel Goyette, teamster on the Cariboo waggon road, fell over a precipice of 2000 feet, into the Fraser, 18 miles above Yale.

Aug. 15. A short distance below Yale, nine Chinamen were blown up by a blast on the C. P. R., one died.

Oct 1. Johnson, the murderer of Jenkinson, was hung at Laketon, Cassiar

Oct. 14. Great slide on the Thompson river, 20 miles above Spence's Bridge, completely damming the river for 41 hours.

Oct. 14. The town of the Forks of Quesnel partly destroyed by fire, probable loss about \$15,000.

#### YEAR 1881.

Jan. 31. Allan, Charlie, and Archi McLean and Alexander Hare, were hanged at New Westminster, for the murder of Ussher and Kelly in Dec. 1879.

Feb. 1. News received per steamer California that the H. B. Co.'s post and Indian rancherie at Bella Coola, were burnt to the ground.

May 15. Arrival of the first locomotive for the C. P. R., at Yale.

June 18. Launch of the steamer Elizabeth J. Irving.

Aug. 18. Fire at Yale, best part of town burnt, loss about \$200,000.

Sept. 5. Mysterious disappearance and loss of G. Hamilton's child at 150 Mile House, Cariboo wagon road.

Sept. 16. The miners in the Chase river and Douglas pits, struck work.

Sept. 29. The magnificent Fraser river steamboat, Elizabeth J. Irving, totally destroyed by fire, at Hope, estimated loss of steamer and cargo, \$100,000.

Dec. 1. Death of Mr. Justice A. Roche Robertson, at Victoria.

#### YEAR 1882.

Jan. 28. Thomas Lewis, of Sumas, and Wm. Gillanders of Chilliwahak, drowned in the Fraser river, at New Westminster

March 15. Introduction of colored salmon label printing into the Province of British Columbia, by D. W. Higgins, prop of the Colonist newspaper.

April 1. At New Westminster, a leprous Chinaman, hanged and partly burned by his countrymen, supposed to prevent contagion.

April 7. Three sailors drowned in Esquimalt harbor, while returned to their vessel, the Silas M. Curtis, then lying at anchor in the Royal Roads.

April 12. Loss of the Fraser river steamboat Cassiar, 3 miles above Hope, loss \$18,000.

April 20. Launch of the new steamboat, R. P. Rithet.

June 12. Fraser river 2 feet higher than in 1876; destruction to the farms on the lower portions of the river.

- June 17. Destruction by fire of the collegiate school house on Church hill, Victoria, loss \$3,000.
- July 31. Death of Capt. Jas. A. Raymur, Victoria.
- Aug. 8. Gas explosion at South Wellington coal shaft, Nanaimo, 1 man killed and 3 badly burned.
- Aug. 11. Death of Preston Bennett, M. P. P., at Kamloops.
- Aug. 31. Death of Hon. John Tod.
- Sept. 19. Arrival of H. M. S. Comus with his Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, and H. R. H. Princess Louise.
- Sept. 20. Grand Vice-Regal reception given by the people of the city of Victoria to His Excellency and the Princess Louise.
- Sept. 25. Brilliant drawing room reception given by his Excellency and the Princess Louise.
- Sept. 27. The British Columbia Agricultural Fair and Show, opened by his Excellency and the Princess Louise.
- Sept. 29. Death of the pioneer shipbuilder, Andrew Laing. . . . Grand Reception of His Excellency and the Princess Louise, at New Westminster.
- Oct. 1. Destructive fire on View street, Victoria. The upper portion of the Driard House completely destroyed, also two stables and a small cottage.
- Oct. 5. Andrew Strachan commenced the manufacture of brooms at Victoria.
- Oct. 6. Death of Dan Burns at Barkerville, from injuries received on Antler Creek.
- Oct. 10. The American bark Malleville, Capt. E. F. Harlow, wrecked on the west coast of Vancouver Island, all hands lost.
- Oct. 13. His Excellency, the Governor-General, visiting the Upper country.
- Oct. 14. A ten mile walking match between Wm. Pridmore of B. C., and H. Neeves of New York; won by the former in 1 hour, 22 min., and 50 sec.
- Oct. 19. The Governor-General visits Granville, B. I.
- Oct. 21. The Governor-General visits Nanaimo and Wellington, a grand reception accorded him.
- Oct. 27. A civic banquet given to his Excellency at the city hall, Victoria.
- Oct. 28. A foot race at Beacon Hill, for \$500 a side, between Cotsford and Neeves, Cotsford winning easily.
- Oct. 31. His Excellency finishes his visits to the industrial establishments of Victoria city.
- Nov. 1. Dreadful powder explosion near the 42 mile post, killing Mr. Jones, of Grand Prairie, and seriously injuring his son.
- Nov. 3. Hon. R. Beaven, M. P. P., Edgar Crow Baker, M. P., and Noah Shakespeare, M. P., interview His Excellency, the Governor-General, relative to Chinese immigration, urged the importance of a restrictive law, and pointed out the necessity of substituting white labor.
- Nov. 9. The body of Mr. Dewear, tax collector (who was murdered by a Chinaman at Kamloops) found under the Chinaman's cabin.
- Nov. 13. One thousand Indians having a grand potlach at Nanaimo.
- Nov. 16. Esquimalt contested election case decided; unseating the Hon. J. R. Hett, Attorney-General, and seating Charles E. Pooley, Esq.
- Nov. 18. Mild weather on the Mainland and Island. . . . Extensive work being carried on at Port Moody, in connection with Canadian Pacific Railway.
- The largest gold nuggets found in the Province:
- |                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| 1864. Lightning Creek, Cariboo | value, \$ 500 |
| 1875. Dease Creek, Cassiar     | " 800         |
| 1877. McDame's Creek, Cassiar  | " 1,300       |
| 1878. Defoe Creek, Cassiar     | " 412 50      |

## DOMINION ESTABLISHMENTS.

### CANADA.

SEAT OF GOVERNMENT.—Ottawa.

#### CIVIL ESTABLISHMENTS.

**GOVERNOR GENERAL.**—The Right Hon. the Marquis of Lorne, K. T. G. C. M. G.; Governor General's secretary, Lieut. Col. F. de Winton, R. A.; chief clerk in Governor General's Secretary's office, John Kidd; first-class clerk, Colonel C. Stuart; military secretary, Lieut. Col. F. de Winton, R. A.; A. D. C. Capt. Hon. W. Bagot, Staffordshire Yeomanry Cavalry; Capt. A. G. P. C. Pereeval, H. V.; Extra A. D. C. Lieut. Col. Hewitt Bernard, (late civil service rifles, Canada, C. M. G.); G. R. Layton, and Russell Stephenson, Esqrs.

**THE QUEEN'S PRIVY COUNCIL FOR CANADA.**—Right Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald, K. C. B. P. C. D. C. L. (Oxon) Q. C., Minister of the Interior, (Prime Minister); Hon. Sir Samuel Leonard Tilley, K. C. M. G. C. B., Minister of Finance; Hon. Sir Alexander Campbell, K. C. M. G., Q. C., Minister of Justice; Hon. Sir Hector L. Langevin, K. C. M. G., C. B., Q. C., Minister of Public Works; Hon. John Costigan, Minister of Inland Revenue; Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, K. C. M. G., C. B., Minister of Railways and Canals; Hon. John H. Pope, Minister of Agriculture; Hon. John Carling, Post Master General; Hon. Archibald Woodbury McLelan, Minister of Marine and Fisheries; Hon. Mackenzie Bowell, Minister of Customs; Hon. D. L. Macpherson, Speaker of the Senate (without portfolio); Hon. J. P. R. A. Caron, Q. C., minister of militia and defence; Hon. Joseph Adolphe Chapleau, secretary of state; J. C. Cote, clerk of the privy council; John J. McGee, assistant clerk.

**THE SUPREME COURT AND COURT OF EXCHEQUER OF CANADA.**—Chief Justice of Canada, Hon. Sir Wm. Johnston Ritchie, knight.

**PUISNE JUDGES.**—Hon. S. H. Strong; Hon. T. Fournier; Hon. W. A. Henry; Hon. Henri E. Taschereau, the Hon. J. W. Gwynne.

**REGISTRAR.**—Robert Cassels, Jun. **PRECIS-WRITER.**—Geo. Duval.

## PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

**LIEUT.-GOVERNOR.**—Hon. C. F. Cornwall.

**JUDICIARY.**—Hon. Sir M. B. Begbie, Chief Justice; Hon. H. P. P. Crease, Hon. J. H. Gray, Hon. J. F. McCreight, Hon. George A. Walkem, Puisne Judges.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA REPRESENTATIVES IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.

CONSTITUENCY.	MEMBERS ELECTED TO 1ST PARLIAMENT, TO JULY, 1872.	MEMBERS ELECTED TO 2ND PARLIAMENT, TO JANUARY, 1874.	MEMBERS ELECTED TO 3RD PARLIAMENT, TO AUGUST, 1878.	MEMBERS ELECTED TO 4TH PARLIAMENT, TO MAY, 1882.	MEMBERS ELECTED TO 5TH PARLIAMENT.	REMARKS.
Cariboo .....	J. Spencer Thompson	J. Spencer Thompson	J. Spencer Thompson	a J. S. Thompson... James Reid (vice Thompson) .....	} James Reid .....	a Died December, 1880.
New Westminster ..	b Hugh Nelson.....	b Hugh Nelson.....	James Cunningham ..	b T. R. McInnes, M.D. J. A. R. Homer (vice McInnes) .....	J. A. R. Homer.....	b Appointed Senators,
Vancouver .. .....	Robert Wallace .....	Hon. Sir Francis Hincks	Hon. Arthur Bunster.	Hon. Arthur Bunster.	David W. Gordon.....	
Victoria .....	{ Hon. Henry Nathan .. Hon. Amor DeCosmos	Hon. Henry Nathan.. Hon. Amor DeCosmos	Hon. Amor DeCosmos Francis James Roscoe	Sir John A. Macdonald Hon. Amor DeCosmos	Edgar Crow Baker.... Noah Shakespeare....	
Yale .....	Charles F. Houghton..	Edgar Dewdney.....	Edgar Dewdney .....	c Edgar Dewdney ... Francis Jones Barnard (vice Dewdney)	Francis Jones Barnard c	c Appointed Indian Commissioner June, 1879.

SENATORS.—Hon. R. W. Carrall\*; Hon. C. F. Cornwall; Hon. W. J. Macdonald; Hon. Hugh Nelson, (vice-Carrall); Hon. T. R. McInnes, (vice-Cornwall)

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT, PORT OF VICTORIA.—Hon. Wymond Hamley, collector; C. S. Finlaison, chief clerk; G. Frye, Landing waiter and searcher; A. R. Milne and E. Fawcett, clerks; R. Hunter, landing waiter; Nicholas Bunster, landing waiter and clerk; W. Lawson and F. Morison, tide waiters; C. E. Bunting, landing waiter, Esquimalt; T. Eric Peck, sub-collector, Nanaimo.

PORT OF NEW WESTMINSTER.—John S. Clute, collector; J. C. Haynes, sub-collector, Osoyoos; J. G. Norris, sub-collector, Kootenay; I. Johns, landing waiter, Burrard Inlet; W. C. McDougall, preventive officer, Boundary Bay.

INLAND REVENUE DEPARTMENT.—C. T. Dupont, Inspector; H. B. Good, collector; D. Lindsay, deputy collector; W. Gregory, janitor.

MARINE & FISHERIES DEPARTMENT.—F. Revely, agent; A. C. Anderson, inspector of fisheries; Capt. George Pittendrigh, fishery overseer; Andrew Gray, steamboat inspector.

LIGHTHOUSES, MARINE HOSPITAL, &c. — Thomas Argyle, chief keeper, Albert Argyle, asst. keeper Race Rocks light house; Henry Cogan, Fisguard light house; Walter Erwin, Port Atkinson light house; Robert Gray, Entrance Island light house; Alexander McKinnon, Berens Island light house; Emanuel Cox, Cape Beale light house; Joseph Middleton, captain, temporary light-ship, Thomas Wood, keeper Marine hospital, Victoria; J. C. Davie, M. D., medical attendant, Victoria; D. Cluness, M. D., medical attendant, Nanaimo; A. Masters, M. D., medical attendant, Burrard Inlet.

GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BANK DEPARTMENT.—John Graham, manager; Coot e M. Chambers, accountant, Rowland E. Green, teller and audit clerk; John Smith, janitor; G. Pittendrigh, agent, New Westminster; Mark Bate, jr., agent, Nanaimo.

INDIAN DEPARTMENT.—Lieut.-Col. I. W. Powell, superintendent, Hamilton Moffatt, deputy.

AGENTS —H. P. Cornwall, Kamloops; A. E. Howse, Okanagan, P. McTierman, Fraser; G. Blenkinsop, Kwah-Kewlth; W. H. Lomas, Cowichan; H. Guillod, West Coast.

SURVEY.—E. Mohun, (C. E.), Capt. Jemmet.

INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSION.—Hon. P. O'Reilly, commissioner; A. H. Green, surveyor.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—H. B. Good, inspector.

BRITISH COLUMBIA PENITENTIARY.—Arthur H. McBride, warden; James Fitzsimmons, deputy warden; W. H. Falding, accountant, storekeeper and schoolmaster; Charles N. Trew, surgeon; Rev. R. Jamieson, Protestant Chaplain; Rev. E. M. Morris, Catholic Chaplain, Wm. Howay, steward; James Fitzgerald, Henry Kehoe, John Devoy, Isaac Lawrence and John Buie, guards; Jonathan Morey, guard and messenger; Patrick Smyth, guard and teamster; Thomas Quidy, guard.

\*Died September, 1879.

†Appointed Lieut.-Governor of B. C., July 1881.



POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT CANADA, PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

INSPECTOR'S DIVISION.

R. Wallace, Post Office Inspector; E. H. Fletcher, Assistant Inspector.—Office, Government Street, Victoria.

VICTORIA POST OFFICE.

R. Wallace, Postmaster; W. H. Dorman, R. Jamieson, D. G. McNaughton, Thos. Chadwick, Clerks; John Smith, Janitor. Office hours: 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily—Sundays excepted.

POSTAGE STAMPS, STAMPED ENVELOPES, POST CARDS AND POST BANDS.

1. With the exception of the Postmasters at the cities where the retail sale of stamps is confined to licensed stamp-dealers, every Postmaster has on hand a sufficient stock of postage and registered letter stamps, stamped envelopes, post cards and post bands, and with the exception of post bands and stamped envelopes, sells them to the public at their face value, viz:—

2. Postage stamps— $\frac{1}{2}$ c., 1c., 2c., 3c., 5c., 6c., 10c., 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ c., and 15c. each.

Registered letter stamps— 2c. for registration charge on letters passing in Canada, 5c. for registration charge on letter to United States and Europe  
Canada post cards, 1c. each. British and foreign post cards, 2c. each.

Post bands at the rate of 4 for 5 cents, or \$1 25 per hundred.

Stamped envelopes are sold to the public at the following prices by Postmasters and stamp vendors:—

	Per 100	Per 10	For single envelopes.
One cent envelopes .....	\$1 30	13 cents	2 cents or 3 cents for two.
Three cent do. No. 1 size...	3 30	33 cents	4 cents or 7 cents for two.
Three cent do. No. 2 size...	3 35	34 cents	4 cents or 7 cents for two.

LICENSED STAMP VENDORS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

At Victoria: T. N. Hibben & Co., M. W. Waitt & Co., D. W. Higgins, H. Gribble.

At New Westminster: W. H. Keary, T. R. Pearson & Co.

At Nanaimo: E. Pimbury & Co.

POSTAL INFORMATION.

LETTERS.

To places within the Dominion of Canada, 3 cents per half oz. each. Letters paid less than one rate will not be forwarded. Other short-paid letters will be taxed with double the amount of the deficient postage. To any part of the United States 3c per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. each. Letters paid less than one rate will not be forwarded. Insufficiently paid letter on which a single rate of postage, i.e. 3 cents has been paid, will be forwarded charged with the deficient postage.

The address on a letter should be made as complete as possible in order to facilitate its correct delivery. The name of the County in which the town or village is situated should always form a part of the direction, as two or more offices of the same name exist in different parts of the Province. Letters containing coin, jewels or precious articles, or anything liable to custom duties (except such as may be

addressed to the United States) will not be forwarded to any place beyond the Dominion, but will be sent to the Dead Letter Office, Ottawa. City, or drop letters for city delivery, not exceeding  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. in weight, 1 cent; not exceeding 1 oz. in weight, 2 cents; not exceeding  $1\frac{1}{2}$  oz. in weight, 3 cents; not exceeding 2 oz. in weight, 4 cents; and so on. The above rates must in every case be prepaid by postage stamps. When posted wholly unpaid they cannot be delivered, but will be sent to the Dead Letter Office. In the event of the delay, or loss of, or abstraction of money from, a letter, the fact should be promptly communicated to the Post Office Inspector, to whom should also be furnished every information in the power of the applicant regarding the circumstances under which the loss or delay occurred.

#### REGISTRATION FEES.

To places within the Dominion 2 cents each letter, and 5 cents each parcel or packet of samples; to any part of the United States, 5 cents each letter, in addition to the postage. Letters intended for registration must be posted half an hour previous to the closing of the mail by which they are to be forwarded, and both the postage and the registration fee must be prepaid.

Registration stamps are only to be used in payment of registration fees and cannot be accepted in payment of ordinary postage. Matter sent at book rate cannot be registered to places within the Dominion. Newspapers passing between places in the Dominion cannot be registered; but such as are addressed to the United Kingdom may be registered on prepayment by stamps of a registration fee of 5 cents, in addition to the ordinary postage.

#### NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

Newspapers printed and published in Canada may be sent by post from the office of publication to regular subscribers in Canada, free; and to Newfoundland, the United Kingdom or the United States, at the rate of one cent per lb. When posted by one individual, addressed to another residing in any part of the Dominion of Canada or the United States, newspapers must be prepaid one cent for every four ounces. No newspaper or periodical can be transmitted by mail to any address in Canada or the United States unless the postage thereon is duly prepaid by postage stamps.

#### OTHER PRINTED MATTER.

Circulars and prices current, books, pamphlets, and occasional publications, books and newspaper manuscript, hand bills, maps, prints, drawings, engravings, music, packages of seeds, cuttings, roots, scions, grafts, botanical specimens, &c., to any place in Canada or the United States, 1 cent per 4 oz. each packet. Books, circulars, music, etc., must be put up open at both ends. Legal and commercial papers generally are liable to letter rate of postage, except when sent by parcel post, and the exceptions given to matter of this class are restricted to documents, such as deeds and insurance policies. Pre-payment of matter of the above description is in all cases compulsory.

#### PATTERNS OR SAMPLES OF MERCHANDIZE

Can be forwarded to any address in Canada and Newfoundland at one cent per 4 ozs; limit of weight 24 ozs. Samples can be forwarded to the United States, but the weight must not exceed 8 ozs.; the postage on which is 10 cents. Matter forwarded at the above rates, must be genuine samples having no value.

#### PARCELS.

To any place within the Dominion 6 cents per 4 ozs., which must be prepaid.

## IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

YEAR ENDING 30TH JUNE.	VALUE OF TOTAL IMPORTS.		Total Exports.	Money Collected.	Dominion Government Expenditure.	
	From Eastern Canada.	Imports.			Exclusive of Railway.	Railway Expenditure.
1872	\$ 22,215	\$1,790,352	\$1,912,107	\$356,009	\$481,330	Total preliminary Railway Exploratory * Expenditure \$3,500,000
1873	75,604	2,191,011	1,792,347	381,711	637,544	
1874	66,104	2,083,560	2,110,624	387,146	717,348	
1875	117,054	2,543,552	2,824,812	455,914	741,909	
1876	129,735	2,997,597	2,750,787	544,952	750,082	
1877	163,142	2,220,968	2,372,084	456,976	681,736	
1878	144,754	2,244,503	2,798,860	493,756	663,685	
1879	184,951	2,440,781	2,756,029	579,144	682,344	
1880	208,072	1,689,394	2,643,570	517,540	635,311	
1881	387,111	2,489,643	2,255,789	652,617	Province account not closed in Pub lic Accounts 1881	
1882	449,768	2,899,223	3,116,891	Estimate 740,000		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,948,510</b>	<b>\$25,592,584</b>	<b>\$27,333,900</b>			

## POPULATION, &amp;C.

Population of the District.	Canadian Census, 1881.	Number.	Nationality.	Number.
Victoria		6,687		
Esquimalt		614	Chinese	4,350
Nanaimo		2,803	African	274
Comox and Alberni		279	Dutch	94
Cowichan and Salt Spring Island		848	English	7,297
Saanich, North and South		488	French	916
Sooke, Lake, and Highland Districts		286	German	858
West Coast		5,287	Indians	25,661
New Westminster and District		5,643	Irish	3,172
Cassiar		3,566	Italian	143
Coast of Mainland		6,208	Russian and Polish	48
Cariboo		4,845	Scandinavian	236
Clinton and Lillooet		1,529	Scotch	3,892
Omineca		1,176	Spanish and Portuguese	144
Yale and Hope		2,296	Swiss	40
Lytton and Cache Creek		4,725	Welsh	299
Nicola and Okanagan		1,199	Various	353
Osoyoos		117	Not given	1,682
Kootenay		863		
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>49,459</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>49,459</b>

\* Since the commencement of actual Railway construction in this Province \$3,000,000 has been expended on this work to end of last fiscal year, 30th June, 1882.

## COLONIAL AND PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS.

GOVERNORS OF VANCOUVER ISLAND.—Richard Blanshard, Governor from 1849 to November, 1851; Governor and Commander in Chief, His Excellency Sir James Douglas, K. C. B., November, 1851 to March, 1864; His Excellency Arthur Edward Kennedy, C. B., October, 1864 to union with British Columbia in 1866.

COUNCIL OF VANCOUVER ISLAND, AUGUST, 1851, TO AUGUST, 1863.—Hon. James Douglas, from August, 1851, to November, 1851\*; Hon. John Tod, from August, 1851, to October, 1858†; Hon. James Cooper, from August, 1851, to June, 1856‡; Hon. Roderick Finlayson, from November, 1851, to August, 1863; Hon. John Work, from April, 1853, to December, 1862§; Hon. Donald Fraser, from November, 1858, to August, 1863; Hon. David Cameron, from July, 1859, to August, 1863; Hon. Alfred John Langley, from February, 1861, to August, 1863.

\*Appointed Governor.

†Resigned.

‡Resigned.

§Died 21st December, 1862.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, VANCOUVER ISLAND, FIRST PARLIAMENT, 1855 TO 1859.—Victoria town, James Yates and J. W. McKay; Esquimalt and Victoria districts, J. S. Helmcken\* and J. D. Pemberton; Esquimalt town, Thomas J. Skinner; Sooke district, John Muir.

\*Speaker.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, VANCOUVER ISLAND, SECOND PARLIAMENT, MARCH, 1860 TO FEBRUARY, 1863.—Victoria town: 1st session March 1860, to February, 1861, J. H. Cary, S. Franklin; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, J. H. Cary, S. Franklin; 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, J. H. Cary, S. Franklin; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, J. H. Cary, S. Franklin. Victoria district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, H. P. P. Crease, W. F. Tolmie, A. Waddington; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, H. P. P. Crease\*, W. F. Tolmie, A. Waddington†, J. W. Trutch (vice Crease), J. Trimble (vice Waddington); 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, W. F. Tolmie, J. W. Trutch, J. Trimble; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, W. F. Tolmie, J. W. Trutch, J. Trimble. Esquimalt town: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, G. T. Gordon; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, G. T. Gordon‡; 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, T. Harris§, Wm. Cocker (vice Harris); 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, Wm. Cocker. Esquimalt district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, J. S. Helmcken, James Cooper||, R. Burnaby (vice Cooper); 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, J. S. Helmcken, Robert Burnaby; 3rd session, March 1862, to December, 1862, J. S. Helmcken, R. Burnaby; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, J. S. Helmcken††, R. Burnaby. Lake district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, G. F. Foster; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, G. F. Foster; 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, G. F. Foster; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, G. F. Foster. Sooke district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, W. J. Macdonald; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, W. J. Macdonald; 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, W. J. Macdonald; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, W. J. Macdonald. Saanich district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, John Coles; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, John Coles; 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, John Coles; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, John Coles. Salt Spring district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, J. J. Southgate; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862, J. J. Southgate; 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, J. J. Southgate; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, J. J. Southgate. Nanaimo district: 1st session, March, 1860, to February, 1861, A. R. Green; 2nd session, June, 1861, to January, 1862; A. R. Green†††, D. B. Ring, (vice Green); 3rd session, March, 1862, to December, 1862, D. B. Ring; 4th session, January, 1863, to February, 1863, D. B. Ring.

\*Resigned October, 1861.

†Resigned October, 1861.

‡Resigned January, 1862.

§Resigned September, 1862.

||Resigned November, 1860.

††Speaker.

†††Resigned October, 1861.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF VANCOUVER ISLAND, SEPTEMBER, 1863, TO SEPTEMBER, 1866.—Hon. William A. G. Young, acting Colonial Secretary, from September, 1863, to August, 1864\*; Hon. George Hunter Cary, Attorney-General, from September, 1863, to August, 1864†; Hon. Alexander Watson, Treasurer, from September, 1863, to September, 1866; Hon. Joseph D. Pemberton, Surveyor-General, from September, 1863, to October, 1864‡; Hon. Henry Wakeford, acting Colonial Secretary, from August, 1864, to June, 1865§; Hon. Thomas Lett Wood, acting Attorney-General, from August, 1864, to September, 1866; Hon. B. W. Pearse, acting Surveyor-General, from October, 1864, to September, 1866; Hon. W. A. G. Young, Colonial Secretary, from June, 1865, to September, 1866.

\*Leave of absence.

†Resigned.

‡Resigned.

§Superseded by Colonial Secretary.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, VANCOUVER ISLAND, THIRD PARLIAMENT, SEPTEMBER, 1863, TO AUGUST, 1866.—Victoria city: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, W. A. G. Young, A. DeCosmos, I. W. Powell, J. C. Ridge\*, S. Franklin (vice Ridge); 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, A. DeCosmos†, I. W. Powell, S. Franklin, C. B. Young‡, A. DeCosmos (re-elected), L. McClure (vice C. B. Young); 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, I. W. Powell, S. Franklin‡, A. DeCosmos, L. McClure, C. B. Young (vice Franklin). Victoria district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, E. H. Jackson, W. F. Tolmie, J. Trimble; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, W. F. Tolmie, J. Trimble, James Dickson; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, W. F. Tolmie, J. Trimble, James Dickson. Esquimalt town: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, G. F. Foster; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, J. J. Southgate; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, J. J. Southgate‡, E. Stamp (vice Southgate). Esquimalt district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, J. S. Helmcken§, R. Burnaby; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, J. S. Helmcken, R. Burnaby; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, J. S. Helmcken. John Ash. Lake district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, J. Duncan; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, J. Duncan; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, J. Duncan. Sooke district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, J. Carswell; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, J. Carswell; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, J. Carswell. Saanich district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, C. Street; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, C. Street||, J. J. Cochrane (vice Street); 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, J. J. Cochrane. Salt Spring district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, John T. Pidwell††, George E. Deans (vice Pidwell); 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, G. E. Deans; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, G. E. Deans††, J. T. Pidwell (vice Deans). Nanaimo district: 1st session, September, 1863, to July, 1864, A. Bayley; 2nd session, September, 1864, to July, 1865, A. Bayley; 3rd session, November, 1865, to August, 1866, T. Cunningham.

\*Resigned Jan., 1864.

†Resigned Feb., 1865.

‡Seat declared vacant April, 1866.

§Speaker.

||Resigned Oct., 1864.

††Unseated on petition.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF VANCOUVER ISLAND, SEPTEMBER, 1863 TO SEPTEMBER, 1866.—Hon. David Cameron, Chief Justice, from September, 1863, to November, 1865\*; Hon. D. B. Ring, acting Attorney-General, from September, 1863, to October, 1863†; Hon. Alexander Watson, Treasurer, from September, 1863, to September, 1866; Hon. Roderick Finlayson, Member of Council, from September, 1863, to September, 1866; Hon. Alfred J. Langley, Member of Council, from September, 1863, to January, 1864‡; Hon. B. W. Pearse, acting Surveyor-General, from October, 1863, to April, 1864§; Hon. George H. Cary, Attorney-General, from October, 1863, to August, 1864||; Hon. Joseph D. Pemberton, Surveyor-General, from April, 1864, to October, 1864††; Hon. Donald Fraser, Member of Council, from April, 1864, to September, 1866; Hon. Henry Wakeford, acting Colonial Secretary, from August, 1864, to June, 1865†††; Hon. Henry Rhodes, Member of Council, from August, 1864, to September, 1866; Hon. Thomas Lett Wood, acting Attorney-General, from August, 1864, to September, 1866; Hon. B. W. Pearse, acting Surveyor-General, from October, 1864, to September, 1866; Hon. W. A. G. Young, Colonial Secretary, from July, 1865, to September, 1866; Hon. Joseph Needham, Chief Justice, from November, 1865, to September, 1866††††.

\*President. Resigned.

†Superseded by Attorney-General.

‡Mr. Langley's name does not appear on Minutes of Council after this date.

§Superseded by Surveyor-General.

||Resigned.

††Resigned.

†††Superseded by Colonial Secretary.

††††President.

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF BRITISH COLUMBIA FROM APRIL, 1864,  
TO CONFEDERATION, 19TH JULY, 1871.

NAME.	OFFICE.	DATES.		REMARKS.
		FROM	TO.	
Arthur N. Birch .....	* Colonial Secretary .....	April, 1864	Sept., 1865	* The Members of the Executive Council took precedence in this order, and as holding these positions, without reference to <i>date</i> of appointment. <i>a</i> This position was not re-filled after the resignation of Mr. Franks.
Henry Pering P. Crease .....	* Attorney-General .....	„ „	May, 1870	
Charles W. Franks .....	* Treasurer <i>a</i> .....	August, „	Sept., 1866	
Joseph W. Trutch .....	* Chief Com. of Lands & W. .....	May, „	July, 1871	
Wymond Hamley .....	* Collector of Customs .....	April, „	„ „	During this period the Colonial Secretary was Administering the Government.
Henry M. Ball .....	Acting Colonial Secretary .....	Oct., 1865	Oct., 1866	
Arthur N. Birch .....	Colonial Secretary .....	Nov., 1866	July, 1867	
William A. G. Young .....	Acting Colonial Secretary .....	July, 1867	April, 1869	Mr. Hankin administered the Government from June to August, 1869, and again for a few weeks in the Summer of 1870.
Philip J. Hankin .....	Colonial Secretary .....	April, 1869	July, 1871	
John Sebastian Helmcken .....	Member of Ex. Council .....	Decr., „	„ „	
Robert W. W. Carrall .....	Member of Ex. Council .....	„ „	„ „	
George Phillippo .....	Attorney-General .....	May, 1870	May, „	
E. Graham Alston .....	Acting Attorney-General .....	May, 1871	July, „	

GOVERNORS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.—Governor and Commander in Chief, His Excellency Sir James Douglas, K. C. B., September, 1858 to April, 1864; His Excellency Frederick Seymour, April 1864 to decease in June, 1869; His Excellency Anthony Musgrave, C. M. G., August, 1869 to July, 1871.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, 1864 to 19th July, 1871.—Session 1864: The Hon. Arther N. Birch, Colonial Secretary; Hon. Henry P. P. Crease, Attorney General; Hon. Wymond O. Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Chartres Brew, Magistrate, New Westminster; Hon. Peter O'Reilly, Magistrate, Cariboo East; Hon. E. H. Sanders, Magistrate, Yale; Hon. H. M. Ball, Magistrate, Lytton; Hon. J. A. R. Homer, New Westminster; Hon. Robert T. Smith, Hope, Yale and Lytton; Hon. Henry Holbrook, Douglas and Lillooet; Hon. James Orr, Cariboo East; Hon. Walter S. Black, Cariboo West.

SESSION.—1864 to 1865, Hon. Arthur N. Birch, Colonial Secretary and Presiding Member; Hon. Henry P. P. Crease, Attorney General; Hon. Charles W. Franks, Treasurer; Hon. Wymond Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Chartres Brew, Magistrate, New Westminster; Hon. Peter O'Reilly, Magistrate, Cariboo; Hon. H. M. Ball, Magistrate, Lytton; Hon. A. C. Elliot, Magistrate, Lillooet; Hon. John C. Haynes, Magistrate, Osoyoos and Kootenay; Hon. J. A. R. Homer, New Westminster District; Hon. Henry Holbrook, Douglas and Lillooet Districts; Hon. Clement F. Cornwall, Hope, Yale and Lytton District; Hon. George A. Walkem, Cariboo East District; Hon. Walter Moberly, Cariboo West District.

SESSION 1866.—Hon. Henry M. Ball, Acting Colonial Secretary, and Presiding Member; Hon. Henry P. P. Crease, Attorney General; Hon. Charles W. Franks, Treasurer; Hon. Joseph W. Trutch, Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works; Hon. Wymond Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Chartres Brew, Magistrate, New Westminster; Hon. Peter O'Reilly, Magistrate, Kootenay; Hon. Andrew C. Elliott, Magistrate, Lillooet; Hon. John C. Haynes, Magistrate, Osoyoos and Kootenay; Hon. J. A. R. Homer, New Westminster District; Hon. Henry Holbrook, Douglas and Lillooet Districts; Hon. Clement F. Cornwall, Hope, Yale and Lytton Districts; Hon. George Anthony Walkem, Cariboo East District; Hon. Robert Smith, Cariboo West District.

SESSION 1867.—1st Session after union with Vancouver Island. Hon. Arthur N. Birch, Colonial Secretary and Presiding Member; Hon. Henry P. P. Crease, Attorney General; Hon. William A. G. Young, Acting during Session as Treasurer; Hon. Joseph W. Trutch, Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works; Hon. Wymond Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Thomas Lett Wood, acting during Session as Solicitor General; Hon. Henry M. Ball, Magistrate, Cariboo West; Hon. Chartres Brew, Magistrate, New Westminster; Hon. George W. Cox, Magistrate, Cariboo East; Hon. William H. Franklyn, Magistrate, Nanaimo; Hon. William J. Macdonald, Magistrate, Victoria; Hon. Peter O'Reilly, Magistrate, Kootenay; Hon. Edward H. Sanders, Magistrate, Yale and Lytton; Hon. Amor DeCosmos, Victoria; Hon. J. S. Helmcken, Victoria; Hon. Joseph D. Pemberton, Victoria District; Hon. John Robson, New Westminster; Hon. Robert T. Smith, Columbia River and Kootenay; Hon. Joseph J. Southgate, Nanaimo; Hon. Edward Stamp, Lillooet; Hon. Geo. A. Walkem, Cariboo; Hon. Francis J. Barnard, Yale and Lytton.

SESSION, 1868.—The Hon. W. A. G. Young, Acting Colonial Secretary and Presiding Member; Hon. Henry P. Pellew Crease, Attorney-General; Hon. Robert Ker, acting during Session as Treasurer; Hon. Joseph W. Trutch, Chief Commis-

sioner of Lands and Works; Hon. Wymond O. Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Henry M. Ball, Magistrate, New Westminster; Hon. George W. Cox, Magistrate, Columbia and Kootenay; Hon. Thomas Elwyn, acting during Session as Magistrate for Cariboo; Hon. Wm. J. Macdonald, Magistrate, Victoria, Hon. Peter O'Reilly, Magistrate, Yale and Lytton; Hon. Warner R. Spalding, Magistrate, Nanaimo; Hon. Thomas Lett Wood, Magistrate, Victoria; Hon. Amor DeCosmos, Victoria; Hon. John S. Helmcken, Victoria; Hon. Joseph D. Pemberton, Victoria District; Hon. John Robson, New Westminster; Hon. Robert T. Smith, Columbia and Kootenay; Hon. Edward Stamp, Lillooet; Hon. Geo. A. Walkem, Cariboo; Hon. Francis Jones Barnard, Yale and Lytton.

SESSION, 1868-9.—The Hon. W. A. G. Young, Acting Colonial Secretary and Presiding Member; Hon. Henry P. Pellew Crease, Attorney-General; Hon. Joseph W. Trutch, Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works; Hon. Wymond O. Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Arthur T. Bushby, Acting Postmaster-General; Hon. Edward G. Alston, J. P.; Hon. Henry M. Ball, J. P.; Hon. Henry Holbrook, J. P.; Hon. Peter O'Reilly, J. P.; Hon. A. F. Pemberton, J. P.; Hon. Edward H. Sanders, J. P.; Hon. Geo. Anthony Walkem, J. P.; Hon. Thomas Lett Wood, J. P.; Hon. Robert W. W. Carrall, Cariboo; Hon. John C. Davie, Victoria District; Hon. M. W. T. Drake, Victoria City; Hon. Henry Havelock, Yale; Hon. John S. Helmcken, Victoria City; Hon. Thomas B. Humphreys, Lillooet; Hon. David B. Ring, Nanaimo; Hon. John Robson, New Westminster.

SESSION, 1870.—The Hon. Philip J. Hankin, Colonial Secretary and Presiding Member; Hon. Henry P. Pellew Crease, Attorney-General; Hon. Joseph Wm. Trutch, Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works; Hon. Wymond O. Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Arthur T. Bushby, Acting Postmaster-General; Hon. Edward G. Alston, J. P.; Hon. Henry M. Ball, J. P.; Hon. Henry Holbrook, J. P.; Hon. Peter O'Reilly, J. P.; Hon. Augustus F. Pemberton, J. P.; Hon. Edward H. Sanders, J. P.; Hon. George A. Walkem, J. P.; Hon. Thomas Lett Wood, J. P.; Hon. Francis Jones Barnard, Yale; Hon. Robert W. W. Carrall, Cariboo; Hon. Amor DeCosmos, Victoria District; Hon. Edgar Dewdney, Kootenay; Hon. M. W. T. Drake, Victoria City; Hon. John Sebastian Helmcken, Victoria City; Hon. Thomas B. Humphreys, Lillooet; Hon. David B. Ring, Nanaimo; Hon. John Robson, New Westminster.

SESSION, 1871.—The Hon. Philip J. Hankin, Colonial Secretary, (Speaker); Hon. George Phillipppo, Attorney-General; Hon. Joseph W. Trutch,\* Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works; Hon. Wymond O. Hamley, Collector of Customs; Hon. Augustus F. Pemberton, J. P.; Hon. Edward G. Alston, J. P.; Hon. Henry Nathan, Victoria City; Hon. John S. Helmcken, Victoria City; Hon. Amor DeCosmos, Victoria District; Hon. Arthur Bunster, Nanaimo; Hon. Hugh Nelson, New Westminster; Hon. Clement F. Cornwall, Hope, Yale and Lytton; Hon. Thos. B. Humphreys, Lillooet and Clinton; Hon. Robert W. W. Carrall, Cariboo; Hon. Robert J. Skinner, Kootenay.

\*On the 14th February, 1871, the Hon. P. O'Reilly was appointed a member of the Legislative Council vice the Hon. J. W. Trutch, absent from the Colony.

The Members of this, the last Legislative Council of British Columbia, are entitled to the prefix of "Honorable" for life. See BRITISH COLUMBIA GAZETTE, 27th Jan., 1872.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA AS A PROVINCE OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS.—His Honor Joseph William Trutch, C. M. G., July 1871 to July 1876; His Honor Albert Norton Richards, July 1876 to July 1881; His Honor Clement Francis Cornwall, July, 1881.

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA SINCE CONFEDERATION (20th July, 1871).—Hon. Charles Good, colonial secretary, from August 1871 to November 1871; Hon. E. Graham Alston, attorney general, from August 1871 to August 1871\*; Hon. B. W. Pearse, chief commissioner lands and works, from August 1871 to November 1871; Hon. John Foster McCreight, attorney general, from August 1871 to December 1872; Hon. A. Rocke Robertson, colonial secretary, from November 1871 to December 1872; Hon. Henry Holbrook, chief commissioner of lands and works, from November 1871 to January 1872; Hon. George A. Walkem, chief commissioner of lands and works, January 1872 to December 1872; Hon. Amor DeCosmos, president of council, December 1872; Hon. John Ash, provincial Secretary, from December 1872 to January 1876†; Hon. Geo. A. Walkem, attorney general, from December 1872 to January 1876; Hon. Robert Beaven, chief commissioner lands and works, from December 1872 to January 1876; Hon. William J. Armstrong, member of council, from December 1872 to January 1876‡; Hon. Andrew Charles Elliott, attorney general, from February 1876 to June 1878§; Hon. Forbes George Vernon, chief commissioner lands and works, from February 1876 to June 1878; Hon. T. Basil Humphreys, minister of finance and agriculture; from February 1876 to July 1876; Hon. E. Brown, president of council, from February 1876 to September 1876||; Hon. William Smithe, minister of finance and agriculture, from July 1876 to June 1878; Hon. Alexander E. B. Davie, provincial secretary, from May 1877 to August 1877; Hon. George A. Walkem, attorney general, also chief commissioner of lands and works and president of council, from June 1878 to June 1882; Hon. Robert Beaven, minister of finance and agriculture, from June 1878 to June 1882; Hon. T. Basil Humphreys, provincial secretary and minister of mines, from June 1878 to June 1882; Hon. J. Roland Hett, attorney general, June 1882; Hon. T. Basil Humphreys, provincial secretary and minister of mines, from June 1882 to August 1882; Hon. Robert Beaven, minister of finance and agriculture, also chief commissioner of lands and works and president of council, June 1882; Hon. W. J. Armstrong, provincial secretary and minister of mines, June 1882.

\*17th to 22nd August, 1871.

†From April, 1874, minister of mines.

‡Appointed minister of finance and agriculture, 28th February, 1873.

§Also provincial secretary and minister of mines, except from May to August 1877.

||From this date to June, 1878, A. C. Elliott was president of council.

## LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (AFTER CONFEDERATION).

CONSTITUENCY.	MEMBERS.	FIRST PARLIAMENT. (to August, 1875).	SECOND PARLIAMENT (to April, 1878).	THIRD PARLIAMENT (to June, 1882).	MEMBERS.	MEMBERS ELECT, FOURTH PARLIAMENT.	REMARKS.
Cariboo	3	George A. Walkem Joseph Hunter Cornelius Booth <i>a</i> J. G. Barnston, <i>vice</i> Booth	George A. Walkem Alex. E. B. Davie <i>b</i> John Evans Geo. Cowan, <i>vice</i> Davie.	George Cowan John Evans <i>c</i> George A. Walkem G. Ferguson, <i>vice</i> Evans.	3	George Cowan, Charles Wilson, Robert McLeese.	<i>a</i> Appointed Clerk of Records, Koo- tenay, Apl., 1872
Cassiar	1				1	John Grant.	<i>b</i> Accepted Office, May, 1877, and was defeated.
Comox	1	John Ash, M.D.	John Ash, M.D.	John Ash, M.D.	1	William M. Dingwall.	
Cowichan	2	William Smithe John Paton Booth	William Smithe Edwin Pinbury	William Smithe Edwin Pinbury	1	William Smithe.	<i>c</i> Died Sept., 1879.
Esquimalt	2	A. Rocke Robertson Henry Cogan	William Fisher Frederick Williams	Frederick Williams Hans Helgesen	2	Hans Helgesen Charles Edward Pooley.	
Kootenay	2	John Andrew Mara Charles Todd	Arthur W. Vowell <i>d</i> Charles Gallagher W. C. Milby <i>e</i> , <i>vice</i> Vowell R. L. Galbraith, <i>vice</i> Milby	Charles Gallagher R. L. T. Galbraith	1	R. L. T. Galbraith.	<i>d</i> Appointed Go'd Commissioner, Cassiar, May 1876
Lillooet	2	Andrew T. Jamieson <i>f</i> Hon. T. B. Humphreys <i>g</i> Wm. Saul, <i>vice</i> Jamieson Hon. T. B. Humphreys. Wm. M. Brown, <i>vice</i> Saul	William M. Brown William Morrison	William M. Brown William Saul	2	Alex. E. B. Davie. Edward Allen.	<i>e</i> Died Oct., 1877. <i>f</i> Died Novr., 1872.
Nanaimo	1	John Robson	John Bryden <i>h</i> D. W. Gordon, <i>vice</i> Bryden	James A. Abrams	2	Robert Dunsmuir. William Raybould.	<i>g</i> Resigned Sept., 1874. <i>h</i> Resigned Decr., 1876.
New Westminster City	1	Henry Hollbrook	Robert Dickinson	Ebenezer Brown <i>i</i> W. J. Armstrong, <i>e</i> Brown	1	William J. Armstrong.	<i>i</i> Resigned Novr., 1881.
New Westminster Dist'ct	2	Josiah Charles Hughes William J. Armstrong	Ebenezer Brown William J. Armstrong	Donald McGillivray Wellington J. Harris	2	John Robson. James Orr.	
Victoria City	4	John Foster McCreight Simeon Duck Robert Beaven James Trimble, M.D.	Robert Beaven James Trimble, M.D. Andrew Charles Elliott James W. Douglas	Robert Beaven William Wilson James Smith Drummond John William Williams	4	Robert Beaven. Theodore Davie. Simeon Duck. Montague W. T. Drake	
Victoria District	2	Hon. Amor DeCosmos <i>j</i> Hon. Arthur Bunster <i>j</i> W. F. Tolmie, <i>e</i> DeCosmos W. A. Robertson, <i>e</i> Bunster	Hon. T. B. Humphreys William F. Tolmie	James Thomas McIlmoyl Hon. T. B. Humphreys.	2	George A. McTavish. Robert F. John.	<i>j</i> Resigned Febr., 1874.
Vale	3	Robert Smith James Robinson Charles A. Semlin	John Andrew Mara Forbes George Vernon Robert Smith	John Andrew Mara Forbes George Vernon Preston Bennett	3	Charles A. Semlin. John Andrew Mara. Preston Bennett <i>k</i> G. B. Martin, <i>vice</i> Bennet	<i>k</i> Died Aug., 1882.

N.B.—During the last days of January and since this book was printed, a change of Government occurred, resulting as follows:—

The Honourable William Smithe, Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works and Premier.

The Honourable Alexander E. B. Davie, Attorney-General.

The Honourable John Robson, Provincial Secretary and Minister of Mines, Finance and Agriculture.

The Honourable M. W. Tyrwhitt Drake, President of Council, without portfolio.

On the 7th May, Paulus Æmilius Irving, Esq., was appointed Deputy Attorney-General, *vice* Eli Harrison, Jr., Esq., resigned.

## SCHOOL DISTRICTS, PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Barkerville school district, Barkerville; J. R. Stirling, teacher; A. Pendola, I. B. Nason, Chas. Wilson, trustees.

Quesnellemouth school district, Quesnellemouth; no teacher; R. J. Skinner, (secretary), J. H. St. Laurent, E. C. Sheppard, trustees.

Williams Lake school district, Williams Lake; H. Bird, teacher; G. Hamilton, (secretary), Wm. Pinchbeck, G. Johnston, trustees.

Comox school district, Comox; Miss Cameron, teacher; W. Robb, R. H. Pidcock, (secretary), Wm. Machin, trustees.

Denman Island school district, Denman Island; Miss Halliday, teacher; T. H. Piercey, (secretary), R. Swan, D. Pickles, trustees.

Burgoyne Bay school district, Burgoyne Bay; A. Dods, teacher; J. Cairns, (secretary), G. Furness, T. Trage, trustees.

South Cowichan school district, Kokosaliah and Shawnigan; T. Clyde, teacher; T. J. Williams, (secretary), R. McLay, R. Cavin, trustees.

North Cowichan school district, Agricultural Hall closed, Central school; Miss Storey, teacher; J. Richards, R. M. Miller, (secretary), J. Evans, trustees.

Salt Spring Island school district, North Settlement closed, Central Settlement; J. Shaw, teacher; J. P. Booth, (secretary), H. Sampson, J. Broadwell, trustees.

Esquimalt school district, Esquimalt; J. M. Delany, teacher; R. Phillips, (secretary), W. S. Louttit, A. C. Muir, trustees. Metchosin school district, Metchosin; C. E. Clarke, teacher; H. Helgesen, E. J. Rosman, (secretary), A. Weir, trustees. Sooke school district, Sooke; Miss Jackson, teacher; J. Muir, (secretary), F. J. Child, M. Muir, trustees. Colwood school district; closed; A. Peat, (secretary), R. Cessford, C. Williams, trustees.

North Cedar school district, North Cedar; Miss E. E. McDougall, teacher; M. Wilkinson, (secretary), M. Halloran, A. McKinlay, trustees. South Cedar school district, South Cedar; Miss Gardiner, teacher; C. Stewart, J. Thomas, E. H. Michael, (secretary), trustees.

Gabriola Island school district, Gabriola Island; A. Shaw, teacher; M. Edgar, (secretary), J. Dignero, R. Chapple, trustees.

Nanaimo school district; boys' school, D. Jones, A. E. Lindsay, teachers; girls' school, Mrs. Berkeley, Miss Polley, teachers; W. Raybould, M. Bate, Geo. Norris, (secretary), trustees.

Wellington school district; Wellington; J. Mundell, principal, Mrs. F. M. Jones, assistant; G. Thomson, (secretary), J. Bryden, A. Cowie, trustees.

Clinton school district; Clinton; J. F. Smith, teacher; E. Bell, F. W. Foster (secretary), J. Chenhall, trustees.

Lac La Hache school district; closed.

Lillooet school district; Lillooet; C. Phair, teacher; J. Miller, J. Dickey, (secretary), B. Got, trustees.

Burrard Inlet school district; Moodyville; Mrs. Colbeck, teacher; H. Nelson, B. Springer, (secretary), J. Van Bramer, trustees.

Cheam school district; Cheam; Miss H. Andrews, teacher; C. S. Ryder, (secretary), C. W. Gillanders, J. Gibson, trustees.

Chilliwhack school district; Chilliwhack; J. P. Johnston, teacher; G. R. Ashwell, (secretary), J. Reece, H. Kipp, trustees.

Granville school district; Granville; G. Stainburn, B. A., teacher; G. Black, J. Manion, R. Alexander, (secretary), trustees.

Langley school district; Langley; J. W. Sinclair, teacher; W. Armstrong, (secretary), J. Jolly, J. Huston, trustees.

Maple Ridge school district; Maple Ridge; P. Murray, teacher; J. McManney, (secretary), A. Irving, J. McAdam, trustees.

North Arm school district; North Arm; Miss Sweet, teacher; J. W. Sexsmith, (secretary), F. McCleery, Dr. Thornber, trustees.

Prairie school district; Prairie; G. H. Sluggett, teacher; A. Innes, (secretary), A. Murchison, R. McKee, trustees.

Sumass school district; Sumass; Miss Pollard, teacher; D. McGillivray, (secretary), W. Chadsey, M. Hall, trustees.

Surrey school district; Surrey; Miss Norris, teacher; J. Shannon, H. T. Thrift, (secretary), G. Borthroyd, trustees.

Trenant school district; Trenant; Miss A. J. McDougall, teacher; C. F. Green, W. H. Ladner, J. Kirkland, (secretary), trustees.

York school district; closed.

Burton's Prairie school district; Burton's Prairie; vacant; R. Burton, (secretary), R. G. McKamey, R. C. Garner, trustees.

Matsqui school district; closed.

New Westminster school district; boys' school, C. D. Rand, principal, Miss Herring, assistant, teachers; girls' school, Miss M. Williams, principal. Miss A. Howay, assistant, teacher; W. Johnston, J. A. Calbick, T. J. Trapp, (secretary), trustees.

Cedar Hill school district; Cedar Hill; J. W. Thomson, teacher; J. Todd, J. Irvine, (secretary), C. Pollock, trustees.

Craigflower school district; Craigflower; J. C. Newbury, teacher; M. Dodd, (secretary), J. Porter, J. Stewart, trustees.

Lake school district; Lake; Mrs. Bell, teacher; R. Stevens, W. H. Snider, (secretary), C. Van Allman, trustees.

North Saanich school district; Literary Institute, closed; Central school; B. H. Smith, teacher; D. McDonald, P. Imrie, (secretary), D. John, trustees.

East South Saanich school district; East South Saanich; S. D. Pope, teacher; E. John, T. Mitchell, (secretary) F. Spotts, trustees.

West South Saanich school district; West South Saanich; S. F. Crawford, teacher; J. Durance, W. Thomson, W. Steinberger, (secretary), trustees.

Victoria school district; High School; J. H. McLaughlin, principal; R. Offerhaus, second master. Boys' school; J. McKenzie, principal; J. A. Halliday, 1st assistant. J. H. Thain, 2nd assistant; Miss Gowen, 3rd assistant; Miss Holloway, 4th assistant. Girls' school; Miss E. A. Williams, principal; Mrs. Chandler, 1st assistant. Mrs. Caldwell, 2nd assistant; Miss Richardson, 3rd assistant; Miss

Lizzie Smith, 4th assistant; Alex. Wilson, (secretary), James Fell, (chairman), C. M. Chambers, trustees.

Cache Creek school district, Cache Creek Boarding School; Thos. Leduc, teacher; Mrs. Schubert, matron; C. A. Semlin, (secretary), C. Pennie, trustees.

Hope school district; Hope; A. McKenzie, teacher; J. James, J. Wardle, (secretary), C. Galloway, trustees.

Lytton school district; Lytton; Miss Bailey, teacher; G. Baillie, T. Seward, (secretary), F. Bouchanet, trustees.

Nicola Valley school district; East End and West End; Chas. J. Hamilton, teacher; H. D. Green-Armytage, (secretary), R. M. Woodward, Wm. Charters, trustees.

Okanagan school district; Okanagan; R. S. Hanna, teacher; J. Christian, (secretary), F. Brent, A. Lefevre, trustees.

Yale school district; Yale; J. Irwin, teacher. G. Gladwin, D. McQuarrie, (secretary), L. Oppenheim, trustees.

#### COMPARATIVE EXPENSES OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND TOTAL EXPENSES OF THE PROVINCE.

1871\*: total expenses of the province, \$97,691 81; expenses of school department, \$2,578 06; total expenditure on public schools, \$2,578 06; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 2.64.

1872: total expenses of the Province, \$432,082 71; expenses of school department, \$25,435 78; total expenditure on public schools, \$25,435 78; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 5.9.

1873: total expenses of the province, \$372,618 64; expenses of school department, \$39,999 89; total expenditure on public schools, \$39,999 89; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 10.7.

1874: total expenses of the province, \$583,355 89; expenses of school department, \$38,908 30; total expenditure on public schools, \$38,908 30; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 6.6.

1875: total expenses of the province, \$614,658 89; expenses of school department, \$38,891 42; expenditure on school buildings, \$18,043 50; total expenditure on public schools, \$56,934 92; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 9.2.

1876: total expenses of the province, \$728,310 01; expenses of school department, \$44,506 11; expenditure on school buildings, \$12,123 98; total expenditure on public schools, \$56,630 09; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 7.7.

1877: total expenses of the province, \$648,783 84; expenses of school department, \$47,129 63; total expenditure on public schools, \$47,129 63; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 7.3.

1878: total expenses of the province, \$448,835 83; expenses of school department, \$43,334 01; total expenditure on public schools, \$43,334 01; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 9.7.

1879†: total expenses of the province, \$161,715 20; expenses of school department, \$22,110 70; total expenditure on public schools, \$22,110 70; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 13.6.

1879-80; total expenses of the province, \$446,575 00; expenses of school

department, \$47,006.10; total expenditure on public schools, \$47,006 10; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 10.5.

1880-81: total expenses of the province, \$378,778 69; expenses of school department, \$46,961 69; expenditure on school buildings, \$2,884 38; total expenditure on public schools, \$49,846 07; per centage of expenses for school purposes 13.2.

1881-82; total expenses of the province, \$480,000 00; expenses of school department, 49,268 63; expenditure on school buildings, \$9,246 04; total expenditure on public schools, \$58,514 67; per centage of expenses for school purposes, 12.4.

Total expenses of the province, \$5,393,406 51; total expenses of school department, \$446,130 32; total expenditure on school buildings, \$42,297 90; total expenditure on public schools, \$488,428 22; total per centage of expenses for school purposes, 9.1.

\*20th July to 31st December.

†Half year.

‡Approximate.

#### PROVINCIAL JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

ESQUIMALT DISTRICT.—W. Fisher, Ninian F. Foster, J. H. Innes, A. H. Markham\*, J. Muir (the elder), Michael Muir.

\*Electoral district of Esquimalt.

CARIBOO, OMINECA, AND CASSIAR.—William Abel\*, A. Barlow, John Chipp, Frank G. Higman, George Kenney, Alexander Lindsay†, William Manson, A. D. McInnest, Jonathan Nutt, James Stone, Arthur W. Vowell.

\*Electoral districts Lillooet and Cariboo.

†Electoral district Cariboo.

LILLOOET-CLINTON.—Clement F. Cornwall, H. P. Cornwall, Frederick W. Foster, Allan Graham, Richard Hoey, John Martley, William Laing Meason\*, John Saul.

\*Canoe Creek polling division of electoral district of Lillooet.

NEW WESTMINSTER CITY.—William J. Armstrong, W. N. Bole\*, James Cunningham, W. Clarkson, H. L. DeBeck, R. Dickinson†, W. D. Ferris, Henry Holbrook, Josiah C. Hughes, Henry Mathers‡, John Robson, Thomas Shannon§, George Webster.

\*City of New Westminster.

†New Westminster district.

‡City and district of New Westminster.

§Surrey municipality.

NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICT.—R. H. Alexander\*, H. D. Bonson\*, Hugh Boyd†, William M. Campbell, J. H. Coulthard, W. J. Harris, W. H. Ladner, James Mackie, D. McGillivray, J. McKee, Sr.\*, D. Miller, Hugh Nelson, B. Springer\*, C. B. Sword, Allan K. Wells Henry Wark\*

\*New Westminster district.

†Richmond municipality.

NANAIMO DISTRICT.—M. Bate\*, J. Bryden\*, Harry Cooper, James Harvey, C. Loot, James McLay, E. H. Michael, J. Pawson, J. P. Planta, W. Raybould, Warner R. Spalding\*, J. W. Stirtan.

\*All for Nanaimo district excepting \*.

NORTHERN COAST.—H, E. Croasdaile, William Duncan, Robert Hunley Hall, Alexander Mackenzie, William Ridley, Robert Tomlinson.

KOOTENAY DISTRICT.—John T. Galbraith, John Russell\*, Henry Schroeder\*, John Shaw.

\*Kootenay district.

VARIOUS.—W. Fisher, Henry Fry, William Elford\*, John Morley, John Puetz\*, James Robb, William Smithe, T. J. Skinner, Robert Weir.

\*District of Cowichan.

VICTORIA.—Henry M. Ball, G. H. Wilson Brown, Coote M. Chambers, William Dalby, M. W. T. Drake, Thomas Elwyn, G. J. Findlay, Roderick Finlayson, A. B. Gray, John S. Helmcken, Alfred J. Langley, David Leneven, Daniel Lindsay, J. B. Lovell, W. J. Macdonald, E. B. Marvin, John McAlister, Joseph W. McKay, Alexander McLean, R. B. McMicking, J. E. McMillan, George Morison, Peter O'Reilly, Augustus F. Pemberton, J. D. Pemberton, I. W. Powell, William Rennie\*, R. P. Rithet, J. J. Robertson, W. A. Robertson, Thomas Shotbolt, John Sinclair†, Joseph Spratt, Jacob H. Todd, William F. Tolmie, J. H. Turner, Charles A. Vernon, William C. Ward, George A. Walkem, R. Wallace, T. H. Williams‡, Alexander C. Anderson, Henry McHugh, J. T. Mellmoyle, William Reay.

\*Cariboo district.

†Victoria district.

‡Cowichan district.

YALE DISTRICT.—John F. Allison, John Clapperton, Richard Deighton, W. Dewdney, Benjamin Douglas, J. T. Edwards\*, Thomas Ellis, Alexander L. Fortune\*, Johanna Hendrick Hanjz, John C. Haynes\*, Moses Lumby\*, A. W. Lundbom\*, John A. Mara, John Murray\*, Edward Pearson, Alexander Pringle\*, John Tait\*, Thomas Wood\*, Thomas Woodward\*

\*District of Yale.

The above notes apply only to J. P.'s appointed for a particular section.

#### REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE, PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, FROM 20TH JULY, 1871, TO 30TH JUNE, 1881.

REVENUE.—1871, \$191,819.67; 1872, \$327,215.54; 1873, \$370,150.38; 1874, \$372,417.51; 1875, \$351,240.92; 1876, \$381,119.92; 1877, \$408,348.29; 1878, \$430,785.99; 1879, \$213,057.74; 1880, \$390,907.91; 1881, \$397,035.06.

EXPENDITURE.—1871, \$97,691.81; 1872, \$432,082.71; 1873, \$372,618.64; 1874, \$583,355.89; 1875, \$614,658.89; 1876, \$728,310.01; 1877, \$685,046.34; 1878, \$514,878.83; 1879, \$186,715.20; 1880, \$446,574.99; 1881, \$378,778.69.

#### ELECTORAL DISTRICTS.

VICTORIA CITY.—Returning officer, E. A. Leigh; place of nomination, police barracks; polling place, police barracks.

VICTORIA DISTRICT.—Returning officer, W. K. Bull; place of nomination, Schoolhouse, Royal Oak; polling places, Richmond, Schoolhouse, Royal Oak; Wain's Hotel, North Saanich; Agricultural Hall, South Saanich.

ESQUIMALT.—Returning officer, F. Sylvester; place of nomination, Schoolhouse, Esquimalt; polling places, Schoolhouse, Esquimalt; Muir's, Sooke; Parson's Bridge.

**COWICHAN.**—Returning officer, Henry Fry, place of nomination, Court House; polling places, Maple Bay, Harris' Landing, Mr. Fry's, Chemainus; Ganges Harbor, Schoolhouse, Burgoyne Bay; Mr. Todd's, Mayne Island.

**NANAIMO.**—Returning officer, M. Bray; place of nomination, Court House; polling places, Court House, Schoolhouse, Gabriola Island; Schoolhouse, Wellington; Schoolhouse, Nanaimo River Bridge.

**COMOX.**—Returning officer, G. F. Drabble; place of nomination, Government office; polling places, Court House, Comox; Schoolhouse, Denman's Island.

**NEW WESTMINSTER CITY.**—Returning officer, J. C. Hughes, place of nomination, Court House; polling place, Court House.

**NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICT.**—Returning officer, A. Peele; place of nomination, Brown's House, Senniahmo Road; polling places, Riverside, Matsqui; Schoolhouse, Langley; Brown's House, Semiahmo Road; Schoolhouse, Maple Ridge; Boyd & Kilgour's; Schoolhouse, Trenant; Court House, Burrard Inlet; Schoolhouse, Chilliwack; Schoolhouse, Sumass; Mr. York's House, Upper Sumass; Mr. Hunt's House, Hall Prairie.

**YALE.**—Returning officer, G. C. Tunstall; place of nomination, Court House, Kamloops; polling places, The Store, Rock Creek; Price & Nicholson's, Keremcos; Mission, Okanagan Lake; Dalley's Farm, Nicola Lake; Robb's House, head of Nicola Lake; Court House, Kamloops; Duck & Pringles', Cache Creek House; Savonas' Ferry Court House, Lytton; Court House, Yale; Post Office, Hope; Spence's Bridge; Post Office, head of Lake Okanagan; Post Office, Spallumcheen; P. Billadeux's House, Emory; H. B. Dart's House, Boston Bar.

**LILLOOET.**—Returning officer, F. Soues; place of nomination, Court House, Lillooet; polling places, Magistrate's office, Lillooet; 21-Mile House, Waggon Road; Court House, Clinton; Grinder's House, Big Bar; Dog Creek; 117-Mile Post, Lake La Hache.

**KOOTENAY.**—Returning officer, W. Fernie; place of nomination, Government office, Wild Horse Creek; polling place, Government office, Wild Horse Creek.

**CARIBOO.**—Returning officer, J. Bowron, place of nomination, Court House, Richfield; polling places, Mr. Bates' House, Williams Lake; R. McLeese's, Soda Creek; Keithley Creek; Harvey Creek; Mr. McInnis' House, Alexandria; Court House, Richfield; Lightning Creek; Government office, Quesnelmouth.

**CASSIAR.**—Returning officer, A. W. Vowell; place of nomination, Court House, Laketon; polling places, Court House, Laketon; Recorder's office, Mc-Dame Creek.

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA.

SHOWING THE ACTUALLY KNOWN AND ESTIMATED YIELD OF GOLD; THE NUMBER OF MINERS EMPLOYED; AND THEIR AVERAGE EARNINGS PER MAN, PER YEAR, FROM 1858 TO 1881.

1858, 6 months: \$520,353; number of miners employed, 3,000. 1859: \$1,615,072; number of miners, 4,000. 1860: \$2,228,543; number of miners, 4,400. 1861: \$2,666,118; number of miners, 4,200. 1862-63: \$4,246,266; number of miners, 4,100 to 4,400. 1864: \$3,735,850; number of miners, 4,400. 1865: \$3,491,205; number of miners, 4,294. 1866: \$2,662,106; number of miners, 2,982. 1867: \$2,480,868; number of miners, 3,044. 1868: \$2,372,972; number of miners, 2,390. 1869: 1,774,978; number of miners, 2,369. 1870: \$1,336,956; number of

miners, 2,348. 1871: \$1,799,440; number of miners, 2,450. 1872: \$1,610,972; number of miners, 2,400. 1873: \$1,305,749; number of miners, 2,300. 1874: \$1,844,618; number of miners, 2,868. 1875: \$2,474,904; number of miners, 2,024. 1876: \$1,786,648; number of miners, 2,282. 1877: \$1,608,182; number of miners, 1,960. 1878: \$1,275,204; number of miners, 1,883. 1879: \$1,290,058; number of miners, 2,124. 1880: \$1,013,827; number of miners, 1,955. 1881: \$1,046,737; number of miners, 1,898. Total, \$46,187,626.

The yield of gold as given above has not decreased during the last two years, while other industries, farming and fisheries, have increased to a large extent.

#### COAL.

THE FOLLOWING TABLE SHOWS THE OUTPUT OF COAL FROM 1874 TO 1881 INCLUSIVE:

1874, 81,000 tons; 1875, 110,000 tons; 1876, 139,000 tons; 1877, 154,000 tons; 1878, 171,000 tons; 1879, 241,000 tons; 1880, 268,000 tons; 1881, 228,000 tons.

#### HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DEPARTMENT.—William Charles, Inspecting Chief Factor in charge.

VICTORIA DEPOT AND STORE.—W. T. Livock, Factor; John J. Chandler and Robert Combe, Clerks; H. Sullivan, Warehouseman; Henry Simpson, Packer; Felix LeLouis, Cooper; Robert Horton, Furrier; Donald McKay, Jas. P. Kennedy, Charles Spring, John Richards, and H. A. S. Morley, Salesmen; George Bond, and J. W. McConnell, Messengers; Jas. Johnstone and David Marwick, Watchmen.

OFFICE.—A. Munro, Chief Factor and Accountant; J. H. Lawson, Factor and Cashier; John A. Andrew, Arthur Jones, P. Cadell, W. J. Munro, Clerks; J. Griffiths, Wharfinger; Robert Irving, Freight Clerk.

STATIONS.—P. J. Leech, Clerk, Esquimalt; Henry Wark, Postmaster, Langley; Wm. Yates, Postmaster, Hope; Wm. Harvey, Clerk in charge, Yale; Chas. L. Swanson, Yale; John Tait, Factor, Thompson River, Kamloops; Archibald Monroe, Barkerville; R. J. Skinner, Jr., Chief Trader, Quesnel; I. M. L. Alexander, Factor, Ferdinand Mackenzie, Stuart's Lake; A. C. Murray, Clerk, Bear's Lake; John G. Hallett, Postmaster, McLeod's Lake; Chas. Ogden, Clerk, Fort George; H. Anderson, Postmaster, Fraser Lake; James Bird, Postmaster, Bear's Lake; Angus McIntosh, Postmaster, Babine; Alfred Sampare, Clerk, Hazelton; Robert Hunt, Postmaster, Fort Rupert; R. H. Hall, Clerk in charge, Fort Simpson; G. Lockerby, Assistant, Fort Simpson; Alex. MacKenzie, Clerk, Massett; Wm. Sinclair, Clerk, Bella Coola, John Clayton, Postmaster, Bella Bella.

STEAMERS.—“Princess Louise,” H. G. Lewis, Master; “Enterprise” J. A. Gardiner, Master, and G. Hardisty, Purser; “Otter,” Wm. McCulloch, Master.

Henry Vine, Mate, Steamer Enterprise; R. Sharpe, Mate, Steamer Princess Louise; S. Franklin, Mate, Steamer Otter; Alfred Wm. Elliott, Engineer, Steamer Princess Louise; David Fee, Engineer, Steamer Enterprise.

#### BENCHERS OF INCORPORATED LAW SOCIETY.

M. W. Tyrwhitt Drake, Alex. E. B. Davie, Edwin Johnson, J. Roland Hett, (Treasurer), Theodore Davie.

MEMBERS OTHER THAN ABOVE:—John G. Barnston, Clement F. Cornwall, A. C. Elliott, Robert E. Jackson, H. B. W. Aikman, Henry S. Mason, Eli Harrison, Junior, Charles James Leggatt, A. T. D. McElmen, C. E. Pooley, William Pollard, W. Norman Bole, Thornton Fell, John Patmore Walls, (Secretary), P. Æ. Irving, D. M. Eberts, G. C. Corbould, Samuel Perry Mills, Andrew Leamy.

**BRITISH COLUMBIA EXPRESS CO. (LIMITED) INCORPORATED 1878.**

CAPITAL \$200,000.

Frank S. Barnard, Stephen Tingley, James Hamilton, Directors.

HEAD OFFICE, VICTORIA.—Frank S. Barnard, Manager.

AGENCIES.—Victoria, J. H. Cowper; New Westminster, T. R. Pearson; Yale, Wm. Dodd; Lytton, J. McIntyre; Spences' Bridge, W. McIntyre; Cache Creek, A. Henderson; Kamloops, J. A. Mara; Clinton, Chas. Hays; 150 Mile House, G. Hamilton; Soda Creek, P. C. Dunlevy; Quesnel, Jas. Reid; Stanley, W. W. Dodd; Barkerville, Geo. Byrnes.

A four and six horse line of stages ply between Yale and Barkerville, leaving Yale for Barkerville, (Cariboo), every Monday, connecting at Cache Creek for Kamloops and Okanagan.

Length of stage route from Yale to Barkerville, (Cariboo), 385 miles: stations every 25 miles.

RATES OF FARE.—Up: Yale to Boston Bar, \$5 00; Yale to Lytton, \$12 50; Yale to Spences' Bridge, \$16 50; Yale to Cache Creek, \$22 50; Yale to Clinton, \$27 50; Yale to 70-Mile House, \$33 00; Yale to 100-Mile House, \$40 00; Yale to Blue Tent, \$45 00; Yale to 150-Mile House, \$50 00; Yale to Soda Creek, \$55 00; Yale to Quesnel, \$60 00; Yale to Stanley, \$70 00; Yale to Barkerville, \$72 50. Down: Barkerville to Yale, \$65 00; Stanley to Yale, \$60 00; Quesnel to Yale, \$50 00, Soda Creek to Yale, \$45 00; 150-Mile House, to Yale, \$40 00; Blue Tent to Yale, \$37 00; 100-Mile House to Yale, \$32 50; 70-Mile House to Yale, \$28 00; Clinton to Yale, \$25 00; Cache Creek to Yale, \$20 00; Spences' Bridge to Yale, \$15 00; Lytton to Yale, \$12 00; Boston Bar to Yale, \$5 00.

**BRITISH COLUMBIA AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.**

OFFICERS.

PRESIDENT.—J. H. Turner, Victoria.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.—J. D. Pemberton, Victoria District; W. H. Ladner, Ladners, Fraser River.

SECRETARY.—Thos. Russell, Victoria.

TREASURER.—Dr. Wm. Jackson, Victoria.

BOARD OF MANAGERS.—T. W. Carter, Victoria; W. Dalby, Victoria; N. Shakespeare, Victoria; D. W. Higgins, Victoria; J. S. Drummond, Victoria; Chas. Gowen, Victoria; J. Bcyd, Victoria.

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE.—W. Dalby, N. Shakespeare, T. W. Carter.

COMMITTEE TO PREPARE PRIZE LIST.—W. Dalby, J. D. Pemberton, T. W. Carter.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.—N. Shakespeare, D. W. Higgins, John Boyd.

**PILOTAGE MATTERS.**

ACTS IN FORCE.—36 Vic., chap. 54, assented to 23rd May, 1873; 37 Vic., chap. 26, assented to 26th May, 1874; 38 Vic., chap. 28, assented to 8th April, 1875; 40 Vic., chap. 30, assented to 28th April, 1877; 40 Vic., Chap. 51, assented to 28th April, 1877; 42 Vic., chap. 25, assented to 15th May, 1879; 45 Vic., chap. 32, assented to 17th May, 1882.

PILOT COMMISSIONERS.—1. Roderick Finlayson, (Chairman), William Raymond Clarke, Robert Patterson Rithet, Edward Crow Baker (Secretary), Victoria

and Esquimalt District. 2. Hugh Nelson, Charles G. Major, Benjamin Springer (Secretary), New Westminster and Yale District. 3. Mark Bate (Chairman), Thos. Eric Peck, T. E. Peck (Acting Secretary), Nanaimo, V. I., District.

LICENSED PILOTS.—John Sabiston, Nanaimo Harbor Service, active list; James McIntosh, British Columbia Pilot, active list; James Ramsey, British Columbia Pilot, active list; William Scott, British Columbia Pilot, active list; James Christensen, British Columbia Pilot, active list; William Ettershank, British Columbia Pilot, active list; William Clements, Nanaimo Pilot, active list; Daniel Morrison, Nanaimo Pilot, active list; John Thompson, Nanaimo Pilot, active list; Angus McAllister, Burrard Inlet Pilot, active list; Donald Urquhart, British Columbia Pilot, Commanding Alexander; George G. King, British Columbia Pilot, Unemployed; George Rudlin, British Columbia Pilot, Commanding Cariboo-Fly; Robert Hicks, British Columbia Pilot, Unemployed.

PILOT VESSELS.—Schooner Carolena, No. 1, 32 tons registered tonnage, Victoria and Burrard Inlet; No. 2, Sloop W. A. G. Young, 10 tons registered tonnage, Nanaimo; No. 3, Sloop Keturah, 8 tons registered tonnage, Nanaimo; No. 4, Sloop Helen, 11 tons registered tonnage, Victoria and Esquimalt.

VICTORIA AND ESQUIMALT PILOTAGE RATES.—Vessels bound to other ports and coming to an anchor in Royal Roads, the pilotage shall be free, except the services of a Pilot are employed, when pilotage according to the following graduated scale shall be payable:—

Inside or North of Race Rocks to Royal Bay, \$0 75 per foot; Beachy Head to Royal Bay, \$1 50 per foot; Pillar Point to Royal Bay, \$3 00 per foot; Cape Flattery to Royal Bay, \$6 00 per foot.

For vessels entering into or clearing from the undermentioned ports, the rates of pilotage shall be as follows:—

Esquimalt Harbor, under sail, \$4 00 per foot; Esquimalt Harbor, under steam or in tow, \$3 00; Victoria harbor, under sail, \$4 00; Victoria Harbor, under steam or in tow, \$3 00.

Vessels spoken by a Pilot in keeping with the Act and By-Laws and not accepting his services, shall only pay \$2 per foot into and out of Victoria, and \$2 per foot into and out of Esquimalt.

Vessels proceeding from Victoria to Esquimalt, and vice versa, and having discharged or received a portion of their cargo in either harbor, and having paid full pilotage into either harbor, if proceeding with the assistance of steam, shall pay \$1 50 per foot.

Any fraction of a foot not exceeding six inches shall be paid for as half a foot, and any fraction of a foot exceeding six inches shall be paid for as a foot.

Pilots shall, when called upon to do so, remove vessels from one part of either harbor to another part of same harbor for the specific charge of \$10 for each and every removal.

The Pilotage Authority shall have power under this By-Law to make such arrangements from time to time concerning the pilotage of vessels making regular trips between Victoria and Puget Sound, as to them may appear necessary or expedient in the interests of Trade and Commerce.

Compulsory payment of Pilotage dues is not chargeable against vessels while

in Royal Roads, unless such vessels shall enter either or both of the ports of Victoria and Esquimalt.

When a vessel is bound to or from any other port in the Province, either laden or in ballast, and does not discharge or receive any cargo, passengers or mails, but simply enters it as a harbor of refuge, such vessel shall be exempt from pilotage into and out of Esquimalt, excepting in cases where a Pilot is actually engaged by the Master for such services.

Pilots shall anchor or moor vessels in such places and position as may be previously assigned to them by the Harbor Master, and shall also berth vessels at such wharf and in such manner as may be consistent with the wishes of the consignee, conveyed to them by the Harbor Master.

It shall be the duty of Pilots to assist the Master in superintending the un-mooring of vessels, when engaged to pilot such vessels outward.

At a meeting of the Commissioners of the Victoria and Esquimalt Pilotage District, held at Victoria, B. C., on the 12th July, 1880, the following addition to the "By-Laws, 1880," was adopted:

"Whereas the pilotage dues as provided for in section 18 of the By-Laws, 1880, fall heavily upon steamers making regular voyages to British Columbian waters, and whereas in the interests of the trade of Victoria and Esquimalt it is desirable to obviate the burden referred to:—Be it therefore resolved, that steamers making regular trips to Victoria and Esquimalt and having paid \$3 per foot into and out of either harbor on the inward voyage and returning again to either of said harbors within a period of 20 days, shall only pay \$1.50 per foot additional dues on said vessels on the outward voyage (i. e. 75 cents per foot inwards and 75 cents per foot outwards) for pilotage service tendered or rendered until said vessels pass to the westward of a line drawn from Race Rocks to Point Angelos, i. e. to seaward again.

**NANAIMO PILOTAGE RATES.**—The rate of Pilotage inwards and outwards shall be:—For vessels under 12 feet draught, \$3.00 per foot; for vessels over 12 feet draught, \$4.00 per foot; for vessels in tow of a steam-tug, irrespective of draught, \$3.00 per foot; for steam vessels other than foreign tugs or tug-boats or steamers employed as such, whose master or mate has not a Pilot license, one-fourth less than the above rates if a Pilot is employed.

Vessels spoken by a duly licensed Pilot shall pay to the said Pilot half the full pilotage if his services are declined, but vessels arriving from sea by way of the Gulf of Georgia without being spoken inwards by a Pilot, shall be exempt from outward pilotage unless a Pilot be employed.

The Pilotage Authority may remit pilotage dues to steamers carrying Her Majesty's mails between San Francisco and the Province of British Columbia, in whole or in part, as to them may appear fit, provided such steamers call at the Port of Nanaimo for the purpose of coaling and have on board a duly licensed Pilot, of some other Pilotage district within the said Province, capable of piloting in the waters of this district, and do not therefore require the services of a Nanaimo Pilot, but the ten dollars per day, payable for Gulf pilotage, shall be due to, and collected by, the Pilotage Authority of this District.

**GULF OF GEORGIA AND STRAITS NAVIGATION.**—The Pilotage rates for vessels bound to or from Nanaimo, and to or from Royal Roads, shall be ten dollars per

day of 24 hours, if assisted by steam, and ten dollars per day for any fraction of a day, in addition to port pilotage. The pilotage rates for vessels proceeding under canvas shall be six dollars per foot draught, inclusive of port pilotage.

The Pilotage rates for steamships shall be the same as those for vessels in tow, viz:—Ten dollars per day in addition to Port Pilotage.

NEW WESTMINSTER AND YALE RATES:—PORTS.—The ports of the Pilotage District of New Westminster and Yale shall be as follows:—

Port of Burrard Inlet, Port of New Westminster. Port of Yale and the several landings on Fraser River.

DUES.—For vessels entering into or clearing from the port of Burrard Inlet the rates of pilotage shall be as follows:—Vessels under sail, \$4 00 per foot; vessels under steam or in tow of a steamer, \$3 00 per foot. If the services of a Pilot are not required, vessels spoken shall pay two dollars per foot. The pilotage from Cape Flattery or Royal Roads to a line drawn from Port Atkinson to Point Gray, and vice versa, is not compulsory, but if the services of a Pilot are required, he shall be paid the following rates, viz: For vessels under sail—From Cape Flattery, \$6 00 per foot; from Callum Bay, \$5 00 per foot; from Beechy Head, \$4 00 per foot; from Race Rocks or Royal Roads, \$3 00 per foot. And for vessels under steam or in tow of a steamer, the following rates shall be paid, viz; From Cape Flattery, \$3 00 per foot; from Callum Bay, \$2 50 per foot; from Beechy Head, \$2 00 per foot; from Race Rocks or Royal Roads, \$1 00 per foot.

NEW WESTMINSTER.—From the Lightship to New Westminster—For vessels under sail, \$4 00 per foot; for vessels under steam or in tow of a steamer, \$3 00 per foot. From the Lightship to Cape Flattery or Royal Roads, and vice versa, the pilotage is not compulsory, but if the services of a Pilot are required, he shall be paid the following rates: For vessels under sail—From Cape Flattery, \$6 00 per foot; from Callum Bay, \$5 00 per foot; from Beechy Head, \$4 00 per foot; from Race Rocks or Royal Roads, \$3 00 per foot. For vessels under steam or in tow of a steamer the following rates shall be paid: From Cape Flattery, \$3 00 per foot; from Callum Bay, \$2 50 per foot; from Beechy Head, \$2 00 per foot; from Race Rocks or Royal Roads, \$1 00 per foot.

N. B.—Any fraction of a foot not exceeding six inches shall be paid for as half a foot, and any fraction exceeding six inches as a foot, applies equally to all three Districts.

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA BOARD OF TRADE.

INCORPORATED OCTOBER 28TH, 1878.

Office: Langley Street, Victoria, B C. Annual Meeting on the first Friday in July. Regular Quarterly Meetings on the first Friday in January, April, July, and October at 3 p. m. Council meet upon call of the President.

OFFICERS.—Robert Paterson Rithet, J P, President; Roderick Finlayson, J P, Vice-President; Edgar Crow Baker, M P, Secretary.

COUNCIL.—Matthew T. Johnston, elected 7th July, 1882; Alex A Green, elected 7th July, 1882; Thomas Earle, elected 7th July, 1882; Robert Ward, elected 7th July, 1882; Jacob H Todd, elected 7th July, 1882, Edward G Prior, elected 7th July, 1882; Montague W T Drake, elected 7th July, 1882; Henry Frederick Heisterman, elected 7th July, 1882.

ARBITRATION BOARD.—M T Johnston, A A Green, Thos Earle, Robert Ward, J H Todd, E G Prior, M W T Drake, H F Heisterman, E C Neufelder, W J Jeffree, David Leneveu, Thomas Shotbolt.

The B. C. Board of Trade is incorporated under the following Acts of Parliament of the Dominion of Canada, viz: 37-38 Vic., chap. 51, "An Act to authorize the incorporation of Boards of Trade in the Dominion," assented to 26th May, 1874; and the Act 39 Vic., Chap. 34, "An Act to amend the Act 37 Vic., Chap. 51, intituled 'An Act to authorize the incorporation of Boards of Trade in the Dominion,'" and assented to 12th April, 1876.

For further information, By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, Custom of the Port, Harbor Master's and Port Warden's, and Quarantine Regulations, see Hand Book of the Board of Trade.

MEMBERS.—E C Baker, M P, J C Bales, Mark Bate, Robert Burns, William Charles, W R Clarke, M W T Drake, M P P, Robert Dunsmuir, M P P, Joshua Davies, James Douglas, Thomas Earle, Alfred Fellows, James Fell, Roderick Finlayson, A A Green, A B Gray, David Green, D R Harris, H F Heisterman, D W Higgins, Joseph Heywood, T N Hibben, M T Johnston, R E Jackson, H L Jones, W J Jeffree, A J Langley, L Lowenberg, D Leneveu, Edgar Marvin, E B Marvin, J B Mayereau, H S Mason, Henry Mansell, William Monteith, Peter McQuade, E A McQuade, John McAllister, E C Neufelder, Hugh Nelson, Senator, B I, S J Pitts, C E Pooley, Wm Pollard, E G Prior, John Quagliotti, Yale, R P Rithet, C E Redfern, Joseph Spratt, Carl Strouss, Henry Saunders, W P Sayward, Thomas Shotbolt, A J Smith, Henry Short, Walter Shears, T H Tye, J H Todd, J H Turner, W C Ward, Robert Ward, Wm Wilson, John Weiler, A Ofner, R T Williams, R H Alexander, Hastings, B I., Benjamin Springer, Moodyville, James D Warren, A Onderdonk, Yale, B Van Volkenburgh, John Irving, New Westminster, F W Foster, Clinton, Joseph Sears, John Adair, New Westminster, James Reid, M P, Quesnel, Jno Coughlan, James A Laidlaw, New Westminster. J A Mara, Kamloops, Lawrence Goodacre, M M English, New Westminster, Henry Young, William Wilson, Arthur Vowell, Cassiar.

#### CLERICAL DIRECTORY OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

ENGLISH EPISCOPAL (OR ANGLICAN) CLERGY DIOCESE OF COLUMBIA.—The Right Rev George Hills D D, Victoria, Lord Bishop of Columbia and Rector of the Cathedral; the Ven George Mason, M A, Victoria, Archdeacon of Vancouver and Assistant Rector of the Cathedral; the Rev P Jenns, Victoria, Rector of St John's; the Rev J X Willemar, Comox, St Andrew's Mission; the Rev D Holmes, Cowichan, St Peter's Mission; the Rev J B Good, Nanaimo, Rector of St Paul's; the Rev C H Bagley, M A, Victoria, Rector of Esquimalt and Principal of the College School; the Rev A J Hall, Fort Rupert, Indian Mission; the Rev R J Roberts, M A, Kuper Indian Mission; the Rev F G Wright, Saanich, St Stephen's Mission, Saanich; the Rev A Shildrick, Victoria, Curate of Cathedral; the Rev W W Malachi, Victoria, Cathedral Mission.

DIOCESE OF NEW WESTMINSTER.—The Right Rev Acton Windeyer Sillitoe, D D, Sapperton, Lord Bishop of New Westminster; the Ven C T Woods, M A, New Westminster, Rector of New Westminster; the Rev A Harold Sheldon, Curate, New Westminster; the Rev C R Basket, A K C, Chilliwack, Incumbent of Chilliwack and the Mission Stations of Sumass and Popcum; the Rev

G Ditcham, Granville, Incumbent of Burrard Inlet and North Arm; the Rev C Blanchard, Barkerville, Incumbent of Barkerville, Quesnelmouth, and Soda Creek; the Rev W Bell, B A, Trenant, Incumbent of Trenant and Surrey; the Rev D H W Horlock, M A, Yale, Incumbent of Yale and Hope; the Rev T H Gilbert, Maple Ridge, Incumbent of Maple Ridge and Langley; the Rev R C Whiteway, Lytton, Curate of Lytton.

DIocese of New Caledonia.—The Right Rev W Ridley, D D, Fort Simpson, Lord Bishop of Caledonia; the Rev. W H Collinson, Metlakatla, Metlakatla Mission, the Rev T G Dunn, Kincolith, Kincolith Mission; the Rev W H Faulconer, Hazelton, Hazelton Mission; the Rev R Tomlinson, Ankaistlast.

#### CHURCHES OF COLUMBIA.

DIocese of British Columbia.—St John's (Iron Church), consecrated September 13th, 1860; St Paul's, Nanaimo, consecrated August 27th, 1865; Ch. Church Cathedral, Victoria, December 5th, 1872, (the first church, which was consecrated on December 7th, 1865, was destroyed by fire); St Paul's, Esquimalt, consecrated December, 12th, 1866; St Mary's, Metchosin, the Virgin, consecrated October 23rd, 1873; St Peter's, Cowichan, consecrated June 14th, 1877; St Stephen's S Saanich, consecrated July 5th, 1877; St Andrew's, Comox, not consecrated.

DIocese of New Westminster.—Christ Church, Hope, consecrated November 1st, 1860; St Mary's, Lillooet, consecrated September 21, 1862; St Mary's Sapper-ton, consecrated May 1st, 1865; Holy Trinity, New Westminster, December 18th, 1867, (the former church consecrated December 2nd, 1860, was destroyed by fire); St Thomas, Chilliwack, consecrated November 6th, 1873; St John's, Yale, and St Saviour's, Barkerville, not consecrated.

DIocese of Caledonia,—Churches at all districts—none consecrated.

#### ROMAN CATHOLIC CLERGY.

DIocese of Vancouver Island.—Bishop: The R Rev J B A Brondel, consecrated December 14th, 1879, residence, Victoria. Clergy: Very Rev J J Jonckau, residence, Esquimalt; Rev J M Mandart, residence, Saanich; Rev P Rondeault, Cowichan; Rev Aug Brabant, residence, Hesquiat; Rev J Nicolaye, residence, Kayokuat; Rev J Lemmens, residence, Victoria; Rev G Donckele, residence, Cowichan; Rev J Althoff, residence, Nanaimo; Rev L Eussen, residence, Namukamus; Rev J Vannevel, residence, Victoria, Humboldt street; Rev G Heynen, residence, Victoria, Humboldt street.

CHURCHES.—Victoria: St Andrew's Cathedral, Humboldt street, dedicated in 1858; St Louis' Church and College, Pandora street, dedicated in 1864. Cowichan: St Ann's Church, first church dedicated in 1858. Nanaimo: St Peter's, 1st dedicated in 1864, 2nd dedicated in 1878. Saanich: Assumption B V M, dedicated in 1869. Esquimalt: St Joseph's, first dedicated 8th June, 1849, second dedicated in 1879. Penalgut: H Rosary, dedicated in 1881. Comox: Purification, dedicated in 1878. Hesquiat: S Heart, dedicated in 1875. Kayokuat: St John B, dedicated in 1880. Namukamus: St. Leo, dedicated in 1879.

#### DIocese of British Columbia, (MAINLAND).

(See also page 226.)

NEW WESTMINSTER CITY.—St Peter's Church, South corner of Columbia and Blackwood streets; Right Rev Louis J Herbomez, O M I; Right Rev P Paul Durien, O M I; Rev Father E M J Horris, O M I; Rev Father J Mc-

Guckin, O M I. St Charles' Church, North-West corner of Agnes and Blackwood streets; Rev Father E Chirouse, O M I, in charge. Native attendance very large in summer. St Louis' College, North-East corner of Agnes and Blackwood streets; (see prospectus). St Ann Convent, New Westminster, Boarding and Day School for young ladies, under the direction and management of Sisters St Ann; Superioress, Sister Praxedes. St Mary's Mission, Matsqui; Rev Fathers Al Carion, C Chirouse, Ed Peytavin, O M I, in charge; established, 1860. There is a boarding school for boys under the supervision and the care of the above Fathers Oblate; there is also a boarding school for girls under the care of three Sisters of St Ann. Okanagan Mission, Lake Okanagan; Rev Fathers P Richard, D Chiajini, O M I, in charge; established in 1857; attendance at the church by all the natives of the place and the neighborhood. St Louis' Mission, Kamloops; Rev Fathers J Lejeay, OMI, L M Lejeune, N Coecola, OMI, in charge; established, 1877; there is a boarding and day school for boys under the care and supervision of the Oblate Fathers; there is also a boarding and day school for girls under the care and supervision of Sisters St Ann; Directress, Sister Joachim. St Joseph's Mission, William's Lake; Rev Fathers J M Baudre, G Blanchet, Fred Guertin, A Morice, O M I, in charge; established, 1866; there is a boarding school for boys under the care and direction of the Oblate Fathers; there is also a boarding school for girls under the care and direction of Sisters St Ann; Directress, Rev Sister M Clements.

Stuart's Lake Mission, Fort St James, Stuart's lake; Rev Fathers Ch Pandosy, Ch Marchal, O M I, in charge; established, 1873; attendance at church by all the natives of the place and of the neighborhood. St Eugene Mission, Kootenay; Rev Fathers L Fouquet, A Martin, O M I, in charge; established, 1874

#### CONVENTS.

Victoria: Sisters of St Ann; Humboldt street, St Ann's Convent; established, 1858; Sister Superioress, Sister Mary Ann; (day and boarding school). St Joseph's Hospital; established, 1876; Sister Superioress, Sister Stephen. Cowichan: Sisters of St Ann, Orphan Asylum; established, 1865; Sister Superioress, Sister Mary Bon Secours. Nanaimo: Sisters of St Ann, day and boarding school; established 1875; Sister Superioress, Sister Theodore,

#### REFORMED EPISCOPAL CLERGY.

Church organized 1875; Ministers: Right Rev Bishop E Cridge, Rev Jno B Chantrell, pastor.

#### CLERGY OF THE METHODIST CHURCH OF CANADA.

Rev C Watson, Chairman of the Victoria and New Westminster District, Victoria; Rev William Pollard, Victoria; Rev B Chappell, M A., Saanich; Rev C Bryant, Nanaimo, Rev W V Sexsmith, Wellington; Rev E Robson, New Westminster; Rev W J Dowler, B A, New Westminster; Rev C L Thompson, Granville, B I; Rev J Hall, Sumass; Rev J A Wood, Chilliwack, Rev R B Hemlaw, Nicola Valley; Rev T Crosby, Chairman of the Fort Simpson District, Fort Simpson; Rev A E Green, Naas; Rev C M Tate, Bella Bella.

CHURCHES AND MISSIONS—VICTORIA AND NEW WESTMINSTER DISTRICTS.—Wesley Church, Victoria, established, 1858; Nanaimo Mission, established 1859; Wellington Mission, established 1876; Saanich, Maple Bay and Salt Spring Island Mission, established, 1874, seven preaching places; New West-

minster Mission, established, 1858; Burrard Inlet Mission, established, 1874, three preaching places; Sumas and Chilliwack Mission, established, 1870, three preaching places; Maple Ridge and Langley Mission, established, 1876; Nicola Valley and Kamloops Mission, established, 1875, ten preaching places; Cariboo Mission, established, 1868, four preaching places; Nanaimo Indian Mission, established, 1868; Victoria Indian Mission, established, 1869; Mission to Indian Tribes on the Fraser River, established, 1869, fifteen preaching places; Fort Simpson Indian Mission, established, 1874, six preaching places; Naas Indian Mission, established 1877, five preaching places; Bella Bella Indian Mission, established, 1880, five preaching places.

#### PRESBYTERIAN CLERGY.

ST ANDREWS' CHURCH, Victoria, in connection with the Church of Scotland, was organized September, 1866, by the Rev Thos Somerville, M A; present incumbent, Rev R Stephen, M A; Presbytery constituted 1st September, 1875. Langley: Rev Alex Dunn; organized, 1875; preaching places: Fort Langley, Prairie, Mud Bay, Boundary Bay; St Stephen's Church consecrated 25th September, 1881. Comox: Rev B K McElmon; organized, 1877; preaching places, Comox Landing, and Denman Island. Nanaimo: A congregation organized and church built at this place by the Rev Robert Jamison in 1875, who is at present incumbent of New Westminster.

CHURCHES IN CONNECTION WITH THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA.—Victoria: 1st Presbyterian Church; Pandora street; organized in 1862 by the Rev John Wall, Missionary of the Presbyterian Church of Ireland; the Rev Daniel Gamble now acting incumbent. New Westminster: St Andrews' Church; organized by the Rev Robert Jamison in 1862, and is now the present incumbent.

#### BAPTIST CLERGY.

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH, Victoria; Minister, Rev Joseph Beaven; organized May, 1876; two preaching stations, Craigflower and Cedar Hill.

#### UPPER CANADA AUXILIARY OF THE BRITISH AND FOREIGN BIBLE SOCIETY.

VICTORIA BRANCH.—President, Right Rev Bishop Cridge; Secretary, W C Siffken; Depository, T N Hibben & Co

NEW WESTMINSTER BRANCH.—President, W J Armstrong, M P P; Secretary, Rev R Jamieson; Depository, C G Major.

NANAIMO BRANCH.—President, M Bate; Secretary, Rev C Bryant.

PROVINCIAL AGENT.—Rev R Jamieson.

*For British Columbia Pioneer Society see page 99.*

J. DASSONVILLE & CO

**JEWELERS.**

**FINE WATCHES,**

**JEWELRY, DIAMONDS.**

**SILVERWARE AND PLATED GOODS.**

**JEWELLRY MADE TO ORDER. CHARGES MODERATE.**

**FORT STREET, NEAR GOVERNMENT,**

**VICTORIA, B. C.**

(Established 1864.)

**A. & W. WILSON**

Importers and Dealers in all Kinds of

**GAS FIXTURES**

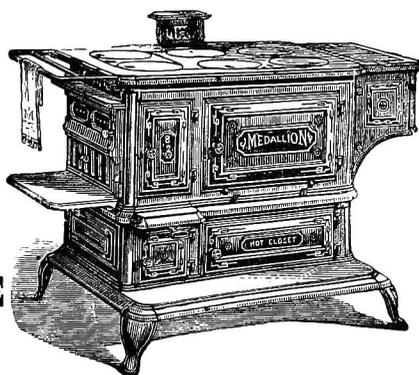
AND

**Plumbing Material.**

**GALVANIZED AND PLAIN IRON PIPE**

AND

**Fittings for Gas, Steam and Water.**



**INDIA RUBBER HOSE.**

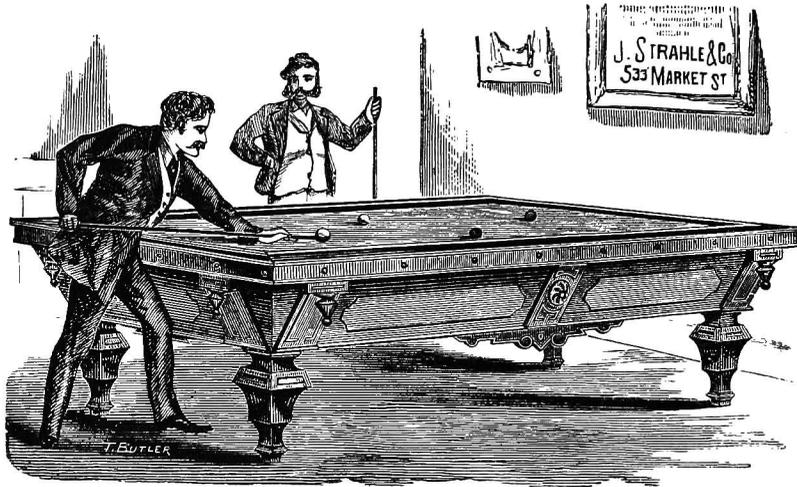
**Best Styles of Ranges, Cooking and Heating Stoves.**

**PLUMBERS, TINSMITHS & BELL HANGERS.**

**Telephone Box No. 126.**

**Fort Street, Victoria.**

# Adelphi Billiard Saloon.



**MURPHY & BROWN, Proprietors.**  
 South-West Corner Yates and Government Streets, Victoria, B. C.

*The Bar is supplied with the best Wines and Liquors.*

G. T. BROWN,



*Occidental Hotel, = Victoria, B. C.*



# Smith & Judger,

(SUCCESSORS TO THE LATE R. WILKES.)

## BRITISH AND FOREIGN IMPORTING HOUSE, TORONTO,

Offer unequalled facilities to Merchants in British Columbia for the purchase of Domestic, American and Foreign Goods at closest market prices. We annex a list of our leading Stock Departments, as well as our Commission Department, in which we offer special inducements to Consignees desiring direct shipments from Canadian Factories, from New York, or from London, Eng.

**Jewelry Department,** includes Clocks, Watches, all kinds of Gold and Plated Jewelry, Sterling Silverware, &c.

**Cutlery and Plate Department,** embraces Electro-plated, Hollow and Flat ware, Nickelite Spoons and Forks, Table and Pocket Cutlery, Hardware Sundries.

**Druggists' Sundries** cover Hair, Tooth, Nail and Cloth Brushes, (English, French and Domestic) Horn and I. R. Combs, Fancy Soaps, Perfumes and Hair Oils.

**Stationery and Fancy Goods Department.** English and American Writing Papers and Envelopes, Pens, Pencils, Inks, Box Papers, Albums, (Photo., Auto. and Scrap), Purses, Wallets, Fans, Spectacle and Optical Goods.

**Musical Goods.** Violins, Violin Bows, Strings and Sundries, Accordeons, Concertinas, Harmonicas, Fifes, Flutes, Guitars, Banjos, &c.

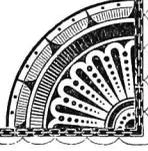
**Toys and Notions.** All the novelties in German & American Toys, Birmingham Goods, China Motto Goods, Pipes and Tobacco Sundries, Croquet, Cricket and Games, Children's Carriages, &c.

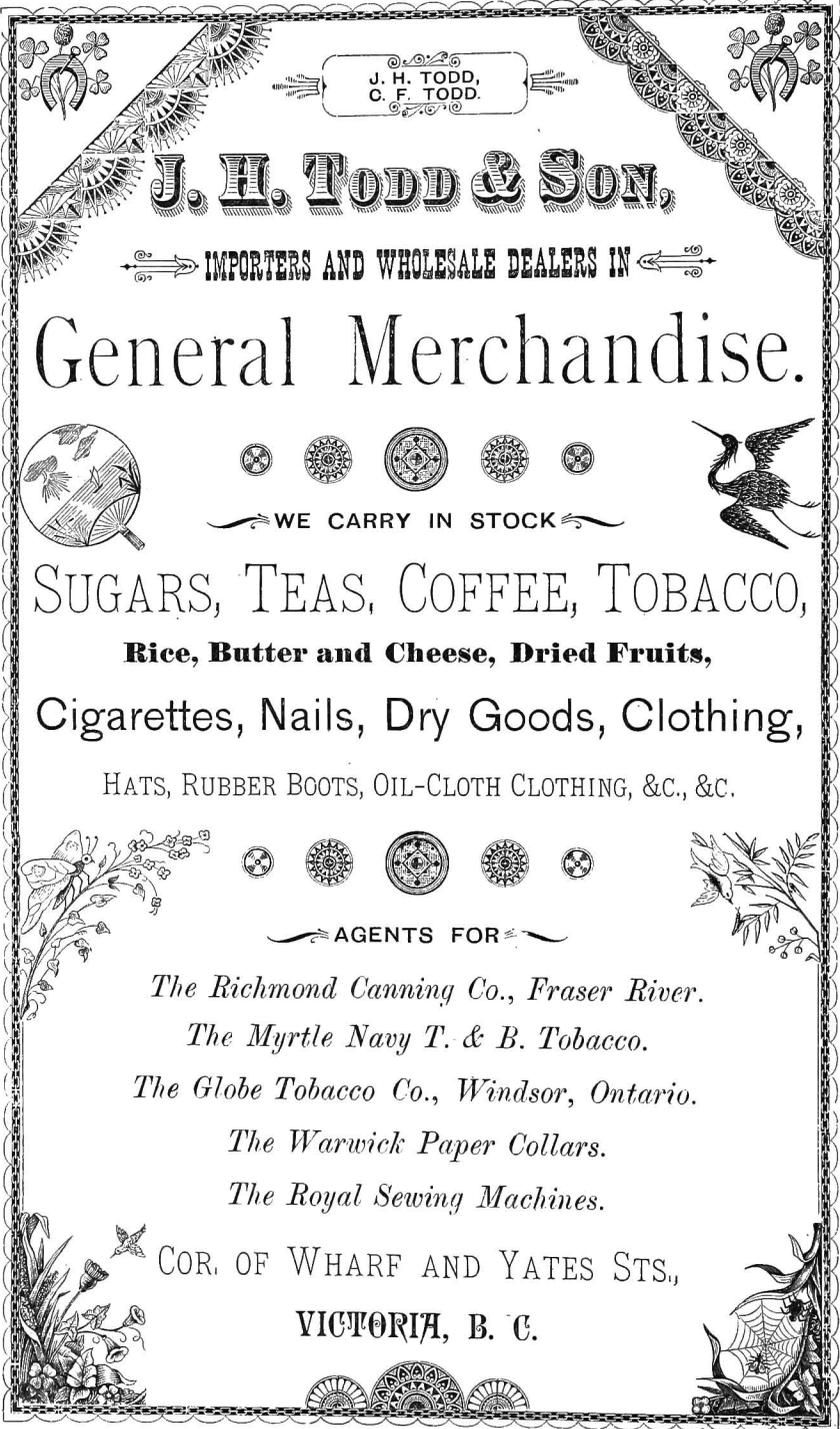
**Commission Department.** From this Department we ship to B. C., Patent Medicines, Canned Fruits, Ground Spices, Confectionery, Domestic Tobaccos, Flavoring Extracts, Hair Oils, Paint Brushes, Stamped Tinware, Cordage, Edge Tools, Builders Hardware, Pick and Axe Handles, Brooms and Whisks, Forks, Spades, Shovels, Bent Stuff, Wheels, Hubs and Spokes. Also from New York—Glassware, Glass Chimneys, Kerosine Lamps, Fixtures, Brackets, &c. From London and Liverpool we ship Earthenware, Chinaware and such general orders as may be made up of London, Birmingham, Sheffield and other goods.

We secure best through rates of freight from all points.  
Orders by mail respectfully solicited.

SMITH & JUDGER,

WHOLESALE ONLY.





J. H. TODD,  
C. F. TODD.

**J. H. TODD & SON,**

IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

General Merchandise.



WE CARRY IN STOCK

SUGARS, TEAS, COFFEE, TOBACCO,

**Rice, Butter and Cheese, Dried Fruits,**

Cigarettes, Nails, Dry Goods, Clothing,

HATS, RUBBER BOOTS, OIL-CLOTH CLOTHING, &C., &C.



AGENTS FOR

*The Richmond Canning Co., Fraser River.*

*The Myrtle Navy T. & B. Tobacco.*

*The Globe Tobacco Co., Windsor, Ontario.*

*The Warwick Paper Collars.*

*The Royal Sewing Machines.*

COR. OF WHARF AND YATES STS.,

VICTORIA, B. C.

# AN APPENDIX

— TO THE —

BRITISH COLUMBIA DIRECTORY, 1882-83

BEING A COMPENDIOUS DESCRIPTION

— OF THE —

Province of British Columbia,

ITS CLIMATE AND RESOURCES.

---

By **ALEXANDER CAULFIELD ANDERSON**, Esquire, J. P.

AUTHOR OF A PRIZE ESSAY ON BRITISH COLUMBIA, 1872,  
&c., &c., &c.

---

VICTORIA, B. C.  
PUBLISHED BY R. T. WILLIAMS.  
1882.





POSTSCRIPT.—*Since this work came from the press, the Island Railway (between Victoria and Nanaimo) has been placed under contract, and the valuable lands within the railway belts both on the Mainland and Island, for so many years locked up, have been thrown open to actual settlers at the nominal price of one dollar an acre, thus presenting a splendid field for immigrants in search of desirable homes.*

# A COMPENDIUM

— OF THE —

## PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

ITS EARLY HISTORY, GENERAL FEATURES, CLIMATE, RESOURCES, ETC.

---

### EARLY HISTORY.

The colonisation of British Columbia may be said to have fairly begun only in 1858 ; when, under the stimulus of the gold-discoveries on the Upper Fraser, there was a large and sudden immigration from California and elsewhere.

Previous to this, apart from a few early residents—retired or actual employes of the Hudson's Bay Company—the whole region may be assumed as having been virtually unoccupied, save by the aboriginal races. The history of the erewhile colony—the province of to-day—may indeed be compared with that of the contiguous Territory of Washington and its neighbouring State of Oregon. Of both of these the settlement was directly promoted by the previous occupation of the country by the great fur-trading corporation which I have named ; and under the preparation, as regards the native occupants of the soil, effected through the agency of that formerly influential body.

From the early years of the present century, until 1848, the whole transport for the supply of the company's posts in the wide interior was performed, by boat, through the perilous navigation of the Columbia River, up to certain points of distribution in the superior parts. The chief depot at that time was Fort Vancouver, at the head of ship-navigation on the lower Columbia, distant a few miles from the now prosperous city of Portland. Through this route a line of communication with all the posts lying west of the Rocky Mountains was kept up—the connection with the tract bordering on the upper Fraser, including that now familiarly known as "Caribou," being maintained by means of pack-horses between the post of Okinagan, on the Columbia River, and Alexandria on the Fraser ; beyond which point upwards the navigation of that river is easily accomplished.

The uncertainty attending the negotiations concerning the, so-called, "Oregon Treaty," (terminating in 1846) had previously led to the establishment, in 1843, of a depot, subsidiary to the chief depot at Fort Vancouver, on a convenient inlet near to the spacious harbor of Esquimalt. It was named Fort Victoria in honor of Her present Majesty—and hence the origin of our now flourishing city.

Victoria, however, did not at once spring into importance, even as a Hudson's Bay depot. It was not until 1848, in consequence of an Indian outbreak locally known in Oregon as the "Cayouse War," that the utility of the position, from a British point of view, became strikingly apparent. The communications along the Columbia River (secured to British subjects by the Oregon Treaty) were stopped through circumstances and it became suddenly necessary, for the interior supply, to force a passage to the sea by another route—avoiding that portion of Fraser River, practically unnavigable, lying between the vicinity of Alexandria and the head of navigation on the lower Fraser, now occupied by the town of Yale. The

probability of this exigency, however, had not been overlooked by the agents of the Hudson Bay Company—at that time, as I have said, with their dependents, the sole civilized occupants of the interior. In the summers of 1846 and 1847 explorations under an experienced officer had been made; lines of communication had been traced; and when, in 1848, the Cayouse War suddenly broke out, these lines of transit were through many difficulties, made available.

Thus originated the routes of communication now existing between the seaboard and the wide expanse of the interior; and thus was indicated, approximately, the western portion of that great railway-line, which will ere long connect the Pacific province with her sister provinces of the East, and, through them, with the Mother Country.

#### DISCOVERY OF GOLD, AND PROGRESS OF SETTLEMENT.

In 1858 the rumour of gold-discoveries in the interior of the province reached California, where already a re-action from the exciting days of her earlier history had set in. These vague rumours, indicative as they may have been of a prosperous future, were doubtless at first exaggerated. A great immigration nevertheless ensued. The usual process, characteristic of all such excitements, was repeated. Many adventurers retraced their steps, disheartened by the obvious difficulties before them; others persisted, and, as gold-miners, obtained at length a rich reward for their perseverance; while others, again, turning their attention to ordinary industrial pursuits, continue in the field, prosperous and respected members of the community. Among these may be numbered, at the present day, many who, having at the outset acquired considerable capital through the arduous process of gold-mining, have since turned their attention to the pursuits of agriculture and other permanent industries.

In 1858 the mainland portion of the present province was formed into a colony distinct from the insular portion with which it is now incorporated—at that time known as the colony of Vancouver Island. By royal edict the name of British Columbia was assigned to the new-born dependency. Previous to this the whole of the main coast-line bore simply, in the maps, the appellation of New Georgia, ascribed to it by Vancouver; while the inland portion, named by Fraser and Stuart of the North-west company, who, in 1806, first navigated its main river to the sea, was called New Caledonia. Subsequently, in 1866, the two adjacent colonies were united under their present common name.

#### APPROXIMATE AREA AND BOUNDARY.

But while speaking of the Province of British Columbia, it is to be borne in mind that we speak, not of a tract of insignificant area, bordered on the one side by a province of contracted dimensions, on the other, possibly, by one of perhaps equally limited extent; but of a vast region, sitting astride the Rocky Mountains, and comprising within its limits, either wholly or in part, the great rivers flowing to the Pacific, north of the 49th parallel, and the upper tributary waters of that great river (the Mackenzie), which drains the continent, northward, toward the Arctic Ocean.

If this statement should appear anywhere obscure, a reference to the map will at once explain its meaning.

The computed area of the province is about 350,000 square miles. Its limits





may be thus approximately defined: South by a line through the centre of the Strait of Fuca, and through the Arro or "Haro," Archipelago, by a definite line to the 49th parallel of North Latitude; along that parallel east to the Rocky Mountains; along the summit of that range, westward, to the 120th meridian of West Longitude; along that meridian north to its intersection with the 60th parallel of Latitude, which parallel forms the extreme northern boundary. Coast-ward by the Pacific Ocean, from the Strait of Fuca to Latitude 50 deg. 40 min., and through the middle of the inlet marked in Vancouver's chart as the Portland Channel, whence the western boundary is formed by the eastern limit of the Alaska Territory of the United States; a strip of territory defined by the convention with Russia of 1825, as under; for in a matter susceptible, under possible misapprehension, of very vague interpretation, it is perhaps well to quote directly from the official document.

"Convention for the cession of Russian provinces in North America to the United States, concluded 30th March, 1867, &c., &c.

"The eastern limit is the line of demarcation between the British possessions in North America, as established by the convention between Russia and Great Britain of February 25-16, 1825, and described in Article 3 and 4 of said convention in the following terms:

"Commencing from the southernmost point of the island called the Prince of Wales Island, which point lies in the parallel of 54 deg. 40 min. North Latitude, and between the 131st and 133rd degrees of West Longitude, (meridian of Greenwich) the said line shall ascend to the north, along the channel called the Portland Channel as far as the point of the continent, where it strikes the 56th degree of North Latitude. From this last mentioned point the line of demarcation shall follow the summit of the mountains situated parallel to the coast, as far as the point of intersection of the 141st degree of West Longitude (of the same meridian) and finally from the said point of intersection of the said meridian in its prolongation as far as the Frozen Ocean."

"With reference to the line of demarcation laid down in the preceding articles, it is understood: 1st. That the island called the Prince of Wales Island shall belong wholly to Russia. 2nd. That whenever the summit of the mountains which extend in a direction parallel to the coast from the 55th degree of North Latitude to the point of intersection of the 141st degree of West Longitude shall prove to be at the distance of more than ten marine leagues from the ocean, the limit between the British possessions and the line of coast which is to belong to Russia, as above mentioned, shall be formed by a line parallel to the winding of the coast, and which shall never exceed the distance of ten marine leagues therefrom."

#### GENERAL FEATURES AND CLIMATE.

The vast tract comprised within the limits of the province—extending as it does in a mean north-westerly direction through nearly 12 degrees of latitude, and with a varying breadth and varying elevation—presents, as may be supposed, much difference of local feature and diverse conditions of climate. The coast-line, with its long narrow indentations and wide archipelagic fringe has been computed to measure upwards of seven thousand statute miles, or more than double the circuit, similarly measured, of Great Britain and Ireland. The fiords of Norway alone pre-

sent, on a comparatively small scale, geographical features which will enable the reader to form a conception of the stupendous inlets, and the vast bordering archipelago, which compose the sea-board, and afford a protected navigation from end to end—from the Strait of Fuca to the Alaskan frontier, and beyond.

The climate of this portion of the province is temperate; and while, in the neighborhood of Victoria, at the southern extremity of Vancouver Island, the grape, the melon, and other delicate products, in favored spots, ripen freely in the open air, the northern portions of the coast, though subject to frequent rains, are exempt from extreme cold in winter. In brief it may be asserted that positions in this portion of the Pacific sea-board enjoy a winter climate, as compared with corresponding positions on the Atlantic coast, equal in their favor to at least 10 degrees of latitude. Thus the isothermal line of 50 degrees of Fahrenheit, the mean annual temperature of New York, curving through the Peace River Valley and crossing the Rocky Mountains in about 49° strikes the Pacific Coast near the northern end of Vancouver Island, in about Latitude 51°

The interior parts, remote from the sea-coast, though subject to greater extremes both of heat and cold than the immediate sea-board, present nowise the inhospitable severity characteristic of corresponding positions on the eastern slope of the continent. They are, for the most part, drier, too, and the snow-fall consequently less.

For instance, in ascending the Fraser the coast climate may be said to extend some miles above Yale, where the river emerges from a deep mountainous gorge. Proceeding upwards the evidences of a drier climate begin to appear; the nature of the vegetation changes; and on reaching the junction of Thompson's River with the Fraser at Lytton, some 55 miles beyond Yale, all the evidences of a hot and dry summer-climate are perceptible. This characteristic extends over a wide tract in the direction of Lillooet northward; and southward through the Valley of the Thompson and Okinagan to the boundary line, near the Columbia River, where the northwestern border of the "Great American Desert" is attained.

A summary such as this professes to be, as an addendum to the local descriptions already given in the preceding pages, must necessarily be brief. I will not therefore attempt to dilate upon the alleged, and partially recognized, advantages which may attract settlement towards what has been rather magniloquently called the Vast Interior. Some of these have been sufficiently displayed beforehand in the descriptions which precede.\* My own impressions I may briefly state. The whole of the Interior Plateau, comprised between Lytton, the Lower Ford of the Bonaparte, and southward toward the boundary line at Osoyoos, is conspicuously a tract adapted for the pasturage of herds of cattle; and, locally, of sheep. This, the region of the Red Pine, (*P. ponderosa*) is also that of what is locally known as the "Bunch Grass,"—a natural product which has been already mentioned and described. Large herds of cattle; the property of different owners, roam over this genial tract; and the market of Victoria depends mainly on this prolific region for its supplies of the superior quality of beef for which it is noted.

The agricultural capacity of this portion of the province is, as so far developed, comparatively limited; but it is capable, as I conceive, of immense extension as the necessities of the future shall arise, and the inducements to enterprise

\*Here and elsewhere the writer refers to articles which appear in detail in the BRITISH COLUMBIA DIRECTORY, as an Appendix to which this chapter will appear.

be extended. It has a dry climate; and, as has been stated, irrigation is in many parts necessary to ensure a crop—but, this provided, enormous results are accomplished. There are many tracts, however, where, with all the inherent capacities of the soil, the developing power of irrigation, by superficial process, is not available. Such arid tracts, however, unattractive as they may now be to the settler, will presumably with time, and under altering conditions, present a widely different aspect. With hilly confines, amid which numerous lakes are embosomed whence frequent streams and springs issue through the natural fissures, it may be assumed that the piercing of Artesian wells to a very moderate depth would redeem large portions of the neighborhood from partial sterility—transforming them, indeed, into tracts of exuberant productiveness; for, with water, the capacities of this climatically favored region and its fertile soil are inconceivably great.

At a previous page, in one of the local descriptions, it has been mentioned that at certain points, through the continued grazing of large herds, the famed "Bunch Grass" has at least partially disappeared. It is satisfactory to know, on the other hand, that where this has been the case, another class of vegetation, no less nutritious, has succeeded it. I state this fact on the authority of one of the largest graziers of the Okinagan Valley; and thus any gloomy forebodings which might arise under the consideration alone of the former statement, at once are neutralized.

The prolific nature of the soil in the interior plateau has been alluded to more than once in the preceding descriptions; it would be superfluous, therefore, to repeat here the mention that has been made of its adaptation for the culture of the various cereals and other ordinary crops. But, further than this, it may be argued that a large proportion of the foot-hills, having a southern exposure, is probably well suited for the culture of the grape; that is, along an extensive tract reaching southward from Lillooett along the Fraser, and through the lower Thompson and along portions of the Okinagan and Similkameen Valleys to the boundary line near Osóyoos. The soil near the bases of the hills, composed largely of decomposed volcanic detritus, seems specially favourable; while the hot and serene summer climate is not less so. Thus at Lillooett, the most northerly position of the tract in question, vines are successfully cultivated, as I am informed, for the limited local supply; and it is fair to infer that, with the establishment of increased facilities of communication and other inducements, this branch of culture may assume, possibly, a phase of much commercial importance.

But I have dwelt sufficiently on these upper regions in addition to what has already been said. As regards the lower country little need be specially added. Its agricultural capacity has been sufficiently expatiated on in the descriptions of the districts already given. To review these briefly it may be merely said that at various points dotted over the southern portion of Vancouver Island and its adjacent archipelago there are many thriving settlements, where, under a genial climate, and with a soil of great fertility, agriculture in its various branches is prosperously carried on. Grains of the finest quality are freely and abundantly grown. Prizes, and other awards of merit, have been awarded in many instances, to exhibits of such products of the province, as have been sent to various Industrial Exhibitions abroad; and there is probably no part of the Dominion where the yield is so regular and the quality so uniformly fine. The exuberant fertility of the low delta lands of the Fraser is locally proverbial. These lands, as the accounts of the sev-

eral municipalities which embrace them will have shown, cover a very large area. Portions only have so far been occupied, where the facilities for improvement have been encouraging. A system of dyking on a large scale is, however, a necessity for the general reclamation of this prospectively invaluable tract: and to this end a combination of effort, with the command of adequate capital, is a prime necessity. A dyking scheme, I have recently been informed, is even now in contemplation on a somewhat extensive scale; but not of that comprehensive nature for which I have above contended. I quote some particulars which have been handed to me referring to this scheme—premising merely that it applies to the reclamation of a tract of 2,500 acres only, on what is known as Lulu Island, on the Lower Fraser:

“The enclosing dyke, owing to the intrusion of a slough, would require to be nearly 10 miles in length, about 6 of which are through open prairie, the remainder through brush—the former estimated to cost in all \$2,000, the latter a little over \$3,000; in all five thousand dollars, or an average of two dollars per acre for the whole.”

The following extract from a local print will convey a notion of the quality of these delta lands, such as it is proposed thus to reclaim:

“On Boyd and Gilgour’s ranch in the delta of the Fraser River, 13 acres were seeded in timothy 11 years ago. Since then the average annual crop from it has been three and a half tons to the acre, which sold at \$15 per ton, \$682 50 per annum, or \$7,507 50 from one seeding. The same parties had last season a 13-acre field in barley which cropped 22 tons, equal to \$700. Twenty acres in oats averaged 78 bushels per acre, and sold at \$30 per ton. Their field of Belgian white carrots yielded 30 tons to the acre, and sold at \$11 per ton.”

With reference to the comparatively moderate cost of dyking in the foregoing estimate it may be explained that, owing to the expansion of the river-bed, it is not necessary here to guard against heavy summer inundation as in more confined localities in the upper part, but solely to exclude the tide-flow, for which only a low dyke is necessary.

The immediate neighbourhood of the coast, as we proceed northward, is in most parts heavily timbered, and generally mountainous. The seemingly boundless continuity of inland and protected navigation presented by the fiords of this portion of the “Northwest Coast” (so termed from the general direction of its trend) has already been hinted at, and it were bootless here to enter upon a particular description. Suffice it to say that from the southern limit of the province at the Strait of Fuca, up to Cross Sound, beyond Sitka in Alaska, this series of inland navigation is available, and this for steamers of the largest size. I say nothing of the various ramifications, and the stupendous inlets which, in parts, diverge inland from the main route of communication. A glance at the map will explain all this. It was amid these inlets that Vancouver, in about 1793, strove for several years to solve a great geographical problem; and the result of his explorations effectually set at rest the fanciful speculations of the carpet-geographers of Europe, founded on the mythical relations of De Fuca and De Fonte. It may be added that, with all the superior appliances of the present day, no recent navigator has been able to correct, materially, the first admirable reconnaissance by Vancouver. But within the last twenty-five years a more minute survey of the coast-line has been prosecuted under the auspices of the Hydrographical Board in London; and a complete set of admiralty charts now enable the navigator to thrud with confidence the continuous maze.

The principal timber, for useful purposes, throughout the province is the Douglas Fir; a tree deriving its name from a well-known botanist, David Douglas, long since deceased, who first introduced it to the world by scientific description. This is probably, for strength and durability, superior to any other known variety of the genus. It is largely used for ship-building, and especially in Puget Sound. The timber yielded by it is exported in enormous quantities, as well from the mills within the province, as from those in the adjacent Territory of Washington. The Douglas Fir extends throughout the interior, up to the verge of the Rocky Mountains, but is only along the coast that it attains gigantic proportions. In the central plateau the Red Pine (*P. ponderosa*), already mentioned, occupies sparsely the open tracts—a useful wood, but, as its specific name indicates, comparatively heavy. Other varieties of fir and pine flourish in divers parts; but these it is needless here to particularize. Oak is sufficiently abundant in the southern portion of Vancouver Island; but this tree is not found in any part of the mainland of the province. A few trees, it is true, formerly appeared on the left bank of the rapids above Yale, on the Fraser; but these were of small size, and have probably long since disappeared. The Red Cedar (*Thuja gigantea* of Nuttall) is a very valuable wood, and attains enormous proportions. From the trunks of these trees the natives of the coast excavate their finely-modelled canoes, ranging in size from the small fishing-craft to the vessel capable of carrying several tons. This tree is found both on the heads of the Fraser and the Columbia, up to the base of the Rocky Mountains, but does not appear on the eastern slope. The Liard, or Cottonwood, (a species of Poplar) is also generally distributed throughout the interior along the rivers. It attains a large size, and forms a useful material for canoes. This tree gives its name to one of the provincial streams, tributary to the Mackenzie—the Riviere aux Liards, familiarly called by the miners “Deloire River.” The Yellow Cypress is confined to the coast, north of 49°. It yields a very valuable quality of timber, applicable to many useful and decorative purposes, and was long supposed to be, when used for wharf-construction, safe from the attacks of the teredo. This immunity, however, has of late been questioned, and at best is problematical.

But while in the preceding pages a good deal of space has been accorded to the lower and insular portions of the province, with much minute description, the upper, and hitherto by no means least important division, appears to have been partially overlooked. I refer to that portion lying towards Clinton beyond Alexandria, and thence upwards to the Rocky Mountains. In this wide tract is seated the rich gold mining region known as Caribou; or as it is more generally, if incorrectly, now written “Cariboo.” This district is approached, beyond the neighbourhood of Clinton and the Bonaparte by a succession of valleys known respectively as Bridge Creek, Lake la Hache, William’s Lake, &c., up to the vicinity of Alexandria, where, as before incidentally mentioned, the interrupted navigation of the Fraser again commences. A good waggon and stage road conducts from Yale clear up to Barkerville in the heart of the mining region; but during the open season the transport is relieved by a steamer which plies from Soda Creek, twenty miles below Alexandria, to Quesnel, some forty miles above that point. The valleys just referred to, though elevated in position, are attractive in character; and there is throughout a succession of thriving settlements, amid which the trunk-road which connects Yale with the mining region of Caribou follows its sometimes devious

course. The elevation of Bridge Creek, the highest of these settlements, is 3,086 feet above the sea-level; that of Lake la Hache 2,488; of William's Lake 2,135; but notwithstanding their elevated position these localities, through the modifying influence to which I have before passingly alluded, enjoy a climate conducive to successful agriculture during Summer, and in winter are exempt from protracted severity of cold.

Parallel with these settlements, along the banks of the Fraser from Lillooett towards Alexandria, there are other thriving communities, occupying desirable localities. Of these it is needless severally to speak. Suffice it to say that, seated at a lower level, the occupants enjoy, necessarily, a climate more uninterruptedly genial than their neighbors of the higher interior tract. Exception must, however be made in favor of the extensive valley of Chilcotin, watered by a stream of the same name which, issuing from the Coast Range, joins the Fraser on the right, or western, side about 60 miles below Alexandria, and nearly opposite to Lake la Hache. A very large portion of this charming valley, from the mouth of the river far upwards towards its sources in the mountains, is noted for its attractions as a stock-range; and though in the superior parts, as we approach the higher levels, occasional summer frosts may possibly interfere with the cultivation of the more tender crops, the lower division enjoys a climate exceptionally favourable. Here several extensive farms have been already established, and wheat and other cereals are cultivated with marked success. The whole tract abounds with game, and to the sportsman presents an attractive field. Trout, too, and other fish are abundant in the streams.

SODA CREEK, forty miles above the mouth of the Chilcotin, is the point where the navigation of the Upper Fraser commences—the intervening portion, between this and Yale, being too much interrupted by violent rapids to be usefully navigated. There are some fine farms in this neighborhood, and it is here that the waggon road from Yale to Caribou, diverging from the line of the Fraser at Lytton, again strikes the river. As an entrepot for the receipt and shipment of freight for the mines this village is a point of some local importance; and it boasts of two good hotels, a grist mill, a telegraph office, and other convenient accommodation.

ALEXANDRIA, twenty miles above Soda Creek, is the site of a post of the Hudson's Bay Company, formerly of much importance. The neighborhood, rising in grass-covered terraces, is very picturesque and affords good pasture. The soil is generally light, and in parts needs irrigation. Good wheat and other grains are raised here, and there are several well-established farms in the neighborhood. The level of the Fraser at Alexandria, as established by observations of the Royal Engineers, is 1,420 feet above the sea. The same authority applies to the other local elevations mentioned.

QUESNEL, forty miles above Alexandria, is seated on the left bank of the Fraser, at the mouth of a tributary stream bearing the same name. Being the point of delivery by the steamer plying during the open season between this and Soda Creek, the town or village of Quesnel has claim to importance as a distributing point for the neighboring mining region of Caribou; sharing this honor, however, with BARKERVILLE; which, seated amid the Caribou Mountains at the terminus of the waggon-road from Yale, may fairly claim to be the nucleus of the surrounding district. It is not, however, the intention to enter here upon the details of mining, or to recapitulate the particulars of the several evanescent towns or vil-

lages which, during the last twenty years, have lived and died amid the wilds of Caribou. Some of these, under altering circumstances, may again arise and attain to at least temporary importance. But it would ill-become me to depart from this interesting region without bearing tribute to the amount of energy which, by the hardy and enterprising residents, has been displayed in the partial development of its resources; to the excellent character which, as a community, they have borne; and to the persistent industry which still incites exertion in quest of the rich deposits which unquestionably lie latent around them.

The mouth of the Quesnel, at its junction with the Fraser, is 1,490 feet above the sea-level. In the neighborhood are productive farms, depending necessarily upon the mining region for a market. Beyond this point, with a few obstacles in the shape of rapids, there is an excellent line of boat-navigation, extending in the eastern direction to the Tete Jaune Cache, in the confines of the Rocky Mountains 750 miles from the sea; in the Western, through Stuart's River branch and its lake-connection, to the limits of the Coast Range, nearly equidistant. Through a great portion of this upper tract, and especially around Fraser Lake, ordinary agriculture has for many years been successfully carried on. I instance Fraser Lake: for here, since the time of Fraser and Stuart, in 1806, the culture of the hardier cereals, such as barley, with potatoes and other vegetables, has been continuously prosecuted around the post, originally of the North-west, and since 1821 of the Hudson's Bay Company. Wheat, too, has been grown here, and ripened well; but it would doubtless be a precarious crop. The summer pasture for herds, in the clear valleys throughout these upper tracts, is of the richest description. It is perhaps needless to add that winter care is necessary.

In the south-eastern angle of the province, lying between the boundary-line of 49°, the Rocky Mountains, and the Columbia River, is the Kootanais, or as it has been recently termed Kootenay, District. It is but sparsely populated, and as an agricultural position need not, under present circumstances, be specially noted. It is now essentially a mining tract, and yields annually its tribute of gold. The future of this region, however, affords great promise. With admirable facilities for pasturage, and a moderate area suitable for cultivation, its capacity of development will soon receive a startling impetus. For the Canadian Pacific Railway, to be presently noticed, will cross the Rocky Mountains in this neighborhood, and traverse the whole region on its westward way to connect with the Pacific extreme, already under construction eastward to the vicinity of Kamloops. To the anticipations of this near and prosperous future, then, we consign the consideration of this interesting, but hitherto secluded, division. The Kootanais River, which drains this extensive valley, flows, after feeding the great lake of the Flatbows, into the Columbia River, at a point some 30 miles above the boundary-line of 49°. The whole region is rich in trout-streams, yielding fish of the finest description for the delectation of the fly-fisher; while for the hunter the mountainous environs present many and diverse attractions.

Far remote from the Kootanais region, and in an opposite angle of the province, is another district recognized only, so far, for its gold-producing capacity—the district of Omineca, seated on the heads of the Peace River, in the peculiar mountain-loop formed by the "Peak Range" of Arrowsmith's map with the Coast Range to the westward, and the Rocky Mountains to the north. Through the last-named barrier the Peace, at a distance of some 200 miles from its sources,

bursts its way at the point known as the "Rocky Mountain Rapid," to pursue its course afterwards tranquilly towards the Mackenzie, and the Arctic Ocean—just as its great rival on the southern slope, the Columbia, does through the Nevada-Cascade range at the rapids of the "Cascades," to be presently referred to.

Omineca (a name adopted from a word of the Siccany Indians who inhabit the neighborhood, and signifying simply the Mountain Whortle-berry) is purely a mining district; and, beyond a very moderate and somewhat precarious supply of the precious metal, as so far experienced, presents no attractions for permanent residence. The country, however, is rich in large game, such as the moose, the caribou, and the several varieties of bear, together with minor quadrupeds and birds of various kinds. The climate, too, is healthy. Omineca is approached by two routes; by the way of the Skeena River and Babine Lake, before referred to, involving a somewhat arduous transit by land; and again from Quesnel, on the Fraser, with pack-train. White-fish, trout and other fish of the first quality, including the Arctic Grayling, a noted game-fish, are found in the waters of this region; but, like the Saskatchewan, the waters of the Mackenzie and its tributaries are destitute of salmon.

Before quitting the consideration of the more prominent features of the province, geographically viewed, it seems necessary to add a few remarks; and in doing so I may be pardoned if I quote partly from an essay by myself, published some years ago:

"In order to a due apprehension of the geography of British Columbia it is necessary to indicate the ranges of mountains which divide its several portions.

"The more southerly part is separated from the Columbia River watershed by the Cascade Range, so called from the rapids of the "Cascades" upon the Lower Columbia; the point where that river bursts through the chain. This range may be considered as a continuation of the Sierra Nevada of California, and it vanishes at the junction of Thompson's River with the Fraser.

"The Coast Range (i. e. the chain of mountains lying between the interior of the Province and the sea-board) commences above New Westminster, and extends, parallel with the coast, as far as Mount St. Elias at the northern extremity."

Through some misapprehension, however, the framers of the land laws, under the former Colonial Government, have applied the term 'Cascade Range' to the whole of these distinct mountain systems, and the anomaly has been perpetuated in the more recent maps. It is perhaps vain to hope for authoritative correction of this strange oversight; but, geographically viewed, it is of course gravely fallacious.

As has been before mentioned the Peace River, a chief tributary of the great Arctic River, the Mackenzie, breaks through the Rocky Mountains at the distance of some 200 miles from its sources. This great continental summit then joins the Coast Range near the heads of the Stikine (or Stikeen) River, in about Latitude 57 deg.; the united range afterwards pursuing its course north-westward in the direction of Point Barrow, and forming the watershed between the rivers flowing north-eastward towards the Mackenzie on the one hand; on the other towards the great River Yucon and Behring Strait—the tract which, west of the 141st meridian, formerly bore the name of Russian America, and now forms the northern portion of the Territory of Alaska.

## POPULATION.

But large as is the area of British Columbia, and attractive for settlement the various points within its confines, it can boast only of a proportionately small number of inhabitants. It is difficult to reach even an approximate conclusion on this point; and trustworthy as the official census taken nearly two years ago may have been, circumstances have changed considerably since; and, whatever the antecedent result, it may be questioned whether at the present day the total population could be estimated at more than seventy thousand, of whom some 30,000 or more are Indians and perhaps nine or ten thousand Chinese.

The majority of the population, of European extraction, may be classed for intelligence, industry, and orderly conduct, prominently among the peoples of the various dependencies of the Crown. The total is variously composed. One finds here the British, either directly from the Old World, or from the Eastern Provinces of the Dominion, and the Colonies abroad; cousins, of cognate race, from adjacent States and Territories; French, Germans, Italians, and in short, possibly, representatives of every European nationality. But all are in concord; and it argues well for the community that here the Law, rigidly administered, is, as a rule, strictly obeyed. Of this fact the British Columbian, without seeking to extol inordinately the excellent judiciary through whose prudence the end has been attained, may justly boast. Indeed it may be questioned whether in any part of the civilized world, greater security for property, or more safety for life and limb, in as far as the law can protect them, exists than in this remote and hitherto little appreciated Province of the Great Dominion.

The Indian element of our population is a great feature; and a feature, too, which appreciatively viewed, cannot but possess much interest for the philanthropist, while to the intending settler the consideration of the question is one of manifest importance. I would here fain caution the reader, remote from these scenes, to dispossess himself of those preconceptions which, possibly, he may have acquired from reading either the alluring fictions of Mr. Cooper, or the sensationally inane stories with which venal book-makers, writing professedly of these regions, have chosen to adorn their works, in view of the mercenary penny. In lieu of the "blood-thirsty savage," as too frequently of late delineated, we have here, in the main, a well-ordered native population studious of improvement and eager in the acquisition of those industrious arts which alone, conjoined with other instruction, can elevate them permanently in the social scale. And if, in the neighborhood of the large towns and other centres of settlement, a certain amount of demoralization is unquestionably apparent, the system of our Indian Policy is no more to be blamed for this, than is the Municipal Government of any large European city for the vice which may prevail within its purlieux.

The system pursued in this Province, with regard to the Indian management, is simply a modification of that traditionally followed by the North-West Company of a former day and the Hudson's Bay Company, with whom these were finally conjoined, in their dealings with the numerous tribes, from the Gulf of Saint Lawrence and the Frozen Ocean to the shores of the Pacific. Kindness, firmness, and justice, may sum briefly the secret of the success of these once powerful fur trading corporations. Trained in both of these schools, the late Sir James Douglas, when appointed to the Government, wisely pursued the policy of his early teachings; and his successors, wisely again, have not deviated from the example.

The effect has been this:—A wholesome respect for the Law has constantly increased: crimes of the blacker dye are rare: those of a minor class comparatively infrequent: self-dependence and industry have been promoted. I need not add that the efforts of the many worthy men, of all denominations, who have devoted themselves to the moral and religious teaching of the natives, have co-operated powerfully in producing these admirable results.

It is but too common with those who are unapprised of the true condition of Indian matters in this quarter, to suppose that the natives here are, as in many parts of the continent, unprofitable, and indeed expensive, members of the community. On the contrary, the natives of British Columbia are large producers: and as consumers contribute no unimportant share in the aggregate customs revenue of the province. On the labors of the young men along the coast the various industries in operation are largely dependent—the Coal-mines, the Saw-mills, and above all the Fisheries. Vast sums of money from these different sources are annually paid out to them, which again speedily re-enter into circulation. In all the agricultural parts, both on the sea-board and in the interior, the services of the young men are no less important to the farmer; and as packers and canoe-men, throughout, their services are invaluable.

It will be understood that no system of “purchase of land,” or pension apportionment, has ever been countenanced here. On the other hand certain tracts in each district, comprising the village-sites and other spots hallowed to them by time-honored associations, have been set aside for the special use of the various native communities.

It was the writer's lot to be selected a few years ago as Commissioner to represent the Dominion Government in a joint commission, appointed in 1876 to settle the more important of the Indian land-questions at that time pending. It was a difficult matter to arrange; and in some cases, possibly, the tracts assigned may have appeared to be, to those inadvertent of all the surroundings, unnecessarily extensive; but the result has been encouraging. I subjoin, as received from the Indian Department, a return for the year 1881 of stock and produce in the native settlements along the Thompson, above Lytton:

5,925	Horses,	} Yield of 1881.
557	Cows,	
88	Work oxen,	
98	Ploughs,	
203,040	Pounds Wheat	
66,040	“ Oats	
60,250	“ Barley	
5,000	“ Indian Corn	
12,570	Bushels Potatoes	
652	Tons Hay.	

The Okinagan Agency, it may be added, showed a result somewhat in excess of the above.

The following passage, quoted from a speech made by His Excellency the Governor General on a recent public occasion, embodies the result of his own observation during a tour through the interior, and succinctly illustrates the self-dependent spirit of the natives whom he encountered:

“ Besides the climate which is so greatly in your favor, you have another great advantage in the tractability and good conduct of your Indian population.

“(Applause.) I believe I have seen the Indians of almost every tribe throughout the Dominion and nowhere can you find any who are so trustworthy in regard to conduct, (hear, hear) so willing to assist the white settlers by their labor, so independent and anxious to learn the secret of the white man’s power. (Cheers.) Where elsewhere you meet constant demands for assistance your Indians never ask for anything, for in the interview given to the chiefs their whole desire seemed to be for schools and schoolmasters; and in reply to questions as to whether they would assist themselves in securing such institutions they invariably replied that they would be glad to pay for them. It is certainly much to be desired that some of the funds apportioned for Indian purposes be given to provide them fully with schools in which industrial education may well form an important item. (Hear, hear.) But we must not do injustice to the wilder tribes. Their case is totally different from that of your Indians. The buffalo was everything to the nomad. It gave him house, fuel, food, clothes and thread. The disappearance of this animal left him starving. Here, on the contrary, the advent of the white man has never diminished the food supply of the native. He has game as before in abundance, for the deer are as numerous now as they ever have been. He has more fish than he knows what to do with, and the lessons in farming that you have taught him have given him a source of food supply of which he was previously ignorant.”

It would be out of place here, even did our limits permit, to enter upon the various tribal separations inhabiting the wide region of the province. Briefly it may be said that the Chipewyan (or Tinneh) connection, commencing near the mouth of the Mackenzie and the shores of the Frozen Ocean, and ranging southward, inland of the Coast Range, terminates with the Tahouly offset near Alexandria on the Fraser. The Saeliss connection here begins; extending down the River to Spuzzum, near Yale, and eastward beyond the Columbia to the Rocky Mountains, where the true Saeliss, or “Flatheads,” have a large reservation south of the boundary-line, under the United States Government. Along the coast, and westward of the Coast Range, there is a succession of tribes, with several varieties of language and many dialects—the most northerly being the Chimesyan, near the frontier of Alaska; and the Haidahs, opposite to and west of them, occupying the Islands of Queen Charlotte, and speaking a language radically distinct from all. Of some of these people brief notices have been given in the preceding pages. In these northern portions of the coast it is needless to say that agriculture is practised on a very limited scale. The sea and the rivers yield, however, a copious harvest, and upon these, mainly, the natives rely for subsistence.

The outside of Vancouver Island is rather numerously populated by Indians; but settlement has not proceeded far in that direction. Its chief attraction at present is the trade for oils and furs; and eminently, of late years, the capture of the Fur-seal. In this pursuit the natives are very dexterous, and their services, in the prosecution of this important branch of industry, are under present circumstances indispensable. Finally, concerning the West Coast, as the Pacific shore of the continuous insular outline is familiarly termed, it may be briefly stated that, so far, it is very partially developed. The sealing schooners (the Fur sealers, be it understood, and not the sealers as ordinarily meant), afford ample employment during the spring and early summer to the hunters resident in the villages on the numerous inlets; enriching them, indeed, with an amount of cash, in payment of their

share of the season's yield, which enables them to live in affluence amid their primitive surroundings. Several trading stations have been established at different points along the West Coast; and there are two mission stations, both Roman Catholic, the farther north being that at Hesquiat, conducted by the worthy Father Brabant.

But, as I have said, there has hitherto been little inducement for agricultural enterprise along this West Coast, nor, indeed, were the inducements greater, is the area fit for agriculture large. Nevertheless at the head of Alberni Canal (an offset of Barclay Sound) several settlers have established themselves, and the yield of their cultivated grounds, as I have personally witnessed, is exceptionally great. The isolated position of these settlers, however, remote as they are from all the frequented routes of communication, retards greatly their prosperity. But these circumstances will constantly change with the rapidly changing condition of the province; and I have faith that ere long these now secluded settlements, with others soon to be established at various points in this direction, yet only partially known, will attract more general attention than has hitherto been accorded to this portion of the province. At present the chief outlet of these hermit-settlers at Alberni is by a road across Vancouver Island, a distance of some eighteen miles at this point, to Qualicum on the eastern shore, midway between Comox and Nanaimo.

#### PROVINCIAL INDUSTRIES, PRESENT AND PROSPECTIVE.

Warned by the exigency of space, we are constrained to deal very summarily with this important subject—referring our readers on many substantial points to special descriptions which have preceded.

GOLD, through whose potent influence our own province, in common with the other States and Territories of the Pacific Coast, received its first impetus towards material development, is presumably entitled to the first consideration. It is not, however, the intention here to enter upon minute particulars concerning this generally attractive subject—nor, indeed, as compared with some other of the different gold-regions whose resources have of late years been developed, can our province advance special claims, so far, to be considered eminently a gold-producing country. Nevertheless the yield has not been small; though, as it may be fairly inferred, indicative only of a gorgeous future, not remotely distant. A brief summary must suffice. Thus, according to a trustworthy statement that has been laid before me, the total return of gold exported hence (or known to be exported), from 1858 to the end of 1881 was \$46,187,626, showing an average of more than two millions of dollars for each year of the twenty-three included—the extremes being \$337,765 in 1858, and \$3,735,850 in 1864. The fluctuations of success in gold-mining, are, however, significant. Thus, in 1881, the total yield of gold recorded from all sources was only \$1,046,737: the yield of the current year is necessarily not yet on record, and it would be unsafe to predict in how far it may possibly exceed or fall short of its immediate predecessor.

This, however, may be confidently asserted—that so far, notwithstanding the vast amount of labor that has been bestowed in the continuous gold-quest, a great portion of the mining country remains yet either unvisited or at best only partially developed: while in the better tested parts of the region the most accessible portions only have been effectually wrought. Quartz-ledges of ascertained richness—the matrices of the coveted metal—have been partially developed in various parts, and especially in the auriferous tract of Caribou. The operations towards the development of these, it may be added, have in all cases been unattended with successful results in any marked degree; nor will it be until capital from abroad shall have been invested, and intelligent

engineering skill enlisted, in the promotion of this rich branch of industry, that the true opulence of the country, from a gold-miner's point of view, will be practically developed. Several companies, it may be mentioned, have been incorporated within the last few years professedly for the working of auriferous quartz-seams to which they have acquired rights: but so far, through want of adequate means, the operations of none have been successfully prosecuted, and the action of all is probably now in temporary abeyance. This remark, too, applies to the several mines of silver and other metals, promising richly, which exist in various parts of the province, and some of which, probably, have been more definitely mentioned in the preceding descriptions.

COAL exists, doubtless, in various parts of the province: but chiefly on the inner shore of Vancouver Island, from Fort Rupert and its neighbourhood on the northern end downward—the southern limit being the extremity of the Saanich peninsula, near Victoria, where there is a promising seam, the future value of which can only be tested by boring. The principal coal-mines at present in working have been already treated of in the account of Nanaimo and its neighbourhood. The yield, it may be stated, has increased from 29,808 tons in 1871 to 228,000 tons in 1881—a result sufficiently indicative of the great and increasing importance of this staple source of industry, as well for exportation abroad, (San Francisco being the prominent market), as for local consumption, and the supply of the ships of war rendezvousing or stationed at Esquimalt.

THE TIMBER TRADE has attained great dimensions, the well-appreciated Douglas Fir supplying the material. Without noticing the various saw-mills, working chiefly for local supply, I may particularise, two, the "Hastings" and the "Moody-ville," both seated on Burrard Inlet. At these mills about 60 ships, ranging from 350 to 1,600 tons burthen, and with an average capacity of some 800 tons or more, have received cargoes during the past year. From the Hastings mill about fifteen millions of feet of lumber have been shipped during this interval; and assuming the shipment from the other to have been nearly the same, a total of 30,000,000 feet is shown as the past year's export from these sources. The average outlay for expenses in various shapes by each of these vessels, including towage and pilotage, is estimated at not less than two thousand dollars: thus giving an aggregate amount of expenditure, directly beneficial to the province, of no insignificant proportions. With the extension of settlement it may be added, fresh openings for the establishment of saw-mills of varied capacity will constantly arise, while fit timber is everywhere abundant.

In the appendices to the volume, of which this chapter is itself an appendix, the data relating to these industries will, it is assumed, sufficiently appear.

THE FISHERIES of the province occupy, or should occupy, a prominent position in the enumeration of the local industries. Few, probably, outside of the little circle so far partially cognisant of this immeasurable future resource, will realise under a simple representation of facts, which this necessarily must be, the enormous scope which here presents itself for the extension of enterprise. The progress of Northern America, under which flag soever her progress has advanced, has been necessarily westward; westward, indeed, until, checked by the broad Pacific, it is now encountered by a tide of emigration from the opponent direction. Thus a shifting of the centre of population in this hemisphere is constantly proceeding; and with it the progressive development of divers industries, among which the disclosure of the sea-riches of the Pacific is certainly not among the least.

I premise that the fishing-grounds in and adjacent to this province present a resource of prospectively unlimited fertility. So far, for reasons sufficiently obvious, this resource has been only very partially developed. Nevertheless the advance has been rapid, as will be indicated by the following statement:—

In 1876 the total value of exportations, as nearly as could be ascertained, was \$104,697;

in 1881 it had increased, approximately, to \$1,500,000; and for the current year (1882) the probable amount will exceed two millions of dollars. This result is obtained from various branches of the fishing industry: but mainly, as regards cash value, from the canning of salmon for exportation, chiefly to London—an industry constantly increasing and capable of great extension. Thus in 1876 three canning establishments, only, were in operation, with a return of 8,247 cases, each containing four dozen one-pound cans. In 1881 twelve canneries were at work, with a final yield of 177,276 cases; and during the current year twenty canneries have been profitably employed, with a probable return, so far unascertained, of nearly 300,000 cases. The reader must be referred, however, to other public and readily accessible sources of information for fuller particulars on this and other important points. The SEAL FISHERY, nevertheless, should not be dismissed without at least partial notice—the seal fishery, that is, not as ordinarily understood on the Eastern Coast, but the capture of the coveted FUR SEAL, valued for its varied useful and ornamental applications. In the prosecution of this industry, during the past year, ten schooners, aggregating 483 tons were occupied, giving employment to 46 sailors; with 292 Indian hunters, who for their use required 146 cedar canoes. The result of the year's catch was approximately valued at \$180,000. In this case, too, the other accessible sources of information mentioned must be referred to.

Halibut of great size, Cod, and other deep-sea fishes, abound in these waters and the adjacent banks; but so far these have not attracted attention for commercial purposes. The field is a new one, but constantly expanding in its utility. Before concluding the subject, however, I may mention that, beyond the ostensible return of the fisheries of the province, the annual consumption of the native inhabitants has been estimated at nearly \$5,000,000; and thus, in the aggregate, the fishing yield of British Columbia may even now be computed to exceed in positive value and utility that of any other province in the Dominion.

The greater industries of the Province having been, as we suppose, sufficiently noticed, it remains only to mention others which, with time, may possibly attract attention overlooking the minor, yet not locally unimportant, manufactures of which a summary has preceded in the several local descriptions.

In brief: The concentration of the tannin principle, largely contained in the bark of the Hemlock ("A. Canadensis,") for tanning purposes, may ere long attract attention in view of a valuable product for export. It may be mentioned that the bark of this tree (the Hemlock,) widely procurable, is chiefly, if not solely used in Victoria for tanning.

The SUMACH, valuable for tanning and dyeing purposes, has been of late, as I understand, recommended for cultivation in California, as a crop of commercial value. This shrub is indigenous to the more arid tracts of the Interior, where every hill-side exhibits its luxuriant growth. Much of the upland, therefore, else intractable, may possibly, under special cultivation to this end, become hereafter commercially productive. I speak, of course, here as elsewhere, with reference to the now rapidly approaching transport-facilities of the future; destined, as they may be inferred to be, to transform the whole industrial aspect of these remote and heretofore almost inaccessible localities. Tobacco, as has been already proved, can be successfully grown to a useful end both in the southern parts of Vancouver Island and on the Main. About Lillooet, especially, the culture has been profitably carried on; and it is probable that in the warm tracts of the Interior, many spots will be found available for the cultivation of a high quality of this valuable product on a largely commercial scale. Of the possible, and indeed probable, culture of the Grape for useful purposes I have already spoken at a preceding page; but indeed to this, as to some possible and probable productions, I have felt a delicacy in alluding, lest some, sagaciously regardful only of our

defined Latitude on the map, may, perhaps, also sagaciously, question the accuracy of my descriptions.

Yet after all, few—and certainly none of those who personally know me will suppose that in any of the statements which I have cared to advance the smallest deviation from my own well founded convictions has been admitted. I abstain through the consideration of space solely, from drawing attention to some other possible sources of industry, indigenous to the Province, which either in the textile or fibrile arts may hereafter attract notice. I may mention, nevertheless, that among the exhibits from this Province which will appear in the Great International Fisheries Exposition, to take place in London in 1883, some of the latter class will not probably escape special commendation by observants, more competent to judge of these matters than I, by possibility, can profess to be. Among these materials the Hemp-nettle (“*Urtica Cannabina*.”) the *EPILOBIUM* (or fire weed,) and the “Indian Hemp,” a species of *Apocynum*, are prominent for their local utility; but whether in the future to become commercially valuable or not is so far questionable.

In view then, of the limited space at my disposal and considering, too, that the seeker of a new home amid scenes so distant, and thus far only indistinctly conceived of, will not rest satisfied with a cursory description such as mine must necessarily be, I abstain from further detail. Doubtless, in the preceding pages, locally applicable, this possible quester will find much to satisfy his desire for special information. To these, then, I refer him; and will at once proceed to indicate, as briefly as may be, the conditions under which the aspirant, whencesoever originating, may become a participator in the delights and advantages of this terrene “*elysium*” of British Columbia: as some only too fondly, if not with strictly critical accuracy, are at times apt to term it. Yet, after all, why blame such enthusiasts? They find here at least HEALTH; and with health they enjoy a climate remote from either extreme of temperature, while before them is a field rich in all the incentives to active and industrial exertion.

#### ABSTRACT OF THE LAND AND PRE-EMPTION LAWS.

There lies before me a formidable Manuscript, in itself enough to compose a small volume; replete with legal redundancies, and accurate, doubtless beyond all ordinary comprehension. Summed briefly, and avoiding specialty, it may read somewhat as under:—

Every male person of eighteen years of age or over, being a British subject, born or naturalised, may enjoy the right to pre-empt, under certain stated conditions, a tract not exceeding 320 acres in extent, to the northward and eastward of the “*Cascade Range*” of mountains; and 160 acres in extent in other parts of the Province. Personal occupation during a period of two years, (reasonable intervals of absence being permitted,) and improvements to the average of two dollars and fifty cents per acre, are necessary to complete the pre-emptive right. Upon proof of these, the settler is entitled to claim his Crown Grant in free hold to the tract so occupied and improved, after the payment of one dollar per acre; payable at option, in four equal annual instalments of 25 cents each per acre.

Aliens becoming naturalised under the simple provisions of the Dominion Law, acquire all the local rights of British subjects.

The upset price of Surveyed Lands, for agricultural purposes, is fixed at one dollar per acre; subject to public sale in lots, at notified intervals, to the highest bidder. All lands remaining unsold after such public exposition, can be purchased by private contract from the Government at the upset price.

There is a Home-stead Law, by which under due registration, real and personal property is protected to the extent of not more than \$2,500, from seizure and sale in bankruptcy.

Coal Lands, under the Amended Land Act of 21st April, 1882, are thus provided for.

8. "Crown lands west of the Cascade Range containing coal may be purchased at not less than \$10 per acre, and similar lands east of the Cascade Range at not less than \$5 per acre; and any Crown grant for such lands shall, notwithstanding anything in this Act, state that the coal in the land described in the grant is included therein."

I was desirous of saying something of our GOLD MINING LAWS; but after perusing an abstract of their wonderful intricacies, I sit down puzzled and astounded by the complicated maze. Let it suffice to say that the provisions are liberal; and that "every person, whether a foreigner or a British subject being over the age of 16 years, may, upon the payment of \$5.00 for one year, receive a free miner's certificate enabling him for that period to enter upon and mine upon any waste lands of the Crown, not legally pre-occupied for mining purposes," and so forth. Provision is of course made as in all gold-mining regions, to regulate the extent of claims and other contingencies; but the intending gold-miner, if haply he should chance upon these pages, would care little for a brief and unsatisfactory abstract, while the full text of the law, in all its "tedious brevity" is so readily accessible.

In view of all that I see around me, and knowing as I do the practically inexhaustible sources of competence which exist, I have been amused at times with the sad groanings which are echoed from abroad—and especially, with the better cause, from our cognate nationality of the old World. Painfully amused; for while here I notice the bountiful provisions of nature wasting through lack of occupants, I listen to the sad plaints of dearth and starvation from abroad. I fancy that in what I have already written in these pages, or if not, certainly what may have preceded, sufficient has been shown to indicate that for the sober and industrious settler, no fear of want is open. To such only, and to none other, do I care to address myself. Perhaps a brief summary, which has been kindly supplied to me, of the rates of wages obtainable in the Province, (and by the industrious constantly at present obtainable,) will place this subject prominently before the enquiring reader.

#### WAGES.

The following are general rates paid in British Columbia. Blacksmiths, \$3 to \$3 50 per day; Boiler Makers, \$3 to \$3 50 per day; Bricklayers, \$4 to \$5 per day; Cabinet Makers, \$3 per day; Carpenters, \$2 50 to \$3 50 per day; Cigar Makers, from \$11 to \$18 per thousand; Helpers in Foundries, \$2 to \$2 50 per day; Household Help, without washing, \$10 to \$12 per month; Household Help, (general) \$12 to \$20 per month; Iron Moulders, \$3 to \$3 50 per day; Laborers, \$1 75 to \$2 per day; Longshoremen, 50 cents per hour; Machinists, \$3 to \$3 50 per day; Masons \$4 to \$5 per day; Painters, \$3 per day; Plasterers, \$4 to \$4 50 per day; Pattern Makers, \$3 to \$3 50 per day; Printers, 45 cents per thousand; Salesmen in stores, \$60 to \$100 per month; Shoemakers, \$2 50 to \$4 per day; Stone Cutters, \$4 to \$5 per day; Tailors, \$2 to \$3 per day; Upholsterers, \$3 to \$3 50 per day; Wood Turners, \$3 per day. Fishermen, employed in the Salmon Canneries during the season (1882) received from \$50 to \$60 per month. Trustworthy farm laborers earn readily from \$25 to \$30 per month, with board, throughout the year. Temporary harvest labor is higher. The rates for Railway Laborer appear in the following advertised clipping:

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY. NEW SCHEDULE OF WAGES FOR WHITE LABOR IN BRITISH COLUMBIA:—Overseers, \$125 per month; Rock Foremen, \$3 to \$4 per day; Earth Foremen, \$2 25 to \$3 per day; Bridge Foremen, \$3 per day; Bridge Carpenters, (1st class) \$3 per day; Bridge Carpenters, (2d class) \$2 50 per day; Masons, \$2 50 to \$3 per day; Blacksmiths, (1st class) \$3 50 per day; Blacksmiths, (2d class) \$2 50 per day; Blacksmiths, (helpers) \$1 50 to \$2 per day; Drillers, \$1 75 to \$2 per day; Laborers, \$1 75 per day; 1st Class Hewers, \$3 50 per day; 1st Class Choppers, \$2 50 per day; 1st Class Scorers,

\$2 50 per day. All outside labor 10 hours per day. All carpenters to furnish their own chest tools. All employes find themselves bed, board and lodging. Boarding Houses will be convenient along the line. Board \$4 per week. It will not be compulsory for employes to board in the Company's houses. Wages will be paid monthly on the 10th of each month.

A. ONDERDONK, General Manager.

Such then, or nearly such, are the rates obtainable in this Province, by the industrious, for temporary service. But for those who, indisposed for purely agricultural pursuits, and yet desirous of permanent settlement in homesteads of their own with an adjacent industry, there is a copious opening along the Coast-line of the Province, and with its fishery. Even now, in the secluded nooks around Victoria and its neighbourhood, many a worthy settler has established himself and family in ease and comfort. The chief resource of these, from a pecuniary point of view, is at present the manufacture of oil, from the liver of the innumerable dog-fish, for which commodity there is, in Victoria and several neighbouring parts, a lucrative demand. Many thus, with a few acres under cultivation amid the fertile patches around them adequate for their own yearly supply, realise probably from \$2 to \$3 a day during a great portion of the year. A cow or two, with unlimited pasture in the wild lands adjacent; perhaps a few swine; and withal a multitude of poultry; contribute to the general support of the family. The sea supplies the rest. A moderate outlook, it may be urged; yet how many of the indigent occupants of our British sea-board would, were it attainable, grasp eagerly at an opening such as this.

#### THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.

Allusion has been made more than once to the great Railway which, now in process of construction from either end, is destined ere long to connect our Pacific Coast with that of the Atlantic and so complete positively that union between the opposite provinces of the Dominion which, except politically, has hitherto existed rather in theory than in fact. A special notice of this subject, with a summary of the chief engineering data and estimates of cost, has, we think, preceded. But, even at the risk of possible repetition, it may not be amiss in this Compendium, to mention some of the more prominent features of an undertaking, not only of extreme local and dominional importance, but carrying with it, prospectively, considerations of world-wide commercial importance. I here avail myself freely of a manuscript which has been laid before me, containing apparently many well considered data, and compiled evidently with a strict regard to possible correctness. These various data I will not attempt to organize in consecutive order; but quote them as they come, leaving the reader to draw his inferences as he proceeds:

A comparison between the Canadian and United States lines shows as follows: the distances being computed respectively from Port Moody on Burrard Inlet [the "Canadian terminus"], and San Francisco:—

From Port Moody to Montreal	2,850 miles
do do to New York via C. P. R. and Montreal	3,260 do
do do do do via C. P. R. and Brockville	3,140 do
do S. Francisco do do via Central Pacific	3,330 do
From Liverpool to Port Moody via C. P. R.	6,063 do
do do to S. Francisco via Central Pacific	6,830 do
From Liverpool to Yokohama, Japan, via Montreal and Port Moody	10,963 miles
do do do do via New York and S. Francisco	12,038 do

"A computed saving in favour of the Canadian line, will thus be effected of 767 miles from Liverpool to Port Moody; and continuing the voyage to Yokohama of 1,075 miles."

I give these figures as I find them: and with the less hesitation since I find that the estimated saving in distance differs very little in the result from my own hasty computation, published some years ago, when this railway question was still in embryo.

In comparing the relative advantages of this, the farthest north of the several competitive transcontinental routes, it is but too common with cursory observers to consider, as regards probable interruption by snow, the question of Latitude alone—oblivions of the fact that the diminished altitude of our northern passes countervails immeasurably the equatorial distance. As I have shown at a preceding page we avoid the Cascade Range [the continuation of the Sierra Nevada] entirely—rounding its termination near Lytton at the junction of the Thompson with the Fraser. Afterwards the passage of the Rocky Mountains by one of the low depressions of these northern parts is effected with a computed avoidance of at least 5000 feet of elevation as compared with some of the southern routes, and with, consequently, easier gradients and more favourable curves.

I have said "one" of the low depressions, but I may be more precise; for recently, we learn, the mooted question of route has been decided. It was long supposed that the Yellow-Head Pass at the head of the Fraser would be the point selected for the transit; presenting as it unquestionably does peculiar local facilities. But, doubtless for valid reasons, a pass farther south, called in Palliser's official report the "Kicking-Horse Pass," and striking the upper waters of the Kootanais River in about latitude 51°, has been preferred; and by this route the surveys in advance of construction are now rapidly proceeding.

Port Moody, the selected terminus of the railway on the Pacific shore, is seated at the extremity of the southern arm of Burrard Inlet, distant by sea, about 75 miles, from Victoria, and overland, some five miles from the banks of the Fraser at New Westminster. As described by Admiral Richards, the present Hydrographer to the Admiralty, it is a "snug harbour," and capacious for shipping beyond all probable requirements. It seems needless to add that, like all maritime harbours upon these shores, it is at all seasons accessible. Substantial preparations for future commerce have already been effected here; among the rest a wharf and other adjuncts which I find described as under: "A timber structure 1370 feet in length, and in breadth, at the centre 153 feet. This breadth it maintains for 300 feet from each side of the centre, afterwards trending shorewards at various angles. It is substantially built, no fewer than 1723 piles from 12 to 20 inches in diameter having been driven, and these are strongly capped and adequately braced; the whole front, indeed, presenting a close wall formed of 14 inch timber. The surface is covered with 4-inch planking strongly fastened with 8-inch spikes. The lowest depth of water along the water front, at all stages of the tyde, will be 26 feet, save only near the shore extremities."

Upon this structure several capacious buildings connected with the requirements of the future traffic have already been erected: freight station, passenger station, baggage warehouses etc; and in the immediate neighbourhood are the various offices and workshops connected with the terminus. Around the whole is rapidly arising the incipient town; but so far the hotel accommodation that has been provided is inadequate—a deficiency, doubtless, soon to be remedied with the rapidly increasing demand.

It is unnecessary, after the detailed account that has preceded, to allude further to the great local difficulties that have already been overcome, or are being gradually surmounted, in the prosecution of this great national work. It may not be out of place, however, to insert here a tabular statement of distances, showing the relative position of several of the localities in the Province with regard to Victoria and each other; and also the position of Victoria with regard to other prominent points outside of the Province, in the neighbouring Territories of the United States.

## TABLE OF DISTANCES, GAME, ETC.

Victoria to Nanaimo and Comox:—Victoria to Cowichan, 35½ miles; to Burgoyne Bay, 7½; to Maple Bay, 3½; to Vesuvias Bay, 4½; to Horseshoe Bay, 6½; to Nanaimo, 19½; to Departure Bay, 3; to Comox, 54. Total, 134 miles.

Victoria to New Westminster and Yale:—Victoria to New Westminster, 75 miles; to Maple Ridge, 12; to Langley, 5; to Riverside, 14; to Matsqui, 2; to Sumas, 8; to Chilliwack, 6; to Hope, 38; to Yale, 15. Total, 175 miles.

Victoria to Puget Sound:—Victoria to Port Townsend, 38 miles; to Port Ludlow, 13; to Port Gamble, 7; to Port Madison, 15; to Seattle, 12; to Tacoma, 25; to Steilacoom, 8; to Olympia, 22. Total, 140 miles.

Victoria to Barkerville:—Victoria to Boston Bar, 200 miles; to Lytton, 32; to Spence's Bridge, 23; to Cache Creek, 30; to Clinton, 26; to Soda Creek, 131; to Quesnelle, 54; to Stanley, 46; to Barkerville, 15. Total, 557 miles.

Victoria to Wrangel, Sitka and Takou:—Victoria to Wrangel, 700 miles; to Sitka, 160 miles; to Takou, 165 miles. Total, 1025

It seems needless, in these days of lively inter-communication, to add, that between all the above mentioned points connected by navigable waters, there is a regular and frequent intercourse, maintained with swift and well-appointed steamers.

It has been mentioned in various parts of the local descriptions already given, that in divers portions of the province there exist attractions for the sportsman in no ordinary degree. Some of these, before concluding, I will endeavour to enumerate as succinctly as possible, while indicating prominent localities where game of certain descriptions may probably be most successfully sought.

The Ruffed Grouse is common to the greater portion of the Province, and in some parts is very numerous found. Around the principal centres of population, being a game bird much in request for the market, it is needless to say that its numbers, notwithstanding the conservative provisions of the local game-law, have been greatly thinned. The Blue, or Dusky Grouse is also common; withdrawing, however, from the low-lands to wooded coverts in the hills as winter approaches. The Sharp-tailed Grouse, or "prairie chicken," is confined to the open tracts of the interior plateau, as far as the neighbourhood of Alexandria, and high up the Chilcotin valley. The Canada Grouse (of Wilson) frequents the high sandy wood-tracts of the interior, where the Banksian pine and the low whortle-berry predominate, up to the verge of the Rocky Mountains—the most beautiful, perhaps of its genus, as it is certainly the least wary. The Ptarmigan is found on the outskirts of the Rocky Mountains, and doubtless throughout the interior on the more elevated of the chief mountain-ridges, especially of the Coast Range. So, too, it is probable, along the chief summits of Vancouver Island; though so far it is only known positively to frequent in numbers the elevated water-shed between the Great Cowichan Lake and the heads of the Nanaimo. Quail, introduced some years ago from California, are now numerous in the Southern parts of Vancouver Island, and especially within a certain area around Victoria. The Hare does not appear in the Coast precincts; but a small variety, known as the "Variable Hare" on account of its becoming white in winter) is found, sometimes in immense numbers, throughout the broad interior—at times affording a welcome source of subsistence to the natives when other supplies partially fail. The "Sifflour" or Rocky-mountain Marmot, is, as its name intimates, common to the rocky elevations of the continental summit, and also to similar positions along the Cascade and Coast ranges. Upon the Cascade range, especially, it is numerous within easy access from Hope, near Yale. The chase of this animal is, from its surroundings, both interesting and exciting. The flesh, when fat in the Autumn, is much esteemed by the natives and others as an article of food;

while to the former the skins have a special value for winter robes, since, unlike most other skins, they do not harden if accidentally wetted. I must, however, refrain from enumerating such minor objects of the sportsman's quest, and, omitting special notice of the many varieties of water-fowl which resort to the interior lakes, and during the winter frequent the Coast precincts in vast flocks, proceed at once to mention some of the nobler objects of the chase, the quest of which will more probably excite the ambition of the hunter.

The Moose, it may be premised, is not known to the westward, save in the immediate neighbourhood of the Rocky Mountains, and perhaps as low down as Fort George, on the Fraser, and of late, in the vicinity of Stuart's Lake; parts where in former years, it was rarely met with. It is regarded as the most wary of its kind; and to be a successful Moose-hunter demands the exercise of no ordinary degree of skill and patience. I do not, of course, here refer to the slaughter of these poor quadrupeds, such as I occasionally read of, as practised by some sportsmen in parts of Canada amid the deep snows of winter, and with the co-operation of convenient assistants trained to the task. Such sport, if so it may be called, must be likened rather to a Pheasant-buttue in an English preserve than to the prosecution of the Moose-chase as the experienced hunter knows it, where the exercise of every faculty, and much patient endurance, are indispensable to success. Along the Peace River, it may be added, and downwards toward the Mackenzie, this animal is commonly met with; and perhaps now the more numerously, since it has been of late years less persistently hunted than of yore. This fact, too, will account for the extension of the race in a westerly direction, as already noted.

The Elk, of these regions frequents a large portion of the province, from the Mountains downwards. It is perhaps needless to say that this appellation of "Elk" is a misnomer; so widely adopted, however, that it would be hopeless to argue for its correction. The Moose, indeed, might with propriety be called the American Elk, since it bears the palmated antlers of its well-known European congener; but this other, its compeer at least in size, or nearly so, has the branched antlers of the European Red-deer, of which indeed, it may be deemed a variety. Naturalists distinguish it as the WAPITI, a name of Cree origin; or when more learnedly speaking, the "*Cervus Canadensis*." Whether from partial variety of species, or other incidental cause, this animal appears to attain more gigantic proportions in the Coast neighbourhood than in the inland localities. It is more gregarious in its habits than most of its congeners; and, as it travels over a wide space in browsing in the dense forests of the Coast, it requires in such parts the exercise of some skill and much activity to pursue it successfully. The Pacific Coast, indeed, from California up as high at least as Latitude 51°, may be regarded as a favoured range of this splendid variety of the genus. In parts of Vancouver Island they are very numerous, though probably not found beyond the neighbourhood of Fort Rupert at the northern end. Around the great Cowitchan Lake is a favourite resort: and in connection with this tract the line of the Sarita River, according as the seasons vary and the inducements for pasturage and browsing differ. The Sarita, it may be explained, flowing from the water-shed near the Cowitchan Lake, discharges into Barclay Sound, on the southern shore, some six miles or more within the entrance. There is reason to believe that up this stream, within a distance readily accessible from its mouth, an attractive hunting-ground, so far almost unknown save to the natives, invites the attention of the enterprising

sportsman. The "Elk" it may be mentioned, attains its full condition earlier in the season than the Black-tailed Deer, to be presently noticed, and is in its prime probably about the end of August.

The Deer, last mentioned—the variety most common throughout—while not ordinarily gregarious in its habits, is very widely distributed. In point of sapidity of its meat it is perhaps less to be esteemed than some other varieties of its kind; but when in full condition is nowise to be despised. The stalking of this animal, (the only permissible way, as I conceive, of hunting it), if it requires some patience, demands little professional skill; and around the neighbourhood of Victoria there are many well-known localities where the sport may be successfully enjoyed. Farther North the deer of this species attain, as a rule, to much higher condition than those in the Southern part of the Province—chiefly, doubtless, through more nutritious browsing, if not, possibly, in part through being less continuously disturbed. In the neighborhood of the Skeena River, for instance, they are noted at the proper season for their superb condition. Approaching this, on Pitt Island and elsewhere around, there are tracts which, comparatively clear of under-growth, present special inducements to the tourist-hunter, eager after the trophies of the chase.

The Caribou is found only in the elevated mountain tracts of the mainland—and probably not far South of Lat. 51°. This is a variety of the Rein-deer, differing conspicuously in size from the rein-deer of Hudson's Bay and its adjacent coasts, from which it is distinguished, by Dr. Richardson, as the "Rocky Mountain" variety. It is a stately animal, far-travelling when fairly disturbed, and, like its Arctic congener, of very gregarious habit. It frequents the high mountainous uplands, and, in parts, is very numerous. It is from this animal that the well-known mountain mining-region of the Province derives its name; adopted, almost literally, from the Tahcully designation of the tract, "Ho-see Kaya" i. e. Caribou-land.

There is a broad mountain-plateau, many miles in length, lying between the heads of the Chilcotin River and the Coast—the summit, in short, of the dividing range—where the Caribou specially abound. It is a vast expanse where, at an elevation of some 4,000 feet, a very sparse and stunted timber-growth studs the surface, amid a carpeting of those lichens which constitute largely the food of these animals. These, and numerous ptarmigans, seem to be the sole occupants of the dreary locality. But to the ardent hunter this is an attractive scene; and here, secure of sport, a pleasant interval might indeed be passed. This was formerly, and is doubtless still, though in a less degree, the favorite hunting-ground of the upper Chilcotins and their neighbours. The "Carriers," as the Tahcully tribes at large were usually termed, have a method of hunting the Rein-deer perhaps peculiar to themselves. This animal, as is generally known, is peculiarly sensitive to the attacks of flies; and the flies, unfortunately, are but too numerous in their usual feeding grounds. The smoke of fires accidentally kindled has therefore for them a special attraction, since it affords a refuge from their tormentors to which they eagerly resort. Thus, even in the depth of winter, the smell of smoke,—as of a camp-fire for instance—so far from alarming, positively attracts them; and the Indians, availing themselves of the knowledge, adopt various devices in which smoke figures as the lure. Thus in approaching a herd a party of hunters will provide themselves each with a lighted fragment of rotten wood; and under cover of the welcome odour approach nearly to the unsuspecting victims.

The mountain-goat is found in all the precipitous parts of the Mainland, but not, so far as I have been able to learn, on any part of Vancouver Island. It may be found readily around the neighbourhood of Burrard Inlet; but the chase is arduous, and demands much active exertion.

The mountain sheep, or Big-horn, appears in various parts of the Mainland interior on grassy mountain-slopes. It is highly prized for the delicacy of its meat, surpassing, as it perhaps does, aught else known to the epicure. The neighbourhood of Ashnola, upon the Similkameen River, some forty miles from Osoyoos, is noted, among other localities, for its richness in this object of the chase.

The several varieties of Bear are numerous in divers parts. These are on the whole harmless brutes; and, save for their skins, or perhaps sometimes for their

other products, might well escape molestation except when, as will sometimes happen, they take tithe from the settler's sheep or swine. The Grizzly variety, however, is a quarry not lightly to be encountered. Such as may wish to signalize their prowess in this direction may gratify it by resorting to the mountain region between Hope and the Similkameen, where, in parts, they are sufficiently numerous.

But I will add no more upon this, to me somewhat attractive, subject; lest allured by by-gone recollections, I become prolix. It may be inferred too, that the future tourist who may peruse these pages, with the few facts which I have stated before him, will not rest satisfied with these alone, but before engaging in any enterprise having the chase for its object, consult orally with others in the Province qualified, at least in some directions, to guide his movements,

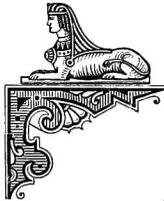
Have I said enough concerning our Province of British Columbia: or shall I iterate much of what has already been said in the preceding pages? Consideration for the patience of my readers warns me to abstain; and the Printer, potent in the exercise of his art, hints to me that my allotted space is almost filled. I will not, then expatiate, with increased risk of tediousness, upon the natural beauties of our provincial scenery. It has been an oft-repeated tale. Strange, too, to say, that while each advocate, writing of his own special locality, declares the landscape to be of beauty unsurpassable, each in turn finds that the same claim to the unsurpassed beauty of his local environs is advanced, with equal earnestness, by another contestant. The appreciation is pardonable; for each of the individual writers who have preceded me, moved by the home-feeling which confers else-undetected charms upon all his surroundings, expresses, doubtless in all sincerity, his individual impression. Withal it may be safely stated, and in avoidance of all discrepancy, that the scenery of the Province, in parts grand in the extreme, is everywhere attractive and occasionally charming. To put this æsthetic view of the question, however aside, the many solid advantages of the country, with its healthful climate and prospectively supreme commercial position, may be modestly and truthfully asserted. The realisation of its great future may not, it is possible, be within the forecast of the present generation: but it has yet to come; and meanwhile British Columbia may claim at least the honor of being as a province the grand complement of the Dominion Confederation—comparatively with the other Provinces, sometimes perchance considered almost as a cipher by some short-sighted politicians of the East; but then it is the cipher which contributes value immensurable to all the rest.

In this flattering estimate the writer is not unsupported. The following quotation from an Eastern newspaper of recent date, heretofore nowise prone to extol the Pacific Province, will partly indicate the change of appreciation which is in progress:—

"The more British Columbia becomes known the more extraordinary appear its wonderful resources and riches. A late dispatch says the exports for the month of October amount to \$675,000: and that the total exports for the year will amount to over four millions. That such great results should be accomplished by a population less than one-half that of the City of Toronto, and that, too, in the face of obstacles to the development of the country, speaks volumes as to the future of the country. When the railway makes the interior accessible to the western seaboard, and enables the vast mineral wealth to be operated the position of the province must be as one of the most prosperous in the Dominion. Rich as it is in mineral and timber wealth it has another treasure of incalculable value in its delightful climate."—Toronto "Globe," November, 1882.

I think that, with this sonorous tribute of tardily accorded praise, it is perhaps well to conclude, as amid the clangour of trumpets. Before doing so, however, I may mention that the recent sojourn in the Province, of His Excellency The Governor General and Her Royal Highness the Princess Louise, while gratifying in a high degree to all of us, and, we may hope, not uninteresting to themselves, has doubtless contributed greatly to attract attention from abroad to this, the farthest West, and certainly not the least promising, section of the Dominion of Canada.

*Victoria Advertisements.*



**THOMAS TUGWELL,**



← SOKE. →

**G R O W E R ,**

AND IMPORTER OF

**CHOICE HYBRIDIZED SEED,**

POTATOES AND CEREALS,  
SELECT TURNIPS, Etc.

---

---

**SEED SENT BY MAIL TO ANY PART OF THE PROVINCE.**

---

---

FOREST TREE SEEDS COLLECTED.

---

---

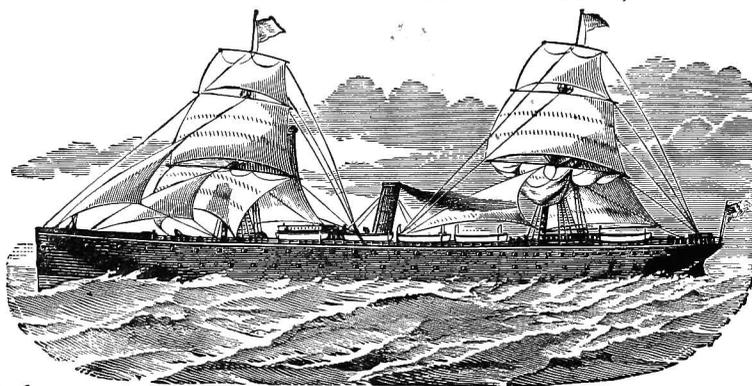
☞ **CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.** ☞

Victoria Advertisements.

# BRITISH COLUMBIA MERCHANT'S LINE.

FREIGHTING, PASSENGERS AND TOWAGE

THE POWERFUL BRITISH STEAMER,



## “SARDONYX,”

C. THORNE, ..... Master.

Will make semi-monthly trips between San Francisco, Victoria, New Westminster and Nanaimo, running in connection with STEAMER “GERTRUDE,” for Yale, And the Steamer “BOSCOWITZ,” for Skeena River, Nass River and Fort Wrangle.

THE FINE NEW STEAMER,

## “BARBARA BOSCOWITZ,”

300 tons register, will run regularly between Victoria, Skeena and Naas Rivers, Fort Wrangel, and way ports, carrying Freight and Passengers.

## TOWAGE.

## THE POWERFUL STEAM TUG, “PILOT,”

JOHN CAVIN, ..... MASTER.

Is open for engagements to tow vessels from Victoria to Nanaimo and Burrard Inlet.

## FREIGHTING.

The Fine Schooner “BONANZA,” and the following auxillary Steam Schooners, “DOLPHIN,” “GRACE,” “THORNTON,” and “ANNA BECK,” are open for engagements to do a general freighting business, with dispatch.

For further particulars apply to

CAPT. J. D. WARREN,  
or to H. SAUNDERS, AGENT.

Victoria Advertisements.

**A L B I O N**



**IRON STOVE WORKS.**

JOSEPH SPRATT.

FACTORY:

CHATHAM, STORE AND DISCOVERY STS.

WHARF AND OFFICE:

CORNER STORE AND DISCOVERY STS.

MANUFACTURE

MARINE, LOCOMOTIVE AND STATIONERY ENGINES,

*Quartz Mills, Agricultural Implements,*

Brass, Phosphor Bronze and Iron Castings.

FORGING OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

BOLTS, TAG SCREWS AND BRIDGE IRON.

FISH CANNING MACHINERY A SPECIALTY.

**PARLOR STOVES AND GRATES.**

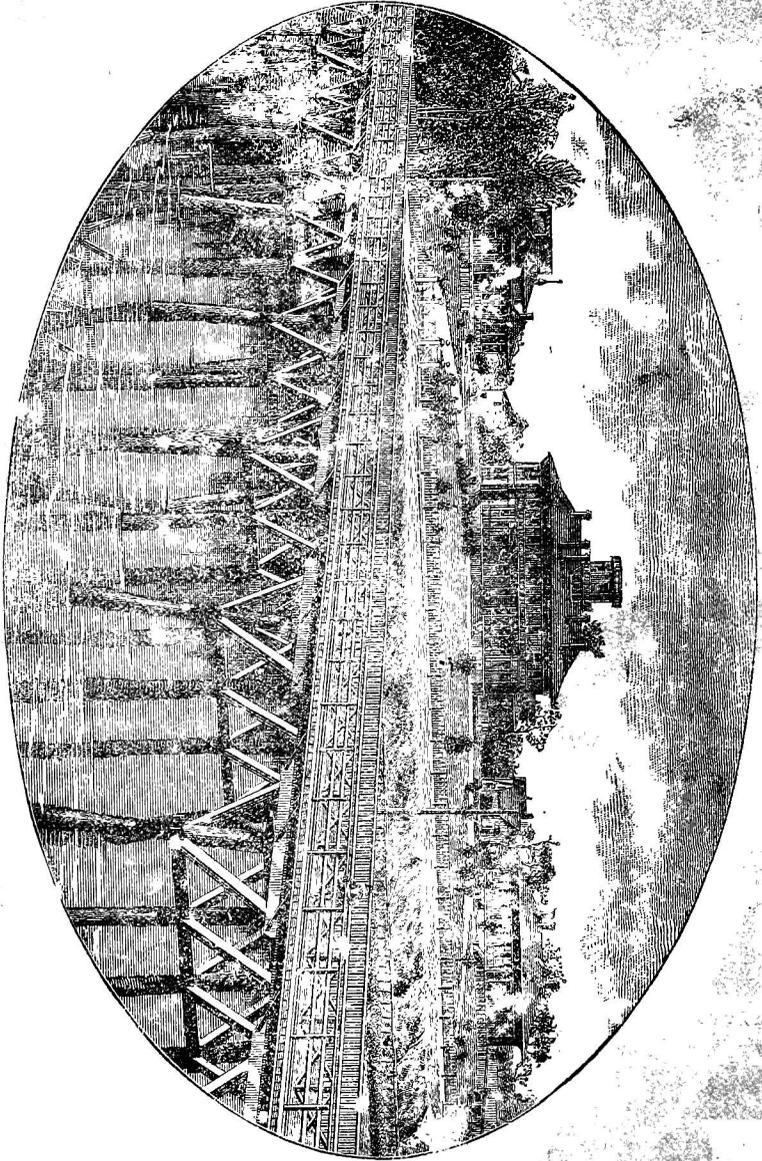
↔ **Cooking Stoves and Ranges,** ↔

Largest and Best Assortment.

↔ Brass Cocks, Valves, Whistles, Guages of every description. ↔

EAST COAST MAIL LINE:

Steamers: - Wilson G. Hunt, Cariboo Fly and Maude.



GOVERNMENT OFFICES, JAN. 1853. VICTORIA, T. C.

